

GEN/

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01878 4352

GC
929.102
L97CO,
1867

General Council

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Church

IN

America.

FIRST CONVENTION,

Fort Wayne, Indiana,

November 20 to 26, A. D. 1867.



PITTSBURGH:
PRINTED BY BAKEWELL & MARTHENS.
1867.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/convention00gene

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

FIRST CONVENTION

OF THE

GENERAL COUNCIL.

Representatives from Evangelical Lutheran Synods which had adopted certain "Principles of Faith and Church Polity," and a proposed Constitution, agreed upon by a Convention in session, December 12, 13 and 14, A. D. 1866, at Reading, Penn'a., met, according to notice, in the Evangelical Lutheran "Church of the Holy Trinity," Fort Wayne, Indiana, Rev. J. A. Kunkleman, Pastor, on Wednesday, Nov. 20th, A. D. 1867, and were called to order by Rev. G. Bassler, President of the Reading Convention.

After singing Hymn 4, from the "Jubilee Service," prepared by Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., the Convention was opened according to form set forth in the Liturgy of the Pennsylvania Synod.

Credentials were offered, and the following Synods and representatives placed upon the

Register.

German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.

Organized, Trinity Sunday, A. D. 1748.

Ministers.	Laymen.
Rev. G. F. Krotel, D. D.,	Chas. F. Norton,
" C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	H. H. Muhlenberg, M. D.,
" W. J. Mann, D. D.,	L. L. Houpt,
" C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	Henry Lehman,
" J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	S. Gross Fry,
" B. M. Schmucker,	Henry L. Mattes,
" S. K. Brobst,	Christian Pretz.
" C. F. Weldin,	
" E. Greenwald, D. D.	

Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of the State of New York and Adjacent States and Countries.

Organized, A. D. 1787.

Rev. R. Adelberg,
" C. F. E. Stohlman, D. D.,
" E. Hoffman.
Fred Dauer.

English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio.

Organized, Trinity Sunday, A. D. 1836.

Rev. J. A. Roof,
" Jno. Rugan.
Jno. Baughman.

Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Organized, January 15, *A. D.* 1845.

Rev. G. Bassler,
" H. W. Roth,
" W. A. Passavant, D. D.,
" G. A. Wenzel.
Thos. H. Lane,
A. Louis Thiel.

German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Wisconsin and Adjacent States.

Organized, May 26, *A. D.* 1850.

Rev. Prof. Jno. Bading,
" " A. Martin,
" " A. Hoenecke.

German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa.

Organized, A. D. 1854.

Rev. G. Grossman,
" Prof. G. Fritschel,
" " S. Fritschel.

English Evangelical Lutheran District Synod of Ohio and Adjacent States.

Organized, August, A. D. 1857.

Rev. D. Worley,
" G. W. Mechling,
" C. Albrecht.
J. A. Estill, M. D.,
J. J. Bierer.

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Michigan and other States.

Organized, A. D. 1858.

Rev. S. Klingman.
H. Beck.

Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod.

Organized, June 5, *A. D.* 1860.

Rev. Prof. T. N. Hasselquist,
" O. J. Hattlestadt,
" Ed. Carlson.

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Minnesota and Adjacent States.
Organized, November, A. D. 1860.

Rev. C. F. Heyer,
" G. Fachtmann.

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Canada.
Organized, July, A. D. 1861.

Rev. J. Fishburn,
" C. F. W. Rechenberg.

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Illinois and Adjacent States.
Organized, August 24, *A. D.* 1867.

Rev. S. L. Harkey,
" F. Erdman. Ed. Roessler.

Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Adjacent States.

Rev. G. Cronenwett,
" F. A. Herzberger,
" G. Baughman.

List of Lutheran Ministers whose names were sent up to the Secretaries.

Rev. Prof. Conr. Achenbach,
" A. S. Bartholomew,
" W. A. Bowman,
" C. Bauman,
" W. C. Barnett,
" T. W. Corbet,
" A. Detzer,
" J. A. Kunkleman,
" S. Laird,
" Prof. R. Lange,
" A. H. Myers,
Rev. F. Richards,
" A. Reinke,
" W. Stubnatzy,
" S. Stock,
" W. J. Schroyer,
" J. L. Steirwelt,
" S. Umbaugh,
" J. Weber,
" S. Weber,
" D. M. Weisman,
" W. O. Wilson.

On motion, *Resolved*, That since the proper documents did not reach the Augustana Synod in time for their adoption, and as the purpose of that body is manifest in the presence of a delegation in our midst, that its delegates be received as members of this Convention.

The names of the several delegations were now called, and in accordance with a motion to that effect, took places as assigned them in the body of the church.

President Bassler presented his report. The report was received and its further consideration deferred.

Report of the President.

RESPECTED AND DEAR BRETHREN:

Thus far has the Lord helped us, and it is marvelous in our eyes. God has done great things for us, whereof we are glad. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me, bless his holy name.

It is especially wonderful in our eyes that here, at Fort Wayne, in Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, where, eighteen months ago, the Mother Synod, the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, was most unjustly deprived of her rights, because she had given testimony to the pure faith of our Church, and where the minority of the former General Synod were made to realize, that in that body, as then constituted, there was no hope for the Lutheran Church of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, we should now be assembled, delegates from eleven Evangelical Lutheran Synods, in order to organize a General Council, based on the Confessions of the Church taken "in their own, true, native, original and only sense," to form a body, whose members not only agree to use the same words, but to use them and understand them in one and the same sense.

That so many persons should come together—persons who have been educated in different institutions, under diverse influences—even in different countries and using different languages, and yet should be able to see eye to eye, so far as to use the same words in declaring their apprehension of God's Word, *i. e.*, in the confession of their faith; and not only to use the same words, but to use these words in one and the same sense, is certainly the work of God's Holy Spirit. To God belongs all the glory, and to Him shall be all the praise.

And shall not this Jubilee Year of the great Reformation be marked by the final, successful and permanent organization of the General Council? Shall not our children, at the next Jubilee of this great work of God, among other great events in the history of our Church, make mention of this also, and praise God for this revival of the pure faith of our Evangelical Church? This is our prayer, this is our hope; nay, this is our confidence.

It was made the duty of your Chairman to distribute the "Proceedings of the Convention" held at Reading in December last, containing the Fundamental Principles, and also the proposed Con-

stitution, prepared by the Committee appointed at the same Convention. In accomplishing this most important work, there were unavoidable delays, through which these documents did not reach several Synods in time for consideration at their Conventions. None were more disappointed than he to whom this duty had been entrusted. What influence may have been thus exerted upon the action of those Synods, your Chairman is not able to decide; but we confidently entertain the hope that the good cause will not suffer in consequence of this failure.

The Joint Synod of Ohio, except the English District, has not adopted the Constitution, and therefore is not prepared to unite, as we had hoped, fully with us at this time. But they have availed themselves of the invitation to send delegates to sit in conference on such subjects of difference as may exist between us. One with us in the faith, standing upon an unequivocal acceptance of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, we have but little doubt that sooner or later we shall welcome them to full membership. In the mean time, we rejoice to see their delegates, and welcome them to a seat in our midst.

The several Districts of the Missouri Synod have not accepted our invitation, no doubt sincerely believing that it was not the most suitable time to discuss the important questions, on which they desire a full and free conference, so that there may be no misunderstanding subsequent to a more intimate union. The joint letter of the different Synods is hereby submitted to the Convention, for such action as may be deemed necessary.

There are, doubtless, various amendments suggested by some of the Synods adopting the proposed Constitution. As the Chairman has not been informed of these amendments, except in the case of the Pittsburgh Synod, he would express the hope that the several delegations will present these when the several sections may be under consideration.

The Chair would most gratefully acknowledge the cordial invitation which this Congregation has extended to the Convention to assemble in their house of worship and to enjoy their hospitality. May He who has declared that a cup of cold water given to one of his disciples in the name of a disciple should not be unrewarded, abundantly reward these Christian brethren.

In conclusion, may the great Head of the Church, the Lord

Jesus, smile on us and on our work; and may He who has begun the good work, carry it on among us and by us even unto perfection, and to Him be the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

The election of officers was entered upon. Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., Rev. Prof. G. Fritschel and Delegate Thos. H. Lane, were appointed Tellers.

Upon their report, the officers elect are,

Rev. G. Bassler, - - -	*President.*
Rev. H. W. Roth, - -	*Eng. Secretary.*
Rev. Prof. G. Fritschel, -	*Ger. Secretary.*
H. H. Muhlenberg, M. D., - -	*Treasurer.*

On motion, the Secretaries were, for the time, constituted the Corresponding Secretaries of this body.

Report of the Committee to Prepare a Constitution.

The undersigned, appointed by the Convention at Reading, December 14th, 1866, "to prepare a Constitution, in the usual form," embracing a number of points prescribed by that Convention, respectfully report—That, as soon as possible after the adjournment of that body, they entered upon the work assigned to them, and agreed to recommend, as the result of their labor and consultation, the "Proposed Constitution of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America." Five hundred copies in German, and the same number in the English language, were printed, and placed at the disposal of the Rev. G. Bassler, President of the Reading Convention, by whom they were sent to the Presidents of the respective District Synods here represented. Your Committee endeavored faithfully to incorporate the items recommended by the Reading Convention, and rejoice that the work of their hands, with the blessing of God, has received such general approbation from the Synods to whom it was submitted.

Respectfully submitted,

G. F. Krotel, *Chairman.*

On motion, the consideration of the Constitution was made the order of business for the P. M. session.

On motion, the representatives from the Joint Synod of Ohio, appointed under a resolution adopted at Reading, were received.

The time for meeting and adjournment of the Convention, was fixed at 9 A. M. and 12 M.; at 2 and 5 P. M.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. F. E. Stohlman, D. D.

II Session.

WEDNESDAY, 2 P. M., Nov. 20th.

The Convention was called to order by the Chairman, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. A. Roof.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the names of Synods shall now be entered upon the Register, in the order of their organization, and those hereafter admitted, in the order of their reception.

On motion, *Resolved*, That Lutheran Ministers present, who are with this body in the unity of the faith as defined in its Fundamental Principles, be invited to give their names to the Secretaries, to be entered upon the minutes.

The order of business was taken up. After having ascertained the action of the several Synods, the President declared that the "Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity" had been adopted by ten, the number required by resolution of the Reading Convention.

Of Art. I of the Constitution, Secs. 1 and 2 were declared not adopted; Sec. 3, adopted.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

III Session.

THURSDAY, 9 A. M., Nov. 21st.

After singing a German hymn, the III Session was opened with prayer by Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.

The minutes were read and approved.

The consideration of the Constitution being resumed, items 1 and 2 of Sec. 4, Art. I, were declared not adopted; items 3 and 4, adopted. Of Art. II, Secs. 1, 4, 5 and 6 were declared adopted; Sects. 2, 3, 7 and 8, not adopted. All the sections of both the III and the IV Arts. were declared adopted; the Preamble not adopted.

The President announced that the several sections, now adopted, were in force, as part of the Constitution of this body.

The parts of the proposed Constitution not adopted by the required number of Synods, were taken up and considered, according to Art. III of the "Outline Constitution." (See page 16 of the "Proceedings of the Reading Convention.")

Art. I, Sec. 1, was read. The desire of the Illinois Synod, that the same word should be retained in both the English and the German, as the name of this body, was made known.

After discussion, it was *Resolved*, That this body shall be known, in English, as the *General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America*, and in German, as the *Allgemeine Versammlung der Evangelisch Lutherischen Kirche in Amerika.*

Sec. 2 of Art. I was read. The Pittsburgh Synod proposed one clerical and one lay delegate for every *30 (thirty) of the sum total, (a) of Pastors connected with Synod, and (b) of the entire number of lay-delegates to which the Synod grants a voice and a vote in its Synodical Conventions.*

The Illinois Synod desired, that the number of Congregations should constitute the basis of representation.

Considerable discussion ensuing, the article was, on motion, referred to

Committee No. (1), *On Art. I, Sec. 2.*

Rev. B. M. Schmucker,
" S. L. Harkey,
" H. W. Roth,
Del. T. H. Lane,
" H. L. Mattes.

Several Synods proposing alterations, item 1, of Sec. 4, Art. I, was amended and adopted.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. Greenwald, D. D.

IV Session.

THURSDAY, 2 P. M., Nov. 21st.

The Council was opened with prayer by Rev. G. Fachtmann. Minutes read and approved.

Item 2, of Sec. 4, Art. I, was amended and adopted. It was ordered, that this item should, in the German, be made to correspond with the English.

The regular order being suspended for this purpose, it was *Resolved*, That the delegation of each Synod fill the place of their absentee in the Committee on the English Church, and the German Hymn Book.

English Church Book Committee.	German Hymn Book Committee.
B. M. Schmucker,	W. J. Mann,
R. Adelberg,	E. Hoffman,
J. Rugan,	J. A. Roof,
W. A. Passavant,	G. A. Wenzel,
A. Martin,	J. Bading,
S. Fritschel,	G. Grossman,
C. Albrecht,	G. W. Mechling,
S. Klingman,	S. Klingman,
T. N. Hasselquist,	G. Fachtmann,
C. F. Heyer,	C. F. W. Rechenberg,
J. Fishburn,	F. Erdman.
S. L. Harkey.	

Of Art. II, Secs. 2 and 3 were adopted.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Prof. T. N. Hasselquist.

V Session.

Friday, 9 A. M., Nov. 22d.

After singing a hymn, the V Session was opened with prayer by Rev. G. W. Mechling. Minutes read and approved.

Sec. 7 of Art. II of the Constitution was adopted. The consideration of Sec. 8 was deferred until after the report of Com. No. (1), *On Art. I, Sec. 2.*

Through one of its representatives, Rev. F. A. Herzberger, there was offered the

Paper from the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio.

To the Venerable General Council of the Ev. Lutheran Church of North America:

The undersigned, Delegates of the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and adjacent States, present the following to the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of North America, in order that the Synod which they represent, as may be seen from the minutes of its last Session, held in Hamilton, O.,

A. D. 1867, heartily desires a union of Lutheran Synods on the Doctrinal basis as recommended by the General Council, and therefore sends its Delegates to this Convention, in order to offer it the hand toward a true union.

But Synod saw practical difficulties in the way, on account of which, as well as for the want of a copy of the Constitution of the General Council, it could not yet instruct its Delegates to consummate its connection with this body at its present Session, nevertheless, in the mean time cherishes the hope, that the Lord will enable it, in the future perhaps, to unite with other Synods to carry on this glorious work.

Under the above-mentioned difficulties, the Ev. Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and adjacent States, understands "un-Lutheran doctrine and practice, which, as experience teaches, despite the reception of the Confession, or 'Doctrinal basis,' nevertheless is found to exist in some Synods."

The Delegates of the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio, would therefore respectfully request the venerable General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America, to favor us with information on the following points:

1. *What relation will this venerable body in future sustain to Chiliasm?*
2. *Mixed Communion?*
3. *The exchanging of pulpits with Sectarians?*
4. *Secret, or unchurchly Societies?*

Especially would we earnestly desire a decided answer with regard to the last item, inasmuch as the Joint Synod, for years already, in view of certain relations in one of its District Synods, has had its difficulties in consequence of four pastors belonging to Secret Societies, and would not, therefore, again burthen its conscience.

We pray that the Lord may overrule all to the glory of His holy name, and to the welfare of His Zion.

Respectfully,

G. Cronenwett,
F. A. Herzberger,
G. Baughman.

Other papers were handed in for the consideration of Council.
On motion, it was resolved to appoint

Committee No. (2), *On Communications from Synods invited to send Representatives to this Body.*

Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,
" C. P. Krauth, D. D.,
" Prof. G. Fritschel,
" " A. Hoenecke,
Del. Thos. H. Lane,
" Fred. Dauer,
" Ed. Roessler.

Rev. G. F. Krotel, Chairman of the Committee appointed at Reading to prepare a Constitution, reported.

The report was adopted, and ordered to be inserted at the proper place in the printed minutes.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee, which shall report at the next meeting of the Council, be appointed to determine an "Order of Business," and " Rules of Order," for this body.

Committee No. (3), *On Rules of Order.*

Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.,
" G. F. Krotel, D. D.
" R. Adelberg,
Del. S. Gross Fry,
" H. Lehman.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to report to this body, an outline, under which our Home Mission operations shall be conducted, and that the subject of Foreign Missions be referred to the same Committee.

Committee No. (4), *On Missions.*

Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D.,
" C. F. Welden,
" S. L. Harkey,
" C. F. Heyer,
" Prof. Jno. Bading,
" J. Fishburn,
" E. Carlson.

The President's Report was now taken up and adopted.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a committee of five lay-delegates be appointed to report a plan through which the expenses of the Council may be met.

Committee No. (5), *Financial Committee.*

Del. H. H. Muhlenberg, M. D.,
" L. L. Houpt,
" C. F. Norton,
" A. Louis Thiel,
" J. Baughman.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the *Executive Committee* be instructed to report, at next regular meeting, Constitutions for both Congregations and Synods, to be recommended to such bodies as may yet be formed in harmony with the General Council.

Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D. and Del. Thos. H. Lane, were appointed tellers. An election resulted in the choice of

Rev. B. M. SCHMUCKER, *Eng. Corresponding Secretary.*
" R. ADELBERG, *Ger. Corresponding Secretary.*

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Prof. A. Martin.

VI Session.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M., Nov. 22d.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Prof. G. Fritschel, and the VI Session begun. Minutes read and approved.

Report of Committee No. (1), On Art. I, Sec. 2.

The Committee appointed to present a statistical report, which might enable the Council to decide upon a basis of representation, would respectfully report—That they have obtained from the delegates of each Synod represented here, the most accurate statistics which could be furnished, of which they present the following tabular statement:

Synods.	Ministers.	Charges.	Congregat's.	Communicants.
Ministerium of Pennsylvania,	125	118	300	50,000
" " New York,	48	45	52	12,000
English Synod of Ohio,	11	13	30	2,500
Pittsburgh Synod,	64	55	124	9,000
Synod of Wisconsin,	50	59	100	12,750
" " Iowa,	60	60	80	7,000
English District Synod of Ohio,	38	41	90	10,000
Synod of Michigan,	15	16	24	3,035
Augustana Synod,	45	54	85	11,800
Minnesota "	22	35	53	3,000
Canada "	26	25	55	7,211
Synod of Illinois,	34	35	37	5,000
	538	556	1,030	133,296

The Committee have taken one hundred members as the number which was most convenient to use in ascertaining how many delegates each Synod would be entitled to upon the several bases proposed. The results of their examination are as follows:

	Ministers.	Charges.	Congregations.	Communicants.	Ministers and Charges.	Ministers & Congs.
Ministerium of Pennsylvania,.....	25	22	30	37	22	25
" " New York,.....	10	8	5	9	8	7
English Synod of Ohio,.....	2	2	3	2	2	3
Pittsburgh Synod,.....	13	10	12	8	11	13
Synod of Wisconsin, ...	10	11	10	10	10	10
" " Iowa ,.....	12	11	8	5	11	9
English District Synod of Ohio,.....	8	7	9	8	7	9
Synod of Michigan,.....	3	3	2	2	3	3
Augustana Synod,.....	9	10	9	9	9	9
Minnesota "	2	6	5	2	5	5
Canada "	5	5	6	5	5	5
Synod of Illinois,.....	7	6	4	4	6	5
	106	101	103	107	99	103

The Committee, after an examination of the several bases, would recommend, that the pastoral charges in any Syuod be made the basis of representation. Should one hundred be the number of members thought most suitable at the present time, the proportion of each Synod, as given in the nearest even number, would be as follows: Penn'a. 22; New York, 8; English Ohio, 2; Pittsburgh, 10; Wisconsin, 10; Iowa, 10; English Distr. Ohio, 8; Michigan, 2; Augustana, 10; Minnesota, 6; Canada, 4; Illinois, 6. If it be preferred to entitle 10 pastoral charges in any Synod to one clerical and one lay representative, the proportion allotted to each Synod would be as follows: Penn'a. 22; New York, 8; English Ohio, 2; Pittsburgh, 10; Wisconsin, 12; Iowa, 12; Eng. District Ohio, 8; Michigan, 4; Augustana, 10; Minnesota, 6; Canada, 4; Illinois, 6.

Your Committee would therefore propose that the 2d Sec. of Art. I. be amended to read as follows: It shall be composed —— *in the ratio of one ordained Minister and one lay delegate to every ten pastoral charges connected with a Synod; any remainder over five shall entitle a Synod to two additional delegates.*

B. M. Schmucker,
S. L. Harkey,
H. W. Roth,
Del. T. H. Lane,
Del. H. L. Mattes.

The report was adopted.

Rev. G. Baughman read, in English, the paper which had been presented during the forenoon, in German, by the representatives of the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio.

This paper was referred to Committee No. (2), with instructions to report, if possible, on to-morrow, at 9 A. M.

Committees Nos. (2), (3), (4), (5), were announced. Also,

Committee No. (6), *On Minutes of Synods.*

Rev. J. A. Roof,
" S. Klingman,
" Prof. O. J. Hattlestadt,
Del. H. L. Mattes,
" J. J. Bierer.

Del. H. Beck was granted leave of absence.

Resuming the consideration of Art. I, Sec. 2, it was amended and adopted, and pending the consideration of Art. II, Sec. 8, adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.

VII Session.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M., Nov. 23d.

The VII Session was opened with prayer by Rev. F. A. Herzberger, after the singing of a German hymn. Minutes read and approved.

Report of Committee No. (2), On Communications from Synods invited to send Representatives to this Body.

The Committee appointed to take action upon certain documents received, one from the Joint Synod of Ohio, and one from the four District Synods of the Missouri Synod, respectfully report—That we have been impressed with the fraternal sentiments so freely conveyed in the said documents, and after careful consideration of them propose the following action:

Resolved, 1. That the General Council rejoices that the Joint Synod of Ohio regards union with this body as an object of cherished hope; and regrets that the failure to receive our Constitution, with other difficulties, has prevented their union with us at this time.

Resolved, 2. That this Council is aware of nothing in its "Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity" and Constitution, nor in the relation it sustains to the four questions raised, which

justifies a doubt whether its decisions on them all, when they are brought up in the manner prescribed in the Constitution, will be in harmony with Holy Scripture and the Confessions of the Church.

Resolved, 3. That so soon as official evidence shall be presented to this body, in the manner prescribed by the Constitution, that un-Lutheran doctrines or practices are authorized by the action of any of its Synods, or by their refusal to act, it will weigh that evidence, and, if it finds they exist, use all its constitutional power to convince the minds of men in regard to them, and as speedily as possible to remove them.

Resolved, 4. That inasmuch as the Synod of Iowa has offered a constitutional amendment involving most of these same questions, we refer our beloved brethren of the Joint Synod of Ohio to the action which the Council has taken in their case, as their present answer in regard to these points.

In reply to the four District Synods of Missouri, we would recommend the following action:

Resolved, That we hereby reciprocate the kindly expressions of the Synod of Missouri; that we sincerely respect the honest preferences of our brethren, in regard to the best means of uniting our Church; and that we are willing to set apart a time, during the future sessions of this body, when it will meet them simply as a Free Conference.

C. W. Schaeffer,
C. P. Krauth,
Gottf. Fritschel,
A. Hoenecke,
Del. Thos. H. Lane,
Del. F. Dauer,
Del. Ed. Roessler.

The report was considered by items and finally adopted, as above.

On request, there was now offered a

Paper from the Iowa Synod.

In order to effect a union of the Church, and that we may all truly agree in the principles of practice as well as of faith, without conditions, the Delegates of the Synod of Iowa propose, in accordance with the instructions of their Synod, that the General Council shall expressly acknowledge what is according to the understanding of the delegates of said Synod virtually acknowledged in

the "Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity" adopted by this body, viz.:

I. That according to the Confession of the Evangelical Lutheran Church there must be, and is, condemned all church fellowship with such as are not Lutheran; for example, ministers serving congregations such as are mixed and not purely Lutheran, receiving such congregations and their pastors into Synodical connection, the admittance of those of a different faith to the privilege of communion, the permission of those not Lutheran to occupy our pulpits, &c.

II. According to the Word of God, church discipline be exercised, especially at the celebration of the Holy Communion, and be likewise exercised towards those who are members of secret societies.

III. That resolutions of Church government by Synods in general and the General Council in particular, shall not be regarded as legislative but only as advisory in their power over congregations represented in such Synods or General Council, inasmuch as these bodies can only have so much power as is delegated to them by the congregations.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a committee of twelve, each Synod to select a representative, be constituted, to whom shall be referred the paper from the Iowa Synod, with instructions to report on Monday, at 9 A. M.

Revs. E. Carlson and D. Worley, with Delegate J. J. Bierer, were granted leave of absence.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. H. W. Roth.

VIII Session.

MONDAY, 9 A. M., Nov. 25th.

A hymn was sung, and the VIII Session opened with prayer by the Rev. S. Klingman. Minutes were read and approved.

On motion, H. H. Muhlenberg, M. D., was granted leave of the floor. He offered the report of Committee No. (2), *The Financial Committee*, which was received, and permission of absence given to himself and Dels. S. Gross Fry and C. F. Norton.

Report of Com. No. (7), On Paper from the Iowa Synod.

Resolved, That the General Council is not prepared to endorse the declaration of the Synod of Iowa, as the correct logical deduction and application of the negative part of our Confessional Books, and that we refer the matter to the District Synods, until such time as by the blessing of God's Holy Spirit, and the leadings of His Providence, we shall be enabled, throughout the whole General Council and all its Churches, to see eye to eye in all the details of practice and usage, towards the consummation of which we will direct our unceasing prayers.

Signed by

G. F. Krotel, - - - - - - Penn'a. Synod.
C. F. E. Stohlman, - - - N. York Ministerium.
Jno. A. Roof, - - - - Eng. Synod of Ohio.
W. A. Passavant, - - - - Pittsburgh Synod.
A. Hoenecke, - - - - Wisconsin Synod.
S. Fritschel, - - - - - Iowa Synod.
D. Worley, - - - - Eng. Dist. Ohio Synod.
S. Klingman, - - - - - Michigan Synod.
T. N. Hasselquist, - - - - Augustana Synod.
G. Fachtmann, - - - - - Minnesota Synod.
C. F. W. Rechenberg, - - - Canada Synod.
S. L. Harkey, - - - - - Illinois Synod.

The report was adopted.

On permission being allowed to record, if desired, any votes against the adoption of this report, the brethren, Revs. C. F. Welden, C. F. Heyer, John Bading, A. Hoenecke, and A. Martin, recorded their names.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee *On the English Church Book* be made the order for this P. M. session.

The consideration of the Constitution was resumed. Sec. 8 of Art. II was stricken out. The Preamble was amended and adopted. Sec. 1 of Art. I was reconsidered, amended and adopted, and finally, the Preamble and the Constitution were, as a whole, unanimously adopted.

CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.

In the name of the blessed Trinity and adorable Unity, God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost, We, the Synods representing the Congregations of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, which desire to form a Union on the basis of God's Word, and of the true confession of the same, in order that among us the Gospel may be purely preached, and the sacraments be administered conformably to God's Word; that a thorough harmony in faith, worship and discipline may be maintained, and that all holy works may be promoted,—do hereby declare the principles of Doctrine and Polity here annexed to be fundamental and unchangeable, and in accordance with them, ordain and establish the Constitution thereafter following.

Principles of Faith and Church Polity.

Of Faith.

I. There must be and abide through all time, one holy Christian Church, which is the assembly of all believers, among whom the Gospel is purely preached, and the Holy Sacraments are administered, as the Gospel demands.

To the true Unity of the Church, it is sufficient that there be agreement touching the doctrine of the Gospel, that it be preached in one accord, in its pure sense, and that the Sacraments be administered conformably to God's word.

II. The true Unity of a particular Church, in virtue of which men are truly members of one and the same Church, and by which any Church abides in real identity, and is entitled to a continuation of her name, is unity in doctrine and faith and in the Sacraments, to wit: That she continues to teach and to set forth, and that her true members embrace from the heart, and use, the articles of faith and the Sacraments as they were held and administered when the Church came into distinctive being and received a distinctive name.

III. The Unity of the Church is witnessed to, and made manifest in, the solemn, public and official Confessions which are set forth, to wit: The generic Unity of the Christian Church in the general Creeds, and the specific Unity of pure parts of the Christian Church in their specific Creeds; one chief object of both classes of which Creeds is, that Christians who are in the Unity of faith, may know each other as such, and may have a visible bond of fellowship,

IV. That Confessions may be such a testimony of Unity and bond of Union, they must be accepted in every statement of doctrine, in their own true, native, original and only sense. Those who set them forth and subscribe them, must not only agree to use the same words, but must use and understand those words in one and the same sense.

V. The Unity of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as a portion of the holy Christian Church, depends upon her abiding in one and the same faith, in confessing which she obtained her distinctive being and name, her political recognition, and her history.

VI. The Unaltered Augsburg Confession is by pre-eminence the Confession of that faith. The acceptance of its doctrines and the avowal of them without equivocation or mental reservation, make, mark and identify that Church, which alone in the true, original, historical and honest sense of the term is the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

VII. The only Churches, therefore, of any land, which are properly in the Unity of that Communion, and by consequence entitled to its name, Evangelical Lutheran, are those which sincerely hold and truthfully confess the doctrines of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession.

VIII. We accept and acknowledge the doctrines of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession in its original sense as throughout in conformity with the pure truth of which God's Word is the only rule. We accept its statements of truth as in perfect accordance with the Canonical Scriptures: We reject the errors it condemns, and believe that all which it commits to the liberty of the Church, of right belongs to that liberty.

IX. In thus formally accepting and acknowledging the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, we declare our conviction, that the other Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, inasmuch as they set forth none other than its system of doctrine, and articles of faith, are of necessity pure and scriptural. Pre-eminent among such accordant, pure and scriptural statements of doctrine, by their intrinsic excellence, by the great and necessary ends for which they were prepared, by their historical position, and by the general judgment of the Church, are these: the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalcald Articles, the Catechisms of Luther, and the Formula of Concord, all of which are, with the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, in the perfect harmony of one and the same scriptural faith.

Of Ecclesiastical Power and Church Government.

I. All power in the Church belongs primarily, properly and exclusively to our Lord Jesus Christ, "true God begotten of the Father from eternity, and true man, born of the Virgin Mary," Mediator between God and men, and Supreme Head of the Church. This supreme and direct power is not delegated to any man or body of men upon earth.

II. All just power exercised by the Church has been committed to her for the furtherance of the Gospel, through the Word and Sacraments, is conditioned by this end, and is derivative and pertains to her as the servant of Jesus Christ.

The Church, therefore, has no power to bind the conscience, except as she truly teaches what her Lord teaches, and faithfully commands what He has charged her to command.

III. The absolute directory of the Will of Christ is the Word of God, the Canonical Scriptures, interpreted in accordance with the "mind of the Spirit," by which Scriptures the Church is to be guided in every decision. She may set forth no article of faith which is not taught by the very letter of God's Word, or derived by just and necessary inference from it, and her liberty concerns those things only which are left free by the letter and spirit of God's Word.

IV. The primary bodies through which the power is normally exercised, which Christ commits derivatively and ministerially to his Church on earth, are the Congregations. The Congregation, in the normal state, is neither the Pastor without the People, nor the People without the Pastor.

V. In Congregations exists the right of representation. In addition to the Pastor, who by their voluntary election is already *ex officio* their representative, the people have the right to choose representatives from their own number to act for them, under such constitutional limitations as the Congregation approves.

VI. The representatives of Congregations thus convened in Synod, and acting in accordance with those conditions of mutual congregational compact, which are called a Constitution, are for the ends, and with the limitations defined in it, representatively, the Congregations themselves.

A free, Scriptural General Council or Synod, chosen by the Church, is, within the metes and bounds fixed by the Church which chooses it, representatively that Church itself; and in this case is applicable the language of the Appendix to the Smalcald Articles, "The judgments of Synods are the judgments of the Church."

VII. The Congregations representatively constituting the various district Synods, may elect delegates through those Synods, to represent themselves in a more general body, all decisions of which, when made in conformity with the solemn compact of the Constitution, bind, so far as the terms of mutual agreement make them binding, those Congregations which consent, and continue to consent, to be represented in that General Body.

VIII. If the final decision of any General Body thus constituted shall seem to any Synod within it, in conflict with the faith, involving violation of the rights of conscience, it is the duty of that Synod to take such steps as shall be needed to prevent a compromise on its part with error. To this end, it may withdraw itself from relations which make it responsible for departure from the faith of the Gospel, or for an equivocal attitude towards it. Such steps should not be taken on any but well defined grounds of Conscience, not on mere suspicion, nor until prayerful, earnest and repeated efforts to correct the wrong have proved useless, and no remedy remains but withdrawal.

IX. The obligation, under which Congregations consent to place themselves, to conform to the decisions of Synods, does not rest on any assumption that Synods are infallible, but on the supposition that the decisions have been so guarded by wise constitutional provisions as to create a higher moral probability of their being true and rightful than the decisions in conflict with them, which may be made by single Congregations or individuals. All final decisions should be guarded with the utmost care, so that they shall in no case claim without just grounds to be the judgment of those Congregations in whose name and by whose authority they are made—in the absence of which just grounds they are null and void.

X. In the formation of a General Body, the Synods may know and deal with each other only as Synods. In such case, the official record is to be accepted as evidence of the doctrinal position of each Synod, and of

the principles for which alone the other Synods become responsible by connection with it.

XI. The leading objects for which Synods should be organized, are,

1. The maintenance and diffusion of sound doctrine, as the same is taught in God's Word and confessed in the authorized standards of the Church.

2. When controversies arise in regard to articles of faith, to decide them in accordance with God's Word and the pure confessions of that Word.

3. The proper regulation of the human externals of worship, that the same, in character and administration, may be in keeping with the spirit of the New Testament and with the liberty of the Church, and may edify the Body of Christ.

4. The maintenance of pure discipline, to the fostering of holiness and fidelity in the ministry and people.

5. The devising and executing of wise and Scriptural counsels and plans for carrying on the work of the Church, in every department of beneficent labor for the souls and bodies of men, at home and abroad.

All these things are to be done, that the saving power of the Gospel may be realized, that good order may be maintained, and that all unsoundness in faith and life may be averted, that God may be glorified, and that Christ our King may rule in a pure, peaceful and active Church.

Article I.

Sec. 1. The power granted in this Constitution by the Congregations through the Synods, shall be vested in a body which shall be called the *General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.*

Sec. 2. It shall be composed of delegates chosen annually by the Synods represented in it, as nearly as possible in the ratio of one ordained minister and one lay delegate to every ten pastoral charges connected with a Synod; any remainder over five shall entitle to two additional delegates; but in any case, a Synod represented shall be entitled to two delegates. The mode of filling vacancies in a delegation shall be determined by each Synod for itself. The General Council shall have power to reduce the ratio, so that the total number of delegates shall not much exceed two hundred. The President of each Synod shall be *ex-officio* a delegate, and shall be oneof the regular number of delegates to which a Synod is entitled. The General Council shall have the power of extending the privilege of debate to the representatives of Synods which adopt the Fundamental Principles, but which have not ratified the Constitution.

Sec. 3. The General Council shall meet annually at such time and place as a majority shall determine by ballot. In extraordinary cases, the President, Secretaries and Treasurer may change time and place; and should a necessity arise which, in the judgment of three-fourths of the whole number of officers, demands an extraordinary session of the body, they shall be empowered to call it, and the delegates to the Convention last held shall be entitled to seats in it, unless new ones have been chosen.

A majority of the delegates elect shall form a quorum. If only a

minority should convene, they may adjourn from time to time, until there is a quorum, or until a final adjournment becomes necessary. Provision shall be made by its own action for rules of order. The languages in general use in its Congregations, shall have equal rights. The expenses of delegates shall be met as the Synods they represent shall see fit, unless some other plan be proposed by the General Council.

SEC. 4. The Powers and duties of the General Council shall be these:

1. To guard the purity of the Faith and the right administration of the Sacraments; to devise and execute plans for the increase of a holy, able and effective ministry, especially by establishing or encouraging good institutions of learning, and theological schools; to circulate Evangelical truth through the press; to promote the religious training of the young, especially in schools under the control of the Church, and in the use of the Catechism of the Church; to provide and encourage institutions and agencies for the relief of poverty and suffering, especially among orphans and widows, and the families of superannuated, disabled, or deceased clergymen; to carry on the work of Missions abroad and at home, especially among the scattered members of our own Church, and to solicit and use the funds necessary for these and other purposes defined in this Constitution.

2. To recommend or prepare suitable books, for official use, in conducting public worship, so that uniformity may be promoted among the churches. No Liturgy or Hymn Book should be used in public worship except by its advice or consent, which consent shall be presumed in regard to all such books now used, until the General Council shall have formally acted upon them.

3. At its discretion, to receive and act upon questions of doctrine, worship or discipline, referred to it by any of its Synods; to decide upon appeal, on any of these points, made by one Synod from the decisions and acts of another, and to receive a final appeal from congregations or individuals whose cases have passed through the processes required respectively by the Constitutions of the Congregations, Conferences and District Synods to which the previous decision belonged; to summon and examine any clerical or lay member of the congregations represented in it, whose presence it shall deem necessary to the decision of questions committed to it.

4. To collect statistics and information in regard to the Churches, within its own bounds and elsewhere, and to correspond with other bodies in the unity of the faith with it, and to send and receive delegates to and from such bodies.

ARTICLE II.

SEC. 1. The *Officers* of the General Council shall be a President, Vice Presidents, Secretaries and Treasurer, all of whom, except the Vice Presidents, shall be elected by ballot at each Convention, to serve until the organization of the next.

SEC. 2. The *President* shall be a clergyman; he shall preside at all sessions of the General Council, shall have the appointment of committees, unless the Council otherwise direct; shall make it the object of his special care that the Constitution be observed, and that the resolu-

tions of the General Council be carried out; and shall sign official papers, at its order.

SEC. 3. The Presidents of the District Synods shall be the *Vice Presidents* of the General Council. In case of the death, resignation or disability of the President, the Powers and duty of his office shall devolve upon the Vice President from the Synod oldest in organization, and if he should be for any reason unable or unwilling to assume these powers and duties, the same principle of the time of Synodical organization shall be observed until the place is thus supplied. The Synod, from whose delegates the President is elected, shall not be entitled to a Vice President.

SEC. 4. The *Secretaries* may be chosen from the clerical or lay delegates. There shall be one Recording and one Corresponding Secretary for each language in general use in the Convention, and at their request, the Chair at its discretion may appoint assistants.

SEC. 5. The *Recording Secretaries* shall keep a faithful record of the proceedings of the General Council. The *Corresponding Secretaries* shall conduct the correspondence of the body, subject to its order.

SEC. 6. The *Treasurer* may be chosen from the clerical or lay delegates. He shall hold and use the funds of the General Council, subject to its order.

SEC. 7. The Officers of the General Council shall form the *General Executive Committee*, to whom shall be referred for advice, decision or execution, any matters which a majority of the Council may see fit to commit to them; and in particular questions involving Synodical rights, the Council may give them the power of veto, with instructions as to time. Any resolution vetoed by them shall require a vote of two-thirds of the Council to sustain it.

ARTICLE III.

SEC. 1. The District Synods forming the General Council shall give full faith and credit to official records of each others acts, unless it shall be decided by the General Council that such records are unworthy of confidence.

SEC. 2. Ministers and members of its Synods shall be entitled, on due certificate, to the rights accorded to ministers and members by the Constitution of any other of its Synods into whose bounds they may move, and the discipline of ministers or members administered in one Synod shall not be set aside by another.

SEC. 3. The bounds of Synods shall be as nearly as possible geographical, and shall be determined by the Synods themselves, unless differences arise, in which case, on appeal of both or either, the General Council shall decide. No division of Synods, or formation of new Synods within the bounds of older ones, unless with the concurrence of all the parties concerned, can be made without the consent of the General Council.

SEC. 4. Synods ratifying this Constitution and the Fundamental Articles of Faith and Church Polity, may become parts of the General Council, by a vote of two-thirds of its delegates.

SEC. 5. In case any of the Synods forming this body shall, by acts or neglects, violate this Constitution, the General Council shall call the attention of the Synod involved, to the fact, and may advise, admonish and reprove, as the case may require. If there be obstinate persistence in violation of

he Constitution, Synods may be suspended from connection until the wrong ›e corrected. A vote of two-thirds shall be required to recommend the suspension of a Synod, and the recommendation shall be acted on at the ıext annual session, and a vote of two-thirds shall be required to sustain t. Synods under charges shall have the full rights of debate and vote until the decision is made.

ARTICLE IV.

SEC. 1. Amendments to the Constitution may be offered at any meeting of the General Council, and if recommended by a vote of two-thirds, shall be proposed to the District Synods, and if ratified by three-fourths of the same, shall become parts of this Constitution.

SEC. 2. The Fundamental Articles of Faith and Church Polity shall not be changed; and if it shall be proposed to add any articles to the Constitution, to fix their meaning still more precisely, or secure their object more thoroughly, such Articles shall require the assent of every Synod within the General Council.

The Committee *On the German Hymn Book* reported.

The report was taken up by items. Res. 6 was adopted.

Pending adjournment, on motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed who shall make the German translation of the Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity, and Constitution, to conform with the English, which is the standard copy.

Com. No. (8), *On the German Translation of the Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity, and Constitution.*

Rev. W. J. Mann, D. D.,
" G. F. Krotel, D. D.,
" C. P. Krauth, D. D.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. Hoffman.

IX Session.

MONDAY, 2 P. M., Nov. 25th.

The IX Session was opened with prayer by Rev. C. F. Heyer. The minutes were read and approved.

The report of the *English Church Book Committee* was taken up and considered item by item.

Pending its discussion, adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D.

X Session.

MONDAY, 7 P. M., Nov. 25th.

The X Session was opened with prayer by Rev. G. F. Krotel, D. D. The minutes were read and approved.

The further consideration of the report under discussion was resumed, and finally the report, as a whole, was amended and adopted, as annexed.

Report of Committee On the English Church Book.

The Committee appointed by the Convention at Reading to co-operate with the Committee of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania in the revision of the English Church Book, prepared under the direction of the aforesaid Ministerium, would respectfully report—That they have endeavored to discharge the duty assigned them, and propose to the General Council the following action:

1. That the General Council heartily concur in the propriety and necessity of the publication of a work of the kind proposed, and hereby accept and authorize the publication of the English Church Book prepared by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

2. That its title be "Church-Book for the use of Evangelical Lutheran Congregations;" and that it shall contain:

a. So much of the Liturgy as is needed for the services of public worship.

b. The text of Luther's Small Catechism.

c. The Confession of Augsburg.

d. An order of family worship, containing prayers for the days of the week and times of need.

e. A selection of unmetrical hymns and psalms, and a collection of metrical hymns.

3. That the following alterations be made in the Order of Divine Service as published by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania:

a. Introits. That the Introit be placed after the Absolution and be followed by the Kyrie, and that the arrangements for opening the service before the Confession, be left for decision to the Committee of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

b. Confession of Sins. That in the exhortation to confession, the Scripture statement be placed at the beginning. That the first form of confession be conformed to the original German. That the

second form be omitted. That, in the order of evening service, the second form in Löhe's *Agenda* be introduced, with the second form of the Kyrie.

c. Collect. That the series of Collects for each Sunday be omitted, and that a selection from the old Collects, arranged for festival days and seasons, with general and special Collects from which the minister may select for ordinary Sundays, be furnished. That a selection of versicles, to procede the Collects, be introduced.

d. Sentence after Epistle. That after the Epistle, the Hallelujah shall always be sung or said, and that for festival days and reasons, special sentences in addition be provided. That where desired, a gradual may be sung.

e. Creed. The Creed may be sung or said.

f. Sermon. The sermon be closed with the apostolic votum.

g. General Prayer. That it shall be placed after the sermon. That the general prayer in the Pennsylvania Liturgy be inserted in the morning service. That the Litany be inserted in the morning service, for use especially when there is no communion. That the precise form and structure of Luther's German Litany be followed, with the insertion of the additional phrases from Luther's Latin Litany. That the general prayer be at the altar. That the sermon be followed by a hymn, some suitable for the purpose being inserted or indicated.

h. Exhortation to Communion. That the parts of the original text of the exhortation, as found in Höfling's *Urkundenbuch*, p. 82, except the words of institution, be introduced.

i. Distribution. That where the communicants approach the altar in numbers and are dismissed to be succeeded by others, the following words be used at the dismission of each successive number, "The peace of God be with you all. Amen."

j. Evening Service. That the evening service be given in full, with substitutes for corresponding parts in the morning service.

4. That the Collection of Hymns made by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, as finally revised by them, be inserted.

5. That the text of Luther's Small Catechism, as published in 1529 as given by Hamack, be followed, with the addition of the Questions for those who come to communion.

6. That the Committee of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania be authorized and instructed to make arrangements for the publication

of the Church Book, the copy-right to be in trust for the General Council.

7. That the Committee be continued and instructed to complete the revision of the parts of a full Liturgy, not yet in the Church Book, for the future action of the General Council.

Signed by THE COMMITTEE.

On motion, adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. F. W. Rechenberg.

XI Session.

TUESDAY, 9 A. M., Nov. 26th.

The XI Session was opened with prayer by Rev. R. Adelberg, after the singing of a German hymn. The minutes were read and approved.

The report of the German Hymn Book Committee being the order, it was considered, amended and adopted as below:

Report of the Committee On the German Hymn Book.

The Committee appointed by the General Council to report on the German Hymn Book, has the honor to lay the following before your reverend body:

Resolved, 1. That in the Hymn Book to be published by the General Council, all those hymns should be first collected which we find contained in the best Lutheran Hymn Books.

2. That the hymns to be received should be adopted in their original form, but that this should not be interpreted as allowing of no exception.

3. That only such changes should be made as are already embodied in good Lutheran Hymn Books.

4. That hymns, in which considerable changes are necessary, should not be embodied in the Hymn book.

5. That a sub-Committee should be appointed, which, on the basis of the Canons given above, and making use of the books now under course of preparation by the Synods of Ohio and Wisconsin, should prepare a provisional Hymn Book.

6. That the Council authorize the sub-Committee to have the proposed book printed with the necessary changes, adopted by the Committee.

7. That Rev. Prof. Jno. Bading, Rev. G. A. Wenzel and Rev. Prof. G. Grossman, form the sub-Committee.

8. That the sub-Committee should, so much as possible, follow the rubrics found in the Hymn Book of the Synod of Pennsylvania, and that the liturgical service in the German Hymn Book be made to conform to that of the English Church Book.

In the name of the Committee,

W. J. MANN, *Chairman.*
G. GROSSMAN, *Sec.*

On motion, the delegation of the Pennsylvania Synod was excused from appointing a representative upon the *German Hymn Book Committee*, and the Committee, with this exception, continued.

Report of Committee No. (5), The Financial Committee.

The Committee to whom was entrusted the duty of suggesting a plan to raise funds for meeting the expenses of the Council, respectfully report—That the first object to be attained, seemed to be the immediate means for defraying past expenses, in printing the German Minutes of the Convention at Reading, and for the Minutes and other necessary expenses of that kind of the present Convention, for which the sum of $400 to $500 will be required.

In accordance with the only plans which suggest themselves, your Committee submit for consideration the annexed resolutions:

I. That we invite immediate voluntary contributions from the friends of the Church towards defraying the expenses of the publication of the Minutes of the General Council.

II. That until a permanent revenue is provided, all necessary general expenses shall be apportioned among the several Synods in proportion to their ratio of representation.

H. H. MUHLENBERG,
C. F. NORTON,
L. L. HOUPT,
A. L. THIEL,
J. BAUGHMAN.

The report was amended and adopted.

Report of Committee No. (4), On Missions.

The Committee on the subject of Missions respectfully report—That owing to the want of time to prepare a Constitution at this Convention, and arrange the details of a permanent plan for Domestic Missions, it is proposed that the General Council give its sanction to the following provisional system:

1. That the General Council, at this Convention, appoint an Executive Committee on Domestic Missions, consisting of five ministers and three laymen, to whom shall be entrusted the carrying on of the domestic missionary work not now provided for by the District Synods.

2. It shall, likewise, be the duty of this Committee, to prepare for the consideration of the General Council, such *By-Laws* as may be necessary to conduct its missionary operations in the Future, and also to recommend a uniform plan of action for the consideration of the District Synods, by which they may coöperate with this body.

3. It shall be in the power of this Committee to appoint one or more superintendents or agents, who shall devote themselves, either in whole or part, to the missionary work under the direction of the Committee, in the exploration of new territories, the supply of vacant fields, and the collection of funds for the general work.

4. The Executive Committee are hereby authorized to create a provisional treasury, into which shall be paid all such voluntary offerings of individuals and churches, as are not specially made to the missionary cause in the District Synods, and all such moneys shall be disbursed by the Committee, who shall make a minute report of the same to the Council at its next Convention.

5. It shall be required of the Executive Committee to present a report of their labors for the year at the next meeting of the Council, together with a review of the missionary operations in the various Synods, and such suggestions as they deem advisable for the more efficient carrying on of the work of Christ in our Church.

6. In reference to Foreign Missions, it is respectfully suggested, that the Executive Committee of Missions of the Pennsylvania Synod be requested to effect arrangements for the prosecution of the work of Missions among the heathen during the coming year.

W. A. Passavant, *Chairman.*

The report was amended and adopted, and in accordance with its provisions, there was constituted the

Executive Committee on Home Missions.

Rev. W. A. Passavant,
" G. A. Wenzel,
" S. Laird,
" H. W. Roth,
" H. Reck,
Thos. H. Lane,
A. Louis Thiel,
Wm. P. Weyman.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the *Castle Garden Emigrant Mission* be earnestly recommended to the prayerful sympathy and active aid of the Synods connected with the General Council, and that the Mission commenced by the Scandinavians in New York, be also urged upon the attention of the Executive Committee of the Emigrant Mission.

Report of Committee No. (6), On Minutes of Synods.

There were placed in the hands of your Committee the Minute of the *Pennsylvania*, the *Wisconsin*, the *Augustana*, the *Pittsburgh*, and the *Iowa*, *Synods*.

The amendments proposed by several of these Synods having already been considered by the General Council, in the discussion upon the Constitution, there remain but the following items:

I. The Action of the Pittsburgh Synod.

"*Resolved*, That the recommendation of our President in reference to the propriety of opening a correspondence with our Lutheran brethren in the South, who stand with us in the unity of our Evangelical faith, be heartily approved of, and that the attention of the General Council at its next Convention be respectfully called to the propriety of such a correspondence."

II. Certain Theses of the Iowa Synod on "Our relations with the General Council."

It is recommended (*a*) with regard to item I, that the Corresponding Secretaries of the General Council be directed to open a correspondence with our Lutheran brethren in the South, looking toward and inviting to future union with this body.

(*b.*) With regard to item II, inasmuch as the Theses in question are of great importance to this General Council, that the delegates of the Iowa Synod be requested to send a printed copy thereof to the Presidents of the Synods here represented, for their further consideration.

J. A. Roof,
S. Klingman,
O. J. Hattlestadt,
Del. H. L. Mattes,
Del. J. J. Bierer.

The report was adopted.

Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., and Rev. Prof. T. N. Hasselquist, were appointed a Committee to open correspondence with, and to gather intelligence, if possible, respectively, of the Lutheran Churches in the Danish West India Islands and the Russian Territory of the United States.

On leave granted, there was presented by its delegates this

Statement of the Iowa Synod.

In reply to the decision of the General Council upon the application of the Synod of Iowa for the explicit avowal of certain principles of ecclesiastical practice, the undersigned delegation of the said Synod beg leave, respectfully, to present to the reverend Council the following explanation:

In accordance with our deep and sincere conviction, which is at the same time that of the Synod we represent, we must declare it to be a necessary precedent condition of an official ecclesiastical connection between synodical bodies, that there should be a complete and hearty agreement, not only in the principles of faith and confession, but also in an ecclesiastical practice accordant with such faith and confession, as set forth especially in the first of the propositions presented by us. Our Synod has therefore affirmed, in an official declaration presented to the reverend Council, that it enters into connection with the General Council only upon the pre-supposition that this principle, to the recognition of which it is bound by a sacred obligation of conscience, is officially acknowledged by all the Synods represented therein. It believes itself warranted in this pre-supposition by the Fundamental Principles

of Faith and Church Polity proposed at Reading, because, in its understanding of the same, they really embrace the principle in question. But the declaration of the General Council, that it is not prepared at once to accept this principle, shows this pre-supposition to have been incorrect, and at the same time renders incomplete the contemplated connection of the Synod of Iowa. In this position of affairs, the Delegates of the Synod of Iowa are constrained to forego the privilege of a vote in the General Council, and to withdraw to the position provided for in Art. I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution. We do this with painful regret that it is not yet permitted to our Synod to labor together in the work of the General Council, in the union of a membership in the same, but at the same time with a joyful determination, within the prescribed limits, to walk and labor together with our esteemed and beloved brethren, as God may give grace, power, and opportunity. And we entertain the confident assurance that the day is not far distant when, by the grace and mercy of our God, the last hindrance to a complete union will have been removed. The principle maintained by us has not been rejected by the General Council, but acknowledged and confessed by many members, and even by some entire delegations. He who hath begun to bring us together in the unity of the truth will perform it. To Him and His good Spirit we commend the General Council, and the great work which lies before it. His blessing and His peace be with us all.

G. Grossman,
Sigm. Fritschel,
Gottfried Fritschel.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this paper be received, that its fraternal sentiments be most heartily reciprocated, and that the General Council hopes to have the pleasure of meeting, from time to time, in Free Conference, with the brethren of the Iowa Synod.

The officers of the General Council were instructed to appoint two representatives from this body to the next meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio.

Resolved, That, adding as it did, a beautiful feature of interest to the Communion of this body, the General Council accept, with thanks, the kind and thoughtful present of Mr. Lauer, and that

the sentiments expressed by Pastor Kündig and Mr. Lauer, be heartily reciprocated, and their letters entered upon the Protocol.

On motion, the thanks of this body were voted to the Fort Wayne Press and the several Rail Road Companies, for privileges granted.

On motion, the Secretaries were instructed to convey to the Pastors, Congregations and Christian friends, their high appreciation of, and the hearty thanks of the General Council for, the generous hospitality with which its members have been received and entertained during their stay at Fort Wayne.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Protocol be secured for the English, and one for the German, Minutes, and that the "Proceedings of the Reading Convention" be likewise transcribed in both languages.

On motion, the number of Minutes to be printed, and the manner of their distribution, were left to the discretion of the Secretaries.

Upon invitation extended, the First English Evangelical Lutheran Church, Pittsburgh, was designated as the place, the time of next meeting being left to the officers of Council.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.

H. W. ROTH,

English Secretary of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

A number of the Fort Wayne pulpits were filled on Lord's Day, November 24th, morning and evening, by Rev. Drs. Seiss and Schaeffer, Revs. Schmucker, Wenzel, Fishburn, Mechling, Worley, Roof, Roth, Martin, Harkey, Erdmann and Fachtmann.

There were services, during the Convention of the Conncil, in the

Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity.

Wednesday evening, - - C. P. Krauth, D. D.
Friday evening, - - - J. A. Seiss, D. D.
Saturday P. M., Prep. Service, - C. P. Krauth, D. D.
Sat. ev., Mission Addresses, Revs. C. F. Welden and H. W. Roth.
Lord's Day, A. M., S. S. Addresses,
L. L. Houpt and W. A. Passavant, D. D.
Lord's Day, A. M., - - - G. F. Krotel, D. D.
followed by the Holy Communion.
Lord's Day, evening, - - W. A. Passavant, D. D.

St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Thursday evening, - - . Rev. S. Klingman.
Friday evening, - - - Rev. F. Erdmann.
Saturday, Prep Service, - - Rev. Prof. J. Bading.
Lord's Day, A. M., - - - W. J. Mann, D. D.
followed by the Holy Communion.
Lord's Day, evening, - - Rev. Prof. S. Fritschel.
Monday evening, - - - Rev. R. Adelberg.

MINUTES

OF THE

Fourth Convention

OF THE

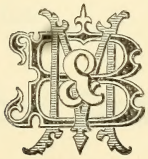
GENERAL COUNCIL

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America,

HELD IN

St. Peter's Church, Lancaster, O., Nov. 3 to 9, A.D. 1870.



PITTSBURGH:
PRINTED BY BAKEWELL & MARTHENS, NO. 71 GRANT STREET.
1870.

MINUTES.

THE Fourth Convention of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, was held in St. Peter's Church, Lancaster, Ohio, Rev. G. W. Mechling, Pastor.

At 10 o'clock A. M., Thursday, Nov. 3d, A. D. 1870, the Convention was opened with the Morning Service. Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., preached the sermon from Psalm 27 : 4, 5, and Rev. A. Spaeth delivered a communion address from St. John 13 : 12–15, after which the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered to the delegates, together with the visiting clergymen and members of the congregation.

First Session.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, LANCASTER, O.,
Thursday, Nov. 3d, 2½ P. M., A. D. 1870.

The Council having assembled, the President, Rev. G. F. Krotel, D. D., opened the business sessions with the liturgical service appointed for such occasions.

The roll of Synods was called, and certificates presented, showing the appointment of the following delegates :

REGISTER.

I. German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.

Organized, Trinity Sunday, 1748.

MINISTERS.	LAYMEN.
Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	L. L. Houpt,
" C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	H. Lehman,
" A. Spaeth,	S. Gross Fry,
" E. Greenwald, D. D.,	H. L. Mattes,
" J. Fry,	Paul P. Keller,
" J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	T. L. Schrack,
" S. K. Brobst.	L. K. Stein, M. D.

II. Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of New York and Adjacent States and Counties.

Organized, 1787.

Rev. G. F. Krotel, D. D.,	Peter P. Keller,
" G. Vorberg,	C. Stegman,
" R. Neumann,	A. Ahrheidt,
" R. Hill.	G. C. Wagner.

III. English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio.

Organized, Trinity Sunday, 1836.

Rev. J. A. Roof.	P. Kennedy, M. D.

IV. Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Organized, January 15, 1845.

Rev. G. A. Wenzel,	C. A. Steck,
" W. A. Passavant, D. D.,	S. Mowl.
" S. Laird,	
" H. W. Roth,	
" D. M. Kemerer.	

V. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Texas.

Organized, November 8, 1851.

Rev. R. Jaeggli, *a. e.*

a. e., Absent and excused.

VI. English Evangelical Lutheran District Synod of Ohio and Adjacent States.

Organized, August, 1857.

Rev. G. W. Mechling,
" J. L. Stirewalt,
" E. Smith.
G. G. Beck, M. D.
J. Bowman,
P. Rumbaugh.

VII. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Michigan and other States.

Organized, 1858.

Rev. S. Klingman.

VIII. Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod (Swedish.)

Organized, June 5, 1860.

Rev. Jonas Swenson,
" Prof. T. N. Hasselquist,
" Erl. Carlson,
" Prof. A. J. Lindstrom.
J. Engberg,
G. Johnson.

IX. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Minnesota and Adjacent States.

Organized, November, 1860.

Rev. J. H. Sieker.

X. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Canada.

Organized July, 1861.

Rev. J. Fishburn,
" J. A. Hengerer.
H. Vandersmissen.

XI. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Illinois and Adjacent States.

Organized, August 24, 1867.

Rev. R. Knoll,
" F. Herold,
" H. Boetticher.

WITH PRIVILEGE OF DEBATE.

I. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa.

Organized, 1854.

List of Lutheran Ministers present whose names were given to the Secretaries.

Rev. J. K. Plitt,	Rev. A. N. Bartholomew,
" J. P. Hentz,	" J. M. Manning,
" M. C. Horine,	" J. B. Rath,
" J. Weber,	" M. J. Stirewalt,
" G. W. Busby,	" C. Albrecht,
" W. M. Hering,	" C. O. Lindall,
" G. W. Drees,	" J. H. Smith,
" J. Wesner,	" H. Liesmann,

Rev. A. S. Bartholomew.

The President read the following report:

Report offered by the President.

Beloved Brethren:

A little more than four years ago the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, "the oldest of the Lutheran Synods in the United States," issued a fraternal address to all the Evangelical Lutheran Synods, ministers and congregations in the United States and Canadas, which confess the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, inviting them to unite in a convention for the purpose of forming a union of Lutheran Synods. Representatives of thirteen Synods responded to this appeal, and met in convention in the city of Reading, in December, 1866. Anxious to lay a good foundation, they devoted days to the careful and prayerful consideration of "principles touching the faith of the Church and its polity," which they believed "to be fundamental and of necessity presupposed in any genuine union of Evangelical Lutheran Synods;" and the history of our church in this country nowhere presents a fuller and clearer statement of the faith of our church than that which is exhibited in the *Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity*, adopted at Reading, nor any ecclesiastical assembly that displayed a clearer comprehension and more cordial love of that faith. Having reached this cordial and unanimous understanding in regard to the fundamental principles, the convention believed itself providentially constrained to take steps to effect the organization of a general body, and instructed its committee, charged with the preparation of a constitution to be submitted to the District Synods, to draft an

"article, embodying and setting forth the *Doctrinal Basis* of such general body, in accordance with the preliminary principles already unanimously adopted by the convention."

Instead of preparing a new article, the committee incorporated the "Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity," as the clearest and best statement of the doctrinal basis of the new organization, and their judgment was approved by the District Synods; and the General Council, as subsequently organized, not only requires all Synods seeking admission to ratify its constitution and these Fundamental Principles, but solemnly declares, in the closing words of its constitution, "The Fundamental Articles of Faith and Church Polity shall not be changed." Thus deliberately, clearly, unequivocally, finally, and in the fear of God, did the General Council plant itself on the firm foundation of our fathers.

But notwithstanding this clear and positive utterance, there were those who were unwilling to be satisfied with it, until the General Council had declared itself satisfactorily in regard to doctrines and practices which were alleged to exist in some Synods, "despite the reception of the Confession or Doctrinal Basis." Such a declaration was asked at the meeting in which the General Council was organized, and as that body declared itself "not prepared to endorse the declarations" of some who had been associated with it in the consideration and adoption of the Fundamental Principles, and referred the matter to the District Synods, "until such time as by the blessing of God's Holy Spirit, and the leadings of His Providence, we shall be enabled throughout the whole General Council and all its churches, to see eye to eye in all the details of practice and usage," several Synods declined to become members of this body.

From that time the fidelity of the General Council to the faith of the church was questioned by many, although it was evident to every candid observer that its ministers and congregations were faithfully striving to be true to that faith, in the ministrations of the sanctuary, and in daily life. Although the beneficent influence of the General Council was felt in wide circles, especially in our English congregations, which were established more firmly in the good old ways of the fathers, many refused to give the General Council any credit for honest Lutheranism, because it failed to express itself in a few points in accordance with their earnest and honest convictions.

At the Convention at Pittsburgh, two years ago, this body devoted much of its time and all its earnestness to these points of difference, and endeavored to express, in the clearest manner possible, the ground it intended to occupy. This declaration resulted in the withdrawal of one Synod, and led several others to ask a more definite and satisfactory declaration. A year ago the General Council was formally requested to give such an explanation, and want of time alone prevented it from being given.

Perhaps the most important task of the present Convention will be to give this answer. The General Council was anxious, from the very beginning, to give no uncertain sound, and to be clearly and fully understood. If it has failed in this endeavor, it was not owing to any want of earnestness on its part, or to any disposition to employ ambiguous terms.

Most of those who stand aloof from us admit that we have spoken plainly enough, so plainly indeed, that on the one side we are pronounced unfaithful to our Lutheran confession, while on the other hand our declarations are looked upon as an ultra Lutheranism intolerable in this land and day. But there are others, within and without, who profess to be in doubt, and call for such a declaration of our understanding of points of difference, that our position shall be entirely unmistakable. Although the General Council has tried to do this before, let it make another and final effort, so that all may know where it stands. The General Council is not asked to make a creed; for the Evangelical Lutheran Church, of which it professes to be a part, has had an acknowledged creed for more than three hundred years.

When the General Council was called into being, it simply endeavored to set forth its relation to the old and well known Lutheran faith, and planted itself squarely on the old foundation. It knew at the time of its organization that much remained to be done to make this faith a living power in every congregation and individual. It remembered that the Gospel itself, in the earliest days of the Church, did not immediately bring about perfect unity "in all the details of practice and usage" among believers, and that great changes were wrought in the Christian Church, and through its influence, in the world, by the gradual but sure leavening power of the truth. It believed that the free and full confession of the faith of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, made by so many Sy-

nods, was a striking evidence of that "unity of the Spirit," which we are to endeavor to keep "in the bond of peace," and hoped that the time would come when all would be "perfectly joined together in the same mind and in the same judgment," in those points in regard to which there is a difference among those who profess to be sincerely devoted to the faith of our fathers.

If it is possible for the General Council to define its position more precisely than it has done, it will do so honestly and in the fear of God, and without respect of persons.

It becomes my painful duty to announce to you the death of Charles F. Norton, Esq., late Treasurer of the General Council. As a prominent member of the delegation of the Synod of Pennsylvania, he attended all our conventions from that of Reading to the one in Chicago, and it is not saying too much, when I assert that not one of our numerous and zealous laymen took a more lively and devoted interest in the establishment and progress of this body, than our lamented brother. He will be missed, not only in the narrower sphere of the congregation and Synod with which he was more immediately connected, but in the conventions and work of the General Council.

And now, beloved brethren, may you be filled with the knowledge of His will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding, that you may walk worthy of the Lord unto all pleasing, being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God. Amen.

G. F. KROTEL.

The Council then proceeded to hold an election for officers. Rev. R. Hill, and P. Kennedy, M. D., and Mr. S. Gross Fry, were appointed tellers.

Resolved, That the Convention meet daily at 9 A. M. and 1½ P. M., and adjourn at 11½ A. M. and 4½ P. M.

A communication from Rev. R. Jaeggli, President of the Texas Synod, was read, and ordered to be referred to a committee.

Resolved, That Monday evening be devoted to addresses on the subject of Education, and Tuesday evening to addresses on the Mission work.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to report a plan for the preservation of the documents and papers of the General Council.

The tellers announced the result of the election, as follows:

Rev. A. SPAETH, - - *Ger. Rec. Secretary.*
Rev. B. M. SCHMUCKER, D. D., *Eng. Cor. Secretary.*
Rev. E. CARLSON, - - *Swedish Cor. Secretary.*
Mr. S. GROSS FRY, - - - - *Treasurer.*

There being no choice for President or English Recording Secretary, a second ballot was ordered, which resulted in the election of

Rev. CHARLES P. KRAUTH, D. D., *President.*
Rev. SAMUEL LAIRD, *English Rec. Secretary.*

The minutes of the last Convention were referred to a committee.

The accounts of the late Treasurer, Mr. C. F. Norton, were presented and referred to the following committee:

No. 1. Messrs. L. L. Houpt, T. L. Schrack and C. A. Steck.

The minutes of the District Synods were handed in.

The consideration of the report of the Board of Managers of the New York Immigrant Mission was made the order of the day, for Friday afternoon.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

Second Session.

FRIDAY, Nov. 4, 9 A. M.

Opening service conducted by the President, Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D. The roll was called and the minutes read, corrected and approved. The appointment of the following committees was announced by the President:

No. 2. *On the Communication from the President of the Texas Synod:* Revs. G. A. Wenzel, S. K. Brobst, and G. Vorberg.

No. 3. *On Minutes of last Convention:* Revs. J. Fry, Enoch Smith, and Prof. A. J. Lindstrom.

No. 4. *To prepare a plan for the preservation of the documents of the General Council:* Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., H. W. Roth, and Mr. Peter P. Keller and Dr. G. G. Beck.

No. 5. *On the Report offered by the President:* Revs. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., Prof. T. N. Hasselquist, J. Fishburn, and Mr. H. Lehman and Dr. P. Kennedy.

No. 6. *On Minutes of District Synods:* Revs. R. Hill, J. H. Sieker, F. Herold, J. Fishburn, and J. Swenson.

The following *Theses on Justification*, prepared by Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., according to the instructions of the last Convention, were taken up for discussion:

Theses on Justification.

I. "Jesus Christ, true God and true man, truly suffered, was crucified, dead and buried, that he might reconcile the Father unto us, and be a propitiation not only for original sin, but for all other sins of men." (Augs. Conf. iii. 2, 3.)

II. "Men cannot be justified, or obtain forgiveness of sins and righteousness before God by their own powers, merits, works or satisfaction." (Augs. Conf. iv. 1.)

III. "We are justified, obtain forgiveness of sins, and become righteous before God, *freely out of grace*, for Christ's sake, through faith." (Aug. Conf. iv. 1.)

IV. "We are justified through faith *when* we believe that Christ hath suffered for us, and that for His sake we are received into God's favor, our sins forgiven, and righteousness and eternal life granted unto us." (Aug. Conf. iv. 2.)

V. This faith God will and doth reckon and *impute* for righteousness before him, as St. Paul saith in Romans iii. and iv. (Aug. Conf. iv. 3.)

VI. That this faith may be obtained, God hath instituted the ministry, and hath given the Gospel and Sacraments, that through them, as instruments and means, the Holy Ghost may be given, who worketh faith in them who hear the Gospel, wherein is taught that "not for the sake of our merits, but for Christ's sake, God is gracious unto us, and justifies those who believe that they, for Christ's sake, are received into favor.' (Aug. Conf. v.)

VII. Such faith as justifieth should and doth *bring forth good* fruits and good works, and we *must do* good works of every kind, as God hath commanded and because of God's will. (A. C. vi. 1.) And where good works follow not, there is the faith spurious. (S. A. xiii. 4.)

VIII. Good works are not to be done *that we may trust in them*, that through them we can merit grace or justification before God. (Aug. Conf. vi. 1.)

IX This is the *ancient doctrine* of the Christian Church that God hath ordained, that he who believeth in Christ shall be saved, without works by faith alone, freely receiving remission of sins. (Aug. Conf. vi. 3.)

X. Justifying faith bringeth forth a new light, life and power in *the*

heart which renews the understanding, will and affections, and is a work of the Holy Ghost: it cannot consist with mortal sin, but as long as it is present produces good fruits, and makes the regenerate man a new creature. (Apol. Conf. 98 64.)

XI. "*Christ is truly our righteousness*, neither according to the *divine nature alone*, nor according to the *human nature alone*, but the whole Christ according to both natures, in that sole and most perfect obedience of His, which He, both God and man, rendered to the Father even unto death, and by which He hath merited for us the remission of all our sins, and life everlasting" (Formula Concordiæ, 584.)

XII. "*The righteousness before God of faith* is this, that man a sinner before God is justified, that is, absolved from all his sins and from the judgment of a most just condemnation, and is adopted into the number of God's sons and is made an heir of eternal life, without any merit or worthiness on our part, and without respect to any works of ours, preceding, attending or following, out of pure grace, solely on account of the alone merit, most perfect obedience, most bitter sufferings, death, and resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ, whose obedience is imputed unto us for righteousness." (Formula Concordiæ, 674.)

XIII. '*Faith alone is that mean and instrument whereby we lay hold* on Christ the Saviour, and thereby in Christ of that righteousness which availeth before the judgment of God, since for Christ's sake that faith is imputed for righteousness. Rom. 4 : 5, 24." (Formula Concordiæ, 584.)

XIV. "*This justifying faith is not a naked knowledge* of the history of Christ, but such a great gift of God, that thereby we rightly acknowledge Christ, our Redeemer in the word of the Gospel, and trust in Him, to wit, that on account of His alone obedience, and grace, we have the remission of our sins, are accounted holy and righteous before God the Father, and obtain eternal salvation." (Form. Con. 585.)

XV. "This, therefore, is a *special faith* by which each one believeth that his own sins are forgiven for Christ's sake." (Apolog. Confession, 68.)

XVI. "Faith does not justify or save, for the *reason that it is a work in itself worthy*, but only *because it taketh the promised* mercy." We are not justified *for the sake of our faith*, but for Christ's sake only (Apolog Confession, 70.)

XVII. "In this article, by usage derived from courts of law, to *justify signifieth* to acquit him that is arraigned and pronounce him just, and this on account of the righteousness of another, to wit, of Christ." (Apolog. Confession, 125.) (Prov. 17 : 15; Isaiah 5 : 23; Rom. 8 : 33.)

XVIII. "Though they that truly believe in Christ and are born again

are *all their lifetime subject to infirmities and faults*, yet should they not doubt either of that righteousness which is imputed to them through faith, nor of their eternal salvation, but rather should be assured that for Christ's sake, according to the promise and the immovable word of the Gospel, their God accepteth them." (Formula Concordiæ. 585.)

XIX. 1. "To preserve the pure doctrine of the righteousness of faith before God, it is necessary that the *exclusive particles* (by which the Apostle Paul absolstely separates the merits of Christ from our works, and gives the glory to Christ alone) should be retained with all diligence, as when Paul writes; '*By grace*,' '*freely*,' '*without merits*,' '*without the law*,' '*without works*,' '*not of works*.' 2. All which are summed up in this: That by faith *alone* in Christ we are justified and saved." (Formula Concordiæ, 585.) (See Eph. 2: 5, 9; Rom. 3: 24; 4: 6; Gal. 3: 11.)

XX. 1. "*Although the contrition that goeth before and new obedience that followeth after it*, pertain not to the article of justification before God, yet no such justifying faith is to be feigned as can be and remain together with an evil purpose, to wit, of sinning and acting against conscience." (For Con., 586.) 2. Wherefore they have no true and saving faith who are without contrition; and who purpose to go on and persist in their sins. 3. For true *contrition precedes* faith, and justifying faith is in them who truly, not feignedly, repent." (Form Con. 688.) 4. "*After a man hath been justified* by faith, that true and living *faith worketh by love* (Gal. 5: 6), and good works always follow justifying faith, and will most surely be found with it." (For. Con. 586.) 5. "*Faith and works are inseparably connected*, but that which apprehendeth the blessing is faith alone without works, and yet it never is alone." (Luther, quoted in Formula Concordiæ, 692.)

XXI. "It is no less necessary, that men shall be invited and exhorted to live righteously and piously, and to this end to do good works and be shown how necessary it is that they should exercise themselves in good works to show forth their faith and gratitude toward God, than it is necessary to beware that good works be not mixed up in the matter of justification. For men can no less incur damnation by an Epicurean persuasion concerning faith than by a Pharisaic and Papistical trust in their own works and merits." (Formula Concordiæ, 591.)

XXII. 1. "*When James* (2: 24) *sayeth* 'that by works a man is justified, and not by faith only,' he speaketh of works which follow faith and show that it is not dead but is living and efficacious in the heart. 2. He meaneth not, therefore, that we, by good works, merit remission of sins and grace, but he speaketh of the works of them that are justified who are already reconciled, accepted and partakers in the remission of

sins. 3. Faith, as it is a new life, of necessity brings forth new emotions and works. 4. Wherefore James rightly denies that we are justified by such a faith as is devoid of works. 5. To justify here signifieth to be pronounced righteous, for they certainly are pronounced righteous who have faith and good works." (Apolog. Con. pp. 108, 109.)

XXIII. 1. "*The knowledge of this faith is necessary* and bringeth most plenteous consolation in all afflictions, and showeth to us the office of Christ. 2. For they who deny that men are justified by faith, deny that Christ is a Mediator and Propitiator, deny the promise of grace and the gospel, and touching justification teach only a doctrine of reason or of the law." (Apolog. Confes. 141.)

The discussion of the first Thesis occupied the morning session. Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. J. H. Sieker.

Third Session.

FRIDAY, Nov. 4, 1½ P. M.

The opening liturgical service was conducted by Rev. F. Herold. The roll was called and minutes read and approved.

Communication from the Union Synod of Indiana.

The regular order of business was suspended to hear communication from the Rev. E. S. Henkel, President of the Union Synod of the Ev. Lutheran Church in Indiana; upon which the following action was taken:

Resolved, 1. That the General Council has heard with much pleasure that the Union Synod, expressing the sentiments of its congregations, has unanimously ratified the Constitution and the Fundamental Principles of Faith and Polity of this body.

2. That we fully concur in the conclusion reached by said Synod, to postpone an application for membership in the General Council, until an effort, now pending, has been made to "bring about a consolidation of all the elements favorable to the General Council," in the State of Indiana.

3. That without the slightest disposition to prescribe to the brethren concerned, we deem it highly desirable that all pastors and congregations in Indiana, in harmony with our Constitution and Fundamental Principles, should be united in one Evangelical Lutheran Synod for Indiana, to be connected with the General Council, believing that such a course will greatly promote the interests of our Church in that State.

The order of business appointed for the afternoon was resumed, when the following report was presented :

Report of the Board of Managers of the New York Immigrant Mission.

The General Council, at its convention in Chicago, was asked to assume the control of the Immigrant Mission at New York, established and sustained by the Ministeriums of Pennsylvania and New York, and thereupon resolved, "that the General Council accept the care of this Mission, said action of the Council being subject to the ratification of the Executive Committee of the Ministerium of both Pennsylvania and New York." The General Council also appointed a Board of Managers, consisting of six clergymen and twelve laymen, to have the supervision and control of the Mission, with full authority to employ and discharge Missionaries, to reduce all the affairs and accounts of the Mission to a well regulated system, and to do whatever might be needed for the efficient management of the Mission. The transfer having been ratified by the Executive Committees, and approved by the Synods themselves, your Board requested the Committee that had managed the Mission from the time of its establishment to submit a final report, and to transfer the books and papers, as soon as they were able to bring their work to a close. Your Board met, for the first time, in St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York, February 22d, 1870, and organized by the election of Rev. G. F. Krotel, President, Mr. W. Hauff, Secretary, and Mr. Frederick Schack, Treasurer. As the latter declined, Mr. Kœrner was elected at a subsequent meeting. The former committee presented a report as to the present condition of the Mission, and your Board assumed formal control of the work. Meetings were also held in March, April and May. At the very beginning your Board encountered the difficulties with which the former committee was obliged to contend, and the removal of which was expected from the transfer to an entirely new authority. At the May meeting your Board, having fully heard the two Missionaries, resolved to appoint a committee of investigation, consisting of gentlemen not members of the Board, hoping in this way to satisfy the demands of the first Missionary, and to reach, if possible, a solution of the difficulties; but as all our efforts in this direction failed utterly, your Board finally resolved, in June last, to suffer the two Missionaries to go on in their respective fields of labor, as they had done heretofore, until the whole matter could be laid before the General Council for final decision and adjustment. At a meeting held October 17th, 1870, your Board adopted this report, and beg leave to present the following statement of the facts and difficulties, as

they have become known to us. In 1864 the Synod of Pennsylvania adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, 1. That fully appreciating the importance of the German Immigration to this country, we view the establishment of the Castle Garden Immigrant Mission, in the city of New York, as a matter of great moment, and that we accord to it our warmest sympathy.

Resolved, 2. That in our opinion the sphere of activity of the Missionary at Castle Garden will, in the main, be described in the following items :

a. He will, as the representative of the Lutheran Church of this country, offer to the Immigrants the kindest greetings in the name of the Church, and he will remind them of the fact, that in this foreign country, they may also find their spiritual and ecclesiastical home.

b. He will assist the Immigrants, to the best of his ability, with Christian admonition, consolation and advice, and he will endeavor in this way to make himself useful to them and secure their esteem.

c. He will hold regular religious services on the Lord's day, and on other suitable occasions, in some suitable place, to be located as near as possible to Castle Garden.

d. He will distribute useful publications amongst the Immigrants, and he ought to be enabled to furnish them an ecclesiastical guide, giving information about German Lutheran places of worship in New York, and in many other important places in our land.

e. He is expected not only to report his experiences to the committee with which he will be officially connected, but also to communicate interesting facts from the field of his labors to our Church papers.

Resolved, 3. That it appears desirable that a special committee should be appointed, to be composed jointly of members of the New York and of this Ministerium, under whose control the Missionary would stand, and to whom he would directly report and apply for advice or assistance.

Resolved, 4. That notice of the establishment of this Mission and its designs, ought to be given in the Church papers of Germany ; also, that Editors of similar papers in this country ought to be respectfully requested to give information in their respective papers of the establishment of this Mission.

The fifth resolution mentioned the name of a person, who, however, did not become the Missionary. The sixth fixed the salary. The appointment of the committee, and the general direction of the work was left, as far as the Pennsylvania Synod was concerned, to its Executive Committee.

The work was undertaken by the Ministeriums of Pennsylvania and New York, and the Rev. Robert Neumann accepted the appointment as

Missionary, and entered upon his duties in the beginning of May, 1865. The two Synods agreed to contribute a certain sum towards his support, and it was expected that his communications concerning the necessities and progress of his work, furnished to the Church papers, would awaken such interest and sympathy, that voluntary contributions, sufficient to defray the remaining expenses of the Mission, might reasonably be expected. These expectations, as the books of the treasurer prove, were not disappointed. In Mr. Neumann's report, as furnished to the Synod of Pennsylvania, in 1865, he calls attention to the importance of having what he calls a "*Christliche Herberge*," a Christian place of entertainment, where the Immigrants might be lodged, without falling into the hands of the unscrupulous lodging-house keepers, of whose shameful conduct he gave numerous specimens, in his interesting communications to the papers. He also called attention to the want of an "Immigrant Chapel."

In 1866, the committee reported to the Synod of Pennsylvania, "the labors of the Missionary have been such as to overtask his strength, and the committee have been compelled to determine to appoint an assistant." In 1867, the same committee reported "a number of efficient business men, members of our Church, and living in the city of New York, have become actively interested and engaged in this Mission. The joint committee of the two Synods have already received important aid from them, in the way of counsel and co-operation, and their further interest may be reckoned upon towards promoting the usefulness of the Mission. In order to meet the growing wants of this benevolent enterprise, but especially to secure the establishment of a Christian hospice for emigrants, the joint committee of the two Synods had called the Rev. Berkemeier, of Wheeling, to co-operate with Brother Neumann in the labors of the field. Brother Berkemeier has accepted the call, and expects to enter upon his duties in July next." The Rev. Mr. Berkemeier removed to New York, with the understaading that he was to devote his time and strength to the collection of funds, for the establishment of an Emigrant's Home, or "Emigrantenhaus," such as the committte contemplated. The joint committee agreed to pay him a certain salary, and it was afterwards determined that it should be paid out of the collections made by him. The financial condition of the city of New York, at that time, rendered it unadvisable for Brother Berkemeier to enter upon the work of collecting subscriptions at once, and he spent months of necessary labor, in securing recommendations from prominent persons, and in drawing up, in connection with the committee, the plan or constitution by which the projected home should be governed. It was finally determined that he should solicit subscriptions, which were to be paid as soon as Thirty Thousand Dollars were subscribed. The plan of the home contemplated a

Christian house of entertainment, where the immigrants should be lodged at fair rates, enjoying the comforts of a temporary Christian home, and the advantages of religious instruction and comfort, which were to be secured by having a chapel and religious services in connection with the home. As this plan shaped itself, the other missionary, the Rev. R. Neumann felt it his duty to present certain difficulties and objections. On the one side he claimed that the establishment of such a house with such a chapel, and such a religious teacher, would interfere with the terms of his own vocation; for he had been called to the ministerial and pastoral work of the mission. On the other hand he stated, as the result of his experience and observation in the work at Castle Garden, that the establishment of such a home, inn, or boarding house, in which representatives of the church were to entertain emigrants at so much per head, would not only seriously interfere with his own work at Castle Garden, but was contrary to the best interests of the church. He claimed that, although he had originally favored and even called for the establishment of such a home, the state of affairs at Castle Garden, which had led him to make such a demand years ago, had so completely changed, that such an establishment was not only unnecessary, but would prove injurious. This difference of views and aims soon made itself felt, not only in the committee, but among the friends of the missionaries and their respective fields of labor. Efforts were made to harmonize the views and operations of the laborers, but without success.

Both continued at their posts, but the want of harmony greatly interfered with the work. An attempt was made to divide the work, by assigning the care of Brother Berkemeier's department to the churches of New York, but such a transfer was deemed impossible in the end, as both Synods, through their committees, had called him to the work, and had warmly commended it to the church. It appeared as if the representatives of the Pennsylvania Synod were disposed to take the Rev. R. Neumann's view of the case, while the members from New York, especially the committee of laymen, looked upon Brother Berkemeier's work as the only hope of the mission.

Under these circumstances it was hoped that a transfer of the whole work to a new body might lead to a solution of the difficulty. In addition to this, it was felt that a great work like this, in which the whole country is interested, should not be left in the hands of two Synods, but should be under the supervision of a general body, like the General Council. The joint committees, therefore, and the Synods they represented, cheerfully consented to the transfer, and this body promptly accepted the trust.

When your Board attempted to harmonize conflicting views, it was found to be impossible. The Rev. R. Neumann gave us to understand that he could and would not continue at his present post, if the Board

determined to carry out the plan of establishing an Emigrant's Home. As the whole work at Castle Garden, from the establishment of the mission up to this time, has been carried on by the Rev. Mr. Neumann, with much success, and most of the contributions for its support had been sent in, in answer to his constant appeals through the papers, the Board did not feel like assuming the responsibility of discharging him. On the other hand, while some of the members of your Board have doubts and difficulties in regard to the establishment of the "Emigrantenhaus," they felt that Brother Berkemeier had been called to this work, by the Synods, through their joint committee, and that he had labored most successfully, and with the greatest self-denial. He has already secured subscriptions amounting to $25,000.

Your Board also felt their hands tied by a want of means. Brother Neumann's support is mainly derived from the voluntary contributions solicited by his pen, and these barely suffice. Brother Berkemeier's subscriptions are not payable until $30,000 are subscribed.

As two-thirds of the Board appointed by this body belonged to the former Committee entrusted with the care of this double mission, this also was made an objection by some, and we now come before you with the frank confession that it was impossible for us to do better, and with the earnest request that we be discharged, and that the General Council will take such action as may redound to the best interests of a work which has already accomplished much, and may do still more, not only for the good of our brethren, who land upon our shores, but for our Church throughout the land.

As the whole mission, including the two missionaries, the Rev. R. Neumann and the Rev. W. Berkemeier, and their respective departments, has been transferred to the care of the General Council, it will remain for this body to determine the future relations of the two parts of the work, and to entrust its management, either to the Executive Committee on Home Missions, or to a new board or committee appointed for the purpose.

The work of Mr. Neumann at Castle Garden, for the last five years, is well known to the whole church, and the manner in which it has been supported, by the voluntary contributions of all classes, proves that it has taken a stronghold of the minds and hearts of thousands. As long as immigration lasts, such labors will be indispensably necessary.

The plan of an Emigrant's Home, for which the Rev. W. Berkemeier has been laboring for some years, is equally dear to many others, and the success which has crowned his unwearied efforts, as well as the interest manifested up to the present moment, make it equally clear that, although some of its original friends and advocates may have changed their minds in regard to its necessity and feasibility, this project is

regarded by very many as the only security for the perpetuity and true efficiency of the church's proper work among the thousands that land upon our shores. A final decision, on the part of the General Council, will be accepted by the missionaries and the church, and we entertain the hope that our successors will be able to manage the work, to the satisfaction of all, and without the hindrances and perplexities that have beset our path.

In obedience to your instructions, we have also published, in Dr. Luthardt's "*Allgemeine Kirchen Zeitung*" a correct historical statement of what has been done by the Ministeriums of Pennsylvania and New York, in Immigrant Mission Work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. HAUFF, *Secretary.* G. F. KROTEL, *Chairman.*

The report was received and with the accompanying documents referred to the following Committee: (No. 7.) Revs. D. M. Kemerer, Prof. T. N. Hasselquist and J. H. Sieker, and Messrs. Peter P. Keller, A. Ahrheidt and H. Vandersmissen.

Committee No. 1 presented the following

REPORT ON THE ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURER.

To the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church:

The Committee appointed to audit the books of the late Treasurer, Mr. Charles F. Norton, deceased, beg to report that we have examined the same and find them correct.

1. They show a balance of $21.00 in the Treasury of the General Fund, and of $414.75 in the Foreign Mission Fund.

2. There is a balance of $297.95 still due for printing the Minutes of the previous Convention; and we would respectfully direct the attention of the Council to the importance of making better provision for this and other items of expense.

3. Among the items of receipts for Foreign Missions we find $200 contributed by the American Bible Society, for the purchase of Bibles and Testaments for the use of our India Mission, under Father Heyer. We think the General Council should in some formal way communicate to the American Bible Society its appreciation of this generous donation.

4. We recommend that Mr. S. Gross Fry, present Treasurer, have authority to draw upon Mr. C. D. Norton, administrator of the late Treasurer, for the amount of funds ($435.75) in his possession belonging to the General Council.

5. We further recommend that the books and vouchers of the first Treasurer, Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg, which are herewith submitted, be put in charge of the keeper of the archives for preservation.

6. As the death of the late Treasurer prevented the preparation of a report for publication in the minutes, your committee respectfully submit one, as shown on the books referred to them, viz. :

Report of C. F. Norton (late) Treasurer of General Council.

General Fund.

1869.			
Nov 5.	Balance from former Treasurer,		$11 00
" 30.	Cash received from R. S. Wagner,		5 00
" "	" " " F. T. Böttticher,		2 00
" "	" " " J. Bading,		3 00
	Amount on hand,		$21 00

Foreign Mission Fund.

1869.	Cash received—		
Nov. 30.	German Luth. Ladies' Society, Wilton, Iowa,		$ 10 00
Dec. 18.	Grace Church Sabbath School, Birmingham, Pa.		15 00
1870.			
Jan. 12.	Rev. J. Rugan, Vandalia, Ill.		2 75
Feb. 19.	Rev. D. Sparks, Stone Creek, Ohio,		1 90
" "	St. John's Ev. Luth. Church, Mechanicsburg, Pa.		20 50
" 23 and June 6.	Evan. Luth. Ministerium of New York.		975 00
Mar. 2.	St Michael's Church, Germantown, Pa		75 00
" 19.	St. John's German Church, Philadelphia, Pa		180 00
" 29.	Zion's German Evan. Luth. Ch., Rochester, N. Y.		40 00
April 1.	St. Peter's Church, Lancaster, Ohio,		30 00
" 20.	Aaron Shoop, Linn Creek, Mo.		2 50
" 21.	Rev. M. H. Richards, Phillipsburg N. J.		5 00
May 16.	Rev. S Klingman, Ann Arbor, Mich.		20 00
" "	Mrs. Susan Keck, Shannondale, Pa.		10 00
" 25.	American Bible Society,		200 00
June 10.	St. Michael's and Zion's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.		125 00
" 17.	Pittsburgh Synod,		266 34
" 29.	Rev. S. Suess, Warsaw, Ill.		20 00
July 6.	Collected by Rev. S. K. Brobst,		100 60
" "	German Ev. Luth. Ministerium, Pa.		362 90
" 20.	Rev. A. N. Bartholomew, Adamsville, O.		8 00
	Amount,		$2 480 49
1870.	Cash paid Bills of Exchange—		
Mar. 19.	Rev. H. C. Schmidt, Missionary,	$606 15	
April 9.	" C. F. Heyer, "	896 69	
May 25.	" " for Bibles, Amer. Bib. Soc'y,	200 00	
July 6.	" C. W. Grönning, Missionary,	362 90	-$2,065 74
	Balance in Treasury,		$414 75

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS L. HOUPT,
T. L. SCHRACK,
CALEB A. STECK.

Lancaster, O., Nov. 4, 1870.

Received and adopted.

Mr. S. Gross Fry, Treasurer, was authorized to draw on Mr. C. D. Norton, administrator of the late Treasurer, for the amount of funds ($435.75) in his possession belonging to the General Council.

The books and vouchers of the first Treasurer, Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg, were directed to be placed in the hands of the Archivarius.

The report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions was then read.

Report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions of the General Council.

The first year in the history of the Foreign Mission of the General Council of the Lutheran Church in America, draws to a close, and it affords abundant occasion for grateful rejoicings before the Lord of hosts, while it does not lack occasion for sorrow.

At the time when the General Council assumed charge of the work, at its last meeting, our venerable Father Heyer and Mr. C. F. J. Becker were on their way to India, and Rev. H. C. Schmidt was expected to leave within a month. Father Heyer, after a toilsome journey across India from Bombay, reached Rajahmundry, and assumed charge of the Mission in December, 1869. Before reaching R——. he visited the field of his former labors in the Palnaud, and was greatly encouraged by the proofs of the conquests of Christ in that region. He says: "The number of the baptized adults and children connected with the Mission is 500, and the number of inquirers under instruction is between one and two hundred, and the work is still going on, spreading from village to village. Bonifacius himself could not have been received more joyfully and respectfully by his German converts, than the native Christians received their old Missionary who had unexpectedly come to see them."

MISSION AT RAJAHMUNDRY.

The Mission at Rajahmundry was found to have suffered greatly for want of a resident missionary. Rev. Grönning had left in 1865, and Rev. Long died in 1866, since which time thore has been no missionary residing there. Seven months before Dr. C. F. Heyer's arrival, the missionary of the General Synod's Society had made a transfer of the Mission to the Church Missionary Society, since which time its agents had occasionally visited the station, administered the Lord's Supper, and paid the salaries of the catechists and teachers.

After some reluctance the Mission was given over to Dr. Heyer, with the understanding that the sum of $178 gold, expended by the Church Missionary Society, should be refunded.

Of the Mission field around Rajahmundry, Dr. Heyer, in a letter of date March 1870, writes: "At present the whole field is divided into wo districts, under the supervision of two catechists, one of them, Paulus (whom I partly educated in the Palnaud), resides at Moramunda, and

attends to the villages around; the number of baptized persons in this district is 76, and there are 4 inquiring families. The other catechist, Joseph (who attended school in Guntur during my residence there) lives in the mission compound at R——, and attends to the villages within 12 miles around. The number of baptized persons in this district is 85, and there are 3 inquiring families."

There are 9 schools, 7 for boys and 2 for girls, in which are 200 scholars. Three new school-houses have been built with moneys presented by English friends at Rajahmundry. Nearly the whole cost of the schools is also borne by them. Until May 15, Dr. Heyer had baptized 31 persons since his arrival. In a letter of July 18, he says that the number of persons who are now asking for baptism in different villages, is about 50.

CHRISTIAN FREDERIC JOHN BECKER.

Brother Becker reached Madras about Christmas, and after spending several weeks with some friends there, reached the Mission Feb. 1st, 1870. He at once entered diligently upon such work as he could perform, acquiring the Telugu, and going out into the villages around, accompanied by a catechist as interpreter, and showing himself a great help to Father Heyer. He was allowed to continue his labors for a little over three months, when on the 8th of May he was called suddenly home to his eternal rest, in the 26th year of his age. Bro. Becker had spent four years at the Mission School at Copenhagen, and was esteemed as an exceedingly promising and able young man. He entered on his work with great zeal. But it pleased the Lord of the harvest to bid him rest early. Father Heyer was much distressed at his death, and in concern about the future of the Mission, for he was now again left alone, and of the arrival of Bro. Schmidt he was very uncertain.

REV. H. C. SCHMIDT.

Contrary to the hopes and desires of your Committee, the departure of this brother was delayed from time to time, and it was not until May that he sailed. After reaching Europe, he was advised by Bro. Grönning to delay a little longer, so as not to reach India in the most sickly season. On the 4th of August he arrived safely at the Mission and entered on his labors.

After the death of Bro. Becker, Father Heyer wrote at once to Rev. Mr. Grönning to send out some one to take his place. Your Committee also wrote to him to the same effect.

IVER K. PAULSON.

Among the students at the Mission School at Copenhagen during the time Bro. Becker was there, was Mr. Iver K. Paulson, who had entered in 1865, and had just completed his studies when the news of the death of

his friend Becker arrived. He offered to go and take his place, and was accepted in our behalf by Bro. Grönning. He sailed from London in the ship Renown, Aug. 28. Bro. Paulson was born at Ringkjoping, Denmark, in 1846, and is therefore 24 years of age.

FUTURE OF THE MISSION.

We may hope that there will soon be three missionaries at our Mission. But Father Heyer is now in the 78th year of his age, and only contemplated remaining two or three years in order to see the Mission well established. Should he return home soon, we should have at least some one to take his place, and it would of course be very advantageous if some one well acquainted with the brethren and church in America, and able to maintain an active living communion between the churches and the Mission, could be found. In a letter dated Aug. 16th, Father Heyer says: "My own personal affairs render it necessary that I should be at home during the summer of 1871, otherwise I might remain longer, for I like the work, and the Lord has vouchsafed me a comfortable measure of health." "Rajahmundry has a population of 15 to 20,000—a Mission in this place should be carried on efficiently or not at all. If you can supply this station with suitable missionaries, the Church Missionary Society will not interfere; but if the work comes to a stillstand, as was the case some time ago, the Society will start a new enterprise."

"A part of the Church Book has already been translated into Telugu. I should like to have a small edition printed of the Church Service and Telugu Hymns, if you can furnish the necessary funds, say $100."

"Formerly our Sunday schools supported native boys and girls to enable them to continue their school studies longer than they could otherwise have done. The benefits of this charity are manifest at this time. For instance, the wives of our catechists and teachers can read, write and sew, and are a credit to our Mission. It would be well if some of our Sunday schools or friends were to revive this plan and contribute annually about $25 for the support of a native boy or girl to be educated in our Mission School."

EXPENSES OF THE MISSION.

The Treasurer of the Council will of course present an account of the moneys paid by him for Foreign Missions, but as the history of the Mission extends some months beyond his term of service, I will present a statement of the costs of the Mission to the present time.

Rev. C. F. Heyer, travelling expenses and outfit,.....	$562	
" " Salary Oct. 23, 1869—Oct. 23, 1870.....	500—	$1062
Mr. C. F. J. Becker, travelling expenses.....	425	
" " Salary, Feb.—May,.....	125—	550

Rev. H. C. Schmidt, travelling expenses and outfit,...$8400		
" " Salary one quarter,..... 125—		$525
Mr. Iver K. Paulson, travelling expenses,.....		450
2 Cathechists, 11 mos. at $7.50 each,.....		165
Repairs and taxes paid,.....		59
" contracted for, ...		200
Total,.....		$3,001

The expenses of the Mission from the beginning have therefore been about $3,500 in currancy (for the above account is in gold, and exchange on London is also to be added for all sums sent to India). Your Committee has with great difficulty secured the money to meet these expenses. From the most of the Synods in the Council not a cent has been received for Foreign Missions. The Treasurer of the Synod of Pa. has furnished about two-thirds of what has been paid; the Treasurer, Mr. C. F Norton, at one time advanced $896.69, which I believe has not yet been repaid, or at least not in full. Some of the above amount has not yet been paid, and the Committee anxiously await the action of the General Council at this meeting to secure the actual participation of the various Synods in bearing the expenses of this work. The Committee believe that contributions to various European Foreign Missionary Societies have been made during this year by churches and even Synods in the General Council, while our own Mission has been contending with serious pecuniary difficulty. The resolution of the General Council last year, "That the General Council pledges itself vigorously and faithfully to support the Foreign Mission work," greatly encouraged your Committee at the beginning of the year, and they greatly regret that their hopes and expectations have been realized to so small an extent.

CLAIMS OF THE CHINESE AND ALASKA INDIANS.

In the state of the treasury above described, you may readily understand that your Committee did not find it feasible to undertake any exploration of new fields of missionary labor.

OBLIGATIONS TO AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY, DANISH MISSIONARY SOCIETY AND TO REV. C. W. GRÖNNING.

The American Bible Society kindly donated $200 for the purchase of Bibles and Testaments from the Madras Bible Society for the use of our Mission, and have encouraged the hope that any reasonable amount needed will be given next year. Some expression of thanks for this donation should be made by the Council. The Danish Missionary Society has borne the expense of the education of the Brothers Becker and Paulson at its school, and also kindly advanced money for the expenses to India of Bro.

B. In the name of the Council your Committee have returned thanks, and repaid the money.

Rev. C. W. Grönning, of Apenrade, Schleswig, maintained our Missionary Schmidt in house for two and a half years, and prepared him for his work. He also secured the transfer of Bro. Becker to our work, and the advance of money to him, and he has continued his sympathy by securing Bro. Paulson, and he advanced $450 to pay his expenses to India, and your Committee has been able as yet to refund only $250 of the amount. Bro. Grönning and other friends whom he has found, is now bearing the cost of the education at Copenhagen of a young man destined for our Mission. All these facts call for the expression of the warmest gratitude to him.

Praying for the blessing of the Great Head of the Church on the work of evangalizing the world, we submit our report.

B. M. Schmucker,
Eng. Sec.

Received and adopted.

Resolved, That the English Corresponding Secretary be instructed to return the thanks of the General Council to the American Bible Society, and to Rev. C. W. Grönning, for the favors shown by them to the Mission.

The report of the Committee to which was referred the Questions proposed at the last Convention by the delegate from the Minnesota Synod, was presented, and taken up for consideration item by item.

Pending its consideration adjourned. Prayer by Rev. R. Hill.

Fourth Session.

Saturday, Nov. 5th, 9 A. M.

The devotioual services were conducted by Rev. S. Laird.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

The discussion of the *Theses on Justification* was resumed.

Resolved, That these Theses be commended to the attention of the next Convention of the General Council.

Pending the discussion of the second Thesis adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. R. Neumann.

Fifth Session.

SATURDAY, Nov. 5th, 1½ P. M.

The opening services were conducted by Rev. S. Klingmann.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on the Minnesota Questions was renewed.

The report was re-committed to the Committee with instructions to make certain alterations and present it on Monday morning.

Report of Committee (No. 5.) *on the Report of the President.*

The Committee charged with the consideration of a Report read by the retiring President at the opening of the Council, respectfully present the following:

The document contains a concise and faithful statement of facts that have marked the origin and progress of the General Council, specially connected with the announcement and practical application of the "Principles of Faith and Policy."

Notwithstanding the honest efforts made by the General Council to meet the demands made upon it, and to express itself clearly and unequivocally upon certain points, in such manner as to maintain the faith and promote the glory of God in the Church, uncertainty still exists in some quarters, as to what the position of the General Council is. The President thinks that perhaps the most important task before the General Council at this time, is, not to be more earnest and zealous than it has ever been in respect to the faith, but to define its position in reference to the points in question even with more precision than it has already done, if such precision be possible.

The President also notices, in fitting terms, the decease of the late Treasurer of the General Council, who departed this life, Aug. 4th, 1870.

Your Committee respectfully propose the following action:

Resolved, That the General Council, being anxious, as it has ever been from the beginning, to give no uncertain sound, but to be clearly and fully understood in regard to faith and practice, will, with the help of the Lord, as it has ever done, honestly and in the fear of God, and without respect of persons, again endeavor, at this meeting, so to define its position in respect to the points referred to, as by the Divine blessing to contribute to the establishment of a pure faith, and good order throughout the Church

IN MEMORY OF MR. CHARLES F. NORTON.

Resolved, That the many personal virtues and Christian activities of our late Treasurer, Mr. Charles F. Norton, that made his presence always so welcome in our assemblies, shall not fail to keep his name and his character ever precious to our memories and our hearts.

Resolved, That whilst we bow in humble submission to the Divine will that removed him from the Church on earth, we glorify the grace of God that enabled him, after the habitual exercise of a pure and child-like faith in the Divine Redeemer, to depart this life in the full assurance of the hope of the glory of God.

Resolved, That the English Secretary be instructed to convey to the family of our late Treasurer the assurance of the deep sympathy of the General Council in their bereavement, and of the earnestness of our prayer, that the God of all comfort may comfort them; and that this trial of their faith may be found uuto praise, and honor, and glory, at the appearing of Jesus Christ.

THANKS TO RETIRING OFFICERS.

Resolved, That the thanks of the General Council be offered to the retiring President and Secretary, for the dignity, the promptitude, and the faithfulness with which they have discharged the arduous duties of their respective positions.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. SCHAEFFER, *Chairman.*
J. FISHBURN, HENRY LEHMAN,
P. KENNEDY, T. N. HASSELQUIST.

Accepted and adopted.

The resolutions *in memory of Mr. C. F. Norton* were adopted by a rising vote.

Report of the Committee (No. 3,) *on the Minutes of the last Convention.*

The Committee appointed to examine the Minutes of the last Convention of the General Council, would respectfully report the following items of unfinished busines which claim the attention of this Convention:

1 A Commission, of which Dr. Passavant is chairman, was appointed to prepare a Charter, Constitution and By-laws, for a Theological Seminary to be located at or near Chicago, and to receive proposals and determine its site.

2. The English Church Book Committee was instructed to publish a Provisional Sunday School Hymn and Service Book, which was to be submitted for final action at this Convention.

3. The Committee to draft Constitutions for Synods and Congregations was instructed to publish these Constitutions for examination at the earliest day possible.

4. The Swedish Corresponding Secretary was instructed to confer with the Finnish Lutheran Missionary Society, in reference to the establishment of a Mission among the Indians in Alaska.

5. The District Synods in connection with this Council were requested to contribute one dollar for every one hundred members, to create a contingent fund for the expenses of the Council; and to transfer one-fifth of their funds collected for Home Missions and Church Extension, to the Treasury of this body.

6. Rev. Dr. Krauth was appointed delegate to represent this Council in the Leipzig Conference, and Prof. S. Fritschel was requested to present our interests at the same Conference.

7. The German Hymn Book Committee was instructed to have printed 500 copies of the Provisional Hymn Book.

8. Revs. Hasselquist and Spaeth, with the English Church Book Committee, were appointed to select Music for the English Church Book.

9. A Committee, of which Rev. H. W. Roth is chairman, was appointed to select a list of Sunday School Books which could be recommended to our schools, and to inquire whether special editions of books to suit our wants, cannot be secured.

Your Committee deems it sufficient to call attention to these several topics.

JACOB FRY,
ENOCH SMITH,
A. J. LINDSTROM, } *Com.*

Received and considered by items.

No. 1. Report to be presented. (See 12th Session.)

No. 2. Verbal report rendered. Subject postponed. (See below.)

No. 3. Committee reported the Constitution for Congregations prepared and published, and the Constitution for Synods in course of preparation.

No. 4. Verbal report rendered that Dr. Fielstedt of Sweden had been requested to attend to this matter.

No. 5. Under this item the Committee on Minutes of District Synods were instructed to state in their report what Synods have complied with the requests of the last Convention.

No. 6. Postponed.

No. 7. Report to be presented. (See 11th Session.)

No. 8. No report.

No. 9. Report to be presented.

The report as a whole was adopted.

Report of the English Church Book Committee.

In accordance with the instructions given at the last meeting of the General Council, the Committee have prepared a series of Introits and Collects for the Sundays and other Festivals of the Church year, and a Collection of General and Special Collects. They have also removed the second Order of Morning Service, and have made the paging of the liturgical part of the Church Book continuous. A new edition embracing these changes is in course of preparation, the stereotype plates having been completed, and the printing is in progress. No additional copies of the Church Book in its old form have been printed since the last meeting of the General Council, and the copies on hand are exhausted. The alterations in the rubrics concerning the use of the Introit and Collect made necessary by the changes ordered by the Council, have been made. No other alteration whatever has been made in the Orders for Morning and Evening Service, except one. In the Confession of Sins in the Morning Service the rubric,

¶ "*Then shall he say; or if there be an assistant, he may say:*" has been altered to read,

¶ "*Then shall he, or an assistant say, and the Congregation may say:*"

The preparation of a suitable selection of Family Prayers has been attended with great difficulties. The great range of works of this kind has made it difficult to find a few sufficiently comprehensive, devout and elevated to furnish a satisfactory series confined to a single week, and the translation of those thus far selected has presented serious difficulties. Two attempts at translation have proved unsatisfactory to those who made them. We have consequently been unable to get the Family Prayers ready for this edition.

The Committee have continued their labors on the Orders for Ministerial Acts, but the amount of labor necessary for proper preparation of these, the time demanded by the additions to the Introits and Collects, and the fact that the members of the Committee are all charged with many other important duties in the church, have not allowed them to bring the series to such a stage of preparation as to enable them to submit them at this time to the Council. Your Committee would ask definite instructions, whether after they have been prepared by the Committee of preparation, and submitted to the Committee of the General Council, and approved by them, they shall be published, or whether they shall first be submitted to the Council itself regularly assembled. Our present instructions require their submission to the Council.

Your Committee have as yet taken no steps to provide a Music Book for the Church Book. They have been deterred chiefly by the lack of means to publish such book, and the uncertainty attending its sale. Several collections of music, both liturgieal and choral, have to the knowledge of the Committee, been made by private labor, and one has been officially offered to the Committee for examination, said to be complete in its provision for all the wants of the Church Book.

The Sunday School Hymn and Service Book is not yet ready for publication. The several sub-Committees to whom its parts were entrusted have been prosecuting their labors during the year, but have not yet brought them to completion.

The accounts of the publication of the Church Book up to June 1st 1870, are as follows:

Whole number printed,	14,283
" " sold,	13,472
" " on hand,	811
Cost of stereotyping,	$ 1,126.13
" printing and binding, &c.,	8,017.93
Entire cost,	$10,144.06
Net receipts on all sold,	$10,470.67
Paid in full entire cost,	10,144.06
Cash in hand,	$ 326.61

Report of (sub) Committee on the Sunday School Hymn Book.

The Committee charged by the General Committee of the Church Book with the preparation of a Hymn and Service Book for Sunday Schools, respectfully report as follows:

1st. The portion including the Liturgical Service, has been prepared, in such manner as to conform, in general, to the Service furnished in the Church Book, with such variations from that Service as are adapted to the character and necessities of the Sunday School.

2d. The portion including the Hymns has been arranged under the general rubrics of the Church Book, with such variations as the wants of the Sunday School seem to render necessary. The selection has been made from the Church Book itself, and from other approved Evangelical sources, and comprises some 250 hymns, which a further and stricter examination might perhaps reduce to a smaller number. The hymns, both in style and spirit, appear to the Committee to be of a high grade in their literary character, and to breathe the spirit of the Lutheran Church. All sensationalism, and all conformity to a merely popular style, have been rejected in the selection.

The Committee having no definite authority to furnish a musical arrangement, have nothing specific to report in that direction.

C. W. SCHAFFER,
Chairman snb-Committee.

Adjourned after uniting in the Litany, led by the President.

Sixth Session.

MONDAY, Nov. 7, 9 A. M.

The devotional exereises were conducted by Dr. Greenwald.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

On the proposition of the Pittsburgh Synod delegation to substitute clergymen present for lay delegates who failed to attend, it was

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Council that no layman can serve in the place of a minister, and no minister can serve in the place of a layman, on any delegation from a District Synod.

Report of Committee (No. 2,) *on the Communication from Rev. R. Jaeggli, President of the Texas Synod.*

The Committee appointed to report upon a letter addressed to the General Council by Rev. R. Jaeggli, President of Texas Synod, who was also appointed as delegate from said Synod to the General Council, respectfully present the following:

Pastor Jaeggli gives a brief statement of the operations of the Texas Synod, and indicates that our beloved brethren, the pastors and members of their congregations, are disposed to exert themselves beyond their power rather than to spare their strength, in efforts to build up the Divine kingdom.

In the interests of a thorough Christian education for their people, they have begun earnestly to work in the establishment of a college, and although difficulties, growing out of the present derangement of business are in the way, yet they are laboring with the good hope of final success.

In tender concern for the souls of all our brethren of the faith, many of whom live in secluded and isolated positions, cut off from the regular use of the means of grace and exposed to the unwholesome influences of the world, the operations of their domestic mission are both laborious and searching, yet often, as at the present time, they have to be intermitted on account of the lack of funds necessary for their support.

In obedience to the instructions of the Texas Synod, its President, as the letter states, made application to the Executive Committee of Missions of the General Council, for aid in the prosecution of their missionary work. The letter also adds that this application has, so far, been without result. In the meantime, they are exerting themselves in all their congregations on behalf of this missionary work.

Your Committee propose the following action :

1. *Resolved*, That the absence of Pastor Jaeggli, delegate elect from the Texas Synod, be excused.

2. *Resolved*, That the General Council rejoices to learn that our brethren in Texas have been led to devise liberal things, and cherishes the hope, that with the Divine blessing their efforts on behalf of sound Christian education will be crowned with eminent success.

3. *Resolved*, That we commend the necessities of the domestic missions of the Texas Synod, to the serious consideration of the Executive Committee on Missions, trusting that the Committee will extend to them such material aid as may be possible.

Respectfully submitted,

G. A. Wenzel,
S. K. Brobst,
G. Vorberg.

Accepted and adopted.

The order for the day, the report of the Committee on the Minnesota Questions, was taken up. Pending its consideration adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. H. Bötticher.

Seventh Session.

Monday, Nov. 7, 1½ P. M.

The opening devotional services were conducted by Rev. A. Spaeth.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on the Minnesota Questions was resumed, and occupied the afternoon session.

Adjourned to meet at 8½ o'clock, Tuesday morning.

Prayer by Rev. J. Fishburn.

In the evening Divine Service was held, and addresses on the subject of Education were delivered in German and English.

Eighth Session.

TUESDAY, Nov. 8, 8½ A. M.

The opening services were conducted by Rev. H. W. Roth.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

The report on the Minnesota Questions was taken up, amended, and the order of items re-arranged.

The vote on the adoption of the report as a whole was made the first order of business for the afternoon session.

The report of the Committee (No. 7) on "The Report of the Board of Managers of the New York Immigrant Mission" was received and considered by items.

Rev. J. H. Sieker was excused from further attendance after this afternoon session.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. R. Knoll.

Ninth Session.

TUESDAY, Nov. 8, 1½ P. M.

The opening services were conducted by Rev. J. A. Hengerer.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

The report of the Committee on the Minnesota Questions having been amended and adopted by items, was now taken up.

Answer to the Questions of the Delegate from the Minnesota Synod.

The questions of the delegate from the Minnesota Synod, laid before the General Council at Chicago for official answer, as finally revised and put into the hands of the Committee, are as follows:

WHEREAS, the testimony of the General Council concerning the Four Points has been differently interpreted in different quarters within the General Council; unity in such important questions must, however, be regarded as necessary to mutual co-operation; the Evangelical Lutheran Minnesota Synod begs leave to ask whether the right interpretation of the testimony in question is this, to wit:

"1. That heretics and fundamental errorists cannot be admitted to our altars as communicants, nor into our pulpits as teachers of our congregations?"

"2. Since the so-called distinctive doctrines by which doctrinal op-

position between the Lutheran Church and other denominations is expressed, *are fundamental*, whether the General Council (in No. III. 1, and No. IV. 1, 2, of the declarations made at Pittsburgh) understood by 'fundamental errorists' those who, with regard to these distinctive doctrines, are not in harmony with the pure doctrine of the Word of God, as it is confessed and taught in our Church?"

These questions have been presented under instruction of the Minnesota Synod to its delegate, to "labor in the General Council, that the relations of the Council to the Confessions may become ever more and more clear and unmistakable."

Two things are, therefore, embraced: (I.) The relation of the General Council to the Confession; and (II.) The meaning of certain declarations made at Pittsburgh, in 1868.

I. On the first of these particulars the committee submits that—

1. There can be no reasonable question with regard to the unreserved official adherence of the General Council to the entire faith of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as confessed in the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, and further defined and defended in the other recognized symbols of our Church. The Confessions never have been, and never can be, more explicitly and heartily acknowledged, as statements of pure doctrine, than the General Council has acknowledged and does acknowledge them.

2. What is given in the acknowledged Confessions of our Church, *as doctrine*, whether positively or negatively, *that* the General Council holds and confesses to be fundamental to the complete integrity of our holy Christianity.

3. The General Council, with the Confessions and theologians of our Church, distinguishes between doctrines which are fundamental to the *existence* of Christianity, *i. e.*, "essential to true knowledge of Christ and faith in Him," without which the hope of salvation is precluded; and doctrines which are fundamental to the complete integrity of Christianity, *i. e.*, to the full and absolute *perfection* of Christian doctrine, without which, in the judgment of charity, it may still be possible for persons to be saved.

II. On the second of these particulars the committee submits the answer *Yes*, to the first inquiry propounded.

In regard to the second question, the committee submits the following:

1. Although the General Council holds the distinctive doctrines of our Evangelical Lutheran Church as in such sense fundamental, that those who err in them err in fundamental doctrines; nevertheless, in employing the terms "*fundamental errorists*," in the declarations made at Pittsburgh, it understands, not those who are the victims of involuntary mistake, but those who wilfully, wickedly, and persistently desert, in whole or in part,

the Christian faith, especially as embodied in the Confessions of the Church Catholic, in the purest form in which it now exists on earth, to wit: the Evangelical Lutheran Church, and thus overturn or destroy the *Foundation* in them confessed; and who hold, defend and extend these errors in the face of the admonitions of the Church, and to the leading away of men from the path of life.

2. The particular application of these principles and distinctions, in the narrow sphere in which alone conflict of opinion on this subject is still possible, as already measurably decided by the declarations made at Pittsburgh, the Council leaves, where it must needs be left, to the conscience and judgment of our faithful pastors and congregations, as the cases arise.

Adopted as a whole.

Revs. R. Knoll and H. Bötticher desired to have their names recorded as voting in the negative; the latter with the statement, that "he did not vote against the spirit of the report, but only against the form in which it is presented."

The consideration of the report of the Committee on the New York Immigrant Mission, was resumed. Rev. G. W. Drees was granted permission to make any statements he desired to present on this matter.

Rev. J. A. Roof was granted leave of absence to attend the funeral of Rev. Jacob List.

Rev. Prof. T. N. Hasselquist and Mr. John Bowman were excused from further attendance after this session.

Adjourned to meet on Wednesday at 8½ o'clock.

Prayer by Rev. J. A. Roof.

In the evening Divine service was held, and addresses on Missions were delivered in German and English.

Tenth Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 9, 8½ A. M.

The opening services were conducted by Rev. Prof. A. J. Lindstrom.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

New York Immigrant Mission.

The consideration of the report of the Committee (No. 7) on the "Report of the Board of Managers of the New York Immigrant Mission," was resumed. It was amended and adopted as follows:

Resolved, 1. That the request of the Board of Managers to be discharged, be granted.

Resolved, 2. That the General Council, as a churchly body, devote its whole strength to the building up of an Immigrant Mission of a churchly character, as defined in the original resolutions of the Pennsylvania Synod, in Minutes of 1864.

THE EMIGRANT'S HOME.

Resolved, 3. That inasmuch as the General Council, as such, cannot engage in the work of the proposed "*Emigrantenhaus*," in New York, this undertaking, with its subscription book, and other assets, be and hereby is transferred to the following Board of Trustees, and such additional persons as they may nominate, to conduct it in the spirit of our Evangelical Faith, and according to the express trusts on which it was committed to us, with the special condition, however, that the institution shall be secured by charter, according to the laws of the State of New York, to the Evangelical Lutheran Church forever.

Board of Trustees: W. Hauff, E. C. Koerner, Rev. G. W. Drees, Rev. J. H. Baden, F. W. Weiss, Louis Eglinger, Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

A Committee consisting of Rev. D. M. Kemerer, and Messrs. F. Ahrheidt and Peter P. Keller, was appointed to nominate a Committee, consisting of three clerical and three lay members, to whom the care of the New York Immigrant Mission shall be entrusted.

English Church Book.

The report of the English Church Book Committee was taken up.

The alteration made by the Committee in the Rubric between the paragraphs of the form for the Confession of Sins, in the Morning Service, was not approved.

Resolved, That the General Council urges the English Church Book Committee to have the *family prayers* inserted in the book as speedily as possible.

Resolved, That the *Orders for Ministerial Acts* be submitted to the General Council, before their publication.

Resolved, That the English Church Book Committee be authorized to examine such music as may be laid before it, to meet the requirements of the Service and Hymns of the Church Book, and to recommend, in the name of the Council, such music books as said Committee may find satisfactory and approve.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. G. Vorberg.

Eleventh Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 9, 1½ P. M.

The devotional services were conducted by Rev. S. K. Brobst.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Sunday School Hymn and Service Book.

That part of the report of the English Church Book Committee referring to the *Sunday School Hymn and Service Book*, was taken up for consideration.

Resolved, That the Committee be authorized to publish a Provisional Sunday School Hymn and Service Book, with music for the same, as soon as possible.

The report of the English Church Book Committee was adopted as a whole.

English Church Book Committee.

Resolved, That the English Church Book Committee be discharged, and that henceforth the Church Book Committee be the Committee appointed by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

Report of the (Sub) Committee on the German Hymn Book.

The Committee charged with the preparation of a German Hymn Book beg leave to report, that in accordance with the resolution adopted by the General Council last year, they have published a provisional copy.

Owing to the death of our former treasurer, Mr. C. F. Norton, who, with his usual kindness, had guaranteed the payment of the expenses incurred by the publication of the Hymn Book, the account, amounting to $850.00, was sent to your Committee, who now respectfully request the

General Council to provide other security, and thus relieve their Committee from all further responsibility in this direction.

The Committee did not, as directed, publish the liturgical service; first, because it is to correspond, in every particular, with that contained in the English Church Book; and secondly, in order to save expense.

What further disposition the General Council intends to make of this matter, it must itself determine. Your Committee, notwithstanding the labor and anxiety necessarily connected with this work, are nevertheless willing, if the General Council should so determine, to continue also their efforts in future. Should it, however, please this body to commit the future prosecution of the same to other and abler hands, your Committee will not complain. Any one engaged in the preparation of such a work will make the same discovery which your Committee has already made, namely, that there is no question concerning which opinions differ more widely, than that touching the character of the hymns that should be admitted into a collection intended to be used for worship. What one likes, the other dislikes; and he who enters upon the preparation of a Hymn Book in the hope of being able to satisfy every demand, and of gratifying every wish, will, after the first attempt, find that such hope was vain. Your Committee, as far as possible, consulted the wishes expressed by others. We have also, through a member of our Committee, submitted a copy of our work to the inspection of some acknowledged hymnologists in Germany, but feel sorry that owing to the fact of this brother not having yet returned, we are unable during this present session to lay their opinion before the General Council.

Respectfully submitted,

G. A. Wenzel.

Accepted.

Resolved, That the German Hymn Book be referred to the District Synods, with the request that they give it a careful examination, and report their opinion to the German Hymn Book Committee.

Resolved, That the District Synods be requested to contribute their quota of the expense of publishing this book, in its present form.

Resolved, That the Provisional German Liturgy be published as soon as possible, in form corresponding to the Hymn Book.

Resolved, That the price of the Provisional German Hymn Book be fixed at $1.50.

The Committee was discharged.

Rev. G. A. Wenzel was elected chairman of a new Committee, and the President was authorized to appoint the other members.

Committee on New York Immigrant Mission.

The Committee appointed to nominate a Committee to have charge of the New York Immigrant Mission, would report the following: Revs. G. Vorberg, S. K. Brobst, E. Giese, and Messrs. John Moller, J. H. Boeshen and F. Funk.

Respectfully submitted,

D. M. Kemerer,
P. P. Keller,
A. Ahrheidt.

The nominations were approved.

Resolved, That the Committee on the New York Immigrant Mission have power, with the consent of the officers of the Council, to fill any vacancies that may occur in the Committee.

Resolved, That the District Synods request their congregations to make yearly contributions to the New York Immigrant Mission.

Report of the Committee (No. 4) *to prepare a Plan for the Preservation of the Documents of the General Council.*

Resolved, 1. That a Committee of three be appointed to procure, if possible, from one of our Lutheran Churches in Philadelphia, the use of a safe place in which to deposit the papers and documents belonging to the General Council.

2. That the Secretaries and the English ex-Secretary be requested to collect and arrange all the papers, &c., of the General Council, particularly those relating to the organization of this body, and to deposit the same for present safe keeping, as the Committee may find place.

3. That an Archivarius be appointed, who shall have charge of the documents and papers thus deposited, subject to the direction of the Council, through whom access to them may be had on the part of those belonging to this body.

4. That a Committee be appointed to digest a plan for the formation of a *Historical Society* in connection with the General Council, and to report said plan at the next meeting of this body.

J. A. Seiss,
H. W. Roth,
Peter P. Keller,
G. G. Beck.

Received and adopted.

Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D., and Messrs. S. Gross Fry and Paul P. Keller, were appointed the Committee under the first resolution.

Rev. H. W. Roth was appointed the Committee under the fourth resolution.

Report of the Committee (No. 6) *on Minutes of District Synods.*

The documents placed in our hands are the Minutes of the Synods of Pennsylvania, New York, English District of Ohio, Michigan, Augustana, Minnesota, Canada, Illinois and Texas.

These documents show that the work of the Church is being carried forward with energy and success by all these different bodies.

Your Committee only deem it necessary to direct attention to the following particulars:

1. The Pennsylvania Synod, the Pittsburgh Synod, the English District Synod of Ohio, and the Synod of Michigan, have resolved to pay into the Treasury of the General Council the proportion of funds which was requested by the General Council at its last meeting at Chicago. The New York Ministerium asks to be excused from this duty for the present, and instructs its delegation to present the reasons to the Council.

2. Systematic beneficence appears to have been introduced by the Pennsylvania Synod with the most gratifying and surprising results, showing the amount of contributions to be many thousand of dollars above those of former years. The New York Ministerium has strongly recommended its congregations to adopt a similar plan.

3. The Scandinavian Augustana Synod has, by resolution of the Synod, deen divided into two separate bodies. The Swedish part retains the old name, and the Norwegian part is to be known as The Norwegian-Danish-Augustana Synod.

The Scandinavian Augustana Synod (Swedish) has unanimously ratified "The Fundamental Principles of Faith and Church Polity," and the "Constitution" of the General Council.

4. The Synod of Illinois requests the Councils to refer the subjects of Chiliasm and Secret Societies to the District Synods for consideration and discussion, in order that the General Council may be able to take satisfactory action on these points at its next meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

R. Hill,
J. H. Sieker,
J. Fishburn,
Jon. Swenson.

Received and taken up for consideration by items.

Resolved, That the Recording Secretaries request the Presidents of the District Synods, which have not adopted the resolutions referred to in the first item, to call the attention of their Synods to them. (See Minutes of 1869, p. 35.)

The election of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was made the first business in order this evening.

Adjourned to meet this evening at 7 o'clock.

Prayer by Rev. S. Laird.

Twelfth Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 9, 7 P. M.

Rev. D. M. Kemerer conducted the opening service. The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

Executive Committee on Home Missions.

The election of the Executive Committee on Home Missions resulted in the choice of the following persons:

Rev. S. LAIRD,	T. H. LANE,
" W. A. PASSAVANT, D. D.,	A. LANGE, M. D.,
" G. A. WENZEL,	LEWIS KIM,
" H. W. ROTH,	J. A. DOYLE,
" J. K. PLITT,	D. M. ARMOR.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Minutes of District Synods was resumed.

Secret Societies.

Resolved, That the declaration of the General Council at Pittsburgh on the subject of Secret Societies, be commended to the consideration of the District Synods.

Chicago Theological Seminary.

The Chairman of the Commission appointed at the last Convention to prepare a Charter, Constitution and By-Laws for a Theological Seminary at Chicago, and to receive proposals and determine the site of the Institution, presented the following report:

In view of "the deliberate judgment" of the General Council, as expressed at its last Convention, "that the time had come when the wants of

the Lutheran population of the Western States require the establishment, at some central point, of a Theological Seminary, where the future ministry of our English, German and Scandinavian Churches may be educated together in the unity of the common faith confessed and maintained by this Body;" your Committee appointed at that Convention have felt that a responsibility of no ordinary kind rested on them. The gravity of the work entrusted to them, restrained from hasty action, and the necessity of the greatest deliberation and most perfect understanding of the great interests involved in this issue, are a sufficient ground for the form of this report.

The first duty imposed upon them was "to receive proposals and to determine the site of the Seminary in or near the city of Chicago." In order to obtain the most advantageous offers it was deemed advisable to publish a call, in the three leading dailies of the city, for proposals to owners of property, stating the purpose of the General Council to establish such a Seminary, and to solicit offers of land in view of the erection of the proposed Institution upon it. In response to this call, a number of personal and written communications were received from parties interested in property near the city, with a view to the sale or donation of a building site. Two objections of a very serious nature, however, existed in the case of all of these, viz., their distance from the city, even by rail, and an expressed understanding that a Seminary edifice, costing a certain amount, would be erected within a certain time upon the land which might be donated. Under these circumstances your Committee deemed it the most judicious course to defer final action in the matter of location until after this Convention, in the hope that possibly some offer might yet be presented, even more advantageous than the one of four acres on the Green Bay road, adjoining the city of Chicago, which was made by a member of the Committee at the last meeting of this body. This location has been visited by a number of the brethren here present, and the general sentiment appears to your Committee to be, that both as regards accessibility, healthfulness and the beauty of position and surroundings, as well as freedom from burdensome conditions, this is the most desirable site which has yet been offered to the Seminary.

2. A second duty imposed upon the Committee was the preparation of a Charter, together with a Constitution and By-Laws, which were to be submitted to the General Council at the present Convention. In the preparation of these important papers, your Committee met with unexpected difficulties, resulting mainly from the relation of the proposed Seminary both to the General Council and the Western District Synods belonging to it, in their present peculiar situation. Nor will it be in the power of your Committee to present them in a perfected form, until cer-

tain preliminary principles are determined by this Body, and, therefore, to avoid all mistakes for the future, we respectfully submit to this Convention the following questions for their decision:

1. Shall the site of the proposed Seminary vest absolutely in the General Council as such, or in a Board of Directors, who shall hold it *in trust* for the said institution?

2. Shall the doctrinal basis of the Theological Seminary be identical in language with that of this General Council, and the oath of the Professors and the affirmation of the Directors in entering upon their office, be made to correspond exactly with it?

3. Shall the Professors be elected by the General Council, or by the Directors of the Seminary?

4. Shall the Directors be elected by the General Council on the nomination of the District Synods sustaining it, or by the remaining members of the Board?

5. In the event of the Augustana Synod, or any other Synod in full connection with this body, resolving to transfer their Theological Professor or Professors to the proposed Seminary in Chicago, would the General Council, in case it elected such Professors to a place in the Faculty of its Seminary, allow such Synod or Synods to assume the support of their own Professors, and also erect upon the Seminary grounds, under the direction of the Board of Directors, the necessary buildings for professors' residences and boarding halls for students, with a written agreement, that in case of any subsequent transfer of their Professors elsewhere, an equitable remuneration be made for the improvements they might leave behind?

In concluding this report, your Committee deem it their duty to add, that owing to the great distance from Chicago at which most of the commission reside, the occasion of sickness in the families and churches of several, and the absence of brethren whose presence was necessary at the times of meeting contemplated, neither the whole commission nor yet a majority could be called together. Under these circumstances, a subcommittee, consisting of the brethren whose names are annexed, met several times in Chicago, for the purpose of carrying the resolutions of the last Council into effect. If the Commission is continued, we hope to be more successful in obtaining a full meeting, than during the past year.

W. A. Passavant,
Erland Carlson,
Frank Richards.

Received.

The questions proposed in the above report were answered as follows:

Question 1. The site of the proposed Theological Seminary at Chicago shall vest in the General Council.

Question 2. In the affirmative.

Question 3. The Professors shall be elected by the General Council.

Question 4. The Directors shall be elected by the General Council on the nomination of the District Synods uniting in sustaining the Seminary; each Synod nominating clerical and lay Directors in such ratio as the General Council shall from time to time determine.

Question 5. In the affirmative; with the understanding that the sentence "*in case it elected such Professors to a place in the Faculty of its Seminary,*" be changed so as to read, "*in case it confirmed the election of such Professors to a place in the Faculty of its Seminary.*"

Resolved, That the whole matter, with these instructions, be referred to the commission appointed at the last Convention.

Charter of the General Council.

Resolved, That the President, Recording Secretaries and Treasurer be a Committee to secure a Charter for the General Council.

Report of Committee to draft Constitutions for Synods and Congregations.

The Committee to draft Constitutions respectfully submits published copies of the Constitution prepared for Congregations.

The Constitution for Synods is in an advanced stage of completion.

Your Committee respectfully calls attention to the importance of the work entrusted to it, and asks that the General Council designate some time for the full consideration of these Constitutions.

Received.

Resolved, That the Constitutions for Synods and Congregations be sent to the District Synods for examination, and that they be requested to send any suggestions they may make to the Committee.

Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions.

In accordance with the requirements of the By-Laws for the Executive Committee on Home Missions of the General Council, the following report is respectfully submitted:

(*a*) Revs. J. L. Stirewalt, John Rugan and W. P. Ruthrauff have been in the immediate service of your Committee within the past year.

1. Rev. Stirewalt, as Missionary Agent for the State of Indiana, has been prosecuting his work with zeal and efficiency since the last Convention of this body. A number of vacant and hitherto disconnected congregations have been formed into Charges and supplied with Pastors. To other destitutions the Word and Sacraments have been carried, and in new fields explorations have been made, and steps taken toward the organization of congregations. Your Committee confidently expects a rich harvest to be gathered from the toils of the year in South-eastern Indiana and South-western Ohio.

2. At its Convention, in 1869, the Synod of Illinois transferred the St. James Evangelical Lutheran Church of Vandalia, Ill., to the care of the Home Mission Committee of the General Council. The trust was accepted, and Rev. J. Rugan appointed Missionary, his appointment to date from Nov. 1st, 1869.

With his usual earnestness, and with very encouraging success, Rev. Rugan prosecuted his work in this important and flourishing city. But sickness entered his household. Himself was struck of the Icy Hand, Aug 29th, 1870. He sleeps in Jesus. "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth; yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow them."

He was a good man and true. His memory will be precious to the Church. His bereaved family has our sincerest sympathies, and for the sorrowing congregation our prayers and efforts are, that the Great Head of His Church will make supply for this post which he has caused to be vacated.

3. At Akron, Ohio, after a number of toilsome journeys, amid anxieties and difficulties, the Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church was organized in December, 1869, with twenty-five members. Subscriptions were also taken to secure a lot for church purposes, and for the erection of a church.

The congregation united with your Committee in a call to Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff, as Missionary Agent for Eastern Ohio, and Pastor of the new organization. With April, 1870, Rev. Ruthrauff entered upon his work, and, under serious disadvantages, continues its hopeful and sucessful prosecution.

Alliance, Ohio, has also been visited, and steps taken in the interest of the Church at that rapidly developing rail road centre.

(*b*) As far as possible, your Committee has also co-operated with the Mission Executives of the different District Synods, in furthering our common cause.

1. The officers of the Minnesota Synod made distribution of the Mission funds passing through the hands of your Committee, among Revs. Nordeck, Richter, Jahn, Fry and Kenter. At St. Anthony; at Watertown, Janesville, Kassel, Buffalotown, Winstead and Lake Howard in Wright and M'Leod counties; at Salem and in a number of other settlements, these brethren have supplied our people with the means of grace. New districts have also been explored, with many dangers and self-denials, and very substantial results toward the development of our work among the German outposts in Minnesota, have been secured.

2. Through Rev. E. Norelius, of the Minnesota Conference of the Augustana Synod, the generous contribution of a friend to the Missions, was expended largely in the exploration of new fields by Revs. P. Beckman and P. A. Cederstam.

In Meeker and Kandiyohi counties, Minnesota, the very numerous Swedish settlements were visited. At Tripolis, a ten acre lot for church purposes, with a subscription toward a church edifice, has been secured. At Grass Lake, in Kandiyohi county, there are good prospects for a large congregation. A ten acre lot for church purposes has been secured. So, also, at Genesee, a similar lot and subscriptions for a new church. Services are held at Willmar, Beckville, Litchfield and Acton.

On the Upper St. Croix river, in Burnett county, Wisconsin; in the northern part of Chisago county, Minnesota; along the Lake Superior Rail Road and the Lake Superior shore, are many promising Swedish settlements. Hastings, Aftore, Mains Valley, Trade Lake, Cambridge, Fish Lake, Rushabee, &c., have been visited, and initiatory work done. Signal blessings have attended these mission journeys and labors.

3. Rev. M. C. Horine receives, since September last, a partial support from your Committee. He is stationed at Zanesville, Ohio, a mission of the English District Synod of Ohio. Zanesville is a thriving and very important place, and your Committee congratulates the Church upon the establishment of this Mission with a beginning so auspicious.

4. The Missions within the Canada Synod, hitherto aided by the Pittsburgh Synod, have been transferred to the General Council's Executive Committee on Home Missions. The Church of Mercy, Chicago, Ill., the organizations at Nashville and Knoxville, Tenn., have also been placed under the care of your Committee by the Pittsburgh Synod.

The past, at these several points, has been abundantly fruitful, and there is every reason to believe that even richer measures will crown the faithful toil of the future.

Your Committee has given not a little of time and effort to promote the union and co-operation of the several Synods in one general plan of missionary labor. The "Plan" submitted to the General Council at the

Pittsburgh Convention is now that substantially upon which the Pennsylvania Synod, the Pittsburgh, the English District, Ohio, the Augustana and the Canada Synods, carry on their Mission work.

Several Synods have been visited by members of the Executive Committee. Attention was called to, and an interest awakened anew in the pressing Mission work, which the Lord Jesus has committed to our Church in this Western World, and which fidelity to her Head and his pure Faith imperiously call her vigorously to perform.

(*d*) The Synod of Pennsylvania, the Pittsburgh Synod, the English District Synod, and the Michigan Synod have complied with the suggestion of the General Council at the Chicago Convention. One-fifth of their Home Mission collections will be paid to the Treasurer of the Executive Committee.

It is greatly to be desired that all the Synods would in like manner make provision for the supply of funds necessary to the efficient prosecution of our immense Home Mission work.

(*e*) Your Committee also calls special attention to "Second Convention," p. 19, By-Law 7: "*All District Synods connected with this body shall present to the officers of this Committee an Annual Report of their Mission operations, to be incorporated in the Annual Report of the Committee to the General Council.*"

It is a source of sincere regret that non-compliance with the requirements of this By-Law renders it impossible for your Committee to notice, as its extent demands, the work done in behalf of Missions by the District Synods of the General Council.

In the hope that a more complete summary will be hereafter rendered, the annexed is submitted:

MINISTERIUM OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The following Missions, including the Philadelphia City Missions, were under the care of this Synod during the year ending Trinity Sunday, 1870, viz.: Norristown; New Germany and Fruitland; White Haven; Newark; Stroudsburg; Jersey Shore; Trenton; Williamsport; Millville; Germania; Bloomsburg; Mt. Holly; Milford; Lambertville; Woodbury; Riverside; Montoursville; St. Peter's, Philadelphia; St. Stephen's, West Philadelphia; Christ Church, Chestnut Hill; St. Thomas, Germantown; Trinity, Nicetown; and Emanuel's, Frankford.

The sum of $8,649.75 was paid in carrying on this work. Five mission fields, including eight congregations, became self-sustaining during the year.

Twelve missionaries were employed at the beginning of the present synodical year. Eight congregations were still to be provided for.

The collections for Missions in the vacant fields visited by the Superintendent amounted to $130 24.

The Superintendent reports that he baptized sixteen persons, confirmed eleven, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to one hundred and ten. He also states that "the condition of the Missions, as presented in the reports of the missionaries, or as ascertained by personal inspection," is "encouraging."

NEW YORK MINISTERIUM.

From the minutes of the New York Ministerium, it appears that, during last year, *eleven missionaries* were employed, at a cost of $1,050. Reports received from Cornhill, Utica, the English Mission in Rochester, East Brooklyn, Liverpool, East Webster, and Port Clinton, show these Missions in a very prosperous condition, and of some the hope is entertained that they will soon be self-sustaining.

Pastor H. Voss has been laboring as travelling missionary at different points along the line of the Erie Railroad.

In view of the increasing number of the scattered members of our Lutheran Zion along the line of this road in the State of New York, as well as in the States of Massachusetts, Connecticut and New Jersey, it is very desirable that the Ministerium take early steps to break the bread of life to these destitute brethren.

PITTSBURGH SYNOD.

During the year ending October 1st, 1870, the Pittsburgh Synod has paid for Mission work the sum of five thousand three hundred and ten dollars and seventy-six cents. Under her care Revs. J. A. Kribbs, L. H. Gschwind, H. W. Roth, F. Richards, J. Q. Waters, J. M. Long, W. F. Ulery, J. Heckel, M. Schweigert, S. H. Swingle, H. E. Jacobs, W. O. Wilson, G. C. Frederich and J. Fritz have done missionary work.

In the Missions of this Synod, one hundred and sixty-two infant baptisms have been performed, and one hundred and sixty-one persons received to Church fellowship. Two new churches have been erected; one church building greatly improved; the debts on several church properties largely reduced; four lots, at different points, secured for church purposes, on one of which is a small building used for regular services; several new fields entered, and work done preparatory to organization.

There are a number of vacant places which, through lack of laborers, have not been supplied. The Missionary President, in his annual report, says: "Although all that was proposed a year ago has not been accomplished, yet we thankfully acknowledge that, by the Divine blessing, a goodly measure of success has attended the labors of our self-denying missionaries."

Money expended on missionaries, $5,310.76; missionaries employed, fourteen; regular services held at twenty-five different places.

ENGLISH DISTRICT SYNOD OF OHIO.

The Missionary President reports three Missions under the care of this Synod, during the synodical year ending Aug. 4, 1870. They include five congregations, at Lima, Elida and Zanesville, Ohio, and in Shelby county, Indiana. Two of them are now supplied with pastors. One hundred and sixty-five dollars were expended in their support, and seven hundred dollars were appropriated for the present year.

The Synod has adopted the "*Plan of Action*" proposed by the General Council, for the government of its missionary operations. In order also to prosecute more vigorously this and other work of the Church, a committee was appointed " to make a careful estimate of all the Synodical expenses for the current year, and apportion the amount among the several pastoral charges in proportion to their strength."

AUGUSTANA SYNOD (SWEDISH).

The Mission work of this Synod during the past year has been carried on in several States, especially in Minnesota, Nebraska, Kansas. Missouri, Iowa and Michigan.

Rev. S. G. Larson has been laboring at Omaha and other places in Nebraska during the entire year. He organized several congregations in this field, to which he still ministers.

Rev. P. A. Cederstam was engaged part of the year as travelling missionary in Minnesota; and Rev. S. P. A. Lindahl in Kansas and Missouri, where several new congregations were organized. Other pastors have also made shorter missionary tours among their widely scattered countrymen.

The Synod expended the sum of twelve hundred and sixty one dollars in this work, part of which they were compelled to meet by a loan. At the last Synodical Convention a more systematic plan for carrying on missionary operations was adopted; and the different Conferences are now working vigorously with the Executive Committee, on this plan, in bearing the Word and Sacraments to the great number of Swedes who are fast settling in almost every State in the Union.

MINNESOTA SYNOD.

The President, in his annual report, refers to the fact that Pastors A. Wolf and F. L. Frey have been engaged in thoroughly exploring destitute portions of the State of Minnesota, and their experience confirms the necessity of increased activity in the cause of Missions, both as regards men and means.

Report accepted and adopted as a whole.

Contingent Fund.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to apply to the several Treasurers of the District Synods, for the amount due by their respective Synods to the Contingent Fund of the General Council.

The President announced the following appointments:

ARCHIVARIUS.

Rev. C. F. Schaeffer, D. D.

GERMAN CHURCH BOOK COMMITTEE.

Rev. G. A. Wenzel, *Chairman*, Rev. S. Fritschel,
" A. Spaeth, " G. Grossmann,
Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer.

Next Convention.

Resolved, That we accept the invitation to hold the next Convention in the First German Evangelical Lutheran Church of Rochester, N. Y., Rev. F. V. Rosenberg, Pastor.

Resolved, That Thursday, Nov. 2, A. D. 1871, be the time fixed for the meeting of the next Convention.

Thanks.

Resolved, That the thanks of the General Council be tendered to the pastors and members of the congregation of St. Peter's Church, for the favors and kindness extended by them in the entertainment of this body.

Adopted by a rising vote.

Resolved, That the thanks of the General Council be returned to the Pennsylvania Railroad; the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne & Chicago Railway; the Pan Handle Railroad; the Columbus & Hocking Valley Railroad; the Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati & Indianapolis Railway; and the Cincinnati & Muskingum Valley Railroad; and also to the Press, for very substantial favors shown this body.

The Minutes.

Resolved, That one thousand copies of the Minutes be printed in English and German.

Resolved, That the delegation of the Augustana Synod (Swedish) be requested to have an abstract of the Minutes translated and published in the Swedish papers, and that a proper remuneration be paid for this work.

Closing Exercises.

At 10 o'clock, P. M. the Convention adjourned. The President and English Secretary conducted the closing liturgical services, in which a part of Luther's Hymn, "Ein' feste Burg ist unser Gott," was sung.

SAMUEL LAIRD,

English Secretary of the General Council.

Religious Services

Were held during the Convention and sermons preached, as follows:

St. Peter's Church.

Wednesday evening, November 2, Rev. S. Laird, English.

Thursday A. M., November 3, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered. Sermon in English by Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., and Communion Address in German by Rev. A. Spaeth.

Thursday evening, German service, Rev. G. Vorberg.

Friday evening, English service, Rev. E. Greenwald, D. D.

Saturday evening, German service, Rev. H. Boetticher.

Sunday A. M., English service, Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.

Sunday P. M., German service, Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

Sunday evening, English service, Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.

On Sunday morning a Sunday School service was held, at which several addresses were delivered.

Monday evening, addresses on Education by Revs. J. H. Sieker and G. F. Krotel, D. D.

Tuesday evening, addresses on Missions by Revs. S. K. Brobst and W. A. Passavant, D. D.

Protestant Episcopal Church.

Sunday P. M., Rev. R. Hill.

Methodist Episcopal Church.

Sunday A. M., Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.

Sunday evening, Rev. H. W. Roth.

English Lutheran Church (General Synod).

Sunday A. M., Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff.

Sunday evening, Rev. J. Fry.

Presbyterian Church.

Sunday morning, Rev. R. Hill.

Appendix A.

Statistics of District Synods.

SYNODS.	Organized.	Ministers	Congregations.	Communicants.	Time and Place of next Convention.
1. Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.....	1748	151	310	60,521	Easton, Pa. June 4, 1871.
2. Ministerium of the State of New York and Adjacent States and Countries, ...	1787	48	58	12,886	Newark, N. J. Aug. 24, 1871.
3. English Synod of Ohio,.....	1836	8	21	1,430	
4. Pittsburgh Synod,.....	1845	56	98	10,343	Warren, Pa. Sept. 27, 1871.
5. Synod of Texas,.....	1851	21	23	2,530	Fredericksburg, Tex. Apr. 30, 1871.
6. English District Synod of Ohio and Adjacent States,.....	1857	26	61	6,000	Doylestown, Ohio, Aug. 1871.
7. Synod of Michigan and other States,.....	1858	20	33	4,000	Kalamazoo, Mich. Oct. 8, 1871.
8. Scandinavian Augustana Synod (Swedish),.....	1860	45	109	17,210	Chisago Lake, Minn. Oct. 8. 1871.
9. Synod of Minnesota and Adjacent States,.....	1860	25	73	5,276	St. Paul's, Minn. June 14, 1871.
10. Synod of Canada,.....	1861	26	65	6,878	Bethesda Church, York County, Ontario, Sept. 27, 1871.
11. Synod of Illinois and Adjacent States,.....	1867	33	36	5,000	Beardstown, Ill. June 8, 1871.
German Synod of Iowa.....	1854	82	120	9,300	Dubuque, Iowa, Sept. 1871.
		541	1,007	141,374	

Appendix B.

Thomas H. Lane, *in Account with Home Mission Fund of General Council.*

1869.		Dr.		
November 1	To balance as per former statement,			$593 52
1870.				
	To Cash received from—			
Feb. 25	Rev. J. A. Roof for certificates			42 45
" 28	" F. G. Zuemer, Melrose, N. Y.			8 70
" "	Mr. G. W. Deickman, Vandalia, Ill.			8 00
Mar. 9	Rev. N. T. Winquist,			10 00
Apr. 5	Mr. P. Blomstrand,			9 25
" "	Bible Class St. Stephen's Church, West Phila.			5 00
" "	Rev. D. Sparks, Stone Creek, O.			8 50
" 16	Mr. H. Sheafer, Maysville, Pa.			2 65
" "	Rev. S. S. Lawson, Leesville, O.			18 00
" "	" D. Earhart, Pardee, Kansas,			13 00
" "	" J. P. Hentz, Somerset, Pa.			1 00
" "	" D. Sparks, Stone Creek, O.			10 00
May 7	Rev. A. L. Benze, Warren, Pa.			14 00
" "	Bible Class St. Stephen's Church, West Phila.			1 00
" 9	Mrs. Eliza Passavant,			30 00
" "	Miss. Zeiia Passavant,			10 00
" "	Rev. A. H. Waters,			10 00
" 11	Mr. Albert Getz, St. Peter's S. S. Lancaster, O.			15 00
" 20	Rev. E. Smith, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.			11 50
June 6	Rev. Jacob Singer,			26 00
	Communion col. St. A. Ch., Uniontown O.		$10 31	
	" " Jerusalem Ch., Morgan Co. O.		8 63	
	" " St. Paul's, Roseville, O.		3 00	
	" " Certificates.		4 06	
" 10	Rev. J. Sarver, Leechburg, Pa.			5 25
" "	Mr. T. B. Roth, Phillipsburg, Pa.			10 00
" 13	Mr. B. F. Weyman, Pittsburgh, Pa.			5 00
" 24	S. S. of Ch. of Transfiguration, Potstown. Pa			20 00
" "	Rev. J. A. Kunkleman, from a little girl,			5 00
" 25	J. A. Roof, Zion's E. Luth. Ch. Harrison Co., O.			10 82
" "	" " St. James, Fairview, Ohio			10 57
" "	" " Salem, Jefferson Co, Ohio,			9 47
July 1	S. S. of 1st Eng. Ev. Luth. Ch., Pittsburgh,			6 05
" "	per hands of Rev. Prof. H. W. Roth,			55 65
	From Rev. J. Q. Waters,		$3 09	
	" " Kitzmiller,		1 00	
	" " H. J. H. Lemcke,		1 75	
	" " H. Weicksell,		1 00	
	" Mr. Chas. B. Geisenhainer,		2 00	
	" Mrs. Brobaum,		2 00	
	" Rev. J. Vogelbach,		2 00	
	" " J. H. Smith,		1 00	
	" " J. W. Early,		1 25	
	" " Dr. Mohldenke,		7 75	
	" " D. Sparks,		8 00	
	" " Prof. H. E. Jacobs,		2 00	
	" " C. F. W. Rechenberg.		1 78	
	" " L. H. Gerndt,		14 93	
	" " Sundry sales Certificates		6 10	

July	28	Rev. B. F. Apple, Stone Ch. Pa.,	$31 25		
Oct.	5	" A. G. Setterdahl, Knoxville, Ill.,	8 50		
Sept.	14	" A.T. Geisenhainer, Penna. Synod appropriation	250 00		
"	26	Pittsburgh Synod appropriation, per Mr. W. P. Weyman, Treasurer,	300 00		
Oct.	28	Rev. A. T. Geisenhainer, Penna. Synod appropriation	250 00		
"	"	Balance overdrawn,	36 80		
					$1.861,93

1869. CR.

By Cash paid—

Dec.	1	Rev. J. L. Stirewalt for one quarter's salary $125 00 Travelling expenses 28 67	$153 67		
"	"	Rev. E. Norelius for Minnesota Conference,	100 00		
1870.					
Jan.	20	" W. A. Passavant, D. D., travelling expenses	15 00		
"	24	" J. H. Sieker,	200 00		
Apr.	19	" J. L. Stirewalt,	122 12		
"	"	" Dr. Passavant, travelling expenses,	6 00		
"	"	" Saml. Laird, " "	6 00		
May	9	" John Rugan, one quarter's salary	50 00		
"	18	" J. H. Sieker, " "	100 00		
"	"	" John Rugan, " "	50 00		
"	"	" G. A. Wenzell's travelling expenses,	5 75		
June	23	" J. L. Stirewalt, one quarter's salary,	110 25		
July	5	" Prof. H. W. Roth, expense incurred distributing Certificates,	9 44		
"	22	" Dr. Passavant, travelling expenses,	21 40		
Aug.	1	" W. P. Ruthrauff, one quarter's salary and travelling expenses,	142 65		
Sept.	1	" J. L. Stirewalt, one quarter's salary and travelling expenses,	136 65		
"	"	" J. Rugan, one quarter's salary	50 00		
"	"	" J. H. Sieker,	100 00		
"	21	Mrs. J. Rugan, one qrs. sal'y due Rev. J. Rugan, dec'd	50 00		
"	26	Rev. Dr. Passavant, Canada Mission,	300 00		
"	28	" W. P. Ruthrauff, one quarter's salary and travelling expenses,	133 00		
					$1,861.93

MINUTES

OF THE

Fifth Convention

OF THE

General Council

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America,

HELD IN

ZION'S FIRST GER. CHURCH, ROCHESTER, N. Y., NOVEMBER 2d to 8th, A. D. 1871.



PITTSBURGH:
BAKEWELL & MARTHENS, No. 71 GRANT AND 75 WOOD STREET.
1872.

MINUTES.

THE Fifth Convention of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, assembled in Zion's First German Evangelical Lutheran Church, Rochester, New York, Rev. F. von Rosenberg, Pastor, on Thursday, November 2, A. D. 1871. In the morning the service preparatory to the Holy Communion was held, when Rev. C. Volz preached. In the afternoon the main service was held, and the opening sermon delivered by Rev. A. Spaeth, from 2 Cor. 2:14–17, after which the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered.

First Session.

ZION'S FIRST GER. EV. LUTH. CH., ROCHESTER, N. Y.,
Thursday, Nov. 2, 7½ P. M., A. D. 1871.

The first business session of the Council was opened by the President, Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., with the Morning Service of the Church Book.

The Roll of the Synods was called, and the certificates of delegates presented, showing the appointment of the following persons :

Register.

I. German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.

Organized, Trinity Sunday, A. D. 1748.

MINISTERS.	LAYMEN.
Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	S. Gross Fry,
" C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	L. L. Houpt,
" B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	H. Trexler,
" A. Spaeth,	Paul P. Keller,
" J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	L. K. Stein, M. D.,
" J. Fry,	H. Lehman,
" J. A. Kunkelman,	F. Brendlinger,
" E. Belfour,	C. Pretz,
" G. A. Hinterleitner.	F. S. Berndt,
	A. W. Potteiger.

II. Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of New York and Adjacent States and Countries.

Organized, 1787.

Rev. C. Volz,	F. Schack,
" G. Vorberg,	G. H. Moeller,
" C. H. Thomsen,	Geo. Kney,
" C. L. Knapp.	Peter P. Keller.

III. English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio.

Organized, Trinity Sunday, 1836.

Rev. A. N. Bartholomew.	S. L. Baker.

IV. Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Organized, January 15, 1845.

Rev. H. W. Roth,	A. Hertzel,
" S. Laird,	L. Kim.
" W. A. Passavant, D. D.	
" G. A. Wenzel,	
" W. P. Ruthrauff,	
" H. E. Jacobs.	

V. English Evangelical Lutheran District Synod of Ohio, and Adjacent States.

Organized, August, 1857.

Rev. G. W. Mechling,
" G. A. Bruegel,
" E. Smith.
G. G. Beck, M. D.,
M. Keffer.

VI. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Michigan and Other States.

Organized, 1858.

Rev. S. Klingman.

VII. Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod (Swedish).

Organized, June 5, 1860.

Rev. J. Swensson,
" E. Carlson,
" C. O. Hultgren.

VIII. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Canada.

Organized, July, 1861.

Rev. J. Fishburn,
" F. Ehinger.
W. Eckhart.

IX. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Texas.

Organized, November 8, 1851.

Rev. J. G. Lieb, *a. e.*

WITH PRIVILEGE OF DEBATE.

I. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa.

Organized, 1854.

Rev. S. Fritschel.

II. Norwegian-Danish-Augustana Synod.

Organized, 1860.

Rev. O. J. Hatlestad.

NAMES OF VISITING CLERGYMEN PRESENT.

Rev. H. C. Kaehler,
" L. H. Gerndt,
" J. H. Baden,
Rev. C. Koerner,
" F. Richards.

a. e. Absent and excused.

The President read the following report:

President's Report.

Beloved Brethren:

The correspondence connected with the presidency of this body, during the past Synodical year, makes it proper for me to lay before you the subjects of interest connected with the attendant documents.

I. The General Lutheran Conference at Leipsic.

This body, which met at Leipsic, June 7th of last year, received Rev. Prof. S. Fritschel with the utmost cordiality, and through him sent to the General Council a letter, dated June 10, 1870, which had been read before the Conference, and by it approved, and which expresses great interest in the General Council and warm sympathy with it. (Doc. I.)

II. The Castle Garden Mission.

A letter was received, dated Dec. 16, 1870, in which the question of the disposition of the Samaritan Herberge was submitted to the officers of the General Council. They declined accepting for the Council a responsibility which it had not authorized them to assume.

In April, 1871, the Committee raised the question whether it would be lawful for them to increase their number. The decision made was, that it is not lawful. In the same month, the appointment of Mr. Nehrbas, in place of Mr. Moeller, was confirmed. (Doc. II.)

III. Withdrawal of Synods.

By a letter of June 16, 1871, the withdrawal of the Synod of Illinois from this body was officially communicated.

A letter of June 26, 1871, officially communicated the withdrawal of the Synod of Minnesota.

Both withdrawals are based upon the ground that the utterances of the General Council on the "Four Points" are not satisfactory to the Synods concerned. (Doc. III.)

Printing of the German Hymn Book.

A letter from Sherman & Co., Oct. 24, 1871, asks for information as to the source to which they are to look for payment of their bill for printing the German Hymn Book, prepared by a Committee of this body. (Doc. IV.)

C. P. Krauth.

Received and ordered to be referred to a Committee.

The Council then proceeded to the election of officers, the voting on the first ballot being confined to the election of a President and a Treasurer.

Revs. H. E. Jacobs and C. H. Thomsen, and Mr. L. L. Houpt, were appointed tellers.

Resolved, That the Convention meet daily at 9 A. M. and 2 P. M., and adjourn at 11½ A. M. and 5 P. M.

The consideration of the Report on Foreign Missions, and business pertaining thereto, was made the first order for Saturday afternoon.

On motion, Saturday evening was set apart for services connected with the subject of Foreign Missions, and Monday evening of Home Missions.

The tellers reported that the first ballot had resulted in the election of

Rev. C. P. KRAUTH, D. D., - - - *President.*

A second ballot was then taken, at which all the other officers were voted for.

Resolved, That Friday and Saturday mornings be devoted to the continuation of the discussion of the Theses on Justification, presented at the last Convention.

The tellers announced the result of the election as follows:

Rev. SAMUEL LAIRD,	*English Recording Secretary.*
Rev. A. SPAETH,	*German Recording Secretary.*
Rev. B. M. SCHMUCKER, D. D.,	*English Corresponding Secretary.*
Rev. G. A. WENZEL,	*German Corresponding Secretary.*
Rev. E. CARLSON,	*Swedish Corresponding Secretary.*
Mr. S. GROSS FRY,	*Treasurer.*

Mr. Paul P. Keller was appointed Treasurer, to serve during the absence of Mr. Fry.

The Treasurer's accounts were presented and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

Auditing Committee—Messrs. L. L. Houpt, G. H. Moeller and G. G. Beck.

Committee on President's Report—Revs. G. A. Wenzel, G. Vorberg and G. W. Mechling, and Messrs. Peter P. Keller and W. Eckhart.

On Minutes of District Synods—Revs. J. A. Kunkelman, A. N. Bartholomew, C. O. Hultgren and Dr. Stein.

On Minutes of Last Convention—Revs. H. W. Roth and G. A. Hinterleitner, and Mr. S. L. Baker.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. G. A. Hinterleitner.

Second Session.

FRIDAY, Nov. 3, 9 A. M.

The opening devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. S. Laird.

The roll was called, and the minutes were read and approved.

Norwegian-Danish-Augustana Synod.

A communication from the Norwegian-Danish-Augustana Synod was read, stating that that Synod had adopted the Fundamental Principles of Faith, and had appointed Rev. O. J. Hatlestad and Prof. J. Anderson delegates to this body.

Resolved, That the privilege of debate be extended to the delegates of the Nor.-Dan.-Augustana Synod, and that the Synod itself be received as an integral part of the General Council when it shall have adopted the Constitution.

The Theses on Justification, presented at the last Convention, were taken up for discussion.

The third, fourth and fifth Theses were considered.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. H. C. Kaehler.

Third Session.

FRIDAY, Nov. 3, 2 P. M.

The opening services were conducted by the German Secretary, Rev. A. Spaeth.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

The Committee on the New York Immigrant Mission presented the following Report:

New York Immigrant Mission.

The Committee appointed by the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, in Fourth Convention assembled, at Lancaster, Ohio, on the 9th day of November, 1870, to take charge of the Emigrant Church Mission at Castle Garden, in New York, respectfully beg leave to report on their proceedings and the status of the Mission entrusted to their care, from the time of their appointment to the date of this report—a period of almost a year—as follows:

In the name of God, your Committee, as they verily believe, have gone at their work with fervent zeal, and have made a prudent and careful use of all the means placed at their command. In the course of the year, your full Committee have held eleven sessions; besides these, the four members residing in New York—as a duly appointed sub-committee, empowered to act within certain limits—have held four meetings, aggregating fifteen sessions during the year, Your Committee beg leave to call attention to the following particularly important transactions:

1. A suspicion having gained ground in various circles that the Emigrant Mission was not as strict and thoroughly honest as it might be, your Committee, in order to avoid even all evil *appearances*, deemed it expedient to unite in an accurate order of business, those rules for the management of business which had already been deliberated upon, and which particularly instruct the Secretary, Treasurer, and the Missionary, to an exact performance of their respective duties. (This order of business will be found with the papers.)

2. Your Committee found it impossible to conduct and utilize to advantage, from the city of New York as a centre, the so-called "Samaritan's Home," purchased by the Missionary, Rev. R. Neumann. They thought it judicious, therefore, to transfer this institution, and the work therewith connected, to a separate Managing Board, composed of members of the Lutheran Churches in New York, and thereby place it in a similar position with the projected "Emigrant Home." A negative reply being the result of the presentation of these views and wishes to the reverend presiding officer of this body, your Committee, on the 17th of January, resolved to sell the premises belonging to the "Samaritan's Home," in Plainfield, New Jersey. The sub-committee entrusted with the sale were able to report at the following meeting, that the sale had been closed on the 8th of February (see minutes of March 13th), and that there had been realized therefrom the sum of $5,500, being $500 more than had been paid therefor. A mortgage of $2,500 still encumbering the property, the Treasurer received from this source $3,000 cash.

3. The premises, No. 5 Battery Place, which had been used by the Emigrant Mission since its organization, were unexpectedly rented to other parties early in last March, and the procuring of other rooms was thereby necessitated. A valuable and, for our purposes, most suitable piece of property, situated at the foot of Broadway, and in the immediate vicinity of Castle Garden—No. 6 Bowling Green—was at this time to be had at a comparatively low figure. Your Committee, therefore, in their embarrassment, made an effort to secure these desirable premises. Their first attempt proving unsuccesful, they deemed themselves bound to re-

gard, as an interposition of Divine Providence, the offer of Missionary W. Lobscheid, to collect a sufficient amount of money, should your Committee authorize him so to do.. The aforenamed gentleman, who had peculiarly valuable connections at his command, expected to raise the sum in strictly American circles. Even though your Committee, as a whole, could have no faith in the success of the scheme, yet the trial appeared a duty, especially as, in the worst event, only a cherished hope could be disappointed, and the sum of about $100 for printing, &c., be lost. (See minutes, 23d March.) So insurmountable were the difficulties besetting the initial steps taken, that the aforementioned sum was actually lost, and the collector, three months after his engagement, proceeded on his journey to China, which had been thus interrupted.

In the meanwhile your Committee, in accordance with the plan before mentioned, had hired the parlor floor of No. 6 Bowling Green, at a monthly rental of $100, beginning from May 1. All hope of purchasing the property being gone, your Committee considered the outlay for rent too high, in contrast with the unfortunately very small income of the Mission, and they therefore resolved to make another change. The present premises, a large front parlor, No. 7 Broadway, requires a rental of but $400 per annum, has been occupied since August 1st, and is very favorably located, but unfortunately does not afford sufficient room for the purposes of divine service.

4. At the last meeting of your Committee, the Rev. R. Neumann presented the following yearly report:

Report of the Missionary attached to the Enigrant Mission, to Oct. 1, 1871.

By the mercy of God, the Emigrant Mission has passed through another year. May He bless the work which was accomplished during that time. May He cover the faults, which may have occurred, with His grace. We offer Him our most heartfelt praise and thanksgiving. May He countenance the full scope of our labors, for the advancement of His glory.

DIVINE SERVICE.

Divine service for pilgrims has been regularly held in times past. To the poorest of the poor the Gospel was preached, and thus was their entrance into their new "fatherland" doubly blessed. Recognizing this, they have often shown their thorough appreciation and gratitude with tears in their eyes, as we received the fervent grasp of the grateful hand. The vicinity began to send its listeners more and more. At our last celebration of the Lord's Supper we had 25 communicants composed of such

members. Since that time the attendance at the service has fallen off, through the loss of our old hall, which had already become familiar to them. Finally, on account of the exorbitant rent of No. 6, Bowling Green, it had to be given up altogether. For the last two months and a half it has been suspended owing to lack of room. The worst which could have befallen us has thus happened. During this period there were 16 baptisms, 29 marriage ceremonies, 3 funerals, and 70 partakers of the Lord's Supper.

SUNDAY SCHOOL.

A Sunday School was connected with the services, consisting of about 25 children, and besides these there were often present youthful immigrants, who for the first time in this country heard their old German hymns repeated, and other new songs in the English language. The Sunday School therefore encountered the parent immediately upon his arrival, and whatever he seemed to lack in comprehending its scope and usefulness, was at once practically explained. I was mainly assisted in this field by Mr. Schaffer, who aided me Sunday after Sunday so zealously and faithfully that I cannot sufficiently express my commendation. Our last Sunday School festival was held at Silver Lake, Staten Island Since that time the Sunday School has been discontinued, with the services, for want of suitable accommodations.

CHAPEL.

It is one of the most deplorable facts, that at the great landing place there is no Evangelical Lutheran Chapel, and now not even a place where Divine Service may be held, either for the benefit of the immigrating strangers, or the many residents in the immediate vicinity, who derive their support from business transactions with the immigrants. If anywhere in this country, then here on this spot there should be a Tabernacle of the Lord, whose light and strength should permeate, as a sort of leaven, the masses without. If such a structure be not called into existence by us, it will be undertaken by other denominations, and one of our most fruitful fields will be lost to us.

CARE OF THE POOR.

Divine service in this "field of the stranger" can no more exist without having the care of the poor in view, than the latter ought to be carried on without the former. If anywhere, then in this place should "the Word become flesh," our teaching manifest itself in the life of the individual, and the care of the soul go hand in hand with that of the body, After having broken the heavenly manna for the spirit on the Sabbath,

I divided the bread in times of dire necessity, for the hungering body. Having offered the robe of righteousness which is in Jesus Christ, I clothed the trembling frame, from the infant just baptized, through all the various stages of life to the aged man and matron. Of 660 articles of all sorts of wearing apparel for large and small, for men and women, about 589 were distributed to helpless families and to individuals. 659 persons were fed, the most of whom had already suffered the pangs of hunger for from 12 to 24 hours. Of those who were wholly without shelter, and who had in general not seen a bed for weeks, 39 were provided for. I was enabled to aid 245 persons by procuring for them some suitable employment. In 123 cases, in which generally the well-being of families was at stake, I assisted them in reaching their place of destination, with an aggregate expenditure of $2,180.45. In 131 cases,* the money thus loaned was returned to me, aggregating $2,001.86; thus leaving $178.59 still unpaid in nine cases.

TRANSPORTATION.

Five hundred and fifteen parties, from single persons up to twenty or more, were pecuniarily aided in their journey at the request of their friends. In 265 cases, I received money to pay the fares for the newcomers, aggregating $10,785.86. For very many, their baggage was attended to, lost articles found and sent on, and reductions obtained on ship and railroad fares, by which hundreds of dollars were saved. Thousands of periodicals, tracts, and a large number of New Testaments furnished by the Bible Society, were given them as companions on their journey.

CORRESPONDENCE.

This extends through America and Europe, and includes 2,031 letters which I received and 1,360 which I wrote in answer. Among these are letters from Africa and from the countries of the Pacific Ocean, from one end of the sea to the other.

CASTLE-GARDEN.

I have received the most courteous assistance at the hands of the officers in charge of the various departments in Castle Garden. In the many cases in which I advanced the necessary funds to the very needy, for the continuation of their journey, these gentlemen furnished such poor individuals with the requisite food. When I knew of no other expedient, they gladly sent such helpless ones to Ward's Island at my request. Among the Commissioners of Emigration there are noble men, who have the well-being of the people at heart. Mr. Schack particularly

* NOTE.—The number of cases in excess has arisen from previous loans.

has done very much for the poor, and also Mr. W. Wallach, who has broken up the ring of emigrant swindlers, and sent four of them to Sing Sing, each for five years. Whether at the next session of Congress, immigration will be made a subject of national legislation, as is planned, the future alone can show.

CONCLUSION.

First of all, thanks be to God, that the antagonism in the work itself has been done away with, and that peace has been restored. The Committee have done what they could do under the circumstances which presented themselves. May God's grace and blessing compensate their love, pains and labor, and may my heartfelt thanks be pleasing to them. May the God of peace sanctify us more and more, and further the work of His and our hands, for His name's sake.

Your Committee feel themselves in duty bound hereby clearly and emphatically to affirm, that during the past year your Missionary has zealously co-operated with your Committee, and that no difference of opinion has ever prevailed upon him to alter his courteous and friendly disposition toward them. Your Committee was compelled to contend against many difficulties, but your Missionary has ever energetically exerted himself in aiding us to surmount them. May the Lord richly bless his labors in this so peculiar field, and make it appear more and more clearly to our entire community, how he, in the name of God, zealously and skilfully labor in the interest of his fellow-men.

5. At the same meeting of your Committee, the Treasurer also presented his report for the past year, which was duly examined and found correct, and it is recommended to your consideration. From this report, it will be seen that the total receipts during the year foot up $6,263.90, and the total expenditures for the same period aggregate $5,533.28, leaving a balance in the Treasurer's hands of $730.62.

If the moneys belonging to the "Samaritan's Home" fund had not, for the time being, been at the disposal of your Committee, they would not have been able to defray their necessary expenses. It is greatly to be regretted, that the receipts have been so small. Various causes have obviously aided in bringing about this result. Thus, *e. g.*, our resources have been much narrowed down, for the reason that those very German Lutheran circles that are warmly interested in our Emigrant Mission, do not sympathize with the General Council. But, nevertheless, it would seem that your Committee have not been successful in their endeavors to completely exonerate the Mission, from the complaints raised against it. May it please God that another Committee may be more favored. It is impossible that each individual member of the church, or even of this body

can personally control the Mission or justly criticise its every act. It is, therefore, of the utmost importance that the names and public declarations of the individual members of your Committee be, to every impartial mind, a sufficient guarantee for an honest administration of the moneys received, and of the entire scope of the Mission, in accordance with the purposes for which it was organized.

As to all other matters which might be considered in this connection, your Committee beg leave to call your attention to the minutes and other documents herewith presented for your consideration. These papers, showing the work of the past year, can be readily examined by a Committee to be appointed for that purpose. They would, also, at the close of their term of office, deliver over their various other books and papers. Finally, permit your Committee to make a few suggestions in relation to the "Emigrant Home," these being prompted by their experience during the past year.

The General Council, on the 9th of November, 1870, at Lancaster, O., resolved, on the one hand, to devote all the power at its command to the upbuilding of an Emigrant Mission, under the auspices of the church, which is more particularly described in the original resolutions of the Synod of Pennsylvania in the year 1864. To carry out this idea, the undersigned Committee were appointed. On the other hand, it resolved not to undertake the projected Emigrant Home in New York, but to entrust the matter to a distinct Managing Board. It has appointed such a Board, and thus separated this branch of the Emigrant Mission from its control, with the single condition, that the institution be forever secured to the Lutheran Church by a charter, to be obtained in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. By this determination and by this means the unhappy differences existing in relation to the Emigrant Mission were to have been healed. In the hope, therefore, that the limits of each branch of the work had been finally settled, those members of the undersigned Committee, who formerly had a voice in the management of the Mission, again consented to serve, feeling it to be their duty, since now so promising a change had been brought about. The action of the Managing Board of the Emigrant Home, seems to your Committee to conflict with the resolutions just mentioned, inasmuch as at about the same time when your Committee were in great perplexity in regard to obtaining a suitable hall in which divine service might also be held, and when they were doing their utmost to collect funds to obtain such a suitable place, the said Managing Board published, with as wide a circulation as possible, an "Explanatory Address" relative to the good cause,—the projected founding of a Lutheran Emigrant Home in New York. In this address, the neces-

sary constituent parts of the "Home" are described to be: An *office*, a *chapel*, and a self supporting *inn* or *hotel*, managed in a Christian spirit; and in the mind of any one, who peruses the whole of this pamphlet, but who is ignorant of the aforementioned resolutions, the impression will exist that the General Council had transferred the whole of the management of the Mission, as before mentioned, including the part having reference to divine service, and represented by the *chapel*, to the Managing Board of the Emigrant Home. This, obviously, was not the intention of this body. Had not appearances warranted the anticipation that a peaceful separation and brotherly division was to take place, pursuant to which every one could choose to aid that part of the work which seemed to him nearest and most important, not one of the undersigned would have accepted the election as a member of your Committee; and we seriously doubt whether in the future any Committee, who, in advance, are aware of the circumstances, will consent to be entrusted with the responsible management of the Mission, unless the service ceases to be a source of quarel and discord.

For an assured upbuilding of an Emigrant *Church* Mission, a building is obviously necessary in which there is a roomy chapel and an office. But we can scarcely hope to attain this end, if the Emigrant Home also aims at the same object, and seeks to attain it by and with the sanction of the General Council. Yes, we go further, and declare, that in such case we would advise that the Church Mission be discontinued. The reasons therefor are apparent.

First. Two chapels would require two separate Missionaries, and one would be independent of the other, and each animated by different views of their field of labor. From the want of harmony in the furtherance of the Emigrant Mission evinced since the call of a second Missionary, we can hope for nothing better in the future. In our judgment, even two peculiarly meek persons would, under such circumstances, be involved in quarrels arising from concurrence of jurisdiction. For the very reason that the chief workers would be bound to the church by the same ties, this result could not well be avoided; but on that very ground the quarrel becomes so odious. Now, we would ask, is this Convention willing to sanction such double work? For a long time we have noticed, with regret, that from this manner of conducting the Mission all sorts of inconveniences have arisen, to the detriment of the contributions of our German congregations, and we must ask that these may not be allowed to continue.

Secondly. Such a double Mission would be doubly expensive, and our people have every reason to economize their money. This very want of

funds has already tempted the representatives of the two institutions more or less, not to allow brotherly and impartial charity to govern their actions. He who desires the money must have the good will of the community; and he who desires to gain this, unwittingly takes care that others are kept aloof. This rivalry in the same sphere and in the same field, can bear no good fruit. We only see two paths open to us:

I. If this Convention be of opinion, contrary to that of last year, that the Mission be not, and ought not to be, carried on separated and divided, and that it can fully as well be conducted in connection with the Emigrant Home, resolutions to that effect should be passed, its own Mission should be discontinued, and everything in our power done to further the objects of the Emigrant Home.

II. But if the Convention be of the same mind as at its last year's session, let it be pleased to state anew to the Committee it will appoint, the work to be performed by them, in unequivocal and precise terms; and let it be required of all the members and friends of the General Council, without distinction, to respect, without reserve, its will as thus expressed, which would require obedience to these two propositions:

1. Not to seek to establish a second chapel, and thereby lead to confusion; but,

2. By bountiful pecuniary contributions, to secure the external establishment of the Emigrant Church Mission.

A determination must be arrived at. May the Almighty teach us to comprehend what is right, and to carry out, with genuine and unselfish Christian love, what shall be decided upon.

(Signed.) G. Vorberg, *Chairman.*
S. K. Brobst,
Chas. J. Nehrbas,
John H. Boeschen, *Treas.*
E. F. Giese, *Sec'y.*

The report was received, and referred to a Committee consisting of Revs. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., and C. Volz, and Messrs. H. Lehman, G. G. Beck and A. Hertzel.

The Committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Treasurer, presented their report.

Treasurer's Accounts.

The Committee appointed to audit the accounts of S. Gross Fry, Treasurer, beg to report:

1. That they have examined the same, and find them correct.

2. The receipts for the General Expense Fund amount to....$ 440 18
And the disbursements to..... 395 75

Leaving a balance of.....$ 44 43

And for Foreign Missions..... ..... 3,065 00
And disbursements..... 2,861 32

Leaving a balance of ....$ 203 68

$15.50 were received also for Home Missions, which were paid over to the Treasurer of that fund.

3. The present indebtedness of the Council (including the amount due Sherman & Co., for the Provisional Hymn Book,) exceeds $1,000.

4. The Pittsburgh Synod and the Pennsylvania Synod are the only ones that have responded to the assessment of $1 for every 100 communicants.

5. The following is a detailed statement of the accounts:

General Fund.

1870.			
Dec. 10.	Balance from former Treasurer.....		$ 21 00
1871.			
Feb. 1.	Received from Pittsburgh Synod.....		103 43
" 9.	" " Leesville Church—Rev. A. A. Bartholomew,		7 75
Apr. 13.	" " Ministerium of Penn'a.....		300 00
	" " Rev. Roof—Rumley and Zion's Cong. O...		8 00
			$440 18
	Cash paid Printing Minutes.....$343 90		
	" " Secretaries' Incidentals and Postage..... 49 85		
	" " Copy of Act of Incorporation..... 2 00—$395 75		
	Balance in Treasury		$44 43

Foreign Mission Fund.

1870.	Balance from former Treasurer.....$	414 75
	Received of—	
Nov. 4.	Rev. Boetticher, Synod of Illinois.....	65 00
" 5.	Rev. Sieker, Trinity Church, St. Paul.....	28 25
" 7.	J. Vandersmissen, Tr. Canada Synod	60 00
Dec. 12.	" Jaeggli, Texas Synod.....	9 00
" "	St. John's Sunday School, Philadelphia.....	200 00
1871.	Evangelical Lutheran Synod of New York.....	1,305 00
Jan. 7.	Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer, Sundry Contributors.....	75 00
" 24.	" J. L. Smith, S. School, Erie, Pa	25 00
Feb. 8.	W. H. James' Class, St. Mark's S. S., Baltimore.....	5 00
	Mrs. Eliza Klingler, New York.....	10 00
	A member of St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.....	10 00
" 14.	Two ladies of Pittsburgh.....	100 00
Mar. 1.	Rev. Von Rosenberg, 1st Ger. Luth. Ch., Rochester, N. Y.	35 00
	Lewis and Cath. Hiegler (children)..	2 20

June 2.	Rev. E. Carlson, Augustana Synod	$	100 00
" 14.	" J. Richards, Grace Church, Phillipsburg, N. J.		3 50
	" A. Spaeth, St. Johannes Church, Philadelphia		184 21
	" C. W. Schæffer, St. Michael's Church, Germantown		30 00
	" S. S. Henry		62 55
	" B. W. Schmauck, Lebanon, Pa.		122 54
	" " " Annville, Pa.		16 00
	" Isenschmidt, Wilmington, Del.		20 00
July 18.	O. M. Thomle, Batavia, Ill.		6 00
" 24.	Geo. Cole, Meadville, Pa.		10 00
Aug. 11.	Rev. D. Lysner, Decorah, Iowa		100 00
" 24.	" G. A. Bruegel, Greensburg Cong., Pa.		15 00
Sept. 20.	" Scheie, Norwegian Luth. Ch., Newbury, Minn.		47 00
Oct 24.	Mrs. Zuber's School Children, Pottstown, Pa.		4 00
		$3,065	00

1871.	Cr. By amount expended—		
	Rev. C. F. Heyer, sundry times	$1,696 71	
Jan. 12.	" C. W. Groening	217 56	
Apr. 13.	" W. C. Schmidt	947 05	$2,861 32
	Balance in Treasury		$ 203 68

All of which is respectfully submitted.

LEWIS L. HOUPT,
GEO. H. MOLLER,
G. G. BECK
Committee.

Nov. 3d, 1871.

Received and adopted.

CATECHISM.

A preamble and resolutions were offered by Dr. Seiss, setting forth the necessity and providing for the preparation and publication of a new edition of Luther's Small Catechism. (See Sixth session.)

The first resolution was adopted.

The second resolution was amended and adopted.

Rev. C. L. Knapp was excused from attendance until Monday morning.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. J. Fry.

Fourth Session.

SATURDAY, Nov. 4, 9 A. M.

The opening devotional services were conducted by Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D.D.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

A communication was received from Rev. J. G. Lieb, delegate from the Texas Synod, giving reasons for his absence and asking to be excused, whereupon it was

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure the interesting letter of the delegate from the Texas Synod, and that his request to be excused be granted.

Resolved, That we regret the absence of the delegates of the Texas Synod from this Convention, and express the hope that the Synod will provide against the absence of their duly appointed representatives.

The consideration of the condition and wants of the churches in Chicago, was made the order for this afternoon, immediately after the subject of Foreign Missions has been disposed of.

The discussion of the Theses on Justification was resumed.

Pending the discussion of the 7th Thesis, adjourned. Prayer by Rev. S. Klingman.

Fifth Session.

SATURDAY, Nov. 4, 2 P. M.

The devotional services were conducted by Rev. G. Vorberg.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

The order of business for the afternoon was taken up.

Report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions.

At the date of the last annual report of your Committee, our venerable Father, C. F. Heyer and Rev. H. C. Schmidt were engaged in the Mission work at Rajahmundry.

On the last day of last year Dr. C. F. Heyer wrote: "In taking a retrospective view, and in comparing the present state of our Mission with what it was a year ago, we find abundant cause to say, 'the Lord has done great things for us.' When I arrived in Rajahmundry, December 1, 1869, I found a catechist, a schoolmaster, and dilapidated buildings; ten miles from R. in Muramunda, a school house, a catechist, and teachers; in Metta, twelve miles from R., a teacher with a few children.

"On Easter Sunday, 1870, the Lord's Supper was administered to 25 communicants; on Palm Sunday in Muramunda, to 22. Now at the close of the year we have 8 schools in the different villages connected with the Mission. The number of persons baptized during the year is

107. At Christmas we had 70 communicants at R.; on the Eve of Christmas, about 200 adults and children assembled around the Christmas tree. On Monday the 26th, the whole company sat down to dinner prepared at the expense of H. Morris, Esq.; presents of clothes, books, &c., were made to old and young at the expense of Capt. Taylor."

On the 22d of Jan., Mr. Iver K. Paulsen arrived at Rajahmundry. Your Committee had applied in advance to the officers of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania to give authority to the Missionaries in India to examine and ordain Mr. Paulsen. This request was granted, and the proper papers were already received at Rajahmundry when Mr. P. arrived. He was ordained Jan. 23d, 1871.

To the great regret of the Committee, Father Heyer did not consent to remain another year in India until both the younger Missionaries were more familiar with the Telugu language, and after the ordination of Mr. Paulsen, he started on his return voyage. The Committee gratefully acknowlege the eminent importance and success of Father Heyer's labors in recommencing the Mission, in bringing its arrangements into efficient operation, and in securing the confidence and assistance of the English residents at R. If, as we hoped, when he went out, he could have been able to devote another year to the work of the Mission, it would have been of great benefit.

The two Missionaries remaining have been laboring diligently since his return, but of course their imperfect acquaintance with the Telugu, especially on the part of Brother Paulsen, has prevented their accomplishing as much as we may hope for in the future.

Brother Paulsen has passed through a dangerous illness, in which at times his life seemed to hang in the balance. He was removed to the higher and healthier station at Samulcotta, and letters just received represent him as nearly recovered.

In the last letter received from the Missionaries, of date Sept. 4th, Brother Schmidt writes: "Our relation to the Brethren of the Hermannsburg and Leipzig Missions is most friendly. Two of the Hermansberg Brethren are my countrymen, and one of them, Brother Petersen, an old friend. Their Mission has been but recently begun. A most friendly relation also exists between us and the resident English families. Their friendship is of great value to us personally and to the Mission.

The Telugu country contains 13 millions of inhabitants. In the Godavery or Rajahmundry district, with 6,000 square miles and a million inhabitants, there are beside ourselves only 2 Missionaries, (Plymouth Brethren) at Nursapur. The nearest Mission is that of the Church Missionary Society at Ellore, 120 miles distant. Bro. Groening established

this Mission, but on account of the lack of Missionaries it was relinquished and transferred to the Church Missionary Society. One of the scholars of Bro. Groening's time is now ordained and laboring in their service. North of us, the nearest station is Vizagapattam, 200 miles distant. You see how large our field is, and that more than a million heathen are uncared for except by our Mission. It is probable that the Church Missionary Society will ere long enter on this field. If the Lord preserves my health, I desire to press forward into the interior of the surrounding country.

The statistics of the Mission are as follows, or as nearly so as I can give them :

Stations.	Teachers.	Adults.	Children in Schools.
Rajahmundry,	Will. Amoorthiah,	30	40
Muramunda,	Barnabus,	40	20
Jegurapad,	Benjamin,	25	16
Metta, Pedahem, Gowripattam,	Jacob,	50	20
Yalapur,	Nathaniel,	16	14
Nursapur, Pacole, Jugernattapuram,	Alfred, Jeremiah,	60	20
Peravarem, Lolah,	None.	20	8
	7	241	138

The above table is not exactly correct, but it is not overstated.

The expenditures for the year, as appears from the report of the Treasurer, have been $2,861.32. The exact amounts of the expenditures have been mislaid by Father Heyer, and until we receive copies again from India, we are unable to present a minute statement of individual items.

Your Committee have been greatly gratified at the co-operation of nearly all the Synods in the Council in the support of the Mission during the past year, some contribution having been received from every Synod, except one. The New York Ministerium, especially, has shown great liberality.

There are a few questions, recently presented for the consideration of the Committee, which they have preferred to submit to the Council for its consideration :

1. One is, the question of the occupation of Samulcotta. There is no organized congregation there, no school, and no English residents; and should one of the Missionaries remove thither, but one would be at each place.

2. Another question is, of the repairs necessary in the Mission buildings, and of accommodations for the Missionaries. The salaries of Missionaries may also need to be enlarged, in case of marriage.

3. Bro. Groening inquires whether the Committee would approve the coming to America of Jörgen Bruhn, a young man who has been pursuing his studies at Copenhagen, supported by Bro. G. and his friends, for the purpose of completing his studies at Philadelphia, and then going to India.

Several Sunday Schools have transmitted to the Treasurer, in accordance with the request made last year, the sum of $25 for the support of a youth while being trained for the office of teacher or catechist, and have pledged the like sum for at least three years. These schools are those of the English Luth. Church at Erie, St. James', at Reading, Trinity Church, Reading, and St. Johannes' Church, Philadelphia.

The time of service of your Committee has expired, and they commit the work again to your hands.

B. M. SCHMUCKER,
English Sec. Ex. Committee.

In response to the questions contained in this report, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That whilst we retain possession of Samulcotta, and desire the Missionaries to visit it from time to time, we do not think it desirable that one of the Missionaries should at present remove to that place.

Resolved, That the decision of the second question be referred to the Executive Committee, and that the General Council pledge itself to raise any funds which may be needed to carry out their decision.

Resolved, That the third question be referred to the Executive Committee, to be acted on at their discretion.

Resolved, That the District Synods be requested to direct the attention of their congregations to the fact, that the services of an additional number of Missionaries can now be secured for the foreign field, and that an effort should be made to awaken renewed interest in this cause, and to increase the funds needed to carry it on.

The Executive Committee of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania was reappointed the General Council's Executive Committee on Foreign Missions.

Report, as a whole, adopted.

The report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions, and the business connected therewith, were made the first order for Monday afternoon.

The time of adjournment being extended, the Convention was addressed by Revs. E. Carlson, F. Richards, W. A. Passavant, D. D., and L. Klingman, in reference to the great losses sustained by our Church in the recent destructive fires in Chicago and Michigan, and the necessity of some concerted action of the whole Church to aid in replacing the buildings consumed.

The subject was referred to a committee, consisting of Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., J. Fry and G. Vorberg, and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and Peter P. Keller.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. H. W. Roth.

Sixth Session.

MONDAY, Nov. 6, 9 A. M.

The opening devotional service was conducted by Rev. E. Carlson.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

A letter from Dr. C. W. Schaeffer was read, stating that he had been compelled to absent himself from the further sessions of the Council on account of sickness, and asking the indulgence of the Convention, whereupon he was excused; and it was

Resolved, That we deeply regret the illness of our beloved brother, which is the harder to be borne by him at the present time, when his heart is weighed down with sorrow on account of a recent domestic bereavement, and that we will beseech the Lord to remove his sickness and comfort him in his affliction.

Mr. A. Hertzel was excused from further attendance.

CATECHISM.

The consideration of the preamble and resolutions in regard to the preparation and publication of a new edition of Luther's Small Catechism, was resumed.

The fourth and fifth resolutions and preamble were amended and adopted, and the paper was adopted as a whole, as follows:

Whereas, A separate edition of Luther's Small Catechism, in cheap and convenient form, to be put into the hands of children and catechumens, is eminently desirable, and much in demand; and

Whereas, It is the prerogative of the General Council "to recommend

or prepare suitable books for official use," and its duty "to promote the religious training of the young in the use of the Catechism of the Church;" and

Whereas, The General Council has not hitherto provided or recommended any edition of the Catechism separate and apart from the Church Book: therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That a Committee of three clergymen be appointed, whose duty it shall be, at their earliest convenience, to prepare, and then to superintend the publication of an English and a German edition of the Small Catechism.

2. That the books so to be prepared and published, be made to follow the text of the Catechism as contained in the Church Book, adding "Luther's Questions and Answers for those who propose to receive the Lord's Supper."

3. That the simple text of the Catechism be printed first, and after it the text of the Catechism, with an Analysis of the same inserted in place under the text which it analyzes, together with the proof texts given in full.

4. That the Analysis be published in a provisional form (if possible in the Church papers), so that it may be submitted to the consideration of the General Council for final adoption.

Committee under the first resolution to prepare a New Edition of Luther's Small Catechism, Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., A. Spaeth and Prof. H. E. Jacobs.

Report of the Committee on Minutes of Last Convention.

Your Committee on Minutes of Last Convention respectfully calls attention to the following items:

1. (p. 26.) The English Corresponding Secretary is instructed to return the thanks of the General Council to the American Bible Society and to Rev. C. W. Groening for favors shown our Foreign Mission.

2. (p. 37.) The General Council (a) urges that *family prayers* be inserted in the Church Book as speedily as possible.

3. (b) Resolves that the *Orders for Ministerial Acts* be submitted before their publication.

4. (p. 38.) The Church Book Committee is authorized (a) to examine music for the service and hymns, and recommend such music books as they may find satisfactory and approve.

5. (b) To publish a Provisional Sunday School Hymn and Service Book, with music for the same, as soon as possible.

6. (p. 39.) District Synods are requested to carefully examine the German Hymn Book, and report their opinion to the German Hymn

Book Committee, and to contribute their quota of the expense of publishing this book in its present form.

7. (p. 40, a.) Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D., and Messrs. S. Gross, Fry and Paul P. Keller were appointed a Committee to procure, if possible, a safe place in which to deposit the papers, &c., of the General Council.

8. (b) The Secretaries are requested to collect and arrange matter pertaining especially to the organization of this body, and deposit the same for present safe keeping.

9. (c) Rev. H. W. Roth was appointed a Committee to digest a plan for the formation of a Historical Society.

10. (p. 42, a.) The Recording Secretaries are directed to request the Presidents of District Synods, which have not adopted them, to call their attention to the resolutions (p. 35, Min. 1869,) requesting that "*at least one dollar for every one hundred members* belonging thereto;" and "*at least one-fifth of all their funds collected for Home Mission and Church Extension,*" be paid into the proper Treasuries for the use of the General Council.

11. (b) The Pittsburgh declaration of the General Council on the subject of Secret Societies is commended to the consideration of the District Synods.

12. (p. 45, a.) The President, Recording Secretaries and Treasurer are a Committee to secure a Charter for the General Council.

13. (b) The Constitution for Congregations is reported published. That for Synods is in an advanced stage of completion, and both were directed to be sent to the District Synods for examination.

14. (p. 52.) The delegation of the Swedish Augustana Synod is requested to translate and publish an abstract of the Minutes in the Swedish papers, a proper remuneration for the work being promised.

H. W. Roth,
G. A. Hinterleitner,
L. S. Baker.

Received and considered by items.

The following reports were made under the several items:

1. The English Corresponding Secretary replied that he had carried out the instructions of the Council.

2, 3, 4, 5. These items to come up in report of the Committee on the English Church Book.

6. Report to be presented.

7. Committee reported that a place in which to deposit the papers, &c., of the General Council could be secured.

8. The Secretaries replied that they had carried out their instructions.

9. Report to be presented.

10. The Recording Secretaries answered that they had attended to the duty assigned them.

SECRET SOCIETIES.

11. Under this item the list of Synods was called, and the following verbal statements made:

Ministerium of Pennsylvania—The subject has been referred to the Conferences, four of which have already discussed it.

Ministerium of New York—The declarations of the General Council have been printed in this year's Minutes for future action.

English Synod of Ohio—The subject had not been discussed, but the Synod was ready to abide by the action of the Council.

Pittsburgh Synod—The declarations of the General Council have been referred to the Conferences, and are under consideration.

English District Synod of Ohio—The Synod has adopted the declarations of the General Council, made at Pittsburgh and Lancaster, and the congregations and pastors are conforming to this action.

Michigan Synod—The President replied that he had handed in in writing to this Convention, the action of the Synod on this question.

Augustana Synod—Resolutions against secret societies were passed seven years ago; and in the Constitution for Congregations approved by the Synod, provision is made that no members of secret societies shall be members of the congregations.

Canada Synod.—No official action has been taken.

Iowa Synod has always condemned secret societies.

Nor.-Dan.-Augustana Synod has taken action advising its members to have nothing to do with secret societies.

CHARTER.

12. The Committee reported that a Charter for the General Council had been secured from the Legislature of Pennsylvania. It was laid before the Convention.

13. The Committee reported the Constitution for Synods not yet completed, and the Constitution for Congregations completed, printed and distributed.

The list of Synods was then called to ascertain what action had been taken by them on the latter document.

Ministerium of Pennsylvania has had a Constitution for Congregations under discussion and trial for ten years. The revised form had not been finally adopted, but had been sent to the Committee of the General Council, as an expression of the opinion of the Ministerium on this matter.

Ministerium of New York has appointed a Committee to prepare a Constitution for Congregations, to which the one prepared by the General Council's Committee has been referred.

English Synod of Ohio had not been in a situation to take action on this subject.

The Pittsburgh Synod as such had taken no action. Members of the same had examined the form proposed, and made suggestions in regard to it to the Committee.

English District Synod of Ohio—The President stated that he had not received a copy of the proposed Constitution, and therefore had not laid it before the Synod.

The Michigan Synod has given the proposed form to a Committee for review, with instructions to report during the present year.

The Augustana Synod has revised its Constitution for Congregations, at the same time comparing it with that framed by the General Council's Committee.

The Canada Synod has appointed a Committee to examine the proposed Constitution, and to report their opinion to the Council's Committee.

14. The President of the Augustana Synod stated that an abstract of the Minutes of the General Council had been translated and published in the "*Hemlandet.*"

All the items in the report of the Committee on Minutes of last Convention having been attended to, it was adopted as a whole.

Report of the English Church Book Committee.

At the time of the last annual report of your Committee an edition of 5,000 copies was passing through the press, in which the changes ordered

two years ago were carried out. This edition has supplied the demands of the past year, but is now nearly exhausted. The change directed to be made in the rubric before the second part of the Confession of Sins in the Morning Service has not yet been made, inasmuch as no use has been made of the plates since then. The same change would also need to be made in the Evening Service, to secure consistency. Should the Council desire to reconsider its action in this matter, an opportunity is still afforded. The rubric merely permits, does not direct the participation of the congregation. An edition of 5,000 copies contains the permission. It is sanctioned by a number of authorities of great weight, and has been used, and approved in use by some of our largest congregations. It is suggested that a reconsideration of the action of last year would occasion no inconvenience, and might be of service.

The Committee have diligently endeavored to secure a series of Family Prayers, but with renewed want of success. No less than three separate efforts have been made to this end by those whom the Committee esteemed the most competent persons, and all have utterly failed. We are more than ever convinced, that no satisfactory provision can be made within the compass prescribed. The very richness of the provision of the household treasuries of devotion, which have been held so precious by our Church, makes the meager provision ordered seem valueless. We are persuaded that the order of Morning and Evening Prayer in the Catechism as rubricated in the Church Book is far superior to the arrangement ordered, and beyond that a separate work is needed.

The preparation of the Orders for Ministerial Acts is not yet complete. The multiplied labors and little leisure of those engaged in their preparation has prevented their entire preparation, and the presentation of anything less than the whole would be no gain.

An arrangement of music for the Church Book, its liturgical service, psalms, canticles and hymns, made by Miss H. R. Krauth, late organist of St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia, has been submitted to the Committee, and after careful examination it has been heartily commended. The parts changed in the new edition are now being arranged, and the work will then probably go into the hands of the printer.

The Sunday School Service and Hymn Book, as presented in outline at the last meeting of the Council, has been subjected to a thorough revision by the Committee, in which the structure of the book has been so much altered as to require its preparation anew. The sub-committee charged with the work is vigorously engaged upon it.

Respectfully submitted, THE COMMITTEE.

Received.

Pending the consideration of the first item, adjourned. Prayer by Rev. F. Ehinger.

Seventh Session.

MONDAY, Nov. 6, 2 P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. Prof. Fritschel. The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

The order of business for the afternoon, viz., Home Missions, was taken up.

Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions.

The Executive Committee of the Home Mission work of the General Council respectfully present the following report of their labors during the past year, and a brief review of this great interest in the different Synods.

The Committee have held monthly meetings, and several special ones, for mutual consultation and prayer, and such action as was necessary to carry on the work committed to their charge. These meetings have grown in interest, and have served both to acquaint the members with the growing wants of the many fields which call for laborers, and to enable them to comprehend more clearly the difficulties which embarrass us in our operations.

It is deeply painful, but it is unavoidable, that we again refer to these difficulties, even more plainly than in a former report. The first of these, which meets us at every step in our progress, is the want of means to appoint and sustain the needed laborers. Nothing is more certain than that the Committee must be supplied by the Church with adequate means to carry on the Mission work, or they must be permitted to collect them, either personally or through agents, in the District Synods. If the first of these is not done, and the second is not consented to, by the District Synods, because of a supposed interference with the Mission work on their own territory, the appointment of an Executive Committee on Home Missions by the Council and its Mission work will be a mere nominal affair. The General Council, foreseeing this issue of things, wisely requested the District Synods composing it, to pay over to the Treasurer of its Executive Committee the one-fifth of all their missionary contributions, for such general Mission work "in the regions beyond," as the smaller and newer Synods could not perform. This reasonable request, we regret to say, only three of the District Synods have as yet complied with, while two others, the New York and Texas Synods, have asked to be excused on the ground of the great work to be done in their own

fields. Most of the other Synods have taken no action on the subject, and the Committee have been under the necessity of not only personally paying the appropriation to one of their most important Missions, but also to become responsible for loans in order to meet the salaries of those who are already under commission.

It is easy to see, that if such a short-sighted policy is continued, and the contributions for Domestic Missions in the older and more established portions of the Church, are mainly, if not entirely, expended in supplying the destitutions on their territory, the Committee will have to choose between the embarrassment of debt, or the abandonment of our most hopeful Missions. The inevitable consequence of the course now pursued by the majority of the District Synods is, so to cripple the missionary operations of the Committee, that the day seems more distant than ever of any important general undertaking being successfully carried on through their instrumentality.

The want of laborers of a suitable character for the Mission work, has this year also been most painfully felt. In several instances, however laborers of the requisite qualifications could have been procured; but when it is remembered that the whole amount of the contributions which passed through our hands was $1,698.15, it will be understood why more could not be commissioned. Had the District Synods but conscientiously carried out the recommendation of the Council, in the payment of the one-fifth of their income, the operations of the Committee would have been materially increased.

During the past year the Committee have had seven laborers under commission, to whom aid was extended:

1. The Rev. J. L. Stirewalt, of Germantown, Ohio, who has devoted one-half of his time to missionary superintendency and exploration in Indiana. Bro. Stirewalt's labors have been continued under great bodily infirmity and repeated attacks of sickness. He has, nevertheless, labored in season and out of season, in the ingathering of our people, the organization and dedication of churches, and the supply of vacant congregations until pastors could be obtained. The formation of a new Synod in Indiana will, we trust, become the means of a more vigorous missionary agency in that State, which has been so sadly neglected by our Eastern Synods, in their missionary labors in the West.

2. The Rev. M. C. Horine continued, until August 31st, to labor as the joint Missionary of the Committee and the English District Synod of Ohio, at Zanesville. Since then he is aided alone by that Synod. The result of his labors may be briefly stated to be the reclamation of this important interest for our Church, the recovery and renovation of their

house of worship, the increase of the communicant membership from eight to forty-one, and the establishment of the Sunday Sschool upon a basis of permanent efficiency. By the continued blessing of God upon the labors of His servant, there is every prospect of a vigorous and efficient English Lutheran Church being built up in Zanesville—a city containing so many excellent materials for the establishment of such a congregation.

3. The Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff has continued, during the past year, as our Missionary at Akron, Summit county, Ohio, and adjacent counties. The English congregation in this city was organized by the Committee not quite two years ago, and we are happy in being able to state that a church edifice is rapidly approaching completion, which will be alike worthy of this energetic flock, and our pure, evangelical faith. The part which is being erected will cost upwards of $35,000, and will be free from debt. The congregation already numbers 65 communicants, among whom are some of the leading business men of the city. The Church has also purchased and paid for an excellent brick parsonage. At Alliance, Ohio, a lot has finally been secured, and measures are being taken for the erection of a chapel upon it. At both these places the labor has been very great, and at times discouraging; but by perseverance and the Divine blessing, success must crown our endeavors.

4. *Vandalia, Ill.*, which became vacant by the death of the Rev. J. Rugan, was supplied, under the direction of the Committee, by the Rev. H. Reck, of Jacksonville, Ill., until May, 1871, when the Rev. J. L. Smith, of Erie, Pa., entered upon his labors. These, we deeply regret to state, have been greatly hindered by sickness in his own person and family, but with this exception, the Mission has been encouraged and strengthened by his zealous labors. It is yet too soon to report the numerical increase, but the prospects are of the most hopeful character.

5. The Rev. J. Heckel, of Knoxville, Tenn., was transferred to the Executive Committee by the Pittsburgh Synod, in November last, and since then has labored with singular fidelity and success at Knoxville and numerous other German settlements in Tennessee and Georgia. By the Divine blessing, a neat and comfortable church has been erected in Knoxville, which is now paid for, and the congregation has already become self-sustaining. At Atlanta, Ga., a German Lutheran congregation was collected by Bro. Heckel, and a pastor has since been called in the person of Rev. Mr. Dunsing, of the Iowa Synod. A congregation of German Lutherans has also been organized in Chattanooga, Tenn., which is, however, greatly suffering for want of a Minister, who would live among the people, and would be able to instruct the youth of the Church as well

as preach the Word. The church at the Wartburg, Morgan county, Tenn., with the various smaller German settlements in E. Tenn., have been visited and served by Pastor Heckel, as frequently as possible during the past year. In like manner, the German Lutheran congregation in Nashville, Tenn., has been provided with a Pastor in the person of Rev. Mr. Nolte, likewise of the Iowa Synod, who was duly installed by our Missionary.

6. The Rev. Frank Richards and the "English Lutheran Church of Mercy" were transferred to the Committee by the Pittsburgh Synod, at the same time. A year of labor and comparative success had just passed, when the congregation lost their beautiful sanctuary in the general destruction; and now, naught remains but the little scattered flock, their own homes and earthly all, with one or two exceptions, burnt out, and their holy and beautiful house in ashes. Now, more than ever, do the Committee feel that this church is indispensable to our Western work, and we commend both the Missionary and the work of rebuilding the sanctuary, to the generous sympathies of the whole brotherhood.

7. Since the 1st of May, the Rev. D. M. Henkel has been under commission, as the joint Missionary of this Committee and the Virginia Synod, in Richmond, Va. Owing to a variety of causes, the English Lutheran Mission there was very much discouraged and scattered, and time and painstaking, with much prayer, will be necessary to gather it again. The reports of Bro. Henkel, however, indicate a cheerful hope that by God's blessing, a church edifice will be erected during the coming year, and that then, with a sanctuary of their own, a congregation of a permanent character will be gathered.

8. The earnest appeals of Rev. Pastor Sieker to the Committee, for aid in the support of numerous Missionaries in the Minnesota Synod, could be responded to only by a small appropriation in money; but the Committee, by means of personal application to a number of English Lutheran Churches in the Pennsylvania Synod, were enabled to send valuable boxes of clothing, &c., to the amount of some seven hundred dollars, which were of great service to a number of suffering Pastors and Missionaries, laboring among the scattered Germans in the frontier counties of the State. These offerings of the Christian love of the female members of our Church were most gratefully received and acknowledged, both by Pastor Sieker and those who were enabled, by this timely aid, to remain at their difficult posts of duty.

9. In the absence of pecuniary aid, the Committee was enabled, in the same way, to render material assistance to various Missionaries and struggling Pastors in the Swedish and Norwegian Augustana Synods. The services of the ladies in the churches of Rev. Drs. Schaeffer, Greenwald

and Seiss, and Rev. Messrs Laird and Kunkelman, are hereby thankfully acknowledged. At the same time, the hope is confidently expressed that the example of these excellent women, "who labored with us in the gospel," will be imitated by many others, and that, this year also, the Committee will be aided in their work by the same service of faith and charity.

These feeble results, alas! are all that the Committee can refer to, with the exception of a few journeys of exploration into the Western States, by members of the Committee, at the outlay of a small sum for travelling expenses. We therefore pass on to a brief survey of the Missionary operations of the different District Synods.

PENNSYLVANIA SYNOD.

The Mission Committee of this Synod have had ten Missionaries under their care, viz.: the Rev. Messrs. P. Isenschmidt, of Norristown; J. H. Schmidt, of White Haven; D. M. Henkel, of Stroudsburg; G. H. Trabert, of Ephrata; A. H. Bartholomew, of Trenton, N. J.; F. K. Huntsinger, of St. Luke's, Reading; J. Leonberger, of Riverside, N. J.; J. H Fritz, of Millville, N. J.; F. W. Guensch, of Jersey Shore, and Pastor Buehler, of Doylestown. Nearly 30 Congregations and Stations have thus been provided with the stated ministrations of the Gospel, and many of the scattered members of our Church have been gathered into the fold. The sum of $2,350 was expended on these Missions; the Castle Garden Mission was assisted, as heretofore; and small appropriations were made to several Southern Synods. In addition to this, the Board of City Missions, in Philadelphia, has under its care six distinct Missions, viz.: the German Church, at Frankford; the two German Churches at Germantown and Rising Sun, and the New St. Michael's German Church, on Cumberland and Trenton avenue, Philadelphia; the English Church at Chestnut Hill, St. Peter's English, at Philadelphia, and St. Stephen's, West Philadelphia. The support of these six Missions, amounting to $2,750, was contributed mainly by the older churches of our faith in Philadelphia. And so gratifying have been the results of the labors of these Missionaries in establishing these young and weak churches, that several new Mission stations have recently been made among the German population within the limits of the city.

It must, however, be evident to all who are in the least acquainted with the vast masses of Lutheran material in the hands of the Pennsylvania Synod, and particularly in the city of Philadelphia, and the other large towns and cities which are growing up in the coal regions of Eastern Pennsylvania, that the amount expended for missionary labor in so dense a population, is altogether inadequate to the work which the Church

must perform in behalf of her long neglected and scattered membership. If, instead of $5,000, treble this sum were devoted to this interesting territory, and a system of Missions was inaugurated and carried out, which would embrace the many hopeful and important centres of population; the wilderness and solitary places would be glad because of the faithful ministry of the Word, and the desert would rejoice and blossom as the rose.

THE NEW YORK MINISTERIUM.

The Mission Committee of this Synod have labored with greatly increased zeal in the wide Mission field in the States of New York and New Jersey. The Missions under its care have been the English Mission in Rochester, N. Y.; German, in East Brooklyn; Waterloo, Mt. Vernon, Port Chester, Cornhill, Utica, Hudson City, in charge of the Rev. Messrs. Hill, Frey, Ebson, Berkemyer, Hauk, Büttner and Maschopp. All of these, with the exception of the one in Waterloo, seem to have made encouraging progress. The amount expended on them was $1,080.40. In addition to these, the New York Conference, of the same Synod, has had under its care and partial support the following Missions: German Lutheran Churches at Yonkers, Newark Bay, N. J., Thirty-Fourth street and Eighth avenue, Eighty-Fifth street and Ninth avenue, East Morrisania, and several smaller stations which are served by neighboring pastors. The amount thus expended will probably reach $2,000. It is gratifying to notice, that at the recent Convention of this Synod measures were adopted which will largely increase the missionary activity of this Synod. and develop in the churches a spirit of liberality which promises the most important results. If the sum of $10,000 could be annually secured for this object, only a comparatively small part of the large territory of this Synod could be reached by such an outlay—so wide-spread is the destitution, particularly among the German population in and near the city of New York, and the adjacent State of New Jersey.

THE PITTSBURGH SYNOD.

The Missions of this Synod are now confined to the western counties of Pennsylvania, the German settlements in Western Virginia, and one in a border county in Ohio, those in East Tennessee and Chicago having been transferred to the Executive Committee of the General Council. They are *thirteen* in number, and consist of the Birmingham and East Liberty English Missions, the Corry German, the Monongahela German, the Franklin and Oil City English, the West Va. German, the New Lebanon English, the Liverpool German, the Saxonburg English, the Butler, English, the North-Eastern German and English, the Horn Settlement

English, and the Allegheny Valley English. The Missionaries were the Rev. Messrs. Melhorn, Waters, Jaeckel, Schweigert, Lang, Friedrich, Swingle, Fritz, Geschwind, Brenneman, Wilson and Kribbs, who preach statedly to nearly thirty organized congregations, and at many other places. The past year has been one of quiet growth and establishment, a number of new churches having been organized, and several houses of worship consecrated to the service of Christ—while larger or smaller classes of Catechists have been confirmed, and valuable additions made to the membership by certificate and restoration. The territory occupied by this Synod is, to a great extent, a new field for the Lutheran Church, and only by the most persevering and diligent labor, publicly and from house to house, is it possible to gather and build up churches. Almost everywhere, however, the labor of an earnest ministry is demanded, and out of the scattered elements of our own Church, and the neglected of other communions, living and working churches are established, The sum of $3,343 was contributed for the Mission work of the Synod during the past year, one-fifth of which was paid over to the General Council's treasury. At least double this sum is needed to carry on the Missionary work with anything like the necessary efficiency, and when our membership give the small sum of one dollar per annum, more than this amount can be secured.

THE ENGLISH DISTRICT SYNOD OF OHIO.

Two years ago, this body adopted the plan of Missionary operations recommended by the General Council. Since that time the efficiency of the Synod in the Missionary work has been more than quadrupled. The Zanesville and Lima English Missions, with aid extended to several small charges, have occupied the attention of the Mission Committee during the past year. The success of their labors has been of such a cheering nature, that several new Missions were laid out at their recent Convention and arrangements were made to raise the neceasary means for the support of the Mission cause. The sum of $923.15 was paid out for this cause, of which sum $173.15 were paid into the General Council's treasury.

THE AUGUSTANA SYNOD.

Since the adoption of the Missionary plan of the Council, by this Synod, two years ago, a new life has characterized the operations of this body, already so active in all that pertains to the kingdom of God. Nowhere, certainly, was the destitution so wide spread and distressing as among the Swedish population of the West; and we are happy at being able to add, that nowhere in our American Church have the results of Missionary labor been more remarkable and gratifying than among these, our dispersed

brethren. In addition to the large amount of Missionary work performed by the settled Pastors, in the supply of vacant charges and settlements in the District Conferences, the Mission Committee of the Synod have employed five travelling Missionaries, viz.: the Rev. Pastors S. A. Cederstam, S. P. A. Lindahl, L. G. Larsen, J. Magny, and G. A. Berggren, who have travelled extensively in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Kansas, Nebraska, Dacotah, Missouri, Iowa, Michigan and the north-western counties of western Pennsylvania and New York—visiting and exploring every known Swedish settlement, and preaching the Word to thousands of their dispersed and neglected countrymen. A large number of congregations has been organized, a number of new churches erected, sites for others secured, several pastorates formed and supplied with ministers, and an amount of preparatory work performed which will tell with the happiest results in the future Missionary operations of the Synod. The hunger and thirst of the people for the Word of God, and the desire on the part of multitudes for the sacraments of God's house, have been the most cheering tokens of a blessed spiritual harvest, yet to be gathered in. Upwards of $3,000 were contributed by the churches of the Augustana Synod to carry on this part of the work among their countrymen. The principal difficulty, however, being not so much the lack of means, as of experienced and able men, who could be spared without detriment, from the older churches of the Synod. "The harvest is truly plenteous, but the laborers are few."

THE MICHIGAN SYNOD.

We are not informed whether this Synod has adopted the Missionary plan of the Council, but are happy in being able to state that at the recent Convention in Kalamazoo, a travelling Missionary was appointed in the person of Rev. J. L. Raw, of Ruby P.O., St. Clair Co., Mich., who in addition to a newly organized German Lutheran church in Greenwood Tp., and several other neighboring stations, is charged with the exploration and supply of the many destitute settlements of Germans in the North-eastern counties of the State. In addition to the aid thus rendered, this Synod appropriated small sums for missionary labor to the pastors of several of the smaller charges in their bounds.

THE CANADA SYNOD.

No official report of the Missionary operations of this Synod has reached us. From a few imperfect items which were handed us this morning, we regret to say that the Mission work within the bounds of this Synod, has not been prosecuted as vigorously as in former years; owing, in part to a debt which prevented new operation and the formation of new Missions.

In Hamilton, the church of the German Congregation, under Rev. G. Schmidt, is now happily free from debt, and the Council propose to erect a suitable parsonage. The Toronto City Mission, after a vacancy of nine months, and a short supply for the past four months, is again vacant. The Aldborough Mission, of which the Rev. Zahn is pastor, has paid for its church and parsonage. The Mission at Middleton is vacant, and the the one in Morrison, is served quarterly from Toronto. It is to be hoped that the Missionary spirit will again be revived in this Synod, which is the fruit of the Missionary spirit of past years. Only in this way can the scattered members of our communion be reached by the living ministry in a province where so many forces are at work to alieniate the Germans alike from their language and their faith.

The report was received, considered, and as a whole, adopted.

Council then proceeded to the election of an Executive Committee on Home Missions.

Revs. J. Fishburn and H. W. Roth, and Mr. S. Gross Fry were appointed Tellers, who reported the election of the following

Executive Committee on Home Missions.

Rev. W. A. Passavant. D. D.,	Thomas H. Lane,
" Samuel Laird,	D. M. Armor,
" G. A. Wenzel,	J. A. Doyle,
" J. K. Melhorn,	L. Kim,
" H. W. Roth,	A. Lange, M. D.

TEACHERS' SEMINARY.

Permission was given Rev. J. H. Baden to address the Convention, in relation to the establishment of a Seminary near New York City for the training of Teachers for Parochial Schools. Upon which a series of resolutions was introduced.

Pending their consideration adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. G. W. Mechling.

Eighth Session.

TUESDAY, Nov. 7, 9 A. M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. E. Smith. The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

The consideration of the Report of the English Church Book Committee was resumed.

Resolved, After a further discussion of the merits of the question, that the action of the last Convention of the General Council (see Minutes of 1870, p. 37,) in regard to the non-approval of the change in the rubric, between the parts of the Form for Confession of Sins in the Morning Service, made by the Committee, be rescinded, and that the rubric remain; it being understood that we do not mean to approve, by this resolution, of the alteration of any part of the Church Book, without the consent of the General Council.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

Ninth Session.

TUESDAY, Nov. 7, 2 P. M.

The opening devotional service was conducted by Rev. C. H. Thomsen. The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

ENGLISH CHURCH BOOK.

The consideration of the Report of the English Church Book Committee was resumed.

Resolved, That the preparation of a series of Family Prayers for the Church Book be recommitted to the Committee, and that they be instructed to continue this work.

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed to prepare as many of the Orders for Ministerial Acts as possible, and have them printed in provisional form, and submitted to the next meeting of the General Council for consideration and approval.

Resolved, That in the future no proposition to change any part of the service in the Church Book, either in the text or in the rubrics, shall be entertained by the Council, unless notice of such proposition has been given at a previous Convention.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARCHIVES.

The Secretaries and English ex-Secretary were instructed to transfer the documents of the Council in their possession to the charge of the Archivarius.

Historical Society.

The undersigned, "appointed to digest a plan for the formation of a *Historical Society* in connection with the General Council," respectfully submits the following:

(a) That a Historical Society be organized in connection with the General Council.

(b) That a Committee be appointed to prepare a Constitution for such a Society.

(c) That the *Executive Committee* designate some one having a taste and facilities for the work, as a Historian, who shall present a report embracing the transactions for the year, of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in this country, and that provision be made for the annual publication of this report.

(d) That each of the District Synods be requested to appoint a Historian, whose duty it shall be to gather items, and make record of the growth and work of the Church, especially within the bounds of the District Synod, for each passing year; at the same time, also, collecting facts and incidents connected with the founding, organization, &c., of the Synod and its several congregations.

H. W. Roth.

Received.

Resolved, That this report be referred to a Committee of three, who shall prepare a Constitution for a Historical Society.

Committee—Revs. H. W. Roth, W. A. Passavant, D. D., and H. E. Jacobs.

CHARTER OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

The Charter of the General Council, secured by the officers of the last Convention, was read as follows:

An Act

To Incorporate the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America.

Section 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, in General Assembly met, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That C. P. Krauth, C. W. Schaeffer, W. A. Passavant and S. Gross Fry, of Pennsylvania, Peter P. Keller, of New York, E. G. Carlsson, of Illinois, and J. H. Sieker, of Minnesota, and their successors in office duly elected, as hereinafter specified, be and they are hereby constituted and declared a body politic and corporate in deed and in law, by the name and style and title of *Trustees of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America.*

SECTION 2. That said corporation shall have perpetual succession, and the right to hold lands, tenements, rents, annuities, franchises and other hereditaments, and also personal property, which may be conveyed, assigned, transferred, devised and bequeathed to them, or to any person or persons in trust for them, and the same shall be vested in said corporation forever, for such uses and purposes as said conveyances, assignments, transfers, bequests and devises were respectively made or intended; and said corporation is hereby declared to be seized and possessed of such estates and interests therein as in and by said conveyances, assignments, transfers, bequests and devises thereof, is or are declared, limited, expressed or intended. And further, said corporation shall have all the rights, franchises and powers which by law pertain to corporations, the right to hold and possess real and personal property yielding a net annual income not exceeding fifty thousand ($50,000) dollars, and the same to sell, convey and dispose of at pleasure, but said limitation not to be construed as including the annual or periodical collections and voluntary contributions made in the churches under the care of said General Council, or contributions from any other source: *Provided*, That in cases where special instructions for the management and disposal of any of the real or personal property of the corporation shall be given by the General Council in writing under the hand of their Secretary, it shall be the duty of said corporation to act according to such instructions.

SECTION 3. That no misnomer of said corporation shall defeat or annul any gift, grant, devise or bequest to or from said corporation: *Provided*, That the intent of such gift, grant, devise or bequest shall sufficiently appear, that the same was intended to pass to or from said corporation.

SECTION 4. That said corporation shall have power to adopt and use one common seal, and the same to break, alter, amend and renew at pleasure.

SECTION 5. That said corporation, by the name, style and title aforesaid, shall be able to sue and be sued, to plead and be impleaded in any court of law or equity or before any alderman or justice of the peace, in all manner of suits, complaints, pleas, matters and demands of whatever nature, kind or form the same may be.

SECTION 6. That said corporation shall have full power to make, pass and establish by-laws for the proper administration of the funds and the due government of said corporation: *Provided*, That said by-laws be not repugnant to the constitution and laws of the United States or the constitution or laws of this Commonwealth.

SECTION 7. That said corporators shall compose the Board of Trustees of said corporation, until the next regular meeting of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of North America, when

two trustees in addition shall be elected by said General Council, who with said corporators shall constitute thereafter a full Board of Trustees, who shall be divided into three classes of three members each in alphabetical order, and whose term of office shall expire as follows, to wit: the term of office for the first class shall expire on the third Monday of November, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two; the term of office of the second class shall expire on the third Monday of November, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three; and the term of office of the third class shall expire on the third Monday of November, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four. Further, the said General Council shall, at their regular meeting in the year Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, and annually thereafter, elect three persons to serve as trustees, to supply the places of those whose term of office shall expire as aforesaid: *Provided, however*, that on failure to elect trustees as aforesaid, or in case of death, resignation or other inability, those remaining in office shall have full power to fill such vacancies until the next regular meeting of said General Council.

SECTION 8. That five members of this corporation shall constitute a quorum, and be a sufficient number to transact the business of said corporation, to make by-laws, rules and regulations, whose regular meetings shall be held annually during the sessions of the General Council. Special and adjourned meetings may also be held: *Provided*, That previous to any special meeting of said corporation not appointed by adjournment, it shall be the duty of the officer calling a meeting, to cau se notice to sent by mail to each member ten days prior to such meeting. And said corporation may, as often as shall be prescribed by the by-laws, elect from said Board of Trustees, a President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer or other officers.

SECTION 9. That all questions before said corporation, shall be decided by a majority of the trustees present. And said corporation shall keep regular and fair entries of their proceedings, and a just account of their receipts and disbursements, in a book or books kept for that purpose; and the Treasurer shall exhibit to said General Council, at each regular meeting, an exact statement of the accounts of said corporation.

JAMES H. WEBB,
Speaker of the House of Reps.
WILLIAM A. WALLACE,
Speaker of the Senate.

Approved the 29th day of May, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one.

JNO. W. GEARY.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMONWEALTH,
HARRISBURG, June 4th, A. D. 1871.

Pennsylvania, ss.:

I do hereby certify, That the foregoing and annexed is a full, true [SEAL] and correct copy of the original Act of the General Assembly, entitled "*An Act to incorporate the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America*," as the same remains on file in this office. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the Secretary's office to be affixed, the day and year above written. J. M. WEAKLEY,

Deputy Secretary of the Commonwealth.

Resolved, That the Charter be accepted.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to inform the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania of the acceptance of the Charter.

Resolved, That the Charter be referred to a Committee who shall report the changes necessary to secure uniformity between the Charter and the Constitution of the General Council, and nominate two persons to fill the the number of Trustees as provided in the charter.

Committee: Revs. J. Fry, H. W. Roth, W. A. Passavant, D. D., and Messrs. S. Gross Fry and F. Schack.

The Committee on the President's Report, presented their report, the consideration of which occupied the remainder of the session.

Adjourned to meet this evening at 7 o'clock. Prayer by Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff.

Tenth Session.

TUESDAY, Nov. 7, 7 P. M.

The evening service was conducted by Rev. J. Fishburn.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report

Was again taken up for action. It was amended and adopted as follows:

The Committee to whom was entrusted the President's Report, submit the following:

1. The Committee recommends that the fraternal letter of the Leipsic Conference, held in June, 1870, be translated into English, read before this Convention, and printed in our Minutes, and that the thanks of the Council be returned to Rev. Prof. Fritschel, for his service in representing this body in the Leipsic Conference. Also, that the German Secretary be instructed to send copies of our Minutes to the Officers of the Leipsic Conference, from year to year.

2. In regard to the Castle Garden Mission, we recommend that the action of the officers be approved.

3. In regard to the account of Sherman & Co., for printing the German Hymn Book, we recommend that said account be given to the Treasurer for payment; and that the attention of the District Synods be again called to the resolution passed at the last Convention, viz., "That the District Synods be requested to contribute their quota of the expense of publishing this book, in its present form." (See Min. of 1870, p. 39)

4. Finally, we recommend that the President's Report be printed with the minutes.

G. A. Wenzel,
G. Vorberg,
G. W. Mechling,
P. P. Keller,
W. Echardt.

Report as a whole adopted.

Following is the letter referred to in the first item of the above report:

Letter of the General Lutheran Conference in Germany, to the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America:

Reverend and Beloved Brethren in the Lord: The letter by which, soon after our first meeting in Hanover (June, 1868), you sent us, by your honorable President, the salutations of your fraternal love, has been laid before us on this day, on which the grace of our God has granted us a second meeting, and we do not hesitate to express to you our gratitude and rejoicing.

You may be assured, beloved brethren in the Lord, that we have accompanied your labors for the union of our Church in America, with the same interest as you did ours. That at the same time in which we in this country have been led by the pressure of the times to tie firmer the bonds of union among us, you also not only expressed the desire for a closer union, but accomplished so much on the right foundation of sure doctrine. All this must certainly be a testimony to us, that one and the

same heart beats in your churches and in ours, that we have one and the same heavenly King, who in his one body on this and on the other side of the Atlantic, through His one Spirit, awakens the same impulses; and we therefore must take it also as a vivid indication that you and we are one flesh and one blood, and must live and labor and suffer and hope together.

We therefore rejoice in the union of the Lutheran Churches and Synods of America, as it has begun to form itself in the "General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America." We acknowledge the wisdom and caution with which you have acted, not being over anxious for premature fruits or hasty alliances, trying first everywhere to gain the firm foundation of a clear understanding and an unmistakable confession in order that the building might become solid. We praise the grace of God through which you have achieved such great success. And we are confident that He who has begun the good work amongst you, will also perform it to the end.

For ourselves we ask from you the prayers of heartfelt and sorrowing sympathy. We cannot speak to you of success attained or of victories won, but of dangers and anxieties in the midst of which we stand. In looking around us, we behold on the one side our old foe, the Church of Rome, seeking to rally with fresh energy by educing the last consequences of her fundamental antagonism to the Word and Gospel of our God; on the other side we behold infidelity and apostasy eating up the marrow of the European nations, and finding among ourselves allies and instruments in those blinded ones, who fancy to crown the work of the Reformation by betraying to modern culture the inalienable foundations and objects of our Christain faith. We behold a theology which claims to be called believing and positive, scarcely refraining from publicly proclaiming the "*non licet esse vos*" against the Church of Luther; and those who ought to know, that by divine and human right they are called to be the guardians of the Lutheran Church, only too ready to give away her treasures with a show of law and justice. These things we behold, and in consequence thereof, ourselves almost from land to land struggling for existence.

Therefore we implore you whose Mother Church and (with many of you) whose Fatherland is here in Germany, to lift up your hands with us to the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, that out of His mercy He may not suffer the candlestick of the pure Word and Sacraments to be removed out of this German Fatherland.

The General Lutheran Conference salutes you in the love of Christ.

DR. A. HARLESS.

LEIPSIC, June 10, 1870.

GERMAN CHURCH BOOK.

On motion the business relating to the preparation of the German Church Book was taken up, and it was

Resolved, That the Committee on the German Church Book be instructed to proceed with their work, and make out a clear and approved copy of the same ready for publication, and submit it to the next Convention of the General Council.

Dr. Stein was excused from further attendance after this session.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. C. L. Knapp.

Eleventh Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 8, 9 A. M.

The morning service was conducted by Rev. E. Belfour.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

GERMAN CHURCH BOOK.

The German Church Book Committee asked for instructions in regard to the preparation of the book, and the following were given.

1. The first letter of the nouns shall be printed in capitals.

2. Each verse of the hymns shall be made a separate line, provided the hymnal part of the book be not increased thereby, more than one-third.

3. In any case the verses shall begin with capitals.

4. The metres of the hymns shall be designated.

5. The names of the authors and date of publication of the hymns shall be inserted, and in case the latter cannot be ascertained, the date of the death of the author.

6. The original text shall be made the basis of the redaction of the hymns, and that where changes are necessary, the principles contained in the "Unverfälschter Liedersegen" shall be followed; it being understood that the Committee take care that the text of the hymns be made clearly intelligible to all the members of the Church.

7. That the hymns which are not contained in the Hymn Book of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, and those in which considerable alterations are made, be printed in the "Zeitschrift," from time to time.

8. The normal number of hymns shall be five hundred, and in no case shall the number exceed six hundred.

9. That where a hymn is translated from the Latin, the first line in Latin be printed above it.

The German Church Book Committee was enlarged by the addition of the following persons, viz.: Revs. G. Vorberg, B. M. Schmucker, D. D., E. Heydler, and G. F. Krotel, D. D.

Resolved, That the resolution of the last Convention fixing the price of the Provisional Hymn Book, be rescinded.

Report of the Committee on Charter and Constitution.

The Committee to whom was referred the Act of Incorporation and the Constitution of the General Council, to suggest such changes as will make them harmonize with each other, and also to nominate suitable persons to fill the two vacancies in the Board of Trustees, report:

1. That they unanimously agree to nominate George H. Moeller, of New York, and Thomas H. Lane, of Pittsburgh, to fill the vacancies in the Board of Trustees.

2. That a committee of three be appointed, carefully to examine both the Act of Incorporation and the Constitution of the Council, and to report at the next meeting of the Council what changes, if any, in either of these instruments, are necessary.

J. Fry,
H. W. Roth,
W. A. Passavant,
S. Gross Fry,
F. Schack.

The report was accepted and adopted; and Revs. J. Fry, J. A. Seiss, D. D., and Mr. S. Gross Fry, were appointed the Committee under the second item.

AN APPEAL TO THE CHURCH.

In connection with the above action, the following resolutions were offered and adopted:

Resolved, That we call upon the members of the Evangelical Lutheran Church to remember the General Council in their last will and testament, in order to enable it to promote the Kingdom of God in an extended manner.

Resolved, That the Secretaries be instructed to publish an appeal to this effect, in our Church papers, together with the statement that the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church is a corporate body, under an Act of the Legislature of Pennsylvania.

New York Immigrant Mission.

Report of the Committee to whom was referred the report on the New York Immigrant Mission:

Your Committee would suggest the following action:

Resolved, 1. That we are gratified that the internal arrangements and affairs of the Immigrant Mission at Castle Garden have been gotten into better working order, and have proved satisfactory to the Committee.

2. We heartily regret that the support extended to the Mission has not been sufficient to meet its wants, and under a strong conviction of its necessity, would again urgently commend it to the churches.

3. That provision for religious services is absolutely necessary to the proper conduct of the Mission, and that the rooms secured for its use should be suitable for this purpose.

4. That we regret that in the lack of funds in the treasury, the Committee found it necessary temporarily to use some of the funds of the Samaritan's Home, and that we expect, that as soon as the state of the treasury allows, they will be repaid.

6. That as some confusion has arisen in the minds of many with reference to the two operations in behalf of the immigrants at New York, it is well to remind the members of our churches that it is the Immigrant Mission which is under the direction of the General Council, and concerning which it was resolved last year, "*That the General Council, as an ecclesiastical body, devote its whole strength to the building up of an Immigrant Mission of a churchly character.*" Of this Mission, Rev. R. Newman is the Missionary, and Mr. J. H. Boeschen is Treasurer, and the present location is No. 7 Broadway, N. Y.

B. M. Schmucker,
C. Volz,
G. G. Beck,
Henry Lehman.

The report was received and considered, and adopted by items, and then as a whole.

Rev. C. L. Knapp was excused from attendance, after this morning's session.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. G. A. Hinterleitner.

Twelfth Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 8, 2 P. M.

The opening service was conducted by Rev. C. Volz.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Committee on New York Immigrant Mission.

The following persons were appointed on the Committee on the New York Immigrant Mission, for the ensuing year. viz.: Revs. E. F. Giese, S. K. Brobst and A. Spaeth, and Messrs. J. Boeschen and C. Nehrbas.

Resolved, That the five members now appointed have authhority to enlarge their number to eight members, but that the pastors nominated by the Committee shall be approved by the officers of the General Council.

EMIGRANT'S HOME.

The following resolution in regard to this institution was adopted:

Resolved, That the action of last year, taken by this body on the subject of the Immigrant Home, be republished in the Minutes together with the address of its agent.

The following is the action of the Convention of 1870:

"*Resolved*, That inasmuch as the General Council, as such, cannot engage in the work of the proposed *Emigrantenhaus* in New York, this undertaking, with its subscription book and other assets, be and hereby is transferred to the following Board of Trustees, and such additional persons as they may nominate, to conduct it in the spirit of our Evangelical Faith, and according to the express trusts on which it was committed to us, with the special condition, however, that the institution shall be secured by charter, according to the laws of the State of New York, to the Evangelical Lutheran Church forever."

"Board of Trustees: W. Hauff, E. C. Koerner, Rev. G. W. Drees, Rev. J. H. Baden, F. W. Weiss, Louis Eglinger, Rev. G. A. Wenzel."

The address of the agent is, Rev. W. Berkemeier, Mount Vernon, New York.

TEACHERS' SEMINARY.

In reference to the establishment of a Teachers' Seminary, brought to the attention of the Council by the Rev. J. H. Baden, in the name of a Society organized for that purpose, the following action was taken:

Resolved, 1. That we regard the establishment of an Evangelical Lutheran Teachers' Seminary as an urgent necessity of our Church.

2. That the General Council approve of the preparatory steps which have been taken for this purpose, rejoice in what has been done, and encourage those who have begun it, to continue their efforts in preparing the way for such an institution.

3. That our congregations be requested to aid this work with voluntary contributions, according to their ability.

Relief for Churches of Chicago and Michigan.

The Committee appointed to prepare an expression on behalf of the General Council with reference to the losses by fire and consequent suffering of our brethren and churches in Chicago, Bay City, &c., beg leave to submit the following:

1. That the General Council has learned with profound sorrow and sympathy of the total destruction of the English Church of Mercy, the Hospital of the Deaconesses, and the Swedish Emmanuel's and Gethsemane churches, along with other Lutheran churches in Chicago, and o the like destruction of the First German Evangelical Lutheran Church in Bay City, and other Lutheran churches in the same region; as also of the great calamity which has, in addition, befallen almost all the members of these churches, especially in Chicago, in having been so suddenly deprived of their homes and property by the mysterious and afflictive providence which has come upon them.

2. That the General Council, in its earnest and fraternal sympathy, extends to these sufferers its sincere wish and entreaty, that they be not despondent under these trials; that they meekly regard them as from the hand of a good, wise and gracious Father; that they continue to hope and trust in Him who has covenanted never to forsake his people, though He cause them to pass through the fires; and especially, that they do neither despair nor falter with regard to rebuilding their burned churches, or the continuation of the congregations and institutions which have been so severely visited.

3. That the General Council hereby calls upon all its congregations and

people to remember these, their greatly afflicted brethren, in all such ways as the need may require and Christian affection dictate, and especially to arrange for the collection and transmission of prompt and liberal contributions to assist in rebuilding the destroyed churches referred to.

4. That the English congregation of the Church of Mercy in Chicago, of which Rev. F. Richards has been reappointed the pastor, be, and hereby is advised to seek out and arrange for the purchase of a suitable lot of ground on which to build its church edifice; and that, as said church has no corporate existence in law, the Lutheran Mission and Church Extension Society (of which S. Gross Fry, of Philadelphia, is President, and which has been especially organized and chartered for the purpose of assisting in obtaining and temporarily holding titles for Lutheran missions and churches where no legal corporations as yet exist) be, and hereby is requested to take under its care for the time being, the purchase and title for such lot for said Church of Mercy, and also the reception and disbursement of the funds contributed for the rebuilding of said church; and that it be and hereby is recommended to all our churches and people to send their contributions intended for said Church of Mercy, without delay, to Peter A. Keller, Cashier of Union National Bank, corner of Third and Arch streets, Philadelphia, Treasurer of said Lutheran Mission and Church Extension Society.

5. That the Swedish Emmanuel's Church in Chicago, of which Rev. Erl. Carlson is pastor, be and hereby is requested to designate and duly appoint some person or persons, and to publish the name or names of the same in the Church papers, who shall be authorized to receive for it all contributions intended to aid said congregation in the rebuilding of its church edifice.

6. That the same request and advice be and hereby is also given to the Swedish Gethsemane Church, Rev. P. Erickson, pastor; to the First Norwegian Church, Chicago, in connection with the Norwegian-Danish-Augustana Synod; and also to the German Evangelical Lutheran Church in Bay City, Michigan, Rev. W. Reuter, pastor.

7. That the Hospital at Chicago, under the supervision of Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D., the merciful work of which in ministering to the relief and comfort of the sick is worthy of all commendation, though not being in the same direct connection with this body as the congregations named above, be, and hereby is, nevertheless, also commended to the kind consideration and aid of all benevolently disposed persons in its effort to repair its losses and to reopen its doors to the afflicted and suffering.

The report was received, considered by items, and adopted.

Revs. W. A. Passavant, D. D., E. Carlson, F. Richards and S.

Klingman were appointed a committee to prepare and issue a circular to the churches, setting forth the losses and needs of those who have suffered by the destructive fires above referred to.

Minutes of District Synods.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of District Synods was presented, and taken up for consideration.

The first and second items were adopted.

A few minutes only remaining until the time of the close of the afternoon session, the discussion of the third item was postponed until the evening session; and a ballot was taken to determine the time and place for the next Convention.

Mr. F. Schack was excused from further attendance.

Rev. A. Spaeth gave notice that he would offer an additional By-Law, at the next Convention, providing for the discussion of Theses, on some important doctrine or practical question, at each Convention of the General Council.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. J. A. Kunkelman.

Thirteenth Session.

WEDNESDAY, November 8th, 7 P. M.

The opening devotional service was conducted by Rev. A. Spaeth. The roll was called and the minutes read and aproved.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT CONVENTION.

The tellers appointed to conduct the balloting for the time and place of the next Annual Convention of the General Council, reported that the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity, Akron, Ohio, had been selected as the place, and the First Thursday in November, A. D. 1872, as the time for said meeting.

MINUTES OF DISTRICT SYNODS.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on the Minutes of District Synods was resumed.

The third item was amended and adopted.

The report as a whole was adopted as follows:

Report of the Committee on the Minutes of the District Synods.

The documents placed in our hands are,—

1. The Minutes of the Pennsylvania, New York, Pittsburgh, Augustana, Canada, Norwegian, English, and English District Synods.

All these bodies are prosecuting the work of the Master with commendable activity, and their labors have been rewarded with gratifying success.

As some of them have, and others have not acted upon the recommendations of the General Council, concerning Systematic Beneficence, Home Missions and the Contingent Fund, and as without means it is impossible for the Council to prosecute successfully the work so invitingly opening up before it, the attention of these and all other Synods connected with this body, is again invited to these subjects, and prompt action requested.

2. A communication from Rev. J. E. Wesner, conveying the gratifying intelligence, that a Synod has been organized in the State of Indiana on the basis of the General Council, called "the Indiana Synod of the Evang. Lutheran Church."

It embraces at present 8 pastors, 18 pastoral charges and 45 congregations. Other ministers and congregations in the State, in doctrinal sympathy, are expected to unite with it soon, and a year hence it is proposed to apply for admission into this Council.

May the blessing of God rest upon this new Synod and make it abundantly successful in the work of the Church.

3. A certified copy of the action of the Michigan Synod upon the "Four Points."

In presenting their action the Synod has exercised an unquestioned constitutional privilege. The Declaration of the Council on one of these points has been referred to the Synods, and is now under discussion in the Synods and Conferences; and being convinced of the prominent importance of the questions of Exchange of Pulpits and Communion, we recommend the utterances of the Council on these points to the further serious consideration of our Synods, hoping that we will attain to a greater unanimity of belief upon these important questions.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. Kunkelman,
A. N. Bartholomew,
C. O. Hultgren,
G. A. Bruegel,
L. K. Stein.

THESES ON JUSTIFICATION.

The Theses on Justification were, on motion, commended to the attention of the next Convention, for discussion during the morn ing sessions of the second and third days.

Chicago Theological Seminary.

The following report from a Sub-Committee of the Commission, to which was referred the interests of the Theological Seminary at Chicago, was presented and adopted :

The undersigned having been directed by the General Council at its last session, to prepare a Charter, Constitution and By-Laws for the proposed Theological Seminary at Chicago, with special reference to the principles which were determined upon at the Convention in Lancaster, O., would respectfully report, that owing to the recent calamity which befell our Churches at Chicago, it was found impossible to meet and deliberate upon these important matters. They, therefore, ask for time until the next Convention.

W. A. PASSAVANT,
ERLAND CARLSON,
FRANK RICHARDS,
Sub-Committee.

Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Council.

ROCHESTER, Nov. 8th, 1871.

The first meeting of the Board of "Trustees of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America" for organization, was held this afternoon, the following members being present: Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D., Rev. E. Carlson, S. Gross Fry, Geo. H. Moller and Peter P. Keller.

Rev. C. P. Krauth was appointed temporary chairman, and Peter P. Keller secretary.

According to the arrangement of the Charter, the Board was divided into three classes, as follows :

TO SERVE ONE YEAR.

Rev. E. Carlson, S. Gross Fry, Peter P. Keller.
Term expires on Third Monday of Nov. 1872.

TO SERVE TWO YEARS.

Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., Thos. H. Lane, Geo. H. Moller,
Term expires on Third Monday of Nov. 1873.

TO SERVE THREE YEARS.

Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D.,
Rev. J. H. Sieker.

Term expires on Third Monday of Nov. 1874.

The following officers were elected:

President—Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.

Vice President—Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D.

Treasurer—S. Gross Fry.

Secretary—Peter P. Keller.

The Treasurer was duly authorized to prepare a seal for the corporation, in accordance with the requirements of the Charter.

The Treasurer and Secretary were also authorized to procure suitable Books for the uses of this Board.

Rev. C. P. Krauth and S. Gross Fry were appointed a committee to frame By-Laws.

PETER P. KELLER,
Rec. Secretary.

SWEDISH EMIGRANT CERTIFICATES.

A statement was made by the delegation of the Augustana Synod, in which they informed the Council of the difficulties and troubles experienced by them, arising from the peculiar character of the certificates given to the Swedish emigrants by the Church authorities in Sweden, and asked the aid of this body in correcting the evils complained of; upon which the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That having heard the delegation of the Augustana Synod in reference to the serious embarrassments, which are caused by the peculiar character of many of the letters of dismission given to emigrants by their pastors in Sweden, and at the earnest request of the Synod itself, made at its late Convention, a Committee, consisting of the President, Rev. Dr. Hasselquist, Rev. E. Carlson and Rev. J. Swensson, be instructed to address a fraternal letter, in the name of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, to the authorities of the Lutheran Church in Sweden, respectfully asking for such a change in all letters of dismission, as will effectually remove the embarrassments complained of.

THANKS.

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of the General Council be returned to the Pastors and Christian brethren of Zion's Church

and the Church of the Reformation, for the generous hospitality with which the members of this body have been received and entertained during its Convention in Rochester, and we pray that the blessing of the Highest may rest upon these Congregations, in all their households and in all their interests.

Resolved, That the Pastors, von Rosenberg and Hill, be requested to make known this action to their Congregations, on next Lord's Day at Divine Service.

Resolved, That the English Secretary return our thanks to Lewis L Houpt and to the North Penn'a., Reading, Lehigh Valley, Erie, Allegheny Valley, Michigan Central and Grand Trunk Railroads, for favors extended to members of the General Council.

MINUTES.

Resolved, That twelve hundred copies of the Minutes be printed in German and English.

Resolved, That the delegations of the Augustana (Swedish) and Norwegian-Danish-Augustana Synods be requested to have an abstract of the Minutes translated, and published in their respective papers.

CLOSING EXERCISES.

At 10 o'clock the Council adjourned.

The President led the closing exercises, using the Litany and the Lord's Prayer, after which a part of the 274th Hymn was sung and the Benediction pronounced by the President.

SAMUEL LAIRD,

English Recording Secretary

of the General Council of the Evang. Luth. Church in America.

Religious Services.

THE religious services held during the Convention were as follows:

Zion's First German Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Thursday morning, Nov. 2.—Preparatory Services. Rev. C. Volz.

Thursday afternoon—Opening Service, with the Communion. Rev. A. Spaeth.

Friday evening—German Service. Rev. G. A. Bruegel.

Saturday evening—Foreign Missionary Service. Addresses by Revs. C. F. Heyer, J. Fry and S. Klingman.

Sunday morning—German Service. Rev. S. Fritschel.

Sunday evening—English Service. Rev. H. E. Jacobs.

Sunday afternoon—Sunday School addresses by Revs. C. F. Heyer, E. Belfour and A. Spaeth.

Monday evening—Home Missionary Service. Addresses by Revs. G. A. Wenzel, E. Belfour, J. A. Kunkelman and W. A. Passavant, D. D.

United Presbyterian Church.

Sunday morning—Rev. J. Fry.

Central Presbyterian Church.

Sunday evening—Rev. S. Laird.

Memorial Presbyterian Church.

Sunday evening—Rev. E. Smith.

APPENDIX A.

Theses on Justification.

I. "Jesus Christ, true God and true man, truly suffered, was crucified, dead and buried, that he might reconcile the Father unto us, and be a propitiation not only for original sin, but for all other sins of men." (Augs. Conf. iii. 2, 3.)

II. "Men cannot be justified, or obtain forgiveness of sins and righteousness before God by their own powers, merits, works or satisfaction." (Augs. Conf. iv. 1.)

III. "We are justified, obtain forgiveness of sins, and become righteous before God, *freely*, *out of grace*, for Christ's sake, through faith." (Augs. Conf. iv. 1.)

IV. "We are justified through faith *when* we believe that Christ hath suffered for us, and that for His sake we are received into God's favor, our sins forgiven, and righteousness and eternal life granted unto us." (Augs. Conf. iv. 2.)

V. This faith God will and doth reckon and *impute* for righteousness before him, as St. Paul saith in Romans iii. and iv. (Augs. Conf. iv. 3.)

VI. That this faith may be *obtained*, God hath instituted the ministry, and hath given the gospel and sacraments, that through them, as instruments and means, the Holy Ghost may be given, who worketh faith in them who hear the gospel, wherein is taught that "not for the sake of our merits, but for Christ's sake, God is gracious unto us, and justifies those who believe that they, for Christ's sake, are received into favor." (Augs. Conf. v.)

VII. Such faith as justifieth should and doth *bring forth good fruits and good works*, and we *must do* good works of every kind, as God hath commanded and because of God's will. (A. C. vi. 1.) And where good works follow not, there is the faith spurious. (S. A. xiii. 4.)

VIII. Good works are not to be done *that we may trust in them*, that through them we can merit grace or justification before God. (Augs. Conf. vi. 1.)

IX. This is the *ancient doctrine* of the Christian Church that God hath ordained, that he who believeth in Christ shall be saved, without works by faith alone, freely receiving remission of sins. (Augs. Conf. vi. 3.)

X. Justifying faith bringing forth a new light, life and power in *the*

heart which renews the understanding, will and affections, and is a work of the Holy Ghost: it cannot consist with mortal sin, but as long as it is present produces good fruits, and makes the regenerate man a new creature. (Apol. Conf. xcviii. 64.)

XI. *Christ is truly our righteousness*, neither according to the *divine nature alone*, nor according to the *human nature alone*, but the whole Christ according to both natures, in that sole and most perfect obedience of His, which He, both God and man, rendered to the Father even unto death, and by which He hath merited for us the remission of all our sins, and life everlasting." (Formula Concordiæ, 584.)

XII. "*The righteousness before God of faith* is this, that man a sinner before God is justified, that is, absolved from all his sins and from the judgment of a most just condemnation, and is adopted into the number of God's sons and is made an heir of eternal life, without any merit or worthiness on our part, and without respect to any works of ours, preceding, attending or following, out of pure grace, solely on account of the alone merit, most perfect obedience, most bitter sufferings, death and resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ, whose obedience is imputed unto us for righteousness." (Formula Concordiæ, 674.)

XIII "*Faith alone is that mean and instrument whereby we lay hold* on Christ the Saviour, and thereby in Christ of that righteousness which availeth before the judgment of God, since for Christ's sake that faith is imputed for righteousness. Rom. iv. 5, 24. (Formula Concordiæ, 584.)

XIV. "*This justifying faith is not a naked knowleege* of the history of Christ, but such a great gift of God, that thereby we rightly acknowledge Christ, our Redeemer in the word of the Gospel, and trust in Him, to wit, that on account of His alone obedience, and grace, we have the remission of our sins, are accounted holy and righteous before God the Father, and obtain eternal salvation." (Form. Conc., 585.)

XV. "This, therefore, is a *special faith*, by which each one believeth that his own sins are forgiven for Christ's sake." (Apol. Conf. 68.)

XVI. "Faith does not justify or save, for the *reason that it is a work in itself worthy*, but only *because it taketh the promised mercy*." We are not justified *for the sake of our faith*, but for Christ's sake only. (Apol. Conf. 70.)

XVII. "In this article, by usage derived from courts of law, to *justify signifieth* to acquit him that is arraigned and pronounce him just, and this on account of the righteousness of another, to wit, of Christ."(Apol. Conf. 125.) (Prov. 17 : 15; Is. 5 : 23; Rom. 8 : 33.)

XVIII. "Though they that truly believe in Christ and are born again are *all their lifetime subject to infirmities and faults*, yet should they not doubt either of that righteousness which is imputed to them through

faith, or of their eternal salvation, but rather should be assured that for Christ's sake, according to the promise and immovable word of the Gospel, their God accepteth them. (Form. Conc. 585.)

XIX. 1. "To preserve the pure doctrine of the righteousness of faith before God, it is necessary that the *exclusive particles* (by which the Apostle Paul absolutely separates the merits of Christ from our works, and gives the glory to Christ alone,) should be retained with all diligence, as when Paul writes; '*By grace*,' '*freely*,' '*without merit*,' '*without the law*,' '*without works*,' '*not of works*. 2. All which are summed up in this: That by faith *alone* in Christ we are justified and saved. (Form. Conc. 585.) (See Eph. 2:5, 9; Rom 3:24; 4:6; Gal. 3:11.)

XX. 1. "*Although the contrition that goeth before and new obedience that followeth after it*, pertain not to the article of justification before God, yet no such justifying faith is to be feigned as can be and remain together with an evil purpose, to wit, of sinning and acting against conscience." (Form. Conc. 586.) 2. Wherefore they have no true and saving faith who are without contrition; and who purpose to go on and persist in their sins. 3. For true *contrition precedes* faith, and justifying faith is in them who truly, not feignedly, repent." (Form. Con. 688.) 4. "*After a man hath been justified* by faith, that true and living *faith worketh by love* (Gal. 5:6), and good works always follow justifying faith, and will most surely be found with it." (Form. Con. 586.) 5. "*Faith and works are inseparably connected*, but that which apprehendeth the blessing is faith alone without works, and yet it never is alone. (Luther quoted in Form. Con. 692.)

XXI. "It is no less necessary, that men should be invited and exhorted to give righteously and piously, and to this end to do good works, and be shown how necessary it is that they should exercise themselves in good works to show forth their faith and gratitude toward God, than it is necessary to beware that good works be not mixed up in the matter of justification. For men can no less incur damnation by an Epicurean perswasion concerning faith, than by a Pharisaic and Papistical trust in their own works and merits." (Form. Con. 591.)

XXII. 1. "*When James* (2:24) *sayeth* 'that by works a man is justified, and not by faith only,' he speaketh of works which follow faith and show that it is not dead but is living and efficacious in the heart. 2. He meaneth not, therefore, that we, by good works, merit remission of sins and grace, but he speaketh of the works of them that are justified who are already reconciled, accepted and partakers in the remission of sins. 3. Faith, as it is a new life, of necessity brings forth new emotions and works. 4. Whereforth James rightly denies that we are justified by

such a faith as is devoid of works. 5. To justify here signifieth to be pronounced righteous, for they certainly are pronounced righteous who have faith and good works." (Apol. Conf. 108, 109)

XXIII. 1. "*The knowledge of this faith is necessary* and bringeth most plenteous consolation in all afflictions, and showeth to us the office of Christ. 2·For they who deny that men are justified by faith, deny that Christ is a Mediator and Propitiator, deny the promise of grace and the gospel, and touching justification teach only a doctrine of reason or of the law." (Apol. Conf. 141.)

Statistics of District Synods.

SYNODS.	Organized.	Ministers.	Congregations.	Communicants.	Time and Place of next Meeting.
1. Ministerium of Pennsylvania	1748	154	317	61,307	Philadelphia, Trinity Sunday, '72.
2. Ministerium of New York	1787	54	59	15,448	New York City, Oct. 3, 1872.
3. English Synod of Ohio	1836	6	21	1,480	
4. Pittsburgh Synod	1845	52	106	10,836	St. James' Ch., Westmorel'd Co.' Pa. August 21, 1872.
5. English District Synod of Ohio	1857	28	60	5,700	Zanesville, O., August 15, 1872.
6. Synod of Michigan	1858	20	25	3,400	Ann Arbor, Mich., Oct. 6, 1872.
7. Augustana Synod (Swedish)	1860	54	136	19,355	Galesburg, Ill., Sept. 23, 1872.
8. Canada Synod	1861	22	58	6,589	Logan, Ontario, Sept. 11, 1872.
9. Texas Synod	1851	24	24	2,760	St. John's Church, Fayette Co., Texas, April 21, 1872.
1. German Synod of Iowa	1854	85	130	10,000	Toledo, Ohio, 1873.
2. Nor.-Dan.-Augustana Synod	1860	12	35	5,000	Chicago, June 14, 1872.
		511	971	141,875	

APPENDIX C.

DR. THOMAS H. LANE, *In account with*

1870.	To cash received from—		
Nov. 10	St. Mark's S. S., Phil'a., for certificates.....	$ 4	50
" "	Rev. C. Schlenker, Wilkesbarre, Pa.....	4	50
" "	J Brenneman, New Lebanon.....	3	00
" "	J. Sarver, Leesburg.....	4	50
" "	C. L. Knapp, Lancaster, N. Y.....	2	00
" "	V. B. Christy, Salem X Roads, Pa.....	13	00
" "	J. Swensson, Andover, Ill.....	25	00
" 17	Coll. St. Peter's Church, Lancaster, O.....	68	15
" 28	D. Sparks, Stone Creek, Tuscarawas Co.,		
1871.	Ohio.....	6	75
Jan. 30	Dorcas Society, St. Mark's Church, Phil'a...	60	00
" "	From a Lady of " " " for		
	a specific purpose	20	00
Feb. 20	Rev. R. Jaeggli, Neese Store, Texas.....		50
" "	Rev. J. K Melhorn, Freeport, Pa.....	8	00
Mar. 19	Mr. Klickner, Hickville, S. S., Ohio.....	3	00
" 24	Prof. A. R. Cervin, Paxton, Ill.....	11	25
" "	Miss A. Dinwiddie, S. S. St. Peter's Ch.,		
	Philadelphia.....	9	00
April 11	W. H. James, Baltimore, Md.....	10	00
" 20	Trinity Luth. Ch., Lancaster, Pa.....	14	00
" "	Rev. A. N. Bartholomew, Leesville, O.....	15	50
" "	Busy Bees, St. Mark's Church, Phil'a.....	4	00
May 9	Rev. J. A. Roof, Rumney and Zion Cong..	10	00
June 24	Rev. G. A. Bruegel, Tr. E. L. E. D. S., O.	55	00
" 26	Penn'a. Synod, bal. of appropriation.....	500	00
July 12	Rev. Samuel Laird.....	125	00
" 15	Joseph A. Doyle.....	125	00
Aug. 19	A Lady of St. Mark's Church, Phil'a.....	20	00
" 21	Rev. G. A. Bruegel, Tr. E. L. E. D. S., O.	50	00
Sept. 25	Rev. J. K. Melhorn.....	19	50
Oct. 26	Pittsburgh Synod, per W. P. Weyman,		
	Esq., Treasurer.....	500	00
" 31	Balance due Treasurer.	684	32
			$2,382 47

Pittsburgh, Oct. 31st, 1871.

Home Mission Fund of General Council. CR.

1870.			
Nov. 1	By Balance due Treasurer, as per former statement	$ 36	80
	By cash paid—		
Jan. 11	Otto Krebs & Co., for Lithographing, &c...	323	50
Feb. 20	Postage, per Rev. Prof Roth	1	00
" "	Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff, ¼ yrs. salary.	125	00
" "	Rev. J. L. Stirewalt, ¼ yrs. salary and travelling expenses.	110	00
" "	Rev. Frank Richards, ¼ yrs. salary	150	00
" "	Rev. M. C. Horrine, ¼ yrs. salary	50	00
" "	Rev. J. Heckel, ¼ yrs. salary	50	00
" "	Rev. H. Reck, service at Vandalia	20	00
" "	Rev. J. H. Sieker, St. Paul	100	00
April 22	Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff, ¼ yrs. salary and travelling expenses	145	45
July 12	Rev. D. M. Henkel	125	00
Aug. 25	Rev. J. L. Stirewalt	204	27
" "	Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff	138	20
" 29	Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D., trav. exp.	56	00
" "	Rev. M. C. Horrine	100	00
" "	Rev. F. Richards	300	00
" "	Rev. John Heckel	62	50
" 31	Rev. J L. Smith	50	00
Oct. 16	Rev. D. M Henkel	125	00
" 17	Rev. M. C. Horrine	50	00
" 31	Interest paid on funds borrowed	29	75
		$2,382	47

We, the undersigned, having been appointed by the Executive Committee of Home Missions to audit the Treasurer's account, as submitted, would respectfully report that we have made an examination of the Treasurer's books and vouchers, and have found them correct.

Pittsburgh, Oct. 31st, 1871.

D. M. ARMOR, } *Committee.*
JOS. A. DOYLE, }

MINUTES

OF THE

Sixth Convention

OF THE

General Council

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America,

HELD IN

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, AKRON, OHIO, NOVEMBER 7th to 13th, A. D. 1872.

PITTSBURGH:
PRINTED BY BAKEWELL & MARTHENS, No. 71 GRANT AND 75 WOOD STREETS.
1872.

MINUTES.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, AKRON, OHIO,
Thursday, Nov. 7, A. D. 1872.

THE Sixth Convention of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, was held in Holy Trinity Church, Akron, Ohio, Rev. J. F. Fahs, Pastor, commencing Thursday, November 7, 1872. At 10½ o'clock the Convention was opened with the Morning Service, including the Holy Communion. The President, Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., preached the sermon from 1 Peter 1: 18–19.

First Session.

THURSDAY, NOV. 7, 2½ P. M.

The devotional service of the first business session was conducted by the Rev. A. Spaeth.

The roll of Synods was called and the certificates of their representatives were handed in, showing the appointment of the following delegates:

Register.

I. German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.

MINISTERS.	LAYMEN.
Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	Lewis L. Houpt,
" J. A. Seiss, D. D.	S. Gross Fry,
" B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	Paul P. Keller,
" A. Spaeth,	H. Trexler,
" J. Fry,	H. Lehmen.
" H. Grahn.	

II. Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of New York and Adjacent States and Countries

MINISTERS.	LAYMEN.
Rev. G. Vorberg,	W. A. Schmitthenner,
" F. von Rosenberg,	Peter P. Keller,
" J. H. Baden.	N. Conrad.

III. Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Rev. H. W. Roth,	E. J. Schmauck,
" W. A. Passavant, D. D.,	Lewis Kim,
" S. Laird,	J. F. Seiberling.
" G. A. Wenzel,	
" J. K. Plitt,	
" D. M. Kemerer.	

IV. Evangelical Lutheran District Synod of Ohio.

Rev. G. W. Mechling,	G. G. Beck, M. D.,
" D. Worley,	P. Frase,
" D. Rothacker,	G. Geiger, M. D.
" J. L. Smith.	

V. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Michigan and other States.

Rev. S. Klingman.

VI. Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod. (Swedish.)

Rev. T. N. Hasselquist, D. D.,
" E. Carlson,
" H. Lindeblad.

VII. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Canada.

Rev. H. C. Kaehler.

VIII. Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Texas.

Rev. R. Jaeggli, *a. e.*

IX. Indiana Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Rev. J. H. Hunton,
" S. Wagenhals.

With Privilege of Debate.

I. German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa.

Rev. S. Fritschel.

II. Norwegian-Danish Augustana Synod.

Rev. O. J. Hatlestad, *a. e.*

Other Clergymen Present.

Rev. J. A. Roof,
" A. Poorman,
" G. Gaumer,
" J. H. A. Kitzmiller.
Rev. A. H. Bartholomew,
" J. R. Groff,
" W. P. Ruthrauff,
" G. W. Frederick.

a. e. Absent and excused.

Reception of the Indiana Synod.

Rev. S. Wagenhals, a delegate from the Indiana Synod, made application for the admission of that body into the General Council, and presented a copy of the minutes of its last Convention, held September 12th to 16th, 1872, containing the statement that the Synod had ratified the Constitution of the General Council; whereupon it was

Resolved, That the *Indiana Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church* be received as an integral part of the General Council.

The President offered the following report:

President's Report.

Beloved Brethren:

The official correspondence of the last synodical year has presented few items which need occupy the attention and time of this body.

I. SYNOD OF TEXAS.

A report from the Synod of Texas, dated October 21, 1872, with a letter to the General Council, from the Rev. R. Jaeggli, President of that Synod, has been received. (Doc. I.)

II. SECOND DISTRICT CONFERENCE OF MINISTERIUM OF PENN'A.

A document has been sent to this body from the Second District Conference of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, asking for its judgment on certain points of importance. (Doc. II.)

C. P. Krauth, *President.*

Received and referred to a committee.

The Council then proceeded to the *election of officers*. Rev. H. W. Roth and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and G. G. Beck were appointed tellers.

On motion, it was resolved to meet daily at 9 A. M. and 2 P M., and adjourn at 12 M. and 5 P. M.

Friday morning was set apart for the discussion of the Theses on Justification, and Saturday morning for the discussion of the Constitution for Congregations.

The tellers reported the following officers elected:

Rev. C. P. Kranth, D. D., - - - - - - - *President.*
Rev. S. Laird, - - - - - *English Recording Secretary.*
Rev. A. Spaeth, - - - - - *German Recording Secretary.*
Rev. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., - - *English Corresponding Secretary.*
Rev. G. A. Wenzel, - - - *German Corresponding Secretary.*
Rev. E. Carlson, - - - - *Swedish Corresponding Secretary.*
Mr. S. Gross Fry, - - - - - - - - *Treasurer.*

The *Minutes of the Last Convention* were referred to a committee.

The *Treasurer's Report* was read and received, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The *Minutes of the District Synods* were then presented, and, on motion, placed in the hands of a committee.

Church of Mercy, Chicago.

Mr. S. Gross Fry, President of the "Lutheran Mission and Church Extension Society," which at the last Convention was requested to take under its care, for the time being, the purchase and title of a lot for the Church of Mercy of Chicago, and also the reception and disbursement of the funds contributed for the rebuilding of said church, reported that the Society had accepted the trust, and presented the accounts of its treasurer, showing the funds received and disbursed for the Church of Mercy. The paper was read, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Foreign Missions.

The report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions was presented, and its consideratien made the order for Friday afternoon.

Charter and Constitution.

The Committee on the Charter and Constitution of the General Council offered the following report:

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the General Council to examine the Act of Incorporation and the Constitution of the Council, and to report what changes, if any, in either instrument are necessary to

make them harmonize with each other, report the only discrepancy they have discovered is in the *title* of the Council; in the Constitution it is called the "General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America," and in the Charter it is called the "General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in *North* America."

The question whether the Constitution shall be amended so as to make the title the same as given in the Charter, or whether a supplement to the Act of Incorporation shall be secured, in which the title of the Council shall be conformed to that in the Constitution, is submitted to the General Council by the Committee without advice.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Fry,
J. A. Seiss,
S. Gross Fry,
Committee.

The report was received, and it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to procure the necessary legislation to make the title in the Charter agree with the form contained in the Constitution.

Committees.

The President announced the following Committees:

Auditing Committee—Messrs. L. L. Houpt, H. Trexler, Peter P. Keller and E. J. Schmauck.

Committee on President's Report—Revs. G. A. Wenzel, D. Worley, H. C. Kaehler and S. Wagenhals, and Messrs. W. A. Schmitthenner and H. Lehman.

On Minutes of District Synods—Revs. J. Fry, F. von Rosenberg, E. Carlson and J. K. Plitt, and Messrs. G. G. Beck and N. Conrad.

On Minutes of Last Convention—Revs. G. W. Mechling, H. W. Roth, T. N. Hasselquist, D. D., and J. H. Baden, and Messrs. D. Frase and J. F. Seiberling.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. J. Fry.

Second Session.

Friday, Nov. 8, 9 A. M.

The opening devotional service was conducted by the President. The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Theses on Justification.

The Council then proceeded to the consideration of the *Theses on Justification by Faith* where it was closed at the last Convention; previous to which, it was

Resolved, That the privilege of joining in the discussion of these Theses be extended to those brethren present who are in accord with the doctrinal basis of the General Council, and who have handed in their names to the Secretaries to be entered on the minutes.

The eighth and ninth Theses were considered.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. J. H. Baden.

Third Session.

FRIDAY, Nov. 8, 2 P. M.

The devotional services were conducted by Rev. G. Vorberg.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Norwegian-Danish Augustana Synod.

A letter from Rev. O. J. Hatelstad was read, stating his inability to be present at this Convention of the General Council, with the other delegates appointed by the Nor.-Dan. Augustana Synod, and conveying interesting information concerning that body.

On motion, it was referred to the Committee on Minutes of District Synods.

The order for the afternoon was then taken up.

Foreign Missions.

Report of the Executive Committee.

Another year in the history of our Mission among the Telugus has passed, and we have to record the mercies of the Lord and his loving kindness shown in the preservation of the lives of our Missionaries and in the prosperity of the Mission. The schools have been actively in operation and have been increased in number within the year. The Missionaries have been diligently at work, both at the Mission and in extended tours among the surrounding heathen, and God has blessed their labors, and at home the interest in behalf of the Mission work has steadily increased.

In January last, surveying the course of the year just closed, Brother Schmidt writes: "We look back upon the year past with thanks and praises toward God. We must confess that the Lord has helped and done more than we could expect. When Dr. Heyer left we felt that we could not trust in our own ability, looking upon the great work left to our charge; but thank God, no serious disadvantages have arisen from his departure. The number of inquirers gradually increased, and though we have been very careful in admitting them to the church, we have baptized 44. At Christmas 74 partook of the Lord's Supper. This is the largest number which ever at one time received the Lord's Supper here. We were very glad that our friends here enabled us this year again to invite many from the out-stations to celebrate Christmas with us. As nearly all our Christians are poor, they would have been prevented from coming if we could not have given them their meals. Our friends, Capt. Taylor and Judge Morris, not only provided for this, but also enabled us to have a nice Christmas-tree for the children. About sixty children received small presents, whilst Mrs. Taylor gave dresses to the elder girls. We hope that many have taken a blessing home with them. It must be very encouraging to those in the villages who are frequently tried by persecutions to be in a large communion of Christians. By the middle of this month I start on a long trip. I will try to reach the Kois and Reddies, and see whether anything can be done to bring the gospel to them. People here generally are afraid of fevers and of the tigers there, but I trust in the Lord, and pray him to preserve me in every danger."

From the middle of January to the middle of February, Brother Schmidt was engaged in a tour up the Godavery river and through the mountainous district northwest from the Mission. This district is inhabited by Kois and Reddies, tribes of other origin than the Telugus, supposed to belong to the aborigines of the country. They are in a much less advanced stage of civilization than the people nearer the Mission. The caste system is not found among them, and in their simplicity they seemed much more ready to receive the word of life than others. The Missionary and his attendant catechist, Jeremiah, were very kindly received, and an earnest desire was expressed in several places to have teachers sent to them. No Missionary had ever been among them; the gospel message was good news. Brother S. says: "It was a cause of joy to us to see with what avidity they received the gospel. After their first timidity was overcome we ever found open ears. They said, 'We live like wild beasts, separated from men, no one cared for us and preached the truth to us; but now we will no longer pray to stones, but to the living God.' Some said, 'We are too ignorant to be able to believe in Jesus.' Few, or nearly none of them, can read or write, and we could

not therefore provide instruction for them after our return through books left behind." After their return, and the account they gave of the people in the mountains, great interest was excited among the native Christians, and four teachers were sent up to those people. It may prove to be the entrance upon a most important field of labor. Photographs were taken of groups of the natives, of many interesting points of scenery on the upper Godavery, and of several prominent heathen temples which they passed nearer home on their return.

Bro. S. says: "It is with peculiar pleasure that I report these facts to you and all the friends of the Mission. The Lord has done more than we expected or could pray for. And we hope that he will give such increase of help and blessing as those dangerous places seem to require in comparison to our stations here at home. I hope that our churches will take a lively interest in that field of labor, even if we have to wait for fruit longer than we, our Master's impatient servants, wish and like."

REPAIRS.

Extensive repairs in the buildings of the Mission have been required by the ravages of time, and in view of the contemplated marriage of Brother Paulsen. They have been made under the supervision of the Missionaries, and at last accounts were progressing favorably, though not nearly completed.

SALARIES.

A slight increase in the salaries of the Missionaries was made, and they were authorized to make some addition to the pay of the teachers and catechists, and the grateful acknowledgements of these natives show that it was well so to do.

DECISIONS OF THE COUNCIL.

The decisions given by the Council last year on the questions submitted to them have been entirely satisfactory to the Missionaries, only they greatly regret that the Council was constrained to decide not to increase the number of Missionaries for that time. In the midst of the millions of Telugus among whom they are the only Missionaries, and with the tribes beyond seeming to offer an unusually open and promising field, it seems scarcely possible for our Missionaries to believe that more laborers should not enter with them into this field white for harvest.

SUGGESTIONS.

The committee would respectfully submit for the consideration of the Council whether other Missionaries ought not to be sent out.

In the last annual report the names of four Sunday Schools were given which had pledged the sum of $30 annually for the support of a scholar for three years till able to be a teacher, or five years so as to labor as

catechist; the schools were those of the Eng. Church, at Erie; St. James and Trinity, Reading; and St. Johannis, Philadelphia. Since that time, or unreported to the committee then, the following schools have generously made the same pledge: St. Michael's, Germantown, Pa.; Zion's, Wilmington, Del.; Zion's, German, at Rochest St. John's, Philadelphia; St. Peter's, New York; and also Rev. J. B. Fox. An association of the Catechumens of the congregation of Rev. W. Rieb, at Newark, offer to support two orphans. The interest shown by so many is very encouraging. But the letters of the Missionaries show that there are difficulties attending this matter which will require some patience and forbearance on the part of the schools. We give the statements of the Missionaries. February 26, Brother S. writes: "I am glad that five schools have paid to support scholars. I keep an account for these scholars. My friends in Schleswig sometimes send money for the same purpose, and it would be troublesome to keep an account for each scholar. The pictures of the scholars I shall send also, as it will please the S. S. children to see those whom they support. Dr. Heyer's proposal to send some of the boys to the government school shall be tried as soon as they can be admitted." And in a letter of June 11, 1872, he says: "I am very glad that our Sunday Schools take such an interest in our work. I try my best to procure scholars for them, but I fear that we must make some alterations. I think that Dr. Heyer wrote that two years would be a proper time to prepare them for teachers, but this was with regard to boys of 16 or 18 years of age. They are not so easily found. I should not like to be too hasty, as we wish to select those whom we consider upright and pious lads. Would it not be acceptable if the money contributed by the Sunday Schools goes to the support of teachers until the proper boys are found? It is not our intention to save parents from their duty to educate their children. If it was not for that we would soon have more boys than we require. In new Mission fields boarding schools are often established because Missionaries find it a good way to commence operations. As it is not necessary here, we find it better not to tie our hands in this way. It would be well if the Sunday Schools would allow us to act as the circumstances may seem to require."

Your committee would propose that the Sunday Schools which have contributed moneys, and for whom scholars have not been found, be consulted and their desire respected, and that hereafter until a scholar can be found who is deemed worthy, the money may be paid toward the support of teachers and schools.

EXPENDITURES.

The expenditures for the past year, as appears from the report of the Treasurer, have been $2,270.54, but the sum of $500 in gold must be

sent at once in order to meet the expenses of the Mission to the close of 1872, which will make the expenses for the year about $2,800. This will not pay the whole cost of needful repairs, for some of these were delayed until another year. But the receipts have so increased that the Treasurer will have a balance of about $1,400.

The entire amount received by the Treasurer during the year, exclusive of last year's balance and of moneys paid for support of scholars, is $4,047.11, of which amount, except it were given through the Zeitschrift, the following sums have come from within the different Synods: Pennsylvania, $2,182.43; New York, $997.52; Augustana, $300; Michigan, $69.70; Minnesota, $76; Canada, $75; Iowa, $81. From other Synods no contributions toward the support of our Mission have been received by the Treasurer.

The committee would also propose the increase of the salaries of the Missionaries. Respectfully submitted,

B. M. Schmucker,
English Secretary.

The report was considered by items, and the following action taken:

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to increase the salaries of the Missionaries to one thousand dollars, to take effect from January 1, 1873.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to send additional laborers to the mission field in India.

Resolved, That the attention of the District Synods be directed to the facts that an additional number of laborers will be commissioned, and that increased salaries are required for the Missionaries, which will call for greater activity in this department of the church's work.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be instructed to request the Rev. C. F. Heyer to prepare for publication a history of his Mission work in India, and of the Missions there with which he has been connected.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to keep the interests of Foreign Missions more constantly before the people, in the columns of the church papers.

The report was then adopted as a whole.

Resolved, That the report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, and the action of the General Council thereon, be printed for circulation in the churches, and that the Secretaries be instructed to carry out this resolution.

The Catechism.

The report of the Committee appointed to prepare a new edition of the Catechism, was made the order for Saturday afternoon.

Treasurer's Accounts.

The Auditing Committee presented the following report:

The undersigned Committee, appointed to examine the accounts of S. Gross Fry, report that they have compared the same with the vouchers, and certify them to be correct. The condensed report is as follows. The detailed report is also submitted for publication in full.

S. Gross Fry, Treasurer, in Account with The General Council Evangelical Lutheran Church of North America.

1871.	DR.		
Nov. 3. To balance in Treasury	$ 44 43		
" " " Foreign Missions	203 68	—$	248 11
1872.			
Nov. 5. Cash received during the year	676 33		
" " " for Foreign Missions	4,352 11	—$5,028	44
		$5,276	55
1872.	CR.		
Nov. 5. By sundry bills paid	$ 609 61		
" " " accounts Foreign Mission	2,276 29	—$2,885	90
		$2,390	65
Balance on hand General Fund	$ 111 15		
Foreign Mission Fund	2,279 50	—$2,390	65

LEWIS L. HOUPT,
HORATIO TREXLER,
PETER P. KELLER,
E. J. SCHMAUCK,
Auditing Committee.

The report was received and adopted.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. J. H. Hunton.

Fourth Session.

SATURDAY, Nov. 9, 9 A. M.

The Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D., conducted the opening religious service.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Mr. S. Gross Fry was excused from further attendance after this session.

Constitution for Congregations.

The order for the morning—the Constitution for Congregations—was taken up.

The roll of Synods was called, to ascertain how far they have complied with the recommendation of the Council. The following answers were given:

Ministerium of Pennsylvania. The Constitution prepared by the Committee of the Council had been received, and referred to the Committee of the Ministerium engaged on a similar work. That Committee had reported a form, which the Ministerium offered to the Council as its best and most mature presentation of the matter.

Ministerium of New York had been engaged in the preparation of a Constitution for Congregations, with the form of the Council's Committee before them, and had resolved to request the General Council to consider the matter at this Convention.

Pittsburgh Synod. No action had been taken since the Convention of 1871. The question, however, had been made a special order for consideration at the next Convention.

District Synod of Ohio. The Committee to whom the document had been referred, reported that they had examined it, and were of opinion that it needed entire rewriting and condensing.

Michigan Synod. Action had been taken on this matter, and a paper embodying it submitted to this Convention.

Augustana Synod. A Constitution for Congregations had been framed and adopted by the Synod, and was now in use.

Canada Synod. The matter had been referred to a Committee, which had it under consideration.

Iowa Synod. A new Constitution was about to be framed, and would come up for adoption at the next Convention.

Resolved, That a new Committee be appointed, to whom the form presented by the Committee of the Council, together with he suggestions made by the various Synods, and any others that may be received, shall be referred, who shall, with these Constitutions before them, frame another, to be printed in the German and

English languages, distributed for examination, and reported to the next Convention of the General Council.

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed to indicate in the Constitution those parts deemed essential to such a document, so that they may be distinguished from those which may be changed with the varying circumstances of the case.

The Council, on motion, then proceeded to the statement and discussion of those principles deemed essential to a Constitution for Congregations.

The continuation of this subject was made the order for Monday morning,

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. H. C. Kaehler.

Fifth Session.

SATURDAY, Nov. 9, 2½ P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by the Rev. F. von Rosenberg.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Catechism.

The Committee on the preparation of the new edition of the Catechism, presented the following paper:

Report of the Committee on the Catechism.

The Committee charged with the duty of preparing an edition of the Small Catechism as per resolutions of last year, though having given much consideration and labor to the subject, is unprepared to report except the progress made.

A plan has been agreed on by the Committee, and each member has been engaged in working it out on some particular part of the Catechism. Ample specimens of this individual and unrevised work are herewith submitted, in illustration of the plan and ideas of the Committee.

If it please the General Council, it is also desired that some expression be given with regard to the same, that the Committee may be advised of the will of the General Council whether to go on and complete the work after this manner or not.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. A. SEISS,
H. E. JACOBS,
A. SPAETH.

The report was received.

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed to complete their work after the manner submitted, and present it at the next Convention.

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed also to prepare an edition of Luther's Small Catechism, with the chief proof passages given in full, adding "Luther's Questions and Answers for those who propose to receive the Lord's Supper," and submit it to the next Convention of the General Council.

The report as a whole was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was presented and taken up for consideration by items.

Pending its consideration, adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. J. H. Hunton.

Sixth Session.

MONDAY, Nov. 11, 9 A. M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Constitution for Congregations.

The consideration of the principles deemed essential to a Constitution for Congregations was resumed.

On motion, a Committee was appointed to frame an article as a confessional basis for the Constitution. Committee, Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., T. N. Hasselquist, D. D., E. Carlson, G. Vorberg, H. Lindeblad and S. Fritschel.

Further discussion of this subject was deferred until the next Convention.

Emigrants' House.

The "Lutheran Emigrants' House Association of New York," having offered to this body a report from that Association, on motion, it was received.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. S. Klingman.

Seventh Session.

MONDAY, Nov. 11, 2 P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by the President.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Revs. D. Worly and D. M. Kemerer asked and obtained leave of absence after this session.

Confessional Basis for the Constitution for Congregations.

The Committee appointed at the morning session to prepare the article embodying such a confessional basis, offered the following:

OF DOCTRINE.

This congregation receives and adheres to the canonical Books of the Old and New Testaments as the revealed word of God, and the only Rule of Faith and Life, and the Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, especially the Unaltered Augsburg Confession and Luther's Small Catechism, as a correct and faithful exposition of the Divine Word, to which rule and confessions all instruction in the church, the schools and the family shall be conformed, and by which all questions of doctrine shall be decided; and all books of worship and instruction used in the congregation shall accord with the same.

OF THE PASTOR.

Every pastor of this congregation must, at his ordination or installation, be obligated to the Confession of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, namely, the Apostles', the Nicene and the Athanasian Creeds, the Augsburg Confession, the Apology, the Smalcald Articles, the Catechisms of Luther, and the Form of Concord, and solemnly promise to perform the duties of his office in conformity with the same, as a pure and correct presentation of the doctrine of Holy Scripture.

It was received and adopted.

On motion, the English was made the standard text, to which the German is to conform.

Report of Committee on President's Report.

The consideration of the report on the President's report was resumed.

The first item was adopted.

The second item was recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to rewrite it, and report again.

New York Immigrant Mission.

Report of the Committee.

The Committee on the Castle Garden Mission appointed by the General Council at its last meeting, held at Rochester N. Y., in November, 1871, begs leave to report its proceedings during the past year.

The committee made use of the right bestowed on it of increasing its number to eight members, and with the consent of the officers of the General Council, appointed the following gentlemen: Rev. C. F. Haussmann, of Brooklyn, and Messrs. J. D. Heissenbüttel, of Brooklyn, and J. G. Ahrens, of Willamsburg.

Five meetings were held in the course of the year, and a constant, at times even an almost daily, intercourse with the Missionary and his work, was kept up by the officers and other members of the committee.

The committee found its duties easy compared with the task of its predecessors of the previous year. The harmony between the committee and the Missionary for some years sorely missed had been restored in the preceding year, and the removal of the distrust that for a time clouded the Mission had been successfully begun. Thus it was that the committee found its work for the main part done already when it entered upon its field of labor. It considered the continuation of these two endeavors its principal duty, and trusts not to have labored in vain.

The harmony with the Missionary was undisturbed and altogether brotherly. The illfavor among Lutheran friends, once so injurious to the work of the Mission, seems to be disappearing. The committee has lent a willing ear to every word of blame, every objection raised against the Mission entrusted to its care, ready to make the most impartial and thorough investigation; but likewise it felt itself bound to defend the Missionary, with the utmost earnestness in his burdensome and blessed labor, against any wrong arising from misunderstanding and unfounded rumor.

The financial affairs of the Mission have also improved, as the report of the Treasurer shows. Whilst in the preceding year it had been possible only, by means of funds collected especially towards establishing a

Samaritan Home, to provide for the wants of the Mission, it supported itself this year without recourse to any such extraordinary help. Distrust kept the gifts of friends back, returning confidence reopens the helping hands. At the same time the labor itself of the Missionary in Ca tle Garden helped to fill the treasury of the Mission; *i. e.*, by certain commission-moneys allowed by the railroad companies for tickets taken on their roads for immigrants. At first we thought best not to have anything to do with this matter, but on closer inquiry finding that by refusing these moneys we did not benefit the immigrants, and only declined to accept what is considered and paid everywhere as due to any one that procures a ticket, we came to the conclusion that we had no right to resign the rightful gain of the Mission in favor of the railroad companies. We were confirmed in this opinion by the action of the State officers of Castle Garden, who at one time were disposed to doubt the right of accepting said money, but soon gave up their objections.

Complete harmony exists between our Missionary and these offi As a sign of that we gladly acknowledge an invitation which, through the agency of the Superintendent of Castle Garden, and as a personal favor from him to our Missionary, was tendered by the Commissioners of Immigration to the Ministerium of New York at its last meeting to visit the institutions under their charge.

The matter of holding regular Divine service for the immigrants gave us no small trouble. We were always of opinion that it was one of the main duties laid upon us by our office to provide for it and maintain it constantly. After long searching we had to consent to rent some small rooms scarcely large enough for the office of the Missionary, and which were entirely unsuitable for holding Divine service. We could find no oth place in the neighborhood of Castle Garden as long as we had no greate means at our disposal. But for the present there are no prospects getting suitable rooms, and perhaps never will be, before peace and good will are restored between the large bodies of our church in the country. In this embarrassment we felt very much relieved when the Missionary informed us that he had time and strength, and felt inclined to gather and organize a congregation in the adjoining parts of Brooklyn, which procured for us, without expense on our part, an appropriate locality fo Divine service, so that the wandering, ever-changing congregation of immigrants are thus enabled to participate in the worship of a regular congregation. With pleasure we granted to Rev. Neumann the requested permission to engage in this additional labor, of course under the restriction that he must resign this congregation as soon as a regular Immigrant Chapel is established.

Finally, we thought not to overstep our commission, but simply to ac

according to its meaning by efforts to extend the influence of the Mission as far as possible. We tried to do this in this country as well as in Germany, applying to the church papers, to societies and individuals, and also to the government of some churches, as far as our connections allowed. These efforts have been attended with partial success, in some instances having only been begun.

The reports of the Missionary and of the Treasurer, and the minutes of our meetings, are herewith submitted.

As we then hereby resign the office entrusted to us by the General Council, we think ourselves in duty bound to render thanks to the Lord of the church for his blessings that visibly rested upon the Mission. We entreat every friend of our church thankfully to remember the Mission in his prayers, and desire also to acknowledge the faithfulness and zeal with which the Missionary, Rev. Robert Neumann, devotes himself to the work devolving upon him.

(Signed,) E. F. Giese, *Prest.*
John D Heissenbüttel,
John G. H Ahrens,
John H. Boschen, *Treas.*
C. F. Nehrbas, *Sec'y.*
S. K Brobst.
A. Spaeth.

Brooklyn, Nov. 2, 1872.

ABSTRACT OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF REV. ROBERT NEUMAN, MISSIONARY AT CASTLE GARDEN, NEW YORK.

The Missionary reports that $12,676.93 were received from various parts of the country for the use of relatives arriving at the port of New York. Of this sum $12,392.75 have been paid, the balance is held awaiting the arrival of others. Money was exchanged for the immigrants, amounting to $14,851.86. For the transportation of families $1,897.07 were advanced, of which $1,664.53 were refunded, leaving a balance of $232.54 still unpaid. Three thousand one hundred and twenty-five letters were exchanged, involving an endless mass of commissions, performed with great trouble, care and labor. Meals were furnished to 915 persons. Lodgings were procured for 410 persons, during cold winter nights, or in case of physical weakness. One hundred and forty-five articles of clothing were furnished to the destitute. Of Bibles and Testaments, 140 were distributed. Employment was procured for 404 persons. Calls were made at the office by 5,604 persons with various requests. Of errands relating to immigrant matters 1,944 were attended to. From 8 to 10,000 periodicals and religious papers were distributed among the new comers.

The Missionary gathered a congregation which worships in Brooklyn, four blocks from the ferry, in a room, the rent of which is paid by St. Paul's German Lutheran church. The congregation numbers 58 communicants, and has a Sunday school of 79 scholars and 11 teachers. The immigrants were brought over from Castle Garden to worship at this place; at times 70 to 80 of them were in attendance. The Lord's Supper was administered at appropriate seasons. Forty-four children were baptized, 24 persons were married and 4 buried. This work was performed mostly towards evening and after the regular Mission work at Castle Garden. The Missionary laments the want of a suitable house of worship at this great American landing place, and appeals to the churches to supply it.

The Missionary concludes his report by returning his sincere thanks to the various individuals and associations in New York and elsewhere, who have aided him in the toilsome and important work in which he is engaged.

The report of the committee was received and adopted.

On motion, the

Committee on the New York Immigrant Mission

was reappointed for the present year, viz.,

Revs. E. F. Giese, S. K. Brobst, A. Spaeth, C. F. Haussmann, and Messrs. J. H. Boschen, C. F. Nehrbas, J. D. Heissenbüttel and J. G. H. Ahrens.

Emigrants' House.

A report from this institution having been read, in accordance with the action at the morning session, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to a committee, with instructions to report to the Council, determinate action with reference to the relation of this institution to this body.

Committee—Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., F. von Rosenberg, T. N. Hasselquist, D. D., D. Rothacker, and Messrs. H. Trexler and W. A. Schmitthenner.

Report of Committee on Minutes of Last Convention.

Your Committee on the Minutes of the Convention held in November, 1871, find the following items to which your attention is respectfully called:

1. (p. 38.) The English Church Book Committee was instructed; (a) to continue the work of preparing a series of Family Prayers for the

Church Book; (b) to prepare as many of the Orders for Ministerial Acts as possible, and have them printed in provisional form, and submitted to this meeting.

2. (p. 39.) A committee was appointed to prepare a Constitution for a Historical Society.

3. (p. 45.) The Committee on the German Church Book was instructed to make out a clear and approved copy of said book ready for publication, and submit it to this Convention.

4. (p. 51.) Rev. A. Spaeth gave notice that he would offer an additional By-Law at this meeting, providing for the discussion of Theses on some important doctrinal or practical question at each Convention of the General Council.

5. (p. 53.) The Committee on the Chicago Theological Seminary was instructed to report at this meeting.

6. (p. 53.) The term of office of three of the members of the Board of Trustees of the General Council has expired.

7. (p. 54.) A committee was appointed to address a fraternal letter to the authorities of our church in Sweden in regard to letters of dismission.

8. (p. 55.) The delegates of the Augustana Synods (Swedish and Nor.-Danish) were requested to have an abstract of the minutes translated and published in their respective papers.

G. W. MECHLING,
H. W. ROTH,
T. N. HASSELQUIST,
J. H. BADEN,
P. FRASE,
J. F. SEIBERLING.

Received and considered by items.

Under the various items the following statements were made:

1. Report to be presented by the Church Book Committee.
2. Report ready.
3. German Church Book Committee report progress.
4. By-Law framed as No. 6 in the order of business.
5. Report ready.
6. The names of the three

Trustees of the General Council

whose term of office expires on the third Monday in November of the present year, were reported, and on motion they were re-elected for three years, viz.,

Rev. E. Carlson, S. Gross Fry and Peter P. Keller.

7. No official action had been taken, but information had been sent to Sweden concerning the matter, and printed in the papers of that country.

8. Translations had been made and published in the Swedish papers.

Teachers' Seminary.

A paper was presented by the Board of Trustees of this institution, which without being read, was referred to a committee to report whether anything in the document requires the action of the Council.

Committee—Revs. J. Fry and J. H. Baden, and Mr. H. Lehman.

Adjourned, to meet at 8½ o'clock on Tuesday morning. Prayer by Rev. D. M. Kemerer.

Eighth Session.

TUESDAY, Nov. 12, 8½ A. M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. H. Lindeblad.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Historical Society.

The Committee appointed to prepare a Constitution for the Historical Society presented a report, which was read, whereupon it was

Resolved, That the form of Constitution for a Historical Society be received and printed in the minutes, for action at the next convention. (See Appendix B.)

Committee on Constitution for Congregations.

The President announced the appointment of the Committee to frame a new Constitution for Congregations, and, on motion, the President was also added. The following is the Committee:

Revs. C. P. Krauth, D. D., B. M. Schmucker, D. D., J. A. Seiss, D. D., E. Greenwald, D. D., A. Spaeth and H. Grahn, and Messrs. H. H. Muhlenberg, H. Trexler and L. L. Houpt.

Parochial Schools.

Resolved, That the attention of the District Synods of the General Council be respectfully directed to the subject of Parochial or Congregational Schools; and that they be requested to lay their action in regard to it, before this body, at its next regular meeting.

English Church Book.

Report of the Committee.

Your Committee would beg leave to report, that the sales of the Church Book since the book store has passed into the hands of Rev. G. W. Frederick, have been 1,628 copies, which leaves unsold of the last edition, 3,056 copies.

The preparation of the Orders for Ministerial Acts, and the Family Prayers, has not yet been completed.

SUNDAY SCHOOL HYMN AND TUNE BOOK.

The state of this book is as follows: The hymns having been generally determined by the committee, the collection was placed in the hands of Rev. F. F. Buermeyer (a cultivated and expert musician, of fine taste and spirit), for the purpose of arranging the music. He has given it prompt and diligent attention, and has the music ready to submit to the examination of the committee. Should the committee find the work satisfactory, it may be possible that the work will be published early in 1873.

The Order for the opening and closing of the Sunday School has been prepared, and will appear in the number of the *Lutheran* for the current week. It has not yet been examined by the committee.

THE CHURCH BOOK WITH MUSIC.

On the Festival day of the Reformation in this year was published a work of great interest and importance to the Lutheran Church in America, well worthy to take rank along side of the great cantionals of the earlier period of our church's history.

The Lutheran Church has never in any land produced, or possessed a manual for use in the worship of the Church, more full and complete in its provisions for all the parts of the service, and for all the Seasons of the Church Year, than is furnished in the "Church Book with Music," edited by Miss Harriet R. Krauth, of Philadelphia. For four years she has been engaged upon it, sparing neither trouble nor expense to make it what the church needs. The book includes every portion of the

Church Book used in worship, and the system of references introduced, together with the indexes prepared with so much labor and judgment, greatly facilitate its use. In all respects the book is the result of the most diligent and protracted labor, and is an enduring monument to the zeal, devotion and skill of the authoress.

In view of the amount of time, labor and expense devoted to the preparation of the work, and the very heavy costs of publication, the committee have granted to Miss Krauth the right to use so much of the Church Book as was required by the plan of her work, upon the following terms: So soon as the first cost of publication of her book has been covered by its profits, she is to pay the same percentage per copy that is at that time paid by the Church Book in its ordinary plain form; and until that time the use of it is free to her.

Respectfully submitted,

By the Committee.

The report was received and adopted.

The Iowa Synod and German Church Book.

Rev. Prof. Fritschel having stated that the Iowa Synod expected to use the German Church Book of the Council, and with this intention had suspended the publication of one of their own, asked whether that body would be permitted to participate in the profits of its sale. It was

Resolved, That the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa be put upon the same footing with the other Synods of this body, in the participation of the profits arising from the sale of the German Church Book.

New By-Law.

According to notice given at the last Convention, Rev. A. Spaeth offered the following By-Law, to be known as No. 6, in the first of the series of By-Laws. (See Minutes of 1868, p. 8.)

6. The first two morning sessions after the opening of the Convention, shall be devoted to the discussion of doctrinal points and important practical questions.

Theological Seminary at Chicago.

A sub-committee of the commission appointed on this institution, presented a report, which was received and considered by

items. During its consideration the Constitution of the Seminary, offered by the same committee, was taken up for action.

Pending this action, adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. D. Rothacker.

Ninth Session.

TUESDAY, Nov. 12, 2 P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. S. Fritschel.

The roll was called and the minutes read and approved.

Chicago Seminary.

The Constitution.

The consideration of this document was resumed. It was amended and adopted by items, and as a whole. (See Appendix A.) In order to make the action of the Council at Lancaster, Ohio, 1870, consistent with its adoption of Art. 3, Sec. 2, of this Constitution, the answer to Question 4, p. 45, Minutes of 1870, was reconsidered and amended so as to read :

The Directors, *after the first election*, shall be elected by the General Council, on the nomination of the District Synods uniting in sustaining the Seminary; each Synod nominating clerical and lay Directors in such ratio as the General Council shall from time to time determine.

Report of Sub-Committee on Chicago Seminary.

The consideration of the report of the committee was then resumed. It was amended and adopted as follows :

The Committee on the proposed Theological Seminary at Chicago respectfully present the following report :

While they deeply regret that the calamity of the Chicago fire, and the pressing needs of our destroyed churches in that city, made it inadvisable to press the claims of this most important undertaking during the past year, they nevertheless rejoice that they are able at the present Convention,

1. To offer to the General Council, from one of our ministers, a deed

in fee simple of four acres of land adjoining the city of Chicago, as the site of the Theological Seminary. The market value of this property is now $16,000, but its prospective value is much greater. It is situated on the highest elevation in Cook county, immediately on the Graceland road, and is now accessible by it and the street cars on the Dummy road, though in a short time it can probably be reached every hour by the cars on the new road to Evanston. The location is one of entire healthfulness, and what makes it specially desirable, is its proximity to all our principal churches and to the great majority of our foreign Lutheran population in the city. The donation is made without conditions, except the necessary one, that it shall be the site of the proposed Seminary for a period of twenty-five years, after which, as the providence of God seems to direct, and the General Council elects, the property may remain as the site of the Seminary or be sold, provided, however, that the proceeds be sacredly devoted to the support of the same Seminary in or near the city of Chicago.

2. The committee are happy in being able to state, that they have a subscription of $1,500 for the support of the first English Professor who may be elected, for one year, and a personal pledge or obligation by a member of the committee, to raise a similar sum for the second year, should there be no endowment by that time.

3. The committee express the confident belief that the sum of $10,000 can be raised from individuals and churches during the coming year for the erection of the most necessary buildings, so that by the 1st of September, 1873, they may be ready for occupancy, without the incumbrance of debt.

4. The Constitution of the Theological Seminary in Philadelphia, modified in a few of the minor details, and adapted to the circumstances of an institution under the care of a general body, is submitted for the consideration of the Council, as the constitution of the proposed seminary.

5. It was not deemed necessary to prepare a charter, as the amended constitution of Illinois prohibits the granting of special charters, and the title to the property is to be vested in the General Council.

6. The committee respectfully propose:

(a) That at this Convention an election be held for the Board of Directors of the Seminary, and also for the first English Professor.

(b) That the General Council invite, and hereby does respectfully invite the Augustana Synod, if possible, to unite the theological department of the Augustana Synod's Institution at Paxton, with the new Theological Seminary at Chicago.

(c) That the Board of Directors be authorized to make the particular

arrangements with the Augustana Synod to consummate the union contemplated, subject to the ratification of this body.

W. A. PASSAVANT,
ERL. CARLSON,
F. RICHARDS,
Sub-Committee.

In reference to the first item the following resolution was passed:

Resolved, That we accept the gift of four acres of ground near Chicago, as a site for the Theological Seminary, tendered through the sub-committee; and that the thanks of the General Council are due and hereby returned to the Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D., for this generous gift for this institution.

On motion a committee was appointed to nominate Directors for election at the next session.

Committee—Revs. W. A. Passavant, D. D., T. N. Hasselquist, D. D., and E. Carlson.

A committee was also appointed to present a name or names for the action of the Council in the election of the English Professor in the Seminary.

Committee—Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., H. W. Roth, G. W. Mechling, S. Klingman, T. N. Hasselquist, D. D., and J. H. Hunton.

Report on the President's Report.

The Committee on the President's Report presented the item of their report which was recommitted to them. It was read and its consideration postponed until to-morrow.

Iowa Synod and German Hymn Book.

Resolved, That the Synod of Iowa have authority, through an agent to be appointed by them, to procure copies of the German Church Book, for sale in the congregations of that Synod; and that the percentage of the General Council on those copies be paid to that Synod.

Emigrants' House.

The committee on the report of the "Lutheran Emigrants' House Association of New York," offered a report, which was received and taken up for consideration by items.

Pending action upon it, adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. G. W. Mechling.

Tenth Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 13, 9 A. M.

The opening devotional service was conducted by Rev. S. Wagenhals.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Chicago Seminary.

The committee appointed to nominate some suitable person or persons to be voted for as the first English Professor in the Chicago Seminary, reported that they had unanimously agreed to present the name of Rev. Prof. Henry E. Jacobs, of Gettysburg, Pa.

The committee appointed to suggest names of Directors of the Seminary, also reported.

The Council then proceeded to the election of the English Professor and of the Directors of the Seminary. Rev. J. K. Plitt, Paul P. Keller and H. Lehman were appointed tellers. They reported the following result:

English Professor in the Chicago Theological Seminary.

Rev. Henry Eyster Jacobs.

Directors of the Chicago Theological Seminary.

Rev. Dr. T. M. Hasselquist, Paxton, Ill.,
Rev. Dr. W. A. Passavant, Pittsburgh, Pa.,
P. Colseth, Chicago, Ill.,
Rev. E. Carlson, Chicago, Ill.,
Rev. G. W. Mechling, Lancaster, O.,
Dr. George G. Beck, " "
P. L. Hawkinson, Chicago, Ill.,
Rev. J. F. Fahs, Akron, Ohio,
Jno. F. Seiberling, " "
Rev. S. Wagenhals, Ft. Wayne, Ind.,
H. J. Rudisell, " "
Rev. S. Klingman, Ann Arbor, Mich.,
David Fox, Marshall, Mich.,
Rev. F. Richards, Chicago, Ill.,
L. H. Johnson, " "
Rev. O. J. Hatlestad, Milwaukee, Wis.
A. Clove, Leland, Ill.,
Rev. D. Fritschel, Strawberry Pt., Ia.,
Rev. H. Peck, Jacksonville, Ill.,
George Deickman, Vandalia, Ill.,
Rev. J. H. Hunton, East Germantown, Ind.,
L. L. Houpt, Philadelphia, Pa.,
And'w Drischel, Cambridge City, Ind.,
Washington D. Beeler, Alliance, O.

Teachers' Seminary.

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees of the Wartburg Seminary for school teachers, has examined the same, and learned that the Trustees feel greatly encouraged with the prospects of

the institution. Subscriptions to the amount of about $7,500 have been obtained, and there is a prospect of obtaining a suitable piece of ground for the school near New York City, at a reasonable price. They request that opportunities be afforded their representatives to present the claims of the Seminary to the congregations in connection with the General Council.

Your committee suggests that the report be read before the Council, and the cause of the Wartburg Seminary be commended to the attention of the District Synods and to the generous assistance of the churches.

J. Fry,
J. H. Baden,
Henry Lehman.

Received and adopted.

Under the first item, the report of the Trustees of the Wartburg Seminary for School Teachers was read.

Report of Committee on President's Report.

The consideration of this report was resumed.

The second item was adopted, and the report as a whole adopted, as follows:

Your Committee to whom was submitted the President's Report for examination, respectfully report, that the document in question contains two items, viz.:

No. 1. A letter of excuse from the President of the Texas Synod, together with the statistics of said Synod.

No. 2 A communication from the Second District Conference of the Pennsylvania Synod.

In reference to No. 1, your committee would move that the Synod of Texas be excused for not sending a delegate to this Convention, and that, whilst we deeply regret their inability to be here represented, we yet heartily rejoice in the assurance of their continued interest in the work and prosperity of the General Council.

3. In reference to the interrogatories addressed by the Second District Conference of the Synod of Pennsylvania, your committee respectfully move that said Conference be referred for a reply to the action of their own Synod, found on page 26, section 3, in the English Minutes of the last Convention, which action the General Council fully endorses.

G. A. Wenzel
H. C. Kaehler,
S. Wagenhals,
W. A. Schmitthenner,
H. Lehman.

The Report of the Executive Committee on Home Missions was read and received.

Pending its consideration, adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

Eleventh Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 13, 2 P. M.

The opening devotional service was conducted by Rev. H. Grahn.

The roll was called, and the minutes read and approved.

Home Missions.

The consideration of this subject was resumed.

Report of the Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee on Home Missions in presenting their fourth annual report ask the thoughtful attention of the General Council to a brief review of the Missionary interests in our connection, and to the condition and prospects of the work at the present time.

When the General Council was organized five years ago, preliminary steps were taken to create a uniform system of Missions in the District Synods, and also to form a central organization for such Missionary operations as were above the pecuniary ability of single Synods or beyond their geographical limits. A year later, at the Convention in Pittsburgh, such a plan of Missions was proposed, and, with a few changes, was unanimously adopted by the Council and recommended to the District Synods. Nearly all of these, we are happy to state, have since then substituted this mode of Missionary operation for the plans previously existing among them, so that now there is a substantial unity of operations in the Synods of the General Council in this most important department of Synodical work. This plan contemplates the election of a Missionary President, or Superintendent, and a Mission Committee, by each Synod, through whom, as its executive officers, the churches of the Synods with their pastors shall carry on the work of Missions and church extension in their respective Synodical bounds. The aim of the general organization of the Council is not to weaken or absorb these local organizations, but to intensify them; and in the case of young and weak Synods, particularly in the newer States and Territories, to aid them, whenever it is possible, by appropriations of funds for the exploration of their territory and the supply of their vacancies and Missions.

We record, with sincere gratitude to God, that since the adoption of this plan of the General Council, the Home Mission interest has largely increased in all the Synods, while in several the increase of contributions has been four-fold. We may safely say that this feature of our organization has been eminently successful, and that the labors of the committee in visiting the District Synods, and pressing upon them the claims of the spiritually destitute, have been attended with much encouragement. But we cannot close our eyes to the fact that success in this department of our work has, at least for the time being, to some extent weakened our hands in the general work. The spiritual destitution which was brought to light by local exploration; the number of waste places which were discovered; the vacant churches which had long cried for laborers, and now cried more imploringly; together with the removal into the cities and railroad towns of multitudes of our young people from the country churches, and the distressing inability of the District Synods to provide pastors for all these scattered sheep and lambs, while it kindled the spirit of Missions in the Synods for the destitute of their own territory, also diverted attention from the general Missionary organization and its vast field in the regions beyond. Brethren have repeatedly said to us, How can we be asked to relieve the needy in the new States and Territories of the West, when the perishing at our own doors cry to us for bread? But the reply to all such is, that those at our own door and those out of sight *must be provided for*, that the gospel must be preached to every creature, and that this duty must be pressed home upon the church by the ministry, as the most blessed privilege of her life, until she unhoards the wealth God has entrusted to her and freely consecrates it upon the altar of her Lord. That our general organization has continued to live, with such a home pressure for action in the territory of every Synod, and that it has done something, is a wonder, rather than that it has not accomplished more. For, in reality, while most of the Synods have adopted the recommendation of the General Council to appropriate the one-fifth of their Missionary collections to its treasury, only those of the Pennsylvania and Pittsburgh Synods, and the English District Synod of Ohio, have statedly done so, the others not at all. The amount which has thus been received has been wholly inadequate to our needs. It has scarcely been a tithe of what we asked and had a right to expect from a communicant membership so large and so well able to do great things for Christ and the church. Meanwhile, the most earnest cries continue to come to us from every part of the mighty West, but the same sad reply has been made to all, "The church indeed appointed us, but has not furnished us the laborers or the means!" In our first report we deplored the want of suitable Missionaries, as well as the want of

money to support those we had. After four years of anxious toil, as a committee, these two wants are greater and more pressing than ever. For the gathering in and the establishment of a church in a city, and the erection of a house of worship, so to speak, out of nothing, in the midst of opposing forces for evil, and no co-operating agencies for good, is not the gift even of every pious minister. And so, to explore the territory of a State, organizing new churches, reviving old ones, uniting them into new charges, obtaining for them suitable pastors, and everywhere inspiring hope and winning success from the midst of poverty, discouragement and seeming defeat, is the gift of God only to those whom he raises up for this difficult but most needful work. But for such men, and for means to sustain them that they may give themselves wholly to the word and to prayer, the church must pray unceasingly to God. Her organizations for work, meanwhile, must not be suffered to die, nor the hands of those who labor in them to hang by their side. The voice of the Master bids us toil on, though all night we seem to take nothing. When his time comes he will give the strength and inspire the faith to "launch out into the deep and let down the net for a draught." It cannot but be that his time is at hand. God must hear the cries of his perishing people, and he will yet make us willing in the day of his power.

The following is a brief review of the Mission work under the care of the committee, and also a general statement of what has been accomplished during the past year by the Missionary organizations of the different Synods:

1. The *Rev. J. L. Stirewalt*, our faithful and indefatigable Missionary Superintendent, for central Indiana, was compelled, shortly after our last Convention, to cease all further labors on account of declining health. This was a severe blow to the cause, and a serious loss to the numerous vacant congregations and stations which looked to him for the preached word. He, however, lovingly cared for them from his sick bed, through others, praying and working, until at length death closed the scene! On his recommendation, the Rev. M. J. Stirewalt, now of Augusta Station, Marion county, Indiana, was appointed by the committee as his successor, and faithfully carried on the work in the same spirit, until the meeting of the newly organized Indiana Synod, by whom he was duly appointed the Synod's Missionary President for the State. The labors of Brother Stirewalt have been very acceptable alike to the people and to the committee. We trust that he will be sustained in his arduous and important work by the sympathies and contributions of the people; and that, under God, the waste places of Zion in Indiana may again be built up and become as the garden of the Lord. His work for the present consists largely in

the supply of the numerous vacancies in the State and in such an arrangement of the churches into districts as will enable the congregations to call and sustain pastors of their own.

2. The *Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff* remained in commission until the month of July, laboring in Akron and at adjacent parts, when he resigned on account of continued and distressing ill health. The congregation was organized in Akron in December, 1869, by the Mission Committee. and provisionally supplied by them until April, 1870, when Brother Ruthrauff was elected pastor and appointed to labor at this place and others which were within reach. Although the generous sum of $40,000 had already been subscribed by three of the congregation, and the names of some thirty persons were enrolled as communicants, the gathering in of our scattered people and their consolidation into a congregation was a work of no small difficulty. The many obstacles to be overcome in the erection of the church were happily surmounted, and before his removal he had the great satisfaction of aiding in the consecration of this beautiful sanctuary where we are now assembled, and of seeing a successor elected in the person of the Rev. J. F. Fahs. To-day the General Council of the Lutheran Church in America meets in annual convention in it, and every grateful voice exclaims, "What hath God wrought?" A more forcible argument for Home Missions could not be furnished than the history of this church affords. But for such preparatory work by the committee and their Missionary, it is scarcely probable that the isolated members of our communion in this city would ever have been brought together. And yet this place is but one of many other western cities, where the fields are equally white for the harvest.

3. The *Rev. J. L. Smith* at our last Convention was reported as laboring successfully at Vandalia, Ill. He remained there until July, when he resigned, owing to ill health in his family, to take charge of the Mission at Alliance, Ohio. During the fourteen months' service of Brother Smith in Vandalia, the membership was increased from 35 to 63, notwithstanding the loss of 8 members by removals, and otherwise. Of these, 11 adults were baptized, and the rest were confirmed and received by certificate. Nearly $1,000 were collected to pay old debts and procure various objects needed by the congregation and Sunday School. The attendance and attention was very encouraging. A good Sunday School was also maintained and considerably increased. The church has united with the Pittsburgh Synod until such time that a Synod will be organized in Illinois, in connection with the General Council. The Mission Committee, with the Church Council, are anxiously looking for a suitable pastor.

4. The *Rev. Frank Richards*, our Missionary in Chicago, has continued

in our service during the past year, at times preaching statedly to the little homeless and widely-scattered Mission flock in that city, whenever the kindness of Christian charity opened a church or hall for divine service, and at other times collecting publicly and from house to house over the land, in order to obtain the necessary means to purchase a lot and erect a house of worship. The difficulty of obtaining a central situation at any reasonable rate was unexpectedly great, as all values were unsettled by the fire, and all the records of the Court House being burned, several months of further delay ensued by the inability to obtain the necessary abstracts of the title. At length, however, a suitable lot was purchased on the corner of North Dearborn and Erie streets, being 65 by 110 feet in size, the cost being something over $12,000. On this, upwards of the half has been paid. The lateness of the season, but particularly the want of means, made it impossible to proceed with the erection of the chapel this year, and on consultation with the committee, a neat frame building in the vicinity was purchased and removed on the lot, and is now being remodeled and fitted up for the purpose of a temporary chapel and Sunday School room. Such an arrangement was absolutely necessary to once more give to the congregation a spiritual home, which it has not had since the destruction of their church in the great fire. The new building will hold from 150 to 200 persons, and though quite unlike their former graceful church, will be a most welcome retreat to the congregation in this their hour of need.

The total amount of collections for the "Church of Mercy," reported by the Treasurer of the Church Extension Society, is $9,368 01, an amount, we are pained to say, altogether inadequate even to pay for the ground! Under these circumstances, the heavy duty will devolve upon the Missionary to visit other churches for this purpose, and in so doing, we bespeak for him the warmest welcome of all our people. Now that a permanent foot-hold has been secured, success under God is only a question of time. The struggle is a hard and painful one at the beginning, but the final victory will be all the more glorious. The future will not be far off when the church will be amply repaid for all the aid she has extended to this undertaking.

5. The *Mission Station at Alliance, O.*, referred to in our last report as under the supervision of Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff, our Missionary, was transferred, in July last, by the Mission Committee to the English District Synod of Ohio, and is now in charge of their Missionary, Rev. J. L. Smith, late of Vandalia. Previous to this a lot had been purchased and upwards of a thousand dollars secured, under the auspices of Brother Ruthrauff, while laboring here in connection with his work at Akron. On the 8th of September, the corner stone of a neat church edifice for

the newly organized church of the Holy Trinity, of Alliance and vicinity, was laid with suitable services, and, by the divine blessing, will soon be ready for occupancy. It is believed that in a few years a vigorous congregation will be gathered in this growing and important town, where, but for the persistent labors of the committee, nothing further would have been attempted in this abandoned field.

6. *In connection with the Virginia Synod*, the Mission Committee have continued to sustain the Rev. D. M. Henkel during the past year in the city of *Richmond, Va.* We regret to be obliged to state that, nothwithstanding the favorable prospects during the early half of the year to secure a lot and commence the erection of a church edifice, the failure of the health of Brother Henkel, and other causes, made it manifestly his duty to tender his resignation to the committee and to close his ministry there on the 1st of October. The importance of this growing centre to the church is becomming more and more apparent; and we are glad to learn from the Rev. Mr. Gilbert, of Staunton, the Commissioner of the Virginia Synod, who has since visited and preached for our brethren there, that the Virginia Synod will use its utmost diligence in obtaining a laborer for this place at as early a day as possible.

9. *From the report of the Treasurer*, Thos. H. Lane, of Pittsburgh, it will be seen that, including the deficiency of $684.32 from the previous year, the amount paid for the support of the Missions under the care of the committee is $3,036.55. We deeply regret that owing to the failure of so many Synods to comply with the recommendation of the Council to appropriate the one-fifth of their Home Missionary contributions to the general treasury, the amount received during the past year has been only $1,546.25, leaving a deficiency of $1,492.30, for which the committee are personally responsible.

We now pass to a brief review of the Mission work in the different Synods connected with the General Council through their own Synodical organizations.

PENNSYLVANIA SYNOD.

The Executive Committee of this Synod have had charge during the past year of *fourteen* distinct Missions. Two of these were formed during the past year, viz., Shenandoah City and the general Mission within the Fifth Conference. One, Cogan Station, was brought under their care by the reception of the congregation; and one, Germania, in Potter county, was renewed. Provision was made and steps taken to form three additional Missions, but a laborer for only one of these, the English Mission at Wilkesbarre and Scranton, could be obtained. The number of stations on these Missions where divine service is statedly held is *thirty-five*, and they are supplied as follows: Rev. C. Weber, Jersey Shore; Rev. J. H. Schmidt,

White Haven; Rev. G. H. Trabert, Ephrata; Rev. A. H. Bartholomew, Trenton, N. J.; Rev. F. K. Huntzinger, St. Luke's, Reading; Rev. J. H. Voss, Germania; Rev. John Gruhler, Shenandoah City; Rev. J. Leonberger, Millville and River Side; St. Peter's, Scranton; Rev. J. Hillpot, Cogan Station; and Rev. A. R. Horne, General Missionary in the Fifth Conference. The vacant Missions at Doylestown and Norristown have been supplied with preaching by the students from the Seminary under the direction of the First Conference. The cost of this portion of the Mission work of the Synod has been $3,100. But by this small outlay many important church enterprises which would have inevitably perished have been enabled to live, and some of them during the past year to take deep root and become vigorous trees of the Lord's planting. In order to meet the distressing want of laborers at this time of need, one of the Conferences has had the services of a General Missionary under its own direction, exploring the field, holding services in destitute places, supplying vacant congregations and awakening an interest in behalf of Domestic Missions. It is said that this has proved an admirable arrangement, and that other Conferences will adopt the same plan. In addition to this, by the special provision of the Synod, the Board of City Missions have had *three* English and *four* German Missions under their care in the city of Philadelphia during the past year. They are as follows: St. Stephen's, West Philadelphia, Rev. B. H. Hunt, Pastor; Christ's Church, Chestnut Hill, Rev. G. W. Frederick, Pastor; St. Peter's, Christian street below Eleventh, Rev. G. D. Foust, Pastor; Immanuel Church, Frankford, Rev. C. J. Goessling, Pastor; New St. Michael's Church, Rev. O. Meerwein, Pastor; St. Thomas', Germantown, and Trinity, Rising Sun, Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer, Pastor; and the newly organized St. Peter's Church, West Philadelphia, Rev. C. F. Welden. The labors of these brethren have been crowned with good success during the past year, and these hopeful young congregations are steadily increasing, both in number and efficiency. Their importance cannot be overestimated, and the only regret is, that instead of this small number of Missions among the 800,000 population of the consolidated city—where the Lutheran population not yet gathered into church can be counted by tens of thousands—the church has not *at least a score of additional Missions* in portions of the city equally destitute and white for the harvest. The sum of $3,100 was spent in the support of these Missions, making the total outlay for Missions by the Synod on its own territory the sum of $6,200.

THE NEW YORK MINISTERIUM.

The minutes of the last Convention of this body not yet having been printed, and the proper officers of the Synod having failed to send in any report of the Mission work for the past year, we regret our inability

to give any details of the labors of the Synod in this very important field. But we are happy to state, from personal knowledge, that never before, in the history of this Synod, was the spirit of Missions more active than at the present time. Since the union of the German Synod of New York with the Ministerium, one of the principal hindrances to a zealous prosecution of the Mission work has been removed out of the way. The cities of New York, Brooklyn, Jersey City, and the many cities and towns which are growing up near the great metropolis, are swarming with German Lutherans, while the whole State is one wide Mission field for the church among her German immigrant children. Heretofore, many things were wanting to success in this work, and even now the two principal ones are men and means, but with the divine blessing on the committee of this Synod, with the Philadelphia Seminary, we confidently look for an annual increase of laborers. The means will assuredly follow the faithful preaching of the word in these congregations, and one destitute field after another will be sought out and supplied. The eyes of the whole church are directed to the Missionary movements of this Synod among the vast masses of the neglected population in this territory, and their united prayers will go up to heaven for their success in this holy work.

THE PITTSBURGH SYNOD.

This Synod continues, as heretofore, to be a Missionary organization, having from the first been identified with schemes for Missionary labor on its own territory and in the regions beyond. During the past year *fourteen* Missions, embracing some *forty* congregations and stations, have been supplied with the preaching of the divine word and the holy sacrament. The present Missions are as follows: Birmingham, English; East Liberty, English; Monongahela, German; Franklin and Dempsytown, English; West Virginia, German; New Lebanon, English; Liverpool and Wellsville, German; Butler, English; Ten Mile, English; Tidioute, English and German; Kittanning, English; Corry and Oil Creek, German; Northeastern, German and English; Rochester and Beaver Falls, English; Allegheny Valley, English. The brethren who labored on these Missions were the Revs. J. K. Melhorn, J. Q. Waters, M. Schweigert, J. M. Long, G. C. Friedrich, S. H. Swingle, J. Fritz, L. H. Geschwind, W. O. Wilson, J. A. Kribbs, Isaac Brenneman, and Mr. Peters, from the Philadelphia Seminary, during the summer vacation. Several of these Missions are new ones, and were organized only at the recent meeting of the Synod, but they promise hopefully for the future. The past year has been even more abundant than the last in the ingathering of new members, the consolidation of the congregations, the paying off of debts, the completion of new churches, and the development of the spiritual life of the membership. But the demand for more and effective

laborers from the numerous towns on the railroads, which are everywhere being constructed through the territory of this Synod, is so great and distressing, and the lack of means to properly sustain them among a poor and scattered membership who can do but little for the support of their pastors, is so crippling in its influence on these operations that the progress of the work is slow and full of difficulties. A debt of several thousand dollars from former years increases the embarrassment and prevents the needful enlargement of the work. Nevertheless, upwards of $3,000 were spent in sustaining these Missions during the past year, and $600 were contributed to the treasury of the Home Mission Committee of the General Council.

THE SWEDISH AUGUSTANA SYNOD.

This is emphatically the missionary Synod of the General Council, almost the entire ministry being missionary in their labors. So great is the destitution among the Swedish population of the United States, that even those who are pastors of large and important charges are under the necessity of spending an undue proportion of their time and strength in preaching tours among their destitute countrymen, and by a system of regular supplies in every Conference, holding them together until Pastors can be obtained. By the great mercy of God, the ministry of the Synod was increased by an addition of 30, principally from their Seminary in Paxton, during the past fifteen months, so that nearly 100 churches and stations have thus been permanently supplied with the preaching of the word during this time. But the destitution, owing to the constant immigration from Sweden, and the fact that it is scattered over many States and Territories, is really greater than ever, and the thoughts and prayers and best efforts of the Synod are directed to its supply.

During the past year *three* ministers were occupied all the time as travelling Missionaries, viz., Rev. P. A. Cederstram, Rev. P. A. Lindahl and Rev. P. Beckman. *Four* others were employed part of the year in the same way, viz., Rev. J. Magny, Rev. A. Lindahl, Rev. A. Hult and Rev. L. A. Hocanson. A great number of new and older settlements of Swedes were thus visited and supplied with the preaching of the word and the sacraments of Christ's house. Many new congregations were organized and admitted to the Synod; numerous church buildings were commenced or completed; pastoral charges were formed and supplied with ministers, and a preparatory work was done which promises most hopefully for the future. The Mission field of the Synod already extends to *fourteen* States and Territories, but, in the language of President Swensson, "The work ought to be extended to many more States where Swedes are scattered or are living in smaller settlements. It is sad to look

over this wide field and see many perish for want of spiritual care because there are none to break to them the bread of life. But on the other hand, it is a source of the liveliest gratitude to God that he is annually sending us a larger number of faithful pastors, and that many congregations are added to the Synod which are organized on the living word of God."

For the support of these seven travelling Missionaries, and a considerable number of catechists, who are under the care of the Synod, in the supply of vacancies and other Missionary work, the sum of $4,973 was expended during the past year; of this amount $4,500 were contributed by the churches and the Missions. The remainder rests as a debt on the Synod. It will thus be seen why this Synod is unable to send anything to the treasury of the Council for Home Missions. Would that it were in the power of the Home Mission Committee to appropriate at least $1,000 to this Synod for the establishment of Missions in Colorado, Utah and the Pacific States.

THE ENGLISH DISTRICT SYNOD OF OHIO.

The efficiency of this body during the past year is especially gratifying. Two of the Missions under its care, viz., Lima and Legonier, were transferred to the list of pastorates as no longer needing support. The English Mission at Zanesville now contains upwards of 50 members, and is in a hopeful condition. A new Mission, consisting of Coshocton and several places in the vicinity, has been formed and Rev. J. Weber appointed to it. The Mission at Alliance, O., has been transferred from the General Council to this Synod, and its support assumed. Conditional aid was also promised to the English Lutheran St. John's Church, Dayton, O. The indications are that in a short time it will be necessary for this Synod to enter upon the Missionary work in some of the important cities of Ohio with a zeal and energy corresponding to the great work which God has given it to do. May the Lord give the dear brethren of this Synod the faith and courage needful for their duty! The whole State of Ohio is before them, and from every side calls are coming to "go up and possess the land." During the past Synodical year the sum of $817 was expended for Missionary labor. The appropriations for the coming year are given as $2,308.

THE MICHIGAN SYNOD.

The minutes of this Synod not yet being printed our details are imperfect. From President Klingman we learn that during the past year he and several others spent considerable time on extended Missionary tours, and as a result several new Missions have been formed. One of these is in and around Ried City, for which important place a Missionary

has just been secured. Another is Flint and vicinity, for which place a laborer is being sought. The Rev. J. L. Raw, of St. Clair county, has continued to missionate at various destitute places, in addition to his more immediate charge. In addition to these, various small appropriations have been made to a number of pastors laboring in new settlements and weak charges.

THE CANADA SYNOD.

Neither the printed minutes nor any report of the Missionary operations of this Synod have been placed in our hands. We are therefore unable to give any reliable information in regard to the Missions of this body for the past year, which we sincerely regret. We respectfully ask the Synod to see that in future this neglect may not again occur, as it has done several times before.

THE INDIANA SYNOD.

This young Synod, at its recent Convention, in September, wisely made provision for the peculiar condition of things in its territory, by the election of Rev. Miles J. Stirewalt as Superintendent of Missions, whose duty, for the present, is to supply vacant congregations, and to look after the Missionary interests of the Synod. Brother Stirewalt has entered upon his labors with much zeal, and it is hoped that the Synod, by the adoption of the Missionary system recommended by the General Council, will, in a few years, not only supply its many vacancies, but also build up a plan of Missionary operations which will be felt in every part of their widely extended field. The State of Indiana contains tens of thousands of our scattered people, who are not yet gathered into churches, while nearly one-half of the congregations in connection with the Synod are destitute of a stated ministry. We fully endorse the remarks of Pres. Wesner in his report: "The only hope of our church in this State for a glorious future, is in a faithful and zealous prosecution of her Missionary work. Let us, also, give due attention to the educational cause; for we can no more sustain Missions without men, than we can without money.

CONCLUSION.

From the above review it will be seen, that nearly $20,000 have been expended during the past year for the supply of vacant congregations and Missions, by the Synods in connection with the General Council. This is a very small sum, compared with the vast work to be done. With greater system and the development of the grace of charity in our churches, this amount might just as easily, nay, even more so, be at once increased to $40,000. Such an outlay, judiciously made, would under God, cause "the wilderness and the solitary place to rejoice, and blossom as the

rose." If the fact is only considered, that vast numbers of our people, both foreign and native, come for work to the cities and large towns, where the cost of rent and living is high, it will be seen why such a sum even would be wholly inadequate for the church's work among her most needy population. Let us, however, forthwith aim at doubling our present contributions, and perseveringly carry forward the work so hopefully commenced. *The small sum of fifty cents, contributed annually for Missions, by each communicant, in the churches connected with the General Council, would give $50,000 to the Synods and $25,000 to the Mission Committee of the Council for the work in the new States and Territories.* In view of the vast interests at stake, the glory of God, and the welfare of those for whom Christ died, we imploringly ask each one to do his utmost to realize this enlarged efficiency. Let our pastors, especially, carry out this plan of systematic benevolence in every church, however small. There is not a communicant among us who cannot give one cent a week or fifty cents a year. Most persons can easily and at once give a dollar. Many can give much more. Let then the united effort be made, and God shall have all the praise.

The report was adopted.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF THE DISTRICT SYNODS.

Resolved, That the District Synods be urged to pay in promptly to the Executive Committee on Home Missions, the one-fifth of their contributions to the Home Mission cause.

The Council then proceeded to the election of the Committee on Home Missions.

Rev. S. Wagenhals, G. G. Beck, M. D., and Peter P. Keller were appointed tellers, who reported the following persons elected.

Executive Committee on Home Missions.

Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D.,	Thomas H. Lane,
" Samuel Laird,	Lewis Kim,
" G. A. Wenzel,	A. Lange, M. D.,
" Enoch Smith,	Col. D. M. Armor,
" J. K. Melhorn,	J. A. Doyle.

Executive Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Executive Committee of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania was re-appointed the General Council's Committee on Foreign Missions.

German Church Book.

Report of the Committee.

The Committee on the German Church Book respectfully report, that they distributed during the year the greater number of the hymns among the different members of the committee for revision, and that the work has made fair progress. They have once more reviewed the entire book and stricken out such hymns as seemed to them objectionable. The work still remaining to be done, is the revision of about one-third of the hymns and the selection and revision of such additional numbers as are to be substituted for those stricken out.

In consideration of this fact, and also because one of the members of the committee appointed last year has declined to co-operate in this work, and another has been exclusively occupied with the preparation of the liturgical part of the book, your committee would respectfully ask for an increase of their number.

The Order for the Morning and Evening Service has been revised, and, with the permission of the Committee, published by Rev. S. K. Brobst, of Allentown, and distributed for examination.

G. A. Wenzel,
S. Fritschel,
A. Spaeth,
G. Vorberg.

Received and adopted.

Resolved, That the German Church Book Committee be instructed to submit a complete copy of their work to the next Convention, and meanwhile give all possible publicity to the changes made by them in the proof copy already published, and endeavor to secure the examination of the Book by the District Synods as far as possible, before the next Convention.

Rev. C. F. Hausman, of Brooklyn and Mr. John Endlich, of Reading, were added to the committee.

Committee on German Church Book.

Rev. G. A. Wenzel,	Rev. G. Grossman,	Rev. B.M.Schmucker,D.D.
" A. Spaeth,	" A.T.Geissenhainer,	" E. Heydler,
" S. Fritschel,	" G. Vorberg,	" C. F. Hausman.
	Mr. John Endlich.	

Emigrants' House.

The consideration of the resolutions offered by the committee to which was referred the report of the Emigrants' House Association of New York was resumed. They were amended and adopted as follows:

Resolved, 1, That the General Council has heard with satisfaction that in accordance with its resolutions at Lancaster, in 1870, the undertaking with the moneys and assets of the proposed *Emigrantenhaus* in New York has been secured to the Evangelical Lutheran Church, by the incorporation of the Board of Trustees, to whom they were transferred.

2. That the General Council adheres strictly to the expression given at the session in Lancaster, in 1870, to wit, that in its capacity as the General Council it cannot engage in the establishment or administration of the proposed *Emigrantenhaus*, and does not accept any responsibility as regards the finances, economy, or management of the said institution, but recommends the object which it contemplates to the sympathy and support of our people.

3. That the General Council requests the board of managers of "The Lutheran Emigrants' House Association of New York" so to alter Art. 12 of its Constitution, that in case the institution should at any time cease to fulfil its object, as set forth in its charter and constitution, or for any cause cease to exist, all the property and possessions of the institution be made to revert directly to "The General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America," to be used at its discretion for aiding Lutheran emigrants, and that this provision be made unalterable.

4. That the General Council also requests of the said association to alter its fourth by-law so as to give the required confirmation to the appointment of the missionary or missionaries in said institution to the General Council's Committee of Home Missions, and that they also make this by-law unalterable.

Report of the Committee on Minutes of Dist. Synods.

The Committee to whom was given copies of the Minutes of the various Synods in connection with the General Council, report the following items affecting their relations with this body.

1. The Ministerium of Pennsylvania received reports from most of its Conferences that they had discussed and favorably acted upon the declaration of the General Council upon the "four points."

The Executive Committee of this Synod was instructed to pay one-fifth of the funds contributed for Home Missions to the treasury of the General Council.

2. The Ministerium of New York has adopted the recommendation of the General Council to transmit at least one-fifth of the money contributed for Home Missions to the treasury of the General Council. It has also considered the declaration of the Council made at Pittsburgh, on two of the points, viz., Secret Societies and Chiliasm, and the declaration on these points was approved. It also determined to submit to this body a Constitution for Congregations, drawn up by the Ministerium at the advice of the Council, as a contribution to the constitution to be issued by the Council.

3. The Synod of Michigan expresses its heartfelt gratitude for the moral and material aid rendered by the General Council to its congregations which suffered by the great conflagration of last fall. It also considered the Constitution for Congregations submitted by the General Council, and has sent to this body certain propositions concerning said constitution.

This Synod does not feel enabled at present to carry out the recommendations of the Council concerning Systematic Benevolence and the Home Missionary Fund, the ways and means of so doing not being clear to the brethren of that body.

This Synod likewise declared at its recent meeting its full satisfaction with the declarations of the Council made at the last Convention, whereby it is enabled to remain in fraternal union with this body.

4. The Pittsburgh Synod affirmed the action of the Council concerning Secret Societies as its position, and instructed its pastors to bring this subject before their congregations. It also instructed its delegates to urge the Council to a speedy completion of the Sunday School Hymn Book.

5. The English District Synod of Ohio appointed Prof. D. Worley its Historian, in accordance with the recommendation of the Council. It examined the proposed Constitution for Congregations and declared the same needed re-writing and condensing, and also declared itself "unable to understand why the General Council's Home Mission Committee should be confined to one Synod, when other Synods are zealously engaged in the work of Home Missons, some of whose members are conveniently situated to meet with said committee."

6. The Augustana Synod has devoted much attention and labor to missionary and educational work, and also appointed a committee to pre-

pare theses on the questions of exchange of pulpits and communion with those not belonging to our church, to be discussed at the next meeting of Synod.

7. The Canada Synod. Nothing affecting the relations of this Synod to the Council was transacted at the Convention of this body.

8. The Synod of Indiana ratified the Constitution of the General Council by a unanimous vote, and appointed delegates to attend our present Convention.

9. The Norwegian-Danish Augustana Synod reports, through a letter from Prof. O. J. Hatlestad, its continued activity and success in its missionary and educational work, and expresses deep regret that its delegates are unable to attend the meeting of the Council.

10. The Synod of Texas reports in a letter to the President of the General Council, that it has undertaken the establishment of a German-English College at Rutersville, Fayette county, Texas, and that suitable grounds containing six acres, with buildings on them, have been secured at a very low price.

11. The Iowa Synod at its recent meeting adopted the following concerning its relations to the Council, which its delegate was instructed to lay before us :

" We cannot as yet rest satisfied with the declaration of the General Council given at the Convention held at Lancaster, O., concerning the questions of communion and pulpit fellowship from the fact that the thing desired is not the mere pastoral advice how to act in certain difficult cases, but the establishmemt of the confessional principle. We have indeed perceived with pleasure that in the verbal declarations of the Rev. President of the General Council, this confessional principle was clearly and unequivocally expressed. But as this declaration was only given verbally, and not incorporated in the official declaration of the General Council, there is still lacking for us the sure guarantee that this declaration can really be considered as that of the General Council. We therefore instruct our delegate to the General Council to urge that this confessional principle, hitherto only expressed verbally, be also made an official expression of the General Council."

Your Committee finds no other action upon the part of the Synods claiming the attention of the Council.

Respectfully submitted, J. Fry,
F. von Rosenberg,
E. Carlsson,
J. K. Plitt,
G. G. Beck,
N. Conrad.

Received and adopted.

Iowa Synod Question.

Under the eleventh item of the above report the delegate from the Iowa Synod was requested to present the views of that Synod on this matter, which being done, the President was requested to reduce to writing the statements made by him as the sense of the declarations delivered at Lancaster, Ohio, (see Minutes of 1870, p. 34,) and present the paper to this Convention. The President accordingly submitted the following:

I. The Rule is: Lutheran pulpits are for Lutheran ministers only. Lutheran altars are for Lutheran communicants only.

II. *The Exceptions* to the rule belong to the sphere of *privilege*, not of *right*.

III. *The Determination* of the *exceptions* is to be made in consonance with these principles, by the conscientious judgment of pastors, as the cases arise.

Whereupon it was

Resolved, That the statements made by the President as the sense of the declarations of the Council delivered at Lancaster, Ohio, and now presented by him in writing to this Convention, be transmitted to the Iowa Synod as the answer returned to the question asked by them through their delegate.

Thanks.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be returned the congregation of Holy Trinity and the citizens of Akron, for the generous hospitality with which they have entertained the delegates and visitors at this Convention, and that the President tender the same at the service to be held this evening.

Time and Place of Next Convention.

An invitation having been received to hold the next Convention of the General Council in the English Evangelical Lutheran Church at Erie, Pennsylvania, on motion, it was accepted.

The third Thursday in October, 1873, was fixed as the time of meeting.

Adjourned to meet after service this evening. Prayer by Rev. Rev. J. K. Plitt.

Twelfth Session.

WEDNESDAY, Nov. 13, 9 P. M.

After divine service held this evening, the Council assembled. The roll was called and minutes read and approved.

The following

Report of the Trustees of the General Council

Was received and adopted.

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of North America, was held at Akron, Nov. 9th, 1872. The following members present: Rev. C. P. Krauth, D, D., Rev. Wm. A. Passavant, D. D., Rev. E. Carlsson, S. Gross Fry and Peter P. Keller.

Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., President in Chair. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. At the suggestion of the chairman, the charter of incorporation was read. The Treasurer stated that owing to the difference between the title of the Council and its corporate name he had not prepared the seal, as ordered at last meeting. On motion, the Treasurer was authorized to procure the proper legislation to change the title of the corporation, from the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of North America, to that of the "General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America."

Committee on By-laws reported that owing to unadvoidable circumstances, they were not able to present any report at this meeting.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D., President; Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D., Vice President; S. Gross Fry, Treasurer; and Peter P. Keller, Secretary.

PETER P. KELLER, *Secretary.*

On motion, the

These on Justification

not already discussed were commended to the attention of the next Convention of General Council.

Lutheran Mission and Church Extension Society.

A statement of the formation and objects of this society having been made, it was

Resolved, That the organization of "*The Lutheran Mission and Church Extension Society*" be approved, and that it be commended to the sympathy and cordial support of the church.

ITS OBJECTS.

This society is formed for the purpose of assisting new enterprises in all sections of the country, by purchasing or taking charge of property where no organizations exist, and by strengthening and aiding wherever necessity may present itself. Any one can become a member by the payment of *ten dollars* annually. Bequests and donations for the building up of the Lutheran Church will be received and faithfully appropriated to the objects for which they are given. It is chartered by the Legislature of Pennsylvania.

The following are

ITS OFFICERS.

President, S. Gross Fry; Secretary, W. W. Kurtz; Treasurer, Peter A. Keller, Union Nat. Bank, 3d and Arch sts., Philadelphia.

Chicago Theological Seminary.

Dr. Passavant was appointed to notify the Directors of the Chicago Theological Seminary of their election, and to call them together at their first meeting.

The English Corresponding Secretary was instructed to inform Rev. Prof. H. E. Jacobs of his election as English Professor in the Seminary.

Thanks.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be returned to the reporter of the *Akron Daily Beacon* for the accurate reports of the proceedings made, and to the Congregation of Holy Trinity Church for supplying the delegates with papers.

Minutes.

Resolved, That the Secretaries be instructed to have fifteen hundred copies of the Minutes printed in German and English, and that the delegates of the Swedish Augustana Synod be requested to have abstracts of the Minutes translated and published in the Swedish papers.

The minutes of this session were then read and approved.

Closing Exercises.

The Council then adjourned.

The closing exercises were led by the President, in which the Litany and Lord's Prayer were used, and the 1st, 2d and 4th stanzas of the 274th hymn were sung.

SAMUEL LAIRD,
English Recording Secretary,
of the General Council of the Ev. Lutheran Church in America.

Religious Services

were held in different churches during the Convention as follows:

Holy Trinity Church.

Thursday morning, Nov. 7. Opening Service, with the Holy Communion—Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.

Thursday evening—Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

Friday evening—Rev. J. Fry.

Lord's Day morning—Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.

At this service Rev. J. F. Fahs was installed Pastor of Holy Trinity Church.

Lord's Day afternoon—Rev. S. Fritschel.

" " evening—Rev. B. M. Schmucker, D. D.

Wednesday evening, Nov. 13—Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.

English Reformed Church.

Lord's Day morning—Rev. J. K. Plitt.

" " evening— " J. H. Hunton.

Congregational Church.

Lord's Day morning—Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.

" " evening— " S. Wagenhals.

Methodist Episcopal Church.

Lord's Day morning—Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D.

" " evening— " D. M. Kemerer.

German Reformed Church.

Lord's Day morning—Rev. H. Grahn.

Lutheran Church, Nevada, O.

Lord's Day morning—Rev. J. Fry.

Lutheran Church, Bucyrus, O.

Lord's Day evening—Rev. J. Fry.

Lutheran Church, Columbus, O.

Lord's Day—Rev. H. W. Roth.

Lutheran Church, Canton, O.

Lord's Day—Rev. J. L. Smith.

APPENDIX A.

CONSTITUTION

OF

The Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

Article I.

Section 1. The title of this Institution shall be "The Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church at Chicago, Illinois."

Sec. 2. The object of this Seminary shall be to train men of a pure faith, of a holy life, and of the requisite natural gifts and preliminary education, so that by all necessary learning and practical skill, they may be fitted for the ministry of the gospel, especially in connection with the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Sec. 3. For this purpose the instruction given shall be communicated in the languages necessary for the services of the Lutheran Church in this country, especially the English, the German and the Scandinavian languages, and as far as possible, completely in all.

Sec. 4. This Seminary shall rest upon the Word of God as the absolute rule of faith, and on the Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in accordance with the doctrinal basis of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, as set forth in the fundamental principles of Faith and Polity embraced in its Constitution.

Article II.

Sec. 1. The body or bodies represented in its government shall be the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, and such other Evangelical Lutheran Synods as shall, on the invitation or with the concurrence of said General Council, unite in the support or endowment of this Seminary.

Article III.

Sec. 1. The direct government of this Seminary shall be in the hands of a Board of Directors elected by ballot by the General Council at its regular Conventions.

Sec. 2. This Board shall consist of ordained clergymen of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, and of laymen, regular communicants in the same, an equal number of each, who, after the first election, shall consist of such persons as may be nominated by the District Synods uniting in sustaining the Seminary, in such ratio as the General Council may from time to time determine, until the number thus provided for shall reach twenty-four. In any event, the members elected shall remain in office until their successors are duly elected.

Sec. 3. The officers of the Board shall be elected annually by the Board, by ballot, and shall consist of a President, a Vice President, a Secretary and a Treasurer.

Sec. 4. The President in addition to the ordinary duties of Chairman, shall, at the direction of the Board, sign official documents, and shall have the casting vote.

Sec. 5. The Vice President shall take his place as Chairman in the absence of the President, and in case of the permanent disability of the latter to act, shall attend to all his duties, until a new election shall take place.

Sec. 6. The Secretary shall faithfully keep the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of Directors, and shall preserve and arrange all official documents in accordance with the directions of the Board.

Sec. 7. The Treasurer shall take charge of all funds belonging to the Seminary, and shall hold them in trust for the same in the name of "The General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America;" he shall judiciously invest its funds as the Board may direct, and give due security; he shall pay all bills, salaries and other claims, at the order of the President, or under instruction of the Board; and shall make an annual financial Report to the Board.

Sec. 8. There shall be an annual meeting of the Board of Directors at the close of the Seminary year, at which time the officers shall be elected.

Sec. 9. A special meeting of the Board of Directors may be called at any time by the officers of the Board, or by the President at the request of five members of the Board.

Sec. 10. Every Director, when first acting after his election, and when re-elected after an interval, shall sign the Constitution, and, before doing so, shall make this affirmation:

"I heartily approve of the design of the Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, at Chicago. I confess as my own its fundamental principles, as defined in Article I, and I pledge myself to the support of them; and I will faithfully perform, in accordance with them, every duty enjoined upon me in its Constitution."

Sec. 11. The duties of the Board are principally these: To watch carefully over all the interests of the Theological Seminary; to carry out the provisions of its Constitution; to appoint the time, place and manner of the public examination of the students, and of public exercises connected with the graduating classes, or other classes; to receive and act upon the Reports of the Professors; to decide in all the cases of those who shall be admitted to graduation; to issue certificates of graduation; to report annually to the General Council, in regard to all matters intrusted to their care, as also in general, in regard to everything bearing upon the welfare of the Seminary; and to make the necessary regulations under this Constitution for the efficient working of the Institution.

Article IV.

Sec. 1. The Professors of this Seminary, who together shall constitute the Faculty of the same, shall be chosen from the ordained ministers of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, must have an established character for purity of faith, holiness of life, learning, and ability to teach, and must have had experience in the pastoral office.

Sec. 2. The right to nominate the first incumbent of a Professorship shall belong to the individual, the congregation, or the Synod endowing it. Synods endowing a Professorship have the perpetual right to nominate the incumbent. But the election of the Professors shall remain in the hands of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

SEC. 3. Every Professor, before entering on the performance of the duties of his office, shall make the following affirmation:

"I believe that the Canonical Books of the Old and New Testaments are given by inspiration of God, and are the perfect and only Rule of Faith; and I believe that the three General Creeds, the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian, exhibit the faith of the Church universal, in accordance with this Rule.

"I believe that the Unaltered Augsburg Confession is, in all its parts, in harmony with the Rule of Faith, and is a correct exhibition of doctrine; and I believe that the Apology, the two Catechisms of Luther, the Smalcald Articles, and the Formula of Concord, are a faithful development and defence of the doctrines of the Word of God, and the Augsburg Confession.

"I solemnly promise before Almighty God that all my teachings shall be in conformity with His Word, and with the aforementioned Confessions."

SEC. 4. Any Professor who shall undergo any change of his views inconsistent with the spirit or the letter of this Affirmation, shall at once make known that change to the Faculty, who shall report the same to the Board.

SEC. 5. The Officers of the Faculty shall be a Chairman, who shall be a Professor Ordinary, a Recording Secretary, and a Librarian, all of whom shall be elected annually, by the Faculty, out of their own number, to perform such duties as the Faculty may enjoin.

SEC. 6. The Faculty shall provide for the safe-keeping and arrangement of testimonials of the character of students, and of all other documents belonging to them that may be deemed worthy of preservation.

SEC. 7. The Professors shall arrange the classes and the departments of study, as nearly as may be practicable, with reference to a theological course of three years, and shall teach in English, German and the Scandinavian languages, the chief constituent parts of Exegetical, Systematic, Historical and Practical Theology.

SEC. 8. They shall prepare, and faithfully see to the execution of good regulations regarding the personal and devotional habits of the students, and the successful prosecution of their studies.

SEC. 9. They shall be empowered to make and enforce such

rules, regulations or by-laws in regard to the Seminary edifice, library, cabinet organ, and other property of the Seminary, as may be deemed expedient and necessary in fulfilling any trust committed to them by the Board: *Provided*, that such rules, regulations or by-laws shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Constitution.

SEC. 10. They shall render an Annual Report to the Board in such form as they may determine among themselves, in regard to their several Departments and the general operations and condition of the Seminary, and shall have the right to embrace in the Report any suggestions which they may desire to make.

SEC. 11. The Faculty, in connection with the officers of the Board of Directors, shall have power to suspend, or to expel any Student from connection with this Seminary, whenever there may appear to them just cause for so doing.

SEC. 12. A Professor may be impeached, and if the impeachment be sustained, shall be censured, suspended or removed from office, as the case may demand, on clear proof of unsoundness in the faith, intellectual incompetence, immoral or highly injudicious conduct, or persistent neglect of duty, or on manifest evidence that, for any reason, his connection with the Seminary is, and must continue to be, injurious to it.

SEC. 13. The process of impeachment shall be as follows:

When definite charges shall be advanced by any respectable person, and a statement of the same shall be laid in writing before the President of the Board, he shall correspond or privately converse with the Professor inculpated, and give him the charge or charges in writing, and if he shall be satisfied that the alleged cause of impeachment is of sufficient weight and probability to justify an investigation, he shall lay the case before the Faculty, who shall carefully examine into it, and report in writing to him upon it.

If the President of the Board shall thereafter still judge the charge worthy of consideration, he shall lay it before the clerical members of the Board, who shall cite the Professor to appear, and shall furnish him with a copy of the charge or charges as finally preferred; but if he shall refuse to appear, or make unnecessary delay in so doing, the clerical members of the Board shall nevertheless proceed to hear evidence.

If they shall deem the charge or charges sufficiently probable to justify an impeachment, they shall lay the evidence before the entire Board, which shall cite the Professor to appear, and having carefully examined all the evidence on both sides, if necessary, summoning the same or other witnesses, and having given the person involved full opportunity of explanation and defence, shall proceed to decide upon the case, both as to the facts and the penalty.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to sustain an impeachment; and on the demand of the Professor impeached, or of any three members of the Board, the yeas and nays shall be called and recorded.

SEC. 14. No Professor shall give up his office without giving the President of the Board at least six months' previous notice of his purpose, unless the Board of Directors make his case an exception to this rule.

ARTICLE V.

SEC. 1. The qualifications demanded of those who desire to become Students in this Seminary, shall be, in addition to the natural gifts mentioned in Article I, Section 2, also evidences of consistent membership in the Church of Christ.

SEC. 2. The standard of educational preparation shall be that of collegiate graduation, and any departure from this rule shall be made only by a majority of the Faculty.

SEC. 3. Applicants shall be examined as to these points by the Faculty, and, if admitted, shall be matriculated in accordance with a form provided by the Faculty.

SEC. 4. In addition to the testimonials or documents which attest the Christian character of an applicant, and his desire to serve the Lord Jesus Christ, he shall present to the Faculty, previously to his matriculation, a written statement, embracing the following particulars:

First. A request that he might be admitted as a regular Student, together with a brief reference to his personal history and the preparatory education which he has received.

Secondly. A brief, but explicit statement of the motives which induce him to devote his life to the ministry of the Word.

Sec. 5. Every applicant who, after due examination, shall be admitted by the Faculty, shall, before he is matriculated and enrolled as a permanent member of any class, make and subscribe the following affirmation :

" I solemnly affirm that it is my serious purpose to devote myself to the work of the Gospel ministry; and I hereby promise that, so long as I remain a Student in this Theological Seminary, I will, with the help of God, faithfully and diligently attend all the recitations, lectures and instructions intended for me; that I will conscientiously and vigilantly observe all the regulations which are set forth in the Constitution and the By-Laws of the Institution; and that I will pay due respect and obedience to the Professors, treat my fellow-students as brethren, and all others as becomes the Gospel of Christ."

Sec. 6. Every Student shall be considered as a probationer during the first four months after his admission, after which his matriculation may take place. If, after the lapse of this time, the Professors shall unanimously determine that it is not expedient to retain him any longer as a Student, he shall be dismissed. If he applies to the Faculty for letters of dismission, the circumstances which led to his dismission shall be stated in such terms as the Faculty may deem to be wise and just.

Sec. 7. The Students shall strictly comply with all the requirements which are made in the rules laid down by the Directors or the Faculty for the government of the Seminary.

Article VI.

Sec. 1. The course of theological study in this Seminary shall embrace a period of three years.

Sec. 2. The lectures and exercises shall begin on the first Thursday in September, and continue until the week before Trinity Sunday.

Sec. 3. In addition to the general or summer vacation, there shall be a cessation of exercises at Christmas, during Passion week, at Easter, on Ascension-day, and on such other days as the Faculty in its discretion shall determine.

Article VII.

Sec. 1. Notice of a motion to amend this Constitution must be put in writing, and, with a copy of the amendment proposed, be given to the President, who shall make both known to the Directors at their annual meeting. The motion and amendment shall be recorded by the Secretary, and shall be acted on at the next regular meeting. A vote of two-thirds of the Directors present shall be necessary to amend.

Sec. 2. No amendment changing the confessional basis of this Seminary shall be entertained at any time.

APPENDIX B.

PROPOSED CONSTITUTION

OF

The Historical Society.

Art. I.—Name.

This organization shall be called "*The Historical Society of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.*"

Art. II.—Object.

It shall be the aim of this Society to awaken and encourage historical inquiry; to establish and maintain in the city of Philadelphia, Pa., a depository of books, synodical minutes, proceedings of conferences and other church assemblies, charters, judicial decisions, legal reports, pamphlets, periodicals, manuscripts, portraits, views, &c., especially pertaining to the history and condition of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America; to put forth historical publications for the elucidation of such history; and to collect and preserve all works written by Lutherans or by others for or against our Evangelical faith and usages.

Art. III.—Members.

At the regular meetings of this Society any person may, upon nomination, be received to membership by two-thirds of the members present. Each member shall, on his election pay $ into the Treasury.

Or: This Society shall consist of those who make contributions to its objects.

Art. IV.—Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee shall embrace a President, Vice President, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries, Treasurer, Curator, and seven other members; all of whom shall be elected at a regular meeting and continue in office until their successors are chosen.

The Executive Committee shall meet at least once a year, and as much oftener as the interests of the Society shall require.

Seven shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The Executive Committee shall receive, hold, invest and carefully manage all properties and funds entrusted to the Society, with power to sell and convey the same; but money or property given to the Society for a specific purpose shall be devoted to that purpose only, and such property as is embraced in Art. II, shall never be sold or otherwise alienated, except such publications as may be issued by or for the Society itself, and except duplicates, which may be disposed of at the discretion of the Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee may adopt such rules for its own action, not in conflict with the constitution and by-laws of the Society, as may be found most convenient and necessary.

The regular business of the Society shall be transacted at the meetings of the Executive Committee, due notice of which meetings, and the objects, if special, for which they are called shall be given.

No vacancy shall be filled, nor shall any business affecting the character and general operations of the Society be done, except at meetings thus called.

Art. V.—Meetings.

There shall be held a regular public meeting of this Society at the time and place of the regular meetings of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, which shall be duly announced.

At this meeting the Executive Committee shall present a report, the Treasurer's account shall be submitted for audit, and such address or other exercises take place as the Executive Committee may determine.

At the regular meetings, the members of the Society shall choose the Executive Committee for another term.

Art. VI.—Collections.

(1) The various material which this Society may collect shall be kept at the Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran

Church at Philadelphia, or some other secure and suitable place, and shall be open to the inspection of contributors with permission of the Curator.

(2) No book, pamphlet or other property of the Society shall be removed from the hall, except under a written acknowledgment to the Curator of the receipt of the article in question, and an agreement to return it in good order within a specified time.

(3) Should this Society, from any cause cease to exist, all its property of every description shall accrue to the Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church at Philadelphia, to be kept and improved solely for the objects set forth in Art. II.

Art. VII.—Historians.

Sec. 1. The Executive Committee shall designate some one having a taste and facilities for the work as an Historian, who shall present an annual report of the transactions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

Sec. 2. Each of the District Synods in connection with the General Council, and such other Synods as may be disposed to co-operate in the work of this Society, shall appoint an Historian whose duty it shall be to make annual report of the work and growth of the church within his own Synodical bounds; at the same time also, gathering items of fact and incident connected with the founding, organization, &c., of the Synod and its several congregations.

Sec. 3. Provision shall be made for the publication of the reports of the Historians.

Art. VII.—Changes.

Alterations or amendments may be made in this constitution at any regular meeting of the Society by a vote of two-thirds of the members present; provided such changes be not inconsistent with the object of the Society as described in Art. II.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF CASTLE GARDEN MISSION

FROM NOVEMBER 1ST, 1871, TO DATE.

MONEY RECEIVED.

1871. Nov. 1	Balance on hand	$ 730	62
Dec. 12	Pastor C. Adam, Woodland, Mich., per Rev. H. Ragener,	21	50
" 13	From Robert Neumann, Pastor at C. G	264	28
" 13	By return of check from J. Wyman Jones	33	33
1872. Jan. 4	From Rev. E. F. Giese, from his Sunday School	16	50
" 17	" Rev. Robert Neumann	286	24
Feb. 6	" Rev. von Rosenberg, Rochester, N. Y	50	00
	" The same by L. Bach	3	00
" 9	" Rev. Robert Neumann	161	10
Mar. 18	" Rev. Robert Neumann	83	40
April 4	" " Robert Neumann	200	26
" 4	" " S. K. Brobst, Allentown, Pa	85	65
" 4	" " A. Spaeth, of Philadelphia	2	00
May 21	" " Robert Neumann	210	61
June 27	" " Robert Neumann	323	70
July 29	" " Robert Neumann	201	40
Aug. 24	" " Robert Neumann	125	21
Sept. 26	" " Robert Neumann	84	11
Oct. 22	From A. Wetzel, Treasurer E. L. Ministerum of N. Y	392	00
	Due the Mission from bills receivable	$3,274	91
	From Pastor Wm. Berkmeyer, Mount Vernon....$223 00		
	From B. F. Trexler, of Allentown 200 00		
	From Eng. Aid Society, 14 months office room, &c. 77 00		
	Office room, &c., May 1, 1872, to Nov. 1, 1872, 30 00		
	Bills receivable....$530 00		

MONEY PAID.

1871. Nov. 1	To J. Weyman Jones, for office rent	$ 33	33
Dec. 12	For two Acknowledgments to Notary Public		30
" 13	To R. Neumann, act. of salary Nov. 1, 1871, to Feb. 1 '72,	164	28
" 21	To J. Weyman Jones, for 1⅔ months rent due	104	00
" 22	To T. W. Abbot, 1½ months rent in advance to Feb. 1, '72	27	77
" 29	For repairs on stove	1	65
" 29	For labor to move from first floor to basement	1	00
1872. Jan. 13	To C. Nehrbass, for amt. paid to Turner & Kirtland,	9	75
" 25	To Smith & Wood, 6 Beaver street, for putting up stove	3	75
Feb. 1	T. W. Abbot for rent to March 1, 1872	20	83
" 9	To Rev. R. Neumann in full for salary to Feb. 1, 1872	460	72
Mar. 1	T. W. Abbott for rent to April 1, 1872	20	83
" 14	Strong & Son, Painters, for 2 signs	8	50
Apr. 1	T. W. Abbot for rent to May 1, 1871	20	83
May 2	T. W. Abbot for rent to June 1 [1872	25	00
" 21	Rev. R. Neumann, to salary due May 1, 1872	625	00
June 1	T. W. Abbot, for rent No. 7 Broadway, to July 1	25	00
July 1	T. W. Abbot, for rent of office to August 1	25	00
" 6	Strong & Son, 2 signs	17	00
Aug. 1	T. W. Abbot, for rent to September 1	25	00
" 24	To Rev. Neumann for one quarter's salary,	625	00
Sept. 2	T. W. Abbot, for office rent to October 1	25	00
Oct. 1	T. W. Abbot, for rent to November 1, 1872	25	00
		$2,294	54
	Balance due the Mission	980	37
		$3,274	91

JOHN H. BOSCHEN, *Treasurer.*

Oct. 27, 1872.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF

DR. S. GROSS FRY, *Treas., in acct. with*

1871.			
Nov.	3	To Balance	$ 203 68
"	6	Cash of Rev. S. Klingman, Ev. Luth. Synod of Michigan,	1 70
"	"	S. Dickman, East, N. Y	10 00
"	"	W. Rather, Minlton Junction, Iowa	5 00
"	"	S. S. of Pastor Strobel's Congregation	5 00
"	9	Rev. Ch. Neuhouse, Treas., Norw. Danish Aug. Synod	22 82
"	23	M. F. Hill, Supt. St. Michael's S. S. Germantown	30 00
"	"	Rev. A. A. Scheie, Newberry, Minn	47 00
"	24	" Jacob Fry, Trinity Church, Reading	30 00
"	"	" A. Wetzel, Jr., Treas. from Zion's Ch., Rochester	27 09
Dec.	4	S. S. Miss. Society of St. John's, Philadelphia	200 00
"	11	Rev. S. K. Brobst, from Readers of Luth. Zeitschrift	174 85
1872.			
Jan.	4	Rev. J. B. Fox, Emlenton, Pa	30 00
Feb.	9	" F. von Rosenberg, Miss. So. of Zion's Ch. Rochester	60 00
Mar.	1	St. John's Ev. Luth. Church, Philadelphia	250 00
June	6	Rev. G. H. Trabert	5 00
"	"	" C. Weber	5 00
"	"	" G. F. W. Guensch's Church S. School	10 00
"	"	" Joshua Jaeger	200 00
"	"	" C. W. Schaeffer, D. D	35 00
"	"	" J. J. Kuendig	120 00
"	"	" E. Belfour	100 00
"	"	" S. S. Henry	75 00
"	"	" H. Eggers	12 00
"	"	" F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D., Legacy of Mrs. Ostermeyer	100 00
"	"	" J. H. Fritz	15 70
"	"	" H. S. Fegley	19 55
"	"	" J. A. Darmstetter	54 00
"	"	" F. Wischan	200 00
"	"	" B. W. Schmauck	140 00
"	"	" J. F. Wampole's S. S	20 00
"	"	" S. K. Brobst from Readers of Zeitschrift	156 80
"	"	" W. J Mann, D. D., Juvenile Miss. So. of St. M. & Zions.	150 00
"	"	" W. J. Mann, Zion's Congregation, Philadelphia	150 00
"	"	" A. Spaeth, St. Johannes Church, "	184 38
"	10	" A. A. Scheine, Newberry, Minn	29 00
July	1	" H. Vandersmissen, Treas., Cauada Synod	75 00
Sept.	7	" E. J. Mohldenecke, St. Peter's, N. Y	30 00
Oct.	11	" H. Jarecki, Treas., Eng. Luth. S. S., Erie, Pa	80 00
"	22	" A. Wetzel, Treas., N. Y. Min	940 52
"	29	" J. Fry, S. S. of Trinity Church, Reading	30 00
"	"	" Thomas T. Jaeger	80 00
"	"	" F. W. Steimle, Ger. Luth. Synod of N. Y	25 00
"	"	Edw. Felten, Baltimore	35 00
"	"	Rev. B. M. Schmucker, D D	30 00
"	"	Miss. Louisa A. Klein, Germantown	5 00
"	"	Rev. R. Jaeggli, Texas Synod	6 70
"	"	" W. Reib, Newark, N. J	30 00
"	30	" S. Klingman, Ann Arbor, Mich	60 00
Nov.	7	" E. Carlson, Augustana Synod	300 00
			$4,555 79
Nov.	7	To Balance	$2,279 50

FOREIGN MISSION FUND.

General Council of Ev. Luth. Church in America. CR.

1872.

Jan. 24	By cash paid Brown Bros. & Co. draft on London, 75 days, to order Rev. H. C. Schmidt, $500 gold, equal to £112 19s. 6d. sterling	$545	77
" "	Paid Luth. Missionary, for Rev. C. F. Heyer, sub. in full,	7	52
" "	" " " H. C. Schmidt, sub. to Jan. 16th, 1873	5	12
May 8	Cash paid Brown Bros. & Co draft on London, 75 days, to order Rev. H. C. Schmidt, $500 gold, in London £102 10s. 1d. sterling	569	47
July 27	" Brown Bros. & Co. draft on London, to order Rev. H. C. Schmidt, $500 gold	573	54
Sept. 27	" Brown Bros. & Co. sight draft on London, to order Rev. C .W. Groenning, for $500 gold	569	12
Oct. 30	Paid Haworth & McCollin, photograph plate for Rev. H. C. Schmidt	1	75
" 31	" Am. European Ex. Co. freight on ditto	4	00
	Balance	2,279	50
		$4,555	79

Examined and found correct.

LEWIS L. HOUPT,
HORATIO TREXLER,
PETER P. KELLER,
E. J. SCHMAUCK,
Committee.

AKRON, O., Nov. 8, 1872.

Report of Receipts and Disbursements of Lutheran Mission and Church Extension Society, on account of the Church of Mercy at Chicago.

Total amount of subscriptions received to Nov. 4, 1872, as per Treasurer's books	$9,333 53
Interest on temporary loans	34 48
Total receipts	$9,368 01
Total disbursements to Nov. 4, 1872	9,190 16
Balance on hand	$177 85

We certify the above to be correct.

LOUIS L. HOUPT,
HORATIO TTEXLER,
PETER P. KELLER,
E. J. SCHMAUK,
Auditing Committee.

AKRON, O., Nov. 8, 1872.

Dr. S. Gross Fry, *Treas., in acct. with General Fund*

1871.				
Nov.	3.	To balance on hand		$ 44 43
"	3.	" cash from Rev. A. Wetzel, Tr, N. Y. M.		20 00
"	3.	" " " " S. Klingman, Synod, Mich		20 00
"	5.	" " " " J. Singer, Deavertown, O		12 40
"	23.	" " " " G. A. Bruegel, Tr. Dist. S. of O., being their quota of $1 on each 100 members		57 00
"	22.	" " " " S. Laird, do. from Pitts. Synod		103 43
"	24.	" " " " A. Wetzel, Tr. N. Y. M., Zion's Luth. Church, Rochester		14 00
1872.				
June	6.	" " " " A. T. Geissenhainer, Tr. Pa. Synod		300 00
Oct.	22.	" " " " A. Wetzel, Tr. N. Y. Min.		128 00
"	29.	" " " " R. Jaeggli, Pres't. Texas Synod		1 50
"	30.	" " " " S. Klingman, Ann Arbor, Mich.		20 00
				$720 76
Nov.	1.	" Balance.		$111 15

Dr. Thos. H. Lane, *Treas., in account with*

1871.				
Nov.	1.	To cash received from Rev. Prof. Roth,		$ 3 00
"	13.	" " " " " J.L.Smith, Vandalia, Ill.		5 00
Dec.		" " " " " D. Sparks, Mineral Pn't. Ohio		5 00
"		" " " " Aaron Shoop, Nakomis, Ill.		2 50
"	24.	" " " " Miss A. M. Dunwiddie, Phil.		5 00
Feb.	13.	" " " " Rev. J. L. Stirewalt, Mulberry Charge		15 00
April	9.	" " " " Pittsburgh Synod, balance appropriation for 1871		168 60
"		" " " " Mortimer F. Lewis, Esq., Germantown, Pa		100 00
"		" " " " Rev. Dr. Passavant		25 00
"	27.	" " " " " A.N.Bartholomew, coll. per letter		9 40
May	27.	" " " " " Certificates of Home Missionary Soc.		7 75
June	24.	" " " " " A. T. Geissenhainer, on acc't. Pa. Synod, '72.		600 00
Nov.	6.	" " " " Pittsburgh Synod in full for 1872		600 00
"	6.	" " " " bills payable, borrowed funds		985 83
"	6.	" " " " do. do.		38 90
"	6.	" " " " balance overdrawn		465 57
				$3,036 55

of the General Council of Ev. Luth. Ch. in America. Cr.

1871.						
Nov.	23.	By cash paid Bakewell & Marthens, printing Eng. Luth. Minutes of 1869				$142 95
Dec.	9.	"	"	"	Geo. Philip Lippe, balance due on German Minutes, 1870	95 00
1872.						
June	1.	"	"	"	do. do. on acct., do. do. 1871	50 00
"	27.	"	"	"	do. do. balance in full	110 00
"	27.	"	"	"	Rev. A. Spaeth, Ger. Sec., postage on Minutes	25 36
July	25.	"	"	"	Bakewell & Marthens, printing Eng. Minutes, 1871	161 00
"	25.	"	"	"	S. Laird, postage on Eng. Minutes	20 30
Oct.	9.	"	"	"	B. M. Schmucker, D. D., Cor. Sec., for postage	5 00
		Balance				111 15
						$720 76

Examined and found correct.

LEWIS L. HOUPT,
HORATIO TREXLER,
PETER P. KELLER,
E. J. SCHMAUK,
Committee.

AKRON, O., Nov. 8, 1872.

Home Mission Committee of General Council. Cr.

1872.						
Nov.	1.	By balance overdrawn				$684 32
"	9.	"	cash paid	Rev.	W. P. Ruthrauff	25 00
Dec.	9.	"	"	"	J. Heckel	37 50
"	9.	"	"	"	J. L. Smith	50 00
"	11.	"	"	"	F. Richards	150 00
April	9.	"	"	"	D. M. Henkel	125 00
"	16.	"	"	"	J. L. Smith	50 00
July	1.	"	"	"	W. P. Ruthrauff, salary, $350, travelling expenses, $27.50	377 50
"	18.	"	"	"	J. L. Smith	50 00
Jan.	25.	"	"	"	F. Richards	250 00
April	16.	"	"	"	"	250 00
"	16.	"	"	"	D. M. Henkel	125 00
July	11.	"	"	"	"	125 00
"	20.	"	"	"	F. Richards,	250 00
Oct.	1.	"	"	"	"	250 00
"	22.	"	"	"	D. M. Henkel	125 00
"	22.	"	"	"	M. J. Stirewalt	40 00
"	22.	"	"	"	J. L. Smith	33 33
"	22.	"	"	"	interest on borrowed funds	38 90
						$3,036 55

The undersigned, having been appointed a Committee to audit the above, respectfully report that they have done so and found it correct.

A. LANGE, M. D.
D. M. ARMOR.

PITTSBURGH, Nov. 7, 1872.

Statistics of District Synods.

SYNOD.	Organized.	Ministers.	Congregations.	Communicants.	Time and Place of next Meeting.
1. Ministerium of Pennsylvania,	1748	162	327	63,548	Pottstown, Pa., Trinity Sunday, 1873.
2. Ministerium of New York,	1787	69	62	19,100	Utica, N. Y., August 28, 1873.
3. Pittsburgh Synod,	1845	59	115	9,167	Kittanning, Pa. Sept. 24, 1873.
4. District Synod of Ohio,	1857	31	58	5,602	Lewisburg, Preble County, Ohio, August 7, 1873.
5. Michigan Synod,	1858	21	28	3,000	Lansing, Mich., Sept. 1873.
6. Augustana Synod (Swedish),	1860	73	162	23,724	Paxton, Ill., June 25, 1873.
7. Canada Synod,	1861	16	46	4,000	Logan, Perth County, Ontario, 1873.
8. Texas Synod,	1851	26	25	2,800	Victoria, Texas, May 4, 1873.
9 Indiana Synod,	1871	9	18	892	Fair Haven Ch., Clinton Co. Ind. Oct. 2, 1873.
1. German Synod of Iowa,	1854	102	150	12,200	1873.
2. Nor.-Dan. Augustana Synod	1860	12	35	6,000	Milwaukee, Wis., June 11, 1873
		580	1,026	150,033	

MINUTES

OF THE

SPECIAL

AND

124TH ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium

OF

Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.

Held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Easton, Pa., June 1–8, 1871.

LANCASTER, PA.
JOHN BAER'S SONS, PRINTERS.
1871.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States met in Special session in St. John's Lutheran Church, Easton, Pa., on the evening of June 1, 1871. Divine service was held and a Sermon preached by Rev. J. A. Kunkelman on 2 Cor. 9, 7. Synod met for the transaction of the business referred last year to this special meeting, on Friday and Saturday following. The Clerical members present were H. S. Miller, J. B. Gross, C. F. Schaeffer, C. F. Welden, C. W. Schaeffer, L. G. Eggers, A. T. Geissenhainer, S. R. Boyer, W. G. Mennig, J. T. Vogelbach, W. G. Laitzle, J. A. Seiss, E. A. Bauer, W. S. Emery, J. Kohler, J. F. Wilken, R. S. Wagner, S. K. Brobst, B. M. Schmucker, F. Walz, W. Hasskarl, G. A. Hinterleitner, T. Steck, H. Weicksel, W. Rath, J. F. Fahs, B. W. Schmauk, J. Fry, J. W. Hassler, W. Hoppe, H. Grahn, J. A. Kunkelman, J. F. Wampole, E. Belfour, F. J. F. Schantz, B. E. Kramlich, J. W. Early, P. Pfatteicher, J. B. Rath, H. H. Bruning, A. Martin, J. H. Schmidt, J. R. Groff, T. Heilig, B. F. Apple, W. B. Fox, G. F. W. Guensch, J. S. Renninger, L. Zuber, M. Schimpf, W. Rieb, L. A. Fox, J. C. Dizinger, G. W. Frederick, W. O. Cornman, J. D. Schindel, G. M. Lazarus, G. F. Spieker, J. Zentner, T. Seip, J. J. Cressman, S. S. Henry, F. P. Mayser, E. L. Reed, F. W. Weiskotten, A. H. Bartholomew, H. S. Fegley, W. A. Schaeffer, C. S. Albert, C. J. Cooper, C. S. Goessling, D. K. Kepner and G. H. Trabert. The following lay-delegates were present: G. Heins, D. Strack, H. H. Muhlenberg, L. L. Houpt, E. Hilliard, B. H. Dockey, J. D. Raffensberger, W. Whitebread, J. W. Wampole and W. H. Mack.

The Committee appointed last year on the Division of Synod, presented a report through Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, establishing new boundaries of Conferences, and giving to them increased powers, and constituting the Synod a delegated body from these conferences. After considerable discussion, the report was withdrawn.

The proposed amendments to the Constitution for Conferences, presented at the Annual meeting in 1869, was taken up for consideration. Most of the sections after some discussion, amendment and alteration, were adopted and the remainder (from §116 to the end) was referred for action to the regular meeting of Synod. The

adopted sections were ordered to be revised and printed in seperate form.

The report of the Committee on Church Visitation and Supervision, presented at the same meeting, was also considered, and the following article was ordered to be placed in the Constitution for Conferences, under the duties of the President:

He shall have the Supervision of the Congregations belonging to the Conference, and shall visit them when desired by the Pastor or by the constituted authorities of the Congregation, or when difficulties have arisen and he is convinced that his counsels would be of advantage to the interests of the church. He may also assist vacant congregations with his advice and co-operation in securing a Pastor.

A Special Committee appointed to fix the boundaries of Conferences reported through Rev. F. J. F. Schantz the following which was adopted:

1*st District.*—Philadelphia, Chester, Bucks, Montgomery and Delaware counties, together with Trenton and the State of New Jersey south of Trenton, and the State of Delaware.

2*d District.*—Lehigh, Northampton, Carbon, Monroe, Luzerne, Wayne, Pike, Wyoming, Susquehanna, together with the State of New Jersey north of Trenton, and the City of New York.

3*d District.*—Berks and Schuylkill counties.

4*th District.*—Lancaster, Lebanon, Dauphin south of the Blue Ridge, and all west of the Susquehanna and south of the Juniata river.

5*th District.*—Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Lycoming and all counties north to the N. Y. line, Ringtown charge in Schuylkill county, Dauphin county north of the Blue Ridge, and all west of the Susquehanna north of the Juniata river.

The Special session adjourned finally on Saturday June 3, at noon.

J. FRY, *English Secretary.*

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

124th ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium

OF

Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.

The GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN MINISTERIUM OF PENNSYLVANIA AND ADJACENT STATES met in its 124th Annual Convention in St. John's Church, Easton, Pa., Rev. E. Belfour, Pastor, on Trinity Sunday, June 4th 1871. At the Morning Service the Synodical Sermon was preached by the Rev. Prof. C. F. Schaeffer, D. D. (appointed to that duty by the President of the Ministerium), on Numbers 22: 18—19, after which the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered to the Members of Synod. In the Evening, Rev. J. Fry, English Secretary, preached in St. John's church on 1st Kings 18: 24, and Rev. F. Walz, German Secretary, in Zion's German Church on John 3: 14—15.

FIRST SESSION.

Monday Morning, June 5.

Synod met for the transaction of business at 9 A. M. and was opened by the the officers, with the usual liturgical services.

The roll was called and the certificates of Lay-Members were received. The following Members were present:

MINISTERS.	RESIDENCE.	DELEGATES.
Rev. F. W. Geisenheiner, D.D.,	New York.	
„ Jacob Albert,	Turbotville.	
„ H. S. Miller,	Phoenixville,	Peter Deery.
„ C. P. Miller,	Upper Black's Eddy, Bucks Co.	
„ Joshua Jaeger,	Allentown.	Jacob Miller.
„ J. B. Gross,	Easton.	
„ C. F. Schaeffer, D. D.,	1204 Mt. Vernon Str., Phila.	
„ S. S. Klein,	Conyngham, Luzerne Co.	
„ E. Greenwald, D. D.,	Lancaster.	R. A. Baer.
„ A. Fuchs,	Bath, Northampton Co.	Chas. Warner.
„ C. F. Welden,	Bethlehem.	
„ G. W. Marriott, D. D.,	1749 Camac Str., Philadelphia.	
„ C. W. Schaffer, D. D.,	Germantown.	G. Heins.
„ L. G. Eggers,	Palmyra, Lebanon Co.	D. Strack.
„ A. T. Geisenheiner,	1838 Mt. Vernon Str., Phila.	G. P. Zifferer.
„ S. R. Boyer,	Lyons, Berks Co.	Dr. J. F. Wertz.
„ W. G. Mennig,	Allentown.	E. A. Seiple.
„ J. T. Vogelbach,	1514 North 4th Str., Phila.	H. Burger.
„ W. J. Mann,	Franklin, below Vine, Phila.	Geo. Wagner.

MINISTERS.	RESIDENCE.	DELEGATES.
Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	4004 Pine Str., Philadelphia.	
„ W. G. Laitzle,	Pottstown.	
„ J. A. Seiss,	1338 Spring Garden Str., Phila.	Wm. Musser.
„ E. A. Bauer,	Lehighton, Carbon Co.	N. Mosser.
„ A. J. Weddel,	Norristown.	Wm. Stahler.
„ J. C. Schmidt,	Mahanoy, Northumberland Co.	Daniel S. Reitz.
„ W. S. Emery,	Kintnerville, Bucks Co.	D. Rufe.
„ John Kohler,	Trappe, Montgomery Co.	Phil. H. Bechtel.
„ F. Wittich,	Philadelphia.	
„ J. F. Wilken,	Honesdale, Wayne Co.	
„ R. S. Wagner,	Hinkletown, Lancaster Co.	John Renninger.
„ S. K. Brobst,	Allentown.	J. Nicum.
„ B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	Reading.	A. Schenfelder.
„ F. Walz,	Sellersville, Bucks Co.	Wm. Keller.
„ J. Leonberger,	Riverside, Burlington Co.; N. J.	
„ H. M. Bickel,	Centre Square, Montgomery Co.	E. H. Shearer, Esqr.
„ W. Hasskarl,	Hazleton, Luzerne Co.	F. Wagner.
„ G. A. Hinterleitner,	Pottsville.	C. F. Kopitch.
„ T. Steck,	Berrysburg, Dauphin Co.	N. Lenker.
„ H. Weicksel,	Ringtown, Schuylkill Co.	J. Breisch.
„ P. F. Zizelman,	Scranton.	
„ W. Rath,	Allentown.	P. Leith.
„ J. F. Fahs,	Allentown.	W. C. Lichtenwallner.
„ G. F. Gardner,	Trenton, N. J.	Jno. J. Strasser.
„ B. W. Schmauk,	Lebanon.	Geo. Hoffman.
„ J. Fry,	Reading.	Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg.
„ J. W. Hassler,	New Holland, Lancaster Co.	
„ F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D.,	Allentown.	
„ C. F. W. Hoppe,	Lancaster.	B. Kiehl.
„ G. F. Woerner,	Schuylkill Haven.	
„ F. Berkemeyer,	Sellersville, Bucks Co.	T. Martin.
„ H. Grahn,	1009 South 4th Str., Phila.	H. Dienstbach.
„ J. A. Kunkelman,	1314 Spring Garden Str., Phila.	L. L. Houpt.
„ J. F. Wampole,	Turbotville.	
„ E. Belfour,	Easton.	E. Hilliard.
„ F. J. F. Schantz,	Myerstown, Lebanon Co.	
„ J. F. Bayer,	Tamaqua.	C. Steigerwalt.
„ D. Kuntz,	Nazareth, Pa.	S. Shinely.
„ B. E. Kramlich,	Kutztown, Berks Co.	D. Anstadt.
„ B. H. Hunt,	552 North 40. Str., Philadelphia.	C. E. Blumner.
„ O. Leopold,	Orefield, Lehigh Co.	S. Kurtz.
„ D. Sanner,	Tremont, Schuylkill Co.	F. Raehrig.
„ B. D. Zweizig,	Reading.	
„ A. Finfrock,	Womelsdorf, Berks Co.	
„ A. R. Horne,	Williamsport.	Lewis Schneider.
„ J. W. Early,	Pillow, Dauphin Co.	B. H. Dockey.
„ J. J. Kuendig,	Reading.	J. Gnau.
„ P. Pfatteicher,	Easton.	J. Siegfried.
„ J. B. Rath,	Bethlehem.	M. H. Snyder.
„ G. A. Struntz,	Gilberts, Monroe Co.	E. Nicholas.
„ H. H. Brunning,	Lancaster.	
„ A. Martin,	Gettysburg.	
„ J. H. Schmidt,	White Haven, Luzerne Co.	D. Schantz.
„ J. J. Dietrich,	Middleport, Schuylkill Co.	
„ J. R. Groff.	Mechanicsburg, Cumberl. Co.	J. D. Raffensberger.
„ T. Heilig.	Riegelsville, Bucks Co.	J. Walter.
„ B. F. Apple,	Stone Church, Northampton Co.	M. Cressman,
„ W. B. Fox,	Sumneytown, Montgomery Co.	W. Stoneback.
„ J. M. Anspach,	Danville.	C. S. Wetzel.
„ G. W. Schmucker,	Rhinebeck, N. Y.	
„ L. Groh.	Boyertown.	F. Brendlinger.
„ G. F. W. Guensch,	Jersey Shore, Lycoming Co.	
„ J. S. Renninger,	Schnecksville, Lehigh Co.	F. G. Berndt.
„ H. Giesz,	Jonestown, Lebanon Co.	S. Fox.
„ L. Zuber,	Pittston, Luzerne Co.	
„ M. Schimpf,	Mahanoy City, Schuylkill Co.	
„ R. B. Kistler,	Cherryville, Northampton Co.	R. Stewart.
„ W. Rieb,	Newark, N. J.	
„ S. A. K. Francis,	Buck Av. below Mifflin Str., Phil.	

MINISTERS.	RESIDENCE.	DELEGATES.
Rev. M. H. Richards,	Allentown.	S. L. Sheimer.
„ L. A. Fox,	Stroudsburg.	
„ J. K. Dizinger,	Camden, N. J.	Chas. Hegelman.
„ J. B. Riemensnyder,	1237 North 6. Str., Philadelphia.	Sam. Gerhard.
„ F. Badenfeld,	Harrisburg (Box 8).	
„ G. W. Frederick,	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia.	A. G. Dotter.
„ W. O. Cornman,	Carlisle.	
„ D. K. Humbert,	Reading.	
„ J. D. Schindel,	Catasauqua.	Geo. Bower.
„ G. M. Lazarus,	Quakertown.	T. G. Grove.
„ G. F. Spieker,	Kutztown, Berks Co.	
„ J. Zentner,	Williamsport.	A. Metzger.
„ T. Seip,	Allentown.	
„ J. J. Cressman,	South Easton.	V. Mutchler.
„ S. S. Henry,	Berwick, Columbia Co.	W. Whitebread.
„ F. P. Mayser,	Stouchsburg, Berks Co.	
„ E. L. Reed,	North Wales, Montgomery Co.	J. W. Wampole.
„ D. D. Trexler,	Bernville, Berks Co.	S. W. Schreffler.
„ F. W. Weiskotten,	Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co.	
„ O. Meerwein,	Philadelphia.	F. Hager.
„ A. H. Bartholomew,	Trenton, N. J.	J. F. Logan.
„ H. S. Fegely,	Lynnville, Lehigh Co.	A. Trexler.
„ F. K. Huntzinger,	Reading.	L. H. Liess.
„ P. Isenschmid,	Wilmington, Del.	
„ W. Notz,	Allentown.	
„ W. A. Schaeffer,	Easton.	W. H. Mack.
„ C. S. Albert,	Lancaster.	
„ C. J. Cooper,	South Bethlehem.	Jos. B. Jones.
„ C. S. Goessling,	Frankford, Philadelphia.	
„ D. K. Kepner,	Slatington, Lehigh Co.	H. Handwork.
„ W. H. Strauss,	Summit Hill, Carbon Co.	Franklin Zehner.
„ G. H. Trabert,	Ephrata, Lancaster Co.	Levi Mentzer.
St. John's,	Philadelphia.	C. Stock.
St. Paul's,	Philadelphia.	J. Born.
Trinity,	Montour Co., Pa.	
Messiah,	— — — — — —	
	Treverton Charge.	

Received at this Meeting:

Rev. J. H. Fritz,	Millville, N. J.	
„ C. Koerner,	Pottstown, Pa.	Aaron L. Custer.
„ P. Lichtenberg,	Wilkesbarre, Pa.	R. Bauer.
„ J. Hillpot,	Cogan Station, Pa.	J. M. Sander.
„ E. J. Koons,	Jonestown, Pa.	

Ordained at this Meeting:

Irwin W. Bieber, Ferdinand Buermeyer, George D. Foust, B. Harrison James, William H. Rickert, Frederick Wischan.

The following ministers were absent:

Revs. W. Meendsen, G. F. J. Jaeger, G. A. Reichert, W. J. Eyer, C. M. Jaeger, E. Peixoto, J. Roeller, G. Schultze, C. G. Erlenmeyer, L. Gerhard, C. L. Erle, W. Weaver, H. N. Reis, C. Witmer, W. Gerhard, G. F. Miller, T. T. Jaeger, J. A. Darmstetter, A. Spaeth, C. F. Weber, H. C. Schmidt, H. L. Ziegenfuss, C. Schlenker.

The Synod consisted of 154 ministers, of whom 131, with 82 lay delegates, were present.

The following delegates were received from other Synods: Rev. N. Aldrich, from the North Carolina Synod; Rev. T. W. Dosh, from the Virginia Synod; Rev. John Beck, from the Re-

formed (German) Synod in U. S.; Rev. Dr. W. A. Passavant, from the Pittsburg Synod.

The following visiting clergymen were present; Rev. H. Eggers and Z. H. Gable, from the Pittsburg Synod.

The President presented and read his Annual Report as follows:

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT.

Fathers and Brethren: As we have finished the pastoral labors of another year, in our several congregations, let us, first of all, thankfully acknowledge the Divine Mercy that has helped us, and magnify that Grace that has been so prompt to bless our work and labor of love.

The spirit of wisdom and understanding in the fear of the Lord will surely be granted to us in answer to believing prayer, now that we come to take council together; and, by the Divine blessing we shall succeed in establishing the things that make for peace, and things wherewith one may edify another.

Several brethren, members of this body having been called to labor within the limits of other synods, have requested letters of honorable dismission, which have been transmitted to them to the following effect, viz: L. H. Geschwind, has received an honorable dismission to the Pittsburg Synod, H. B. Kuhn, F. C. C. Kaehler and C. F. Hausmann, to the Ministerium of New York, H. Liesmann, to the Synod of Minnesota, and D. M. Henkel, to the Synod of Virginia.

The following pastoral relations have been established during the year, viz: C. J. Cooper, has taken charge of the church at South Bethlehem, G. H. Trabert, of the Ephrata charge, Lancaster county, Penna.; W. A. Schaeffer, of Christ's church Easton; C. Weber, of St. Peter's, Scranton; T. Steck, of a charge in Lykens Valley; J. Leonberger, of a Mission at Riverside and other places in N. J.; P. Isenschmidt, of the church at Wilmington, Delaware; D. Sanner, of the church at Tremont; W. Rieb, in addition to the labor in his own congregation at Newark, N. J., has temporarily taken charge of the congregation in that city, which had been vacated by the removal of Bro. Leonberger to Riverside; J. W. Early, has taken charge of certain churches in Stone Valley, being part of the former charge of the late Jeremiah Schindel.

Pastor George W. Schmucker, on account of the failure of his health, has resigned the charge of the church of the Transfiguration at Pottstown. The prayers of the brethren will be offered on his behalf, that by the Divine Mercy, his season of rest may result in his recovery and his restoration to the active duties of his office.

The following new churches have been solemnly consecrated during the year, viz: Zion's Church, Philadelphia; St. Mark's, Mechanicsburg, Cumberland Co.; Zion, Jersey Shore, Lycoming Co.; St. Jacobus in New Germany, Atlantic Co., N. J.

Rev. P. Lichtenberg, formerly a member of this body, having taken charge of the church at Wilkesbarre, with an honorable dismission from the Ministerium of New York, makes application to be admitted to membership in this Synod; as also does Rev. Chas. Koerner of Pottstown with a like honorable dismission.

During the year I have received no official communication concerning our two professorships in Penn'a. College. These chairs are now worthily filled, the nominee of the Franklin Professorship having been duly elected by the Trustees. The usual report of the German Professor will be submitted to you.

The revenue received from the Roedelsheim legacy amounted to ($331.31) three hundred and thirty one dollars and thirty one cents.

The revenue from other sources designated in general as the "New Fund", the sole property of this Synod, amounted to ($235.16) two hundred and thirty five dollars and sixteen cents. This comparatively large sum has resulted from the fact that the deficincy in the payments of several former years has been made up by the payments of the last year.

There has been nothing received during the year on account of the Streit legacy. This fund is invested in Europe, and it is doubtless owing to the influence of the late war that the interest has failed to reach us.

As to the condition of the churches, whilst I am in general able to report a cheerful activity and a healthful progress as having marked the course of the last year. I am bound to lay the following specific statements before you.

With the view of healing the long continued disorders of ——— Church, ———, the Synod at its seventh Session, in the year 1870, adopted certain resolutions and appointed a committee to visit the congregation to lay said resolutions before it, and to endeavor by all proper means to restore peace.

The Committee endeavored honestly to do what they had been appointed to do; but failed entirely.

At the suggestion of several brethren, the President then requested the Conference to give attention to the subject, so that by having justice done to all parties, peace might be restored at the earliest possible moment.

The Conference, it appears, made an earnest investigation and reported its action; to this action however the congregation refused to submit. This led to a further movement on the part of the conference the final result of which was, that the question, whether Sections 42 and 134 of our Constitution should be put in force upon the Pastor, or not, should be referred to the discretion of the President of Synod.

The President however did not feel authorized to assume the responsibility of enforcing the articles referred to, yet with an earnest desire to hasten the work of pacification he embraced the kind invitation of the Pastor of ——— and of the President of the Conference, to visit ——— and, if possible, to come to a thorough understanding of the merits of the case.

Accordingly he met, separately however, the representatives of both parties. As these gentlemen are all men of intelligence, of high-toned character in the community and of acknowledged respectability in the church, his intercourse with them was frank and friendly; in regard to ascertaining the condition of the church, it was in many respects, eminently satisfactory.

For your information in view of any action you may be required to take in the case, I offer you the following statement of the conclusions to which I have been led.

1. These two parties, the division of which has so long disturbed the church, are in reality not directly antagonistic to each other; between themselves they are not personally hostile. The party in the church would most gladly receive the other party back again into the communion of the church, upon the simple condition of their being willing to bear their share of the usual burdens and duties of all the members. The party out of the church do not demand that those now in possession of it should make on absolute surrender of every thing to them. But they do most earnestly wish to be restored to all the rights and privileges of the church, to which they feel that they are entitled.

In this point then both are of one mind, and as good neighbors bound together by the acquaintance and the friendships of years, there is no personal hostility between them.

2. The pastor himself is the disturbing element in the congregation: — not in consequence of any mental or physical incapacity, nor because any spiritual deficiency is charged against him; not because he has failed in diligent attention to his official duties, nor, by any means, on account of any alleged obliquity or stain on his moral character. But, as is alleged, he has, as pastor, committed himself so heartily and persistently to a certain system of measures which are utterly at variance with the character and interests of the Lutheran Church; also, he has personally assumed an attitude and displayed a bearing of such character towards members of the church, as to have compelled them to suffer the loss of their rights, that in this manner he has himself forfeited all claims upon their confidence in his pastoral character, and rendered it, as they say, impossible for them ever to place themselves under his pastoral care.

3. These men are not to be regarded as busy bodies, as domineering, turbulent, factious leaders. They are not so regarded by their neighbors, nor by the party in power in the church. With their families they form a strong, influential element in the community. Supposing then the facts to be as stated above, the matter reduces itself to this one question, whether one man, after having sown the seeds of disorder in the church, shall be sustained to the prejudice of many worthy members, or whether these latter shall be restored to the rights they ardently long for, by the prompt retiring of the former from the scene of the unhappy conflict.

4. Therefore, whilst ever acknowledging the many personal excellencies and upright intentions of the pastor, I had no hesitation, though great sadness of heart, in giving him my earnest advice to resign. This, I am strongly inclined to believe, would be a step on his part, in which even his own friends would acquiesce, certainly with that generous regret that is due to himself, but, at the same time, with a deep sense of relief from the painful anxiety that has so long disturbed the peace of the congregation.

The Pastor, for reasons given, has not seen fit to take this advice. Yet, if the congregation will, in the spirit of Christian subordination, take counsel of the Synod, as I believe it will, we may hope that this obstinate and protracted disorder will soon pass away.

The German Evangelical Lutheran church of St. Michael's, Harrisburg, has declared itself as having no further connection with this Synod. This strange and unwarrantable act was consumated as far back as February 27th, all information upon the subject being withheld from us until May 2d. The sympathy, the prompt and generous aid which the Synod has extended to this congregation,

especially in the years of its need, ought to have secured a more courteous treatment on the part of its members. The separation has been summary, unceremonious and without any alleged cause.

Several congregations in Richlandtown and vicinity in Bucks county, have extended a call to a certain pastor not in connection with this Synod. His own inclination was to accept the call and to take charge of them at once. His avowed sympathy is with this Synod, and his purpose has long been to seek admission to its fellowship. Certain brethren, however, have suggested that the final acceptance of the call should be postponed until the question of his admission to Synod might be determined. I am glad to be able to say, that as far as I know all parties submit to this arrangement. The final action of the Synod in the case, I doubt not, will be such as that all good men will be ready to acquiesce in it. My opinion is that this subject belongs to the Ministerium, but as I have no regular application from the pastor referred to, I insert it in this general report.

During the last year the name of one pastor has been added to the ever growing roll of the departed. In July 1870, the Rev. Jeremiah Schindel, entered into his rest. Many fine traits of character endeared him to all who knew him, his personal graces, his kindness of heart, his fervor and eloquence as a preacher have made impressions upon us and upon the congregations to which he ministered that will not be easily obliterated. We sorrow for this, that we shall see him in the flesh no more; but we may be comforted by the assurance that he died in the Lord. I have another melancholy duty to discharge in this direction. Mr. Joseph Henry, of the Vestry of Trinity church, Reading, often a member of this Synod in its annual conventions, for years an active member of the Executive Committee; and Mr. John Rommel, of Zion's church, Philadelphia, whose activity and whose wise counsels, as a member of this body, often proved to be so valuable; and Mr. F. Genth, of St. Jacobus, Philadelphia, whose benevolent labors in the church, and as a member of this body will long be remembered with pleasure; and Mr. Chas. F. Norton of St. Mark's, Philadelphia, whose prompt and generous action in the early history of our Seminary, and in the endowment of a Professorship, has connected him permanently with that institution, have all gone during the past year, according to the faith that was in them, to another country, even a heavenly.

These brethren, by the essential weight of their Christian character, by their intelligent zeal, by the devotion of their lives to the cause of the church, by the steadfastness of their faith, were venerable and beloved whilst they lived, and departing have left names that deserve to be held in honor. As there will be no lack of important business to occupy all our time, there is no great necessity for my offering any suggestions upon this general subject. I may, however, be allowed to invite your attention to the importance of devising some efficient ways and means for the purpose of extending and consolidating the Theological Seminary. The Report of the Directors and that of the Treasurer will make you acquainted with the condition of affairs. The character and the services of the *regular* faculty are such as to deserve, from a Synod of such means and resources as this, a larger and more regular remuneration than they have been receiving.

With this report my official duty ends. Thanking you heartily for all the kindness and confidence you have shown me during this my second term in the Presidency, and asking of you charity and pardon for my every failure to acquit myself well, I leave the office with its honors and its duties, fervently praying that every favor at your hands and every blessing from above may be accorded to the administration of my successor. C. W. SCHAEFFER.

The election of officers being in order, it was announced that Rev. Dr. C. W. Schaeffer, President, and Rev. J. Fry, English Secretary, having each served three successive years, could only be re-elected by a 4-5 majority.

Revs. B. W. Schmauk, W. B. Fox and Mr. J. Nicum, were appointed to conduct the election, and subsequently reported the following result:

President, Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.; German Secretary, Rev. F. Walz; English Secretary, Rev. J. W. Hassler; Treasurer, Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer.

The reading of the Minutes of last year was dispensed with, and were, with other communications intended for Synod, referred to committees.

Rev. J. R. Groff reported that he had, as delegate from this

body, attended the Synod of the Reformed church and was cordially received.

Rev. Dr. J. A. Seiss, Delegate to the Maryland Synod, and Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, Delegate to the Pittsburg Synod, presented similar reports.

By resolution of Synod a committee, consisting of Revs. J. F. Fahs, J. R. Groff and Mr. L. L. Houpt, was appointed to request for publication a copy of the Synodical Sermon preached by Rev. Prof. C. F. Schaeffer, D. D.

SECOND SESSION.

Monday, 2 o'clock P. M.

The President announced the following regular committees:

On the President's Report—Revs. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., J. T. Vogelbach, S. R. Boyer, H. Grahn, H. Weicksel, and Messrs. H. H. Muhlenberg, W. H. Mack and J. W. Wampole.

On Treasurer's Account—Revs. F. J. F. Schantz, G. A. Struntz, and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and E. H. Shearer.

On Excuses—Revs. J. F. Fahs, G. F. Gardner, J. F. Wampole, and Messrs. Aaron L. Custer and E. Hilliard.

On Church Discipline and Order—Revs. W. J. Mann, D. D., E. Greenwald, D. D., G. A. Hinterleitner, J. Fry, J. R. Groff, and Messrs. W. Musser, G. P. Zifferer and A. Schenfelter.

On Proceedings of other Synods—Revs. L. Groh, G. W. Frederick, G. M. Lazarus, J. J. Cressman, F. W. Weiskotten, G. H. Trabert, A. H. Bartholomew, P. Isenschmid, and Messrs. J. D. Raffensberger, B. H. Docky, Wm. Keller and G. Hoffman.

On Ministerial Business—Revs. C. P. Krauth, D. D., John Kohler, J. F. Wilken, C. F. W. Hoppe and J. A. Kunkelman.

On Mrs. Wollenweber's Account—Revs. B. W. Schmauk, L. G. Eggers, and Messrs. H. Burger and George Wagner.

On President's Account—Revs. H. S. Miller, E. A. Bauer and R. S. Wagner.

On Applications for Aid from Congregations—Revs. S. K. Brobst, F. Berkemyer, J. F. Bayer, and Messrs. N. Moser and A. Nicholas.

On Minutes of 1870—Rev. W. G. Laitzle, and Messrs. D. Strock and B. H. Dockey.

On Reception of Congregations—Revs. C. F. Welden, F. C. W. Hoppe, B. W. Schmauk, G. A. Hinterleitner, J. F. Wampole, and Messrs. G. Heins and E. Hilliard.

On Proceedings of Conferences—Revs. J. A. Kunkelman, J. F. Fahs, F. Berkemyer, L. Gerhard, L. Groh, and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and J. D. Raffensberger.

Rev. J. G. Fahs, from the Committee on S. S. Convention reported as follows:

Your Committee, appointed at the Meeting of Synod held in Pottsville, June 1870, to call a convention of Pastors and friends of the Sunday School cause, submit the following report.

The Committee held several Meetings, and finally agreed to call such a Convention in St. John's Lutheran church, Easton, just prior to to the Meeting of Synod.

To this call 40 clerical and 16 lay delegates responded.

Five Sessions were held, during which important S. S. questions were discussed, and the following resolutions adopted, viz: —

1. That the S. S. is the School of the Congregation, and therefore, should be under the control of the Pastors, with the Elders and Deacons of the Congregation.
2. That our Sunday Schools to be successful must be, —
   a. Lutheran and not Union,
   b. That the Superintendent and teachers be confirmed members of the church,
   c. That the Superintendent and teachers be appointed by the Pastor, with the Elders and Deacons of the Congregation, and that they be responsible for their official deportment to the same.

d. That the Pastor shall in all cases have a general Supervision of the Sunday School.

3. That the School should be taught the doctrines of the word of God, as set forth in the Confessions of the church, sacred history and sacred music.
4. That the order of worship shall comform, as far as possible, in spirit and form to the established order of the church.
5. That to retain the advanced scholars, they should be organized into a seperate department, with competent teachers and furnished with a suitable Library, and that their love for the church should be cultivated by impressing upon them, with zeal and earnestness, the distinctive doctrines of the church as set forth in her standards.

That the officers of this convention be instructed to request Synod to make some provision by which the work of our Sunday Schools can receive more attention at the meetings of Synod and Conferences.

That the General Council's Committee on Sunday School Hymn Book be requested to publish the liturgical part of the Hymn Book, if complete, in the "*Lutheran,*" and if not, to hasten its completion.

Upon consideration of the report the following action was taken:

A. That the Conferences be directed hereafter to give special attention to the subject of Sunday and Parochial Schools.

B. That the report of the Committee be printed in the minutes of Synod, and also offered for publication in the "*Busy Bee*" and "*Jugend Freund.*"

The Committee on the Minutes of 1870 reported, and, under the consideration of the several items of business referred to this meeting, the following action was taken:

A. The item on the Sunday School Hymn Book was postponed until the Hymn Book Committee reported.

B. The item regarding the systematizing the services of intelligent and believing women in the church, was postponed for further action.

C. The item relating to the Contingent and Home Mission Funds of the General Council, was referred to the report of the Executive Committee.

D. The item referring to the requirement of this Synod's Representatives in the Board of Trustees of Muhlenberg College, to report upon certain resolutions previously submitted to them, elicited the reply that no such report was prepared.

E. The Committee on certain "New Measures" replied to the call upon them, that they were not prepared to report.

F. In regard to the item referring to the boundary line between this Ministerium and the Ministerium of New York, it was

Resolved, That the congregations in New Jersey, which are in connection with this body so continue until the division line between this Ministerium and that of New York be decided, and that the congregations receiving aid be commended to the consideration of the Executive Committee.

G. The item relating to the Germantown Orphans' Home, called upon the Standing Committee on that Home for a report. Whereupon the Rev. J. T. Voglebach, reported that they had been unsuccessful in securing such changes in the charter of the Home as this Synod desired. The report was recommitted and Rev. J. Kohler, was excused from further service on the Committee, and

Revs. Dr. J. A. Seiss, W. J. Mann and Rev. H. Grahn, and Messrs. H. Becker and H. Lehman, were added to the Committee.

A Committee to receive returns on Systematic Beneficence was ordered, consisting of Revs. F. J. F. Schantz, H. M. Bickel, J. F. Wampole, and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and G. Hains.

A Committee was also ordered to make apportionment on Systematic Beneficence for next year, consisting of Revs. J. A. Kunkelman, W. Hasskarl, J. Fry, F. W. Weiskotten, G. H. Trabert, and Messrs. Philip Bechtel and M. A. Seiple.

THIRD SESSION.

Tuesday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The Synodical Education Anniversary was held in St. John's church, when an abstract of the Report of the Executive Committee on Education was presented by Rev. J. Fry, and suitable addresses delivered by Revs. J. D. Schindel and T. W. Dosh. Similar services were also held in Zion's German Lutheran Church.

The Committee on President's Account, through Rev. H. S. Miller, reported that they had examined the same and found it correct. (Adopted.)

At the request of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence, the roll was called and the different Pastors reported the amount of money raised in their several charges during the year, for the benevolent purposes of Synod.

Rev. C. F. Welden, read the Report of the Committee on the Reception of Congregations as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF CONGREGATIONS.

After due consideration the Committee recommend the following congregations for reception into this Synod:

The Evangelical Lutheran Zion's Congregation in Easton, the constitution of which conforms in every particular to that recommended by this Synod.

The Evangelical Lutheran Christ's Congregation at Hellertown.

The German Evangelical Lutheran St. Michael's Congregation in Phila.

The Evangelical Lutheran St. Luke's Congregation in Reading.

The English Evangelical Lutheran Congregation in Williamsport.

The Evangelical St. Michael's and St. Peter's Congregations in Lycoming co. The Committee recommend that both of these Congregations be requested still more closely to conform their constitutions to that of the one recommended by this Synod. And that they should strike out the last clause of that part of the 4th Art. of their constitution, which allows exceptions in regard to pastors of other ecclesiastical connections.

The Report was adopted, and these seven congregations were received into the Synod, and their delegates took their seats as members of the Synod.

It was resolved that *Reading* be the *central* point of the Synod's Executive Committee.

Revs. F. Berkemyer, E. L. Reed and Mr. D. Anstadt, were appointed tellers to hold an election for Executive Committee. They subsequently reported the following result:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Revs. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., J. J. Kuendig, J. Fry, S. K. Brobst, F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D., and Messrs. Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg, H. Trexler, H. L. Mattes, F. Lauer and A. W. Potteiger, who with the Officers of Synod and the Presidents of Conferences, constitute said Committee.

Rev. E. Greenwald, D. D., presented the report of the Committee to visit the Emmaus Orphan Institute at Middletown.

REPORT ON EMMAUS ORPHAN HOUSE.

Your Committee visited the Orphan House on Friday, May 12, 1871. There are now in the Institution 10 Home Orphans supported by Frey's estate, and 11 Soldier's Orphans supported by the State of Penn'a.

The total income from all sources for the past year was $8,864.30 and the total expenditures $8,926.14.

Since our last annual visit the tutor, Mr. Alleman, was called away by death, and Mr. Lauman has been elected to fill his place, and has only within the last five weeks entered upon his appointment.

The institution became a good deal demoralized after the death of the former tutor, and it is not yet in as satisfactory a condition as is desirable. We are assured that the present tutor will do all in his power to remedy defects.

We heard the pupils recite the Commandments, the Creed and the Lord's Prayer, and also portions of Scripture committed to memory. But they need a much more extensive and thorough learning of Luther's Catechism, in order to be instructed according to the provisions of Mr. Frey's will and the want of pastoral care and instruction by which the pupils may be properly prepared for confirmation, as contemplated by the will and as pointed out in our last annual report, has not yet been remedied. This is of the first importance, and until provided for, we feel assured the institution will not answer the ends for which it has been established.

None of the pupils have been confirmed this year, nor indeed for several years past.

We were very courteously received and entertained during our recent visit, by the Principal and the Tutor and his family; and from the evident willingness manifested to hear and carry out the suggestions of the Committee, we hope next year to be able to report a great improvement, both in the religious instruction given and the results attained.

The report was adopted and the same Committee continued, with the substitution of Mr. Chas. A. Heinitsh in place of Joseph Henry, deceased.

On motion of Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed who shall during the year gather and impart information through the church papers and by Circulars upon the subject of Systematic Beneficence.

Revs. J. A. Kunkelman, C. F. W. Hoppe and J. Fry were appointed this Committee.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the interests of the Theological Seminary and Muhlenberg College be the special order of business at the opening of to-morrow morning's Session.

FOURTH SESSION.

Tuesday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

The Executive Committee, through its Secretary, Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker, presented the following report:

ON HOME MISSIONS.

The Committee have given aid to the following 10 missionaries in their respective fields of labor, viz:

Revs. P. Isenschimd, Norristown, (German Church, now vacant) J. H. Schmidt, White Haven, D. M. Henkel, Stroudsburg, (now vacant) G. H. Trabert, Ephrata, A. H. Bartholomew, Trenton, N. J., F. K. Huntzinger, St. Luke's, Reading, J. Leonberger, Riverside, N. J., J. H. Fritz, Millville, N. J., G. F. W. Guensch, Jersey Shore, and Rev. —— Buehler, Doylestown, (German, now vacant).

The labors of these 10 missionaries have secured services at about 30 different places, at a cost to the treasury of about $2,350. Could suitable laborers have been found and the means to support them, many fields of encouraging labor would have claimed our attention. The same amount as in former years has been appropriated to the Immigrant Mission at Castle Garden. The sum of $100 each has been voted for the assistance of the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina, in their Home Missionary work.

The amount needed for next year's appropriations will not be less than for the past year.

The sum of $500 was ordered to be paid to the Home Mission Committee of the General Council, but the Treasurer has not had the funds to pay it.

Appended to the Committee's report on Home Missions is the report of the

LUTHERAN BOARD OF CITY MISSIONS.

This Board was constituted by the Synod of Pennsylvania at its annual meeting in June, 1870. Since that time it has had under its charge six Missions in the consolidated city of Philadelphia—three German, and three English.

They are as follows: Frankford, Rev. C. F. Goessling, Pastor; Germantown and Rising Sun, Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer, Pastor; New St. Michael's, Rev. O. Meerwein, Pastor; Chestnut Hill, Rev. G. W. Frederick, Pastor; St. Peter's, vacant, but supplied by Revs. Drs. Marriot, Krauth and A. T. Geissenhainer; St. Stephen's, West Philadelphia, Rev. B. H. Hunt, Pastor. These six city missions have been carried on at a cost to the treasury of $2,750.

On motion of Rev. S. K. Brobst, it was

Resolved, That Synod again recommend to its Pastors and Congregations, the holding of annual missionary festivals in each pastoral charge.

On motion of Rev. J. A. Kunkelman it was

Resolved, That Synod recommend the Executive Committee to accede to the request of the 5th Conference, that a Missionary be appointed to labor in its bounds—the compensation for such services to be arranged by the Executive Committee and the Conference.

Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker, then presented and read the Report of the Executive Committee of the General Council

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

To the German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Penna. and adjacent States.

Dear Brethren: In view of the relation which your body has for so many years sustained to the Mission among the Telegus in East India, of the fact that it was by transfer from you that the General Council obtained possession and charge of the Mission, and that it still depends so largely upon your support, the Executive Committee of the General Council beg leave to present for your information the following statement with reference to the condition and progress of the work.

We would respectfully direct your attention to the annual report of the Committee as presented to the General Council at its meeting held at Lancaster, Ohio, November 1870. It presents a full account of the events connected with the history of the Mission, and of its condition until the beginning of August. Since that time the letters of the Missionaries have given assurance of the very favorable progress of the work.

On the last day of last year our venerable missionary Dr. C. F. Heyer, wrote: "In taking a retrospective view, and in comparing the present state of our mission with what it was a year ago, we find abundant cause to say, 'the Lord has done great things for us.' When I arrived in Rajahmundry, December 1, 1869, I found a catechist, a schoolmaster, and dilapidated buildings: ten miles from R. in Muramunda, a school house, a catechist, and teachers; in Metta, twelve miles from R. a teacher with a few children.

On Easter Sunday, 1870, the Lord's Supper was administered to 25 communicants; on Palm Sunday in Muramunda, to 22. Now at the close of the year we have 8 schools in the different villages connected with the Mission. The number of persons baptized during the year is 107. At Christmas we had 70 communicants at R.; on the Eve of Christmas, about 200 adults and children assembled around the Christmas tree. On Monday the 26th, the whole company sat down to dinner prepared at the expense of H. Morris, esq.; presents of clothes, books, &c., were made to old and young at the expense of Capt. Taylor.

Three lads, of about 16 years of age, are supported by contributions from Mission friends in Schleswig. These contributions were secured by Rev. C. W. Groenning, whose continued active interest in the Mission merits our hearty thanks.

The Rev. H. C. Schmidt, who arrived at the Mission August 4th, has made repeated tours to one and another of the village stations, accompanied by a catechist, and is diligently engaged in acquiring the Telegu, and in whatever labors in schools and mission he is able to take hold of. He reports that in several of the villages no little opposition has been shown by the natives. In Juggernauthapuram the school house was burned, and in Nursapur the house of the teacher was burned. But the control of the English Government restrains the exhibitions of malice and restores quiet.

Mr. Iver K. Paulsen, arrived at Rajahmundry Jan. 22, 1871, and in accordance with authority previously transmitted for that purpose, by the Officers of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, he was after due examination, ordained to the office of the ministry by the resident missionaries.

Father Heyer, has informed us that his personal affairs will rquire his return during the summer, in which case the duties of the Mission will devolve on the brethren Schmidt and Paulsen. It is to be hoped that the liberal support of the churches will soon enable us to add to the number of laborers. It is also very desirable that contributions from Sunday Schools of $25 each will be furnished for the maintenance and education of young men to be teachers and catechists. About 3 years will suffice to educate a teacher, but several years longer would be needed in case of a catechist. The offer of such contribution from a Sunday School should be for such a term of years, or embarassment would ensue. Such contributions ought not to be deducted from the contributions for support of the Mission, but added thereto.

The Committee would express its grateful appreciation of the liberal support furnished by the Synod of Penna. The amount received from your Treasurer during the past Synodical year is $965.61.

Respectfully submitted, by order of the Exec. Com. on For. Missions,

B. M. SCHMUCKER, English Secretary.

The Executive Committee of Synod also presented their annual report as follows:

ON EDUCATION.

Assistance has been given during the past year to 34 students in their preparation for the ministry. Of these 17 have been studying at Muhlenberg College in the several classes, viz: Freshmen 1, Sophomore 8, Junior 2, Senior 6. In the Seminary at Philadelphia, aid has been given to 17, in the Junior class 11, Middle class 4, Senior class 2.

The state of the treasury compelled the Committee at the opening of the Synodical year to adopt a rule to give aid to no new students in the College, except where aid had previously been pledged. This course was imperatively necessary, however painful. There was a balance of $1,700.00 due for the preceeding year, $3,338.31 was needed for the support of those at the College, and the support of the students needing aid in the Seminary has required $3,147.31, so that the whole amount demanded for the purpose of Education during the year has been $7,185.62.

A number of young men to whom we were compelled to decline aid, have been struggling on as best they could, in hope that in the coming year they might receive assistance.

A proposition from the Board of Trustees to furnish board, tuition, room-rent and fuel to the students assisted by Synod, for a fixed sum, is submitted for the consideration of Synod.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the proposition from Muhlenberg College be postponed, until the special business of the college be taken up.

The Committee on Mrs. Wollenweber's account, reported the account correct, and the sum accruing to Synod from German Hymn Book to be $321.45, which has been paid over to Synod in a satisfactory manner. (Adopted.)

It was resolved that Synod now take up for consideration the remaining sections of the Constitution for Conferences, referred from the special meeting. These sections from 116, after sundry alterations and amendments, were adopted, and were ordered, with those previously adopted, to be revised and printed in separate form.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Ministerial Session be postponed for 10 minutes to afford Rev. Dr. Passavant an opportunity to make a statement with regard to St. Paul's College, Ill., (formerly Illinois State University.)

The condition and wants of said Institution, now the property of this Synod, having been heard, it was

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to consider and report upon said wants.

Revs. A. T. Geissenhainer, J. A. Seiss, D. D., J. A. Kunkelman, and Messrs. Samuel Gerhard, W. H. Mack and A. L. Custer were appointed such committee.

FIFTH SESSION.

Wednesday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

On Tuesday evening the Mission Anniversary of Synod was held in St. John's church, when Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker, presented the Annual Missionary Report of the Executive Committee, and suitable addresses were delivered by Rev. Dr. Passavant of Pittsburg, and the English Secretary. Similar services were also held in Zion's German church.

The special order of business for this session, viz: the interests of Muhlenberg College and the Theological Seminary in Philadelphia, was taken up, and it was

Resolved, That Synod first hear the report of the Board of Trustees of Muhlenberg College.

In the failure to have on hand an official report from said Board, Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg, read for the information of Synod, a report from the President of the College and also of the Board, which was received for consideration.

Pending which it was

Resolved, That Synod now hear the report of the Committee on the endowment of Muhlenberg College, and that the two reports

be referred to a Committee to devise and lay before the body a plan by which the wants of the College may be met. (Adopted.)

Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg presented the following

REPORT OF ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE OF MUHLENBERG COLLEGE.

The Endowment Committee of Muhlenberg Committee have the honor to present to the Synod their annual report, in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the College.

It grieves us to be compelled to state, that in consequence of the resignation of the Agent, appointed by the Board of Trustees, we have not been able to add much to the fund during the past year. The Agent in the course of the year, before his removal to Richmond, Va., waited upon a few wealthy gentlemen outside of our church, and made application to some pastors and individuals in the church without any success. A modified plan, confined to the county of Lehigh, which promised good results in the outset, for which the sum of $2,500 had been conditionally secured, was substituted, and failed because the Agent could not be on the ground to prosecute it, and there was no one else who had the time to attend to it.

The Trustees have started a new enterprise of a similar character, also confined in a part of it to the county of Lehigh, but in other features general, which has been given into the hands of the clergy of Lehigh and adjoining counties. The results of this will depend upon the zeal and energy with which they prosecute the work.

We would be ashamed to report the small amount of the Endowment Fund, if we had not been taught not to despise the day of small things; but, we most earnestly hope, a great change for the better may soon take place, before the hearts of those connected with the enterprise fail them, and their hands refuse to labor.

The following is the state of the fund. The amount now credited to the fund is $11,871.42, and if we add, as was done last year, the legacy of $850.00 secured to the fund, and which the College expects to get, the sum total will be $12,721.42.

The report was received and referred, as per resolution above to the following Committee: Revs. J. Kohler, B. W. Schmauk, W. Rath, J. A. Siess, D. D., J. Fry, and Messrs. Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg, W. Stahler and L. L. Houpt.

Rev. Dr. Seiss presented the following

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Theological Seminary at Philadelphia has just completed the sixth year of its operations. During this time 99 students have been regularly connected with it. Of this number 52 have been graduated on the completion of a three years' course of study: seven of these at the recent commencement.

Thirty-seven students have been in attendance during the past year.

The amount paid into the Treasury since last report is $35,587.63. The expenditures during the year, including deficit of previous year, have been $5,651.94. Bills owing and payable May 25th, $1,284.31.

The Board has the prospect of securing from Zion's and St. Paul's German congregations in Philadelphia, lots of ground on which to erect a suitable Seminary edifice, which is a great and pressing necessity.

It is hoped the Synod will make the necessary appropriation to cover the deficit in the current expenses of the institution, and also devise or authorize the ways and means for securing a suitable building for its accommodation.

Some annual Appropriation for the Library, though it be small, is earnestly desired.

Both the Faculty and Board have labored ernestly to establish and render efficient this important institution, which deserves the special interest and care of the whole church. With very limited means it has accomplished incalculable good and ought to hold a very high place in the regard of our people.

A small legacy, bequeathed by Mrs. Judith Graff of Philadelphia, was received during the year; and it would be a happy thing for the cause of truth and our church, if many others would in like manner mention our Seminary in their last will and testament, as well as with liberal contributions in their life time.

The Board regrets to be under the necessity of reporting the death of one of the first, most liberal, and most constant friends of our Seminary, and a member of its Board of Directors from the beginning. Full of good works, and a joyous christian hope, Mr. C. F. Norton, departed this life in August last. It will be necessary to

elect some one to occupy his place, as well as five other Directors in places made vacant by the expiration of the term of office fixed by the constitution. (Received.)

Rev. Dr. Schmucker presented as here in place the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The Seminary at Philadelphia, in all that regards its instruction and the progress of its students, furnishes occasion for thanksgiving, but the state of its funds requires the attention of the church. The amount of its invested endowment is $64,800, there are subscriptions bearing interest amounting to $11,200. Total amount of funds $76,000. Of this $10,000 are invested in the Seminary building, leaving but $66,000 to furnish means for the support of the Professors and and general expenses of the Seminary. As a result of this, the amount of the salary of the ordinary Professors is entirely inadequate to their support, and one of them has thus far only received one third of his salary, while to the extraordinary Professors no compensation whatever has ever been made. Immediate action should be taken to relieve the Seminary.

The report was received and the following action taken:

Resolved, That these several reports be placed in the hands of the above mentioned Committee to report upon them to Synod. (Adopted.)

Resolved, The the matter of St. Paul's College, Ill. be referred to the same Committee. (Adopted.)

SIXTH SESSION.

Wednesday, 2 o'clock P. M.

Rev. F. J. F. Schantz presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

Total amount apportioned at the Meeting in Pottsville	$25,535.00
Total of contributions reported from various charges	20,082.76
Deficit	$ 5,452.24

Twenty five charges, whose apportionments for 1870 where $3,217, report no contributions whatever.

The report was adopted.

The report of the Franklin Professor in Penn'a. College was handed in and referred to Rev. S. K. Brobst to report upon it.

L. L. Houpt, Esq. presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO AUDIT THE TREASURER'S ACCOUNT.

The Committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's account beg leave to report that they have carefully examined the same and find as follows:

General Benevolence.

Balance on hand at beginning of year	$ 225.00	
Received during the year	6,360.58	
	$6,585.58	
Expended	3,300.00	
Balance in Treasury		$3,285.58

Pastor's Fund.

Balance on hand at beginning of year	$ 310.32	
Received during the year	675.38	
	$ 985.70	
Expended	200.00	
		$ 785.70
Balance in Treasury		$4,071.28

Balance in Pastor's Fund Treasury (forward)		$4,071.28
SYNODICAL TREASURY.		
Amount due Treasurer last year		$ 47.84
Expended during the year		1016.55
		$1,064.39
Received during the year	$ 845.58	
		845.58
Amount due Treasurer		$ 218.81
EDUCATION FUND.		
Amount expended during year		$8,341.41
Balance on hand last year	$ 399.76	
Received during year	5,146.12	
		5,545.88
Amount due the Treasurer		$2,795.53
MISSIONS.		
Amount expended during year		$7,638.22
Balance on hand last year	$ 885.89	
Received during the year	6,100.62	
		$6,986.51
Amount due Treasurer		$ 651.71
Total deficits in several Treasuries		$3,666.05
Whole amount in Treasurer's hands at date		$ 405.23

Thirty-two dollars and fifty cents (32.50) have been received during the year on account of Church Building Fund, of which no disposition has been made. $275.05 received on behalf of Muhlenberg College, and $14.72 for the Theological Seminary at Philadelphia. have been paid over to these Institutions.

We have also examined the account of the Treasurer with the German Professors Fund, and find the same to be correct, showing a balance on hand of $53.60.

The examination has been only of the cash accounts of the Treasurer, which are the only books and vouchers submitted to the Committee.

There is no exhibit of the assets and liabilities of the Synod, the condition of the Endowment Fund, nor any statement of the investments of the Synod. As these matters are in the opinion of the Committee, of considerable importance, in order to give the Synod a clear insight into its own financial affairs, or those of its several Institutions, your Committee submit a resolution upon the subject to Synod.

The following action was in this regard subsequently taken, viz:

Resolved, That the Finance Committee examine the Treasurer's accounts, and publish a full report of the financial condition of this Synod in the minutes of this year.

Rev. L. Groh, read the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF OTHER SYNODS.

The minutes of the General Council, the New York Ministerium, the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, Southwest Virginia, Pittsburg, English District of Ohio and of the Reformed Church were the documents placed in the Committee's hands. Nothing was found in any of them claiming the attention of this body, with the exception of some resolutions found in the minutes of the New York Ministerium, to which the Committee invite attention.

The resolutions are as follows:

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be advised to send our students, who wish to pursue a full course, to Muhlenberg College at Allentown.

Resolved, That Synod officially recommends the Theological Seminary in Philadelphia to its people, and will endeavor in the course of time, to establish its own Professorship in that institution.

The report was adopted.

Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, read the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROCEEDINGS OF CONFERENCES.

That the only subject upon which the action of Synod is sought, is the appointment of Missionaries who shall have in special charge the numerous vacant congregations within their bounds.

The Committee invite the attention of the Executive Committee to this subject, and recommend that said Committee accede to the request, especially of the 5th Conference, the compensation for such services to be arranged by the Executive Committee and the Conference.

They also direct the attention of the Secretaries of Conferences, to the resolution of Synod requiring abstracts of such parts of their minutes as require the consideration of Synod, and suggest that it would be well if they would also give the number of vacant congregations and the general condition of the churches.

(Adopted.)

Prof. Martin presented his report, which was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE GERMAN PROFESSOR IN PENNA. COLLEGE.

The undersigned would respectfully present to the venerable Synod the following report of his labors as Professor of German Language and Literature in Penna. College. In the Programme of the Institution, ten hours per week are assigned to instruction in German, of which three fall to each of the two lower and two to each of the two higher classes.

The following affords a general view of the studies of the several classes.

Freshman Class.—Eichhorn's Grammar, Heidenreich's Reader, and Schiller's William Tell.

Sophomore Class.—Eichhorn's Grammar, and Schiller's 30 Years' War.

Junior Class.—Schiller's Maid of Orleans and Ballads, and translations from English into German.

Senior Class.—Goethe's Iphigenia of Lauris and Faust, Shakespear's Hamlet from English into German.

The same time in the Institution is assigned to the German as to any other subject, and the interest, as far as can be judged, is the same as in any other department.

As the Professorship of Natural Sciences was vacant during the past year, I have, in compliance with a resolution of the Faculty, to whom the Board of Trustees had committed the care of this department, given three weekly lessons in the same.

Respectfully submitted,

A. MARTIN.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Revs. F. J. F. Schantz and J. B. Rath, be added to the Committee on publishing information to the church on the subject of Systematic Beneficence.

Mr. Paul P. Keller was elected a member of the Finance Committee, in the place of Mr. Chas. F. Norton, deceased.

An election was entered into for three clerical and three lay Delegates for the Theological Seminary, and Revs. Brunning and Fegely were appointed tellers.

Rev. Dr. Schmucker presented the following

PARTIAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

In the case of the election of Rev. J. Hillpot, by the congregations at Richlandtown and vicinity, the Committee propose the following action:

Resolved, That the Synod approves of the acceptance on the part of Rev. J. Hillpot, of the call from said congregations. (Adopted.)

DEATH OF HONORED BRETHREN.

Resolved, That the Synod cordially unites with the President in the statements he has expressed of appreciation and esteem of the

beloved Brethren mentioned in his report, and of regret at their death, and hereby tenders its sympathies to the members of their families. (Adopted by a standing vote.)

The report of the Committee was adopted as a whole.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to report upon some suitable action to be taken with regard to the Rev. Father G. A. Reichert and others, who have spent fifty or more years in our ministry

The Committee consists of Revs. S. K. Brobst, Prof. F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D., and J. T. Vogelbach.

On motion it was

Resolved, That any members, acquainted with the consecration of churches in our Synod, not noticed in the President's report, be requested to report the same to the Secretaries for record in our Minutes.

Rev. J. F. Fahs presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

1. Is a letter from Rev. G. F. Krotel, D. D., the Delegate appointed by the New York Ministerium to this body, expressing his regret at his inability to attend this convention of Synod, communicating the cordial greetings of the New York Ministerium to this body, and expressing the earnest hope that a Delegate will be appointed by this Synod to attend their next convention to be held in Newark, N. J., August 24th, 1871.

2. Is a letter from Rev. Alexander Philippi, the appointed Delegate of the Synod of South West Virginia to this body, offering similar cordial greetings from his Synod, and regrets that he is unable to attend our meeting.

3. Is a letter from Rev. T. T. Titus, the Delegate of the Maryland Synod to this body, with similar expressions of cordiality and regret.

4. Is a letter from Rev. A. Spaeth, asking to be excused for non-attendance at this meeting of Synod, in consequence of being about to start with his family to visit their former homes in Europe.

5. Your Committee recommend that he be excused and that we unite in imploring the great Head of the church, to watch over and keep him and his and to grant them a prosperous journey.

6. The Committee have also letters from Revs. Father G. A. Reichert, C. Weber, W. J. Eyer, W. Meensden, G. F. J. Jaeger, J. A. Darmstetter, C. M. Jaeger, E. Peixotto, T. T. Jaeger, C. L. Erle, C. G. Erlenmeyer, asking on account of sickness or other unavoidable circumstances, to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod. Your Committee recommend that these brethren be excused.

Your Committee have also for satisfactory reasons granted leave of absence to a number of other pastors and lay delegates.

The report was adopted and the brethren excused.

Rev. F. Berkemeyer presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEEDY CONGREGATIONS.

The Committee reports that the Millersville congregation of Lancaster county, apparently so deserving of aid in the erection of their church, be kindly recommended to the notice of the Executive Committee.

Report was adopted.

SEVENTH SESSION.

Thursday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The tellers reported the result of the election for Directors for the Theological Seminary as follows:

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., J. T. Vogelbach, A. Spaeth and Messrs. L. L. Houpt, Paul P. Keller and W. L. Schaeffer.

Rev. J. Kohler presented the following report of the Committee on Reports of

MUHLENBERG AND ST. PAUL'S COLLEGES AND THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Committee on Appropriations to Muhlenberg College, the Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, and St. Paul's College at Springfield, Ill., report the following resolutions:

I. MUHLENBERG COLLEGE.

Resolved, That this Synod is not prepared to pledge itself for any fixed sum for the relief of Muhlenberg College, but instructs the Executive Committee to pay to the Treasurer of said College, the proper proportion (see last year's minutes p. 29) of the Systematic Beneficent Fund raised during the year. (Adopted.)

II. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Resolved, That this Synod has learned with great satisfaction of the probable grant by Zion's and St. Michael's, and St. Paul's congregations of Philadelphia, of sufficient grounds on Franklin street in that city, for the erection of a Theological Seminary edifice; and that when said grant shall be made, the Board of Directors be authorized to devise ways and means and proceed with the erection of the building.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be instructed to pay into the Treasury of the Seminary also its proportion of the Systematic Beneficence Fund. (Adopted.)

Resolved, That an appropriation of $50.00 be made from the Synodical Treasury to the Library of the Seminary. (Adopted.)

III. ST. PAUL'S COLLEGE, ILL.

Resolved, That, while this Synod is not prepared to make any appropriation to St. Paul's College, our interests in that Institution be referred to the Officers of Synod. (Adopted.)

The report was adopted as a whole.

Rev. J. Fry offered the following

REPORT OF DELEGATES TO GENERAL COUNCIL.

The General Council held its Fourth Annual Convention at Lancaster, Ohio, in November, 1870. Ten Synods were represented in that Convention, this Synod being represented by seven clerical and seven lay members of the delegation elected at the last meeting.

The delegation was honored in having several of its members elevated to high official position in the General Council.

The English Church Book Committee was discharged, and the Church Book Committee of this Ministerium was substituted as the Committee of the Council.

The declaration of the General Council at Pittsburg, on the subject of Secret Societies, was commended to the consideration of the District Synods.

The German Hymn Book was referred to the District Synods for examination, with the request to report their opinion to the German Hymn Book Committee of the Council.

A form of Constitution for Synods and Congregations was ordered to be sent to the District Synods for examination, and they were requested to send any suggestions they may make to the Committee.

The Treasurer of the Council was authorized to apply to the Treasurers of the District Synods for the amount due by the respective Synods to the Contingent Fund of the Council.

The next Convention of the Council will be held at Rochester, N. Y., Nov. 2d, 1871. It will be necessary at this meeting of Synod to elect a Delegation to that Convention.

The report was received and the following action taken:

Resolved, That the declaration of the General Council made at Pittsburg be published in the Minutes of this body. (Adopted.)

DECLARATION OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL WITH REGARD TO SECRET SOCIETIES.

1. Though mere secrecy in associations be not in itself immoral, yet as it is so easily susceptible of abuse, and in its abuse may work, as it has often worked,

great mischief in Family, Church and State, we earnestly beseech all good men to ponder the question whether the benefits they believe to be connected with secret societies might not be equally reached in modes not liable to the same abuse.

2. Any and all societies for moral and religious ends which do not rest on the supreme authority of God's Holy Word, as contained in the Old and New Testaments—which do not recognize our Lord Jesus Christ as the true God and the only Mediator between God and men—which teach doctrines or have usuages or forms of worship condemned in God's Word and in the Confessions of His Church—which assume to themselves what God has given to His Church and its Ministers—which require undefined obligations to be assumed by oath, are un-Christian, and we solemnly warn our members and ministers against all fellowship with, or connivance at associations which have this character.

3. All connection with infidel and immoral associations we consider as requiring the exercise of prompt and decisive discipline, and after faithful and patient monition and teaching from God's Word, the cutting off of the persistent and obstinate offender from the communion of the church until he abandons them, and shows a true repentance.

4. We would earnestly direct the attention of our congregations to the great importance not only of purer and larger benevolence, but also to the duty and desirableness of arrangements by which systematic provision could be made by Church members for the time of sickness and want, and for widows and orphans.

Resolved, That the above action of the General Council be referred to the conferences to report thereupon. (Adopted.)

Resolved, That the Synod now enter upon an Election for Delegates to the next Convention of the General Council. (Adopted.)

Revs. B. D. Zweizig, G. F. Spieker, H. Giesz and Mr. Geo. Hoffman were appointed tellers.

CONSTITUTION FOR CONGREGATIONS.

Resolved, That this Synod send up to the General Council, with the Constitution for Congregations referred to the District Synods, the constitution for congregations prepared by this Synod, and request its consideration. (Adopted.)

EIGHTH SESSION.

Thursday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

Rev. J. A. Kunkelman presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

The expenses for the ensuing year have been estimated by the Executive Committee as follows:

Education		$8000.00
Missions, Home (including city	$6000.00	
Other Synods	300.00	
General Council	1200.00	
Foreign Missions	1000.00	
		8500.00
Synodical Treasury		1500.00
Theological Seminary		2000.00
Muhlenberg College		6000.00
Total		$26,000.00

To secure this amount the Committee have made the apportionments at the minimum of what we think we may reasonable expect from the churches, hoping that the excess returned will make up the whole sum estimated.

Rev. F. W. Geisenhainer, D. D.	$ 400
G. F. J. Jaeger	200
J. Albert	50
H. S. Miller	100
W. J. Eyer	150
E. Peixotto	60
J. Jaeger	300
S. S. Klein	75
E. Greenwald, D. D.	1200
A. Fuchs	200
C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.	350
L. G. Eggers	100
S. R. Boyer	300
W. G. Mennig	200
J. T. Vogelbach	700
L. Gerhard	100
C. L. Erle	25
W. J. Mann	700
W. G. Laitzle	200
J. A. Seiss, D. D.	2000
E. A. Bauer	300
A. J. Weddell	250
J. C. Schmidt	100
W. S. Emery	250
J. Kohler	250
J. F. Wilken	50
R. S. Wagner	75
S. K. Brobst	50
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.	600
G. F. Miller	100
T. T. Jaeger	250
F. Walz	200
J. Leonberger	20
H. M. Bickel	75
W. R. C. Hasskarl	200
G. A. Hinterleitner	250
T. Steck	100
H. Weicksel	60
P. F. Zizelman	75
W. Rath	350
J. F. Fahs	600
G. F. Gardner	75
B. W. Schmauk	400
J. Fry	1000
J. W. Hassler	225
C. F. W. Hoppe	200
G. F. Woerner	100
F. Berkemyer	200
H. Grahn	300
J. A. Kunkelman	2000
J. F. Wampole	200
E. Belfour	700
F. J. F. Schantz	350
J. F. Bayer	200
D. Kuntz	150
B. E. Kramlich	300
B. H. Hunt	75
J. A. Darmstetter	60
O. Leopold	350
D. Sanner	80
Rev. B. D. Zweizig	300
A. Finfrock	200
J. W. Early	100
J. J. Kuendig	400
P. Pfatteicher	350
J. B. Rath	200
G. A. Struntz	100
H. H. Brunning	75
A. Spaeth	400
J. H. Schmidt	60
B. F. Apple	250
W. B. Fox	200
J. M. Anspach	75
L. Groh	300
G. F. W. Guensch	25
J. S. Renninger	350
H. Giesz	250
L. Zuber	25
M. Schimpf	50
R. B. Kistler	250
W. Rieb	150
S. A. K. Francis	125
M. H. Richards	25
J. C. Dizinger	50
J. B. Reimensnyder	225
F. Badenfeld	25
G. W. Frederick	35
C. J. Cooper	125
J. H. Fritz	50
F. K. Huntzinger	50
C. Koerner	200
F. Wischan	200
A. T. Geissenhainer	25
D. K. Humbert	150
J. D. Schindel	200
G. M. Lazarus	125
G. F. Spieker	150
J. Zentner	100
J. J. Cressman	150
S. S. Henry	150
F. P. Mayser	275
E. L. Reed	60
D. D. Trexler	200
F. W. Weiskotten	100
A. H. Bartholomew	20
H. S. Fegely	150
P. Isenschmid	50
G. H. Trabert	40
T. Heilig	100
J. R. Groff	100
L. A. Fox	50
W. A. Schaeffer	350
P. Lichtenberg, Frankford	50
Hecktown, Ill.	175
Richlandtown	100
St. Peter's Phila.	25
Total	$25,360

The report was adopted.

Rev. Dr. Greenwald presented the following report of the Committee on Systematizing the

SERVICES OF INTELLIGENT AND BELIVEING WOMEN IN THE CHURCH.

The Committee is not yet ready to report, and ask to be allowed to continue, and that the subject be recommended to the consideration of our Conferences at

their next meetings, and that the Secretaries of the Conferences be requested to communicate to the Chairman of the Committee, their action on the subject, in order that the Committee may be enabled to present a full report at the next meeting of the Synod.

The report was adopted and the Committee continued.

Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker read the following

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE ENGLISH CHURCH BOOK.

The Committee would respectfully report that the sale of the last edition of 5,000 copies has been rapid, and that there has accumulated in the Committee's hands the sum of over $1,000. Out of this sum the cost of the plates for the additions will have to be borne, and the expenses of preparation should also be paid.

The Sunday School Hymn and Tune Book is in precisely the same state in which it was at the meeting of the General Council. Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, who was the principal laborer in the work, has not felt authorized to act since then. Your Committee propose that he be added to the Committee.

The orders for ministerial acts must be laid before the General Council before publication.

The report was adopted and Rev. Kunkelman added to the Committee.

It was also on motion

Resolved, That $500 out of the Hymn Book Fund be paid to Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker, for expenses and services in the preparation of the English Church Book.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF MUHLENBERG COLLEGE.

Resolved, That the Trustees, representing this Synod in Muhlenberg College, be requested to report on the four points referred to in the Minutes of last year, (p. 26) at our next annual meeting.

Rev. John Beck, Delegate of the Reformed Synod, took leave of Synod with expressions of great interest in our work and cordial greetings from his body to this Synod.

He was suitably replied to by the President.

THE SYNOD'S TRUSTEES IN MUHLENBERG COLLEGE

Were re-elected with the exception that Mr. E. Hilliard was elected in place of Mr. C. F. Norton, deceased.

GERMAN SUNDAY AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOL HYMN AND TUNE BOOK.

Resolved, That our Delegates to the General Council be instructed to lay the proposition before the Council, that they devise a plan for publishing a German Hymn and Tune Book for Sunday and Parochial Schools. (Adopted.)

Rev. S. K. Brobst, presented the following Report of the Committee with reference to

OUR REVERED FATHERS IN THE SACRED OFFICE.

The Synod of Pennsylvania has ever held in honor the age and the experience of the Fathers in the sacred office, in accordance with the Fourth Commandment, and in consequence of this God has fulfilled his promise, in giving it long life and prosperity.

And whereas, five of our present members have been permitted, in the kind Providence of God, to preach his word and administer the Holy Sacraments, for

upwards of fifty years, with his manifest blessing; viz: Father Meendsen 61 years, Father Heyer 57 years, Dr. F. W. Geissenhainer 54 years, Father G. F. J. Jaeger 52 years, Father J. Albert 51 years, and Father G. A. Reichert has just completed his 50th year in the ministry and celebrated his jubilee. Therefore,

Resolved, That we offer to all these highly respected Fathers our heartiest good wishes, and pray God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, that he may still continue them in life, grant them continually the riches of his grace here, and, at the close of their pilgrimage, a peaceful and triumphant entrance into his Heavenly Kingdom.

The report was adopted.

SALE OF REAL ESTATE IN SOUTH BETHLEHEM.

On motion of the Treasurer, Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer, with the advice and consent of the Finance Committee, be authorized to dispose of certain real estate in South Bethlehem belonging to this Ministerium.

THE NEXT CONVENTION OF SYNOD.

Resolved, That Synod accepts the kind invitation of Zion's church in Philadelphia, and that our 125th Annual Convention be held in that church on Trinity Sunday, 1872. (Adopted.)

Resolved, That the Officers of Synod be instructed to call a special meeting of Synod, to meet in Zion's church, Philadelphia, on Thursday evening before Trinity Sunday, 1872, in case the action of the General Council on the Constitution for congregations be in condition for our consideration. (Adopted.)

DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

The following delegates to other Synods were appointed:

New York Ministerium.—Rev. W. J. Mann, D. D.; Alternate, Rev. J. F. Wilkin.

Pittsburg Synod.—Rev. J. F. Fahs; Alternate, Rev. W. S. Emery.

Maryland Synod.—Rev. A. J. Weddell; Alternate, Rev. B. H. Hunt.

Virginia Synod.—Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker.

North Carolina Synod.—Rev. Dr. C. P. Krauth.

South West Virginia Synod.—Rev. Dr. J. A. Seiss.

Synod of the Reformed Church.—Rev. W. G. Laitzle; Alternate, Rev. John Kohler.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the thanks of Synod are due and returned to the reporters for their prompt furnishing of reports of the proceedings and copies of their papers for the use of Synod.

Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker, presented the following report of Committee on

DIFFICULTIES IN ST. —— CHURCH ———.

Your Committee would propose to Synod the following action:

Resolved, That the system of "New Measures" is in the judgement of this Synod, not in accordance with the word of God, in that it degrades the divinely appointed means of grace, gives undue importance to mere inventions of men, impairs the

great truth of Justification by Faith in Christ, and tends to produce a diseased form of Christian life.

Resolved, That the Synod enjoins upon ——— congregation, not to allow such "New Measures" in the services and arrangements of the congregation.

Resolved, That the Synod enjoins upon ——— congregation to recognize the rights of those members, who, by reason of the difficulties which have existed, have for a season stood aloof from the congregation, or by its action been excluded.

Resolved, That the Synod enjoins upon the members of said congregation, who have for a season felt constrained to hold themselves aloof from an active participation in their rights and duties of membership, to return to the performance of such duties and the enjoyment of such rights.

The report was adopted.

The tellers announced the election of the following

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

Clergymen.

Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D. (*Ex-officio.*)

Delegates.	Alternates.
Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	Rev. S. K. Brobst,
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	G. A. Hinterleitner,
A. Spaeth,	J. Kohler,
E. Greenwald, D. D.,	F. C. W. Hoppe,
J. A. Siess, D. D.,	W. Hasskarl,
W. J. Mann, D. D.,	J. J. Kuendig,
J. Fry,	B. W. Schmauk,
J. A. Kunkelman,	W. Rath,
J. T. Vogelbach,	A. T. Geissenhainer,
E. Belfour.	C. F. Welden,
	H. Grahn, F. Walz. } a tie vote.

Lay Delegates.

Mr. S. Gross Fry,	Mr. C. A. Heinitsh,
H. H. Muhlenberg, M. D.,	J. Rommel,
L. L. Houpt,	M. H. Horn,
H. L. Mattes,	C. Pretz,
H. Trexler,	F. W. Heckel, M. D.,
Paul P. Keller,	G. Heins,
Hon. D. M. Fox,	J. B. Zimmerle,
L. K. Stein,	J. Zaun,
H. Lehman,	R. A. Baer,
C. E. Blumner,	F. G. Berndt,
F. Brendlinger.	A. W. Potteiger.

Rev. S. K. Brobst presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE FRANKLIN PROFESSORSHIP.

The paper handed to your Committee is a letter from Prof. H. E. Jacobs, in which he reports that the Professorship in Pennsylvania College is now called the Franklin Professorship of the Latin Language and History, but that, in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Trustees, he at present gives instruction in the Natural Sciences. His Lectures are attended by 113 students. The Pittsburg Synod desires that Prof. Jacobs might for the time being remain a member of that body.

The report was adopted.

NINTH SESSION.

Thursday, 7½ o'clock, P. M.

The consideration of the Constitution for Conferences, referred from the special meeting, was taken up and, from 118 section to the close, was, after various amendments, adopted.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Schmucker, it was

Resolved, That the alterations adopted in the Constitution of Conferences, be referred to the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution of the Ministerium, with instruction to make such verbal alterations of the same as are necessary to conform it to the language of the Constitution of the Ministerium, and also to furnish a correct English translation. (Adopted.)

The following resolutions were passed:

Resolved, That the subject of College Fraternities among the Beneficiary Students of this Synod, be referred to the Executive Committee.

Resolved, That the Synod close its sessions at 9 P. M. in regular form, for the purpose of holding a Ministerial Session.

Resolved, That the various Amendments to the Constitution of Conferences be omitted in the printed Minutes.

The President returned the hearty thanks of Synod to the members of St. John's, Zion's and Christ's Congregations in Easton for the kind entertainment furnished the Synod.

Thanks were also tendered to the various Rail-road Companies for reduction of fares.

One thousand copies in the English and the same number in the German language of the Minutes of Synod were ordered to be printed.

At each Session of the Synod the Minutes were read and adopted, and the usual devotional exercises were held.

During the Sessions the following public services were held:

Thursday Evening, June 1st, Sermon by Rev. J. A. Kunkelman.

Saturday Evening, Preparatory Service, Sermon by Rev. W. G. Laitzle.

Trinity Sunday Morning, Synodical Sermon by Rev. C. F. Schaeffer, D. D.

Trinity Sunday Evening, Sermon in St. John's by Rev. J. Fry.

Trinity Sunday Evening, Sermon in Zion's by Rev. F. Walz.

Monday Evening, Educational Addresses by Revs. J. D. Schindel and T. W. Dosh.

Tuesday Evening, Missionary Addresses in St. John's by Rev. W. A. Passavant, D. D., and J. W. Hassler.

Tuesday Evening, Missionary Addresses in Zion's German church by Rev. H. Grahn and O. Meerwein.

Wednesday Evening, Ordinations Services, Sermon by Rev. Prof. F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D., after which the six applicants received at the Ministerial Session were ordained by the officers of Synod.

At 9 P. M. on Thursday, June 8th, the final adjournment of the Synod took place, the officers closing the Synod in the manner prescribed in the liturgy.

JNO. W. HASSLER,
English Secretary.

New Holland, June 24th, 1871.

MINISTERIAL BUSINESS.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

The Examining Committee report that they have had before them the following applications for admission into the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, viz:

Rev. J. H. Fritz, Millville, N. J.,
Chas. Koerner, Pottstown, Pa.,
P. Lichtenberg, Wilkesbarre, Pa.,
J. Hillpot, Cogan Station, Pa.

Each of these brethren presented certificates of honorable dismission from the bodies from which they came and have satisfied the Committee of their harmony in doctrine and spirit with us. They are therefore unanimously recommended for reception.

The Committee has also had before it the application to have the ordination papers of E. J. Koons, surrendered by him at the last meeting of this Ministerium, returned to him. This application is sustained by resolution of the third Conference.

The Committee recommend that the request be granted; that Prof. Koons be authorized to resume the exercise of the Ministerial functions, temporarily suspended at his request for reasons which no longer exist, and that he be received again as a member of this Ministerium, by a public return of his ordination papers by the President.

Six young men, all recent graduates of the Seminary at Phila., presented themselves before the Committee as Candidates for the Holy Ministry, viz: Irwin W. Bieber, George D. Foust, Ferdinand Buermeyer, B. Harrison James, William H. Rickert and Frederick Wischan.

Having examined them on the various topics prescribed in the Constitution, the Committee recommend them for ordination.

The report was received and the several items taken up for action.

The brethren mentioned, viz: Revs. J. H. Fritz, C. Koerner, P. Lichtenberg and J. Hillpot, all ordained ministers, were by separate votes received into this Ministerium.

The recommendation, with regard to Prof. E. J. Koons was adopted, his ordination papers were publicly returned to him by the President, and he was again received as a member of the Ministerium.

The candidates for ordination, Messrs. J. W. Bieber, G. D. Foust, F. Buermeyer, B. H. James, W. H. Rickert and F. Wischan,

were by separate votes received as members of the Ministerium, and their ordination ordered to take place on Wednesday evening.

Concerning the request of the Pittsburg Synod, that the Franklin Professorship in Pennsylvania College Rev. H. E. Jacobs, be allowed to remain a member of that body, it was

Resolved, That the President inform the Pittsburg Synod, that we have no control over the Synodical connection of the Franklin Professorship.

Rev. Dr. C. P. Krauth, from the Committee on Ministerial Business, reported on the request of St. Paul's church, Wilkesbarre, that their pastor, Rev. P. Lichtenberg, be installed next Sunday, with the recommendation that the request be granted. (Adopted.)

In the case of Mr. F. Wittich, it was

Resolved, That, in view of all the facts and circumstances in the case, this Ministerium, for cause, rescind the resolution by which Mr. Wittich was received as a member of this body. (Adopted.)

In the case of R. M. Jacoby, it was

Resolved, That the action of the 3d Conference, and the act of suspension of R. M. Jacoby by the President of Synod, be confirmed by this Ministerium. (Adopted.)

Resolved, That this suspension be continued until he gives satisfactory evidence of repentance and amendment, according to sec. 122, chap. 2, of the Constitution of Synod.

JNO. W. HASSLER,
English Secretary.

New Holland, June 24th, 1871.

Parochial Reports &c.

FOR

1871.

Parochial Reports for year ending Trinity Sunday, 1871.

PASTORS.	Entered the Ministry.	CONG'NS. No. of Congregations.	CONG'NS. Confirmed Membership.	Infant Baptisms.	ADDITIONS. By Adult Baptism.	ADDITIONS. By Confirmation.	ADDITIONS. From other Congre'tns.	LOSSES. By Death.	LOSSES. By Removal.	LOSSES. Excision.	Communed within the year.	Funerals attended.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Lutheran.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Union.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Scholars.	PARO'L SCHOOLS. No. of Schools.	PARO'L SCHOOLS. Teachers.	PARO'L SCHOOLS. Scholars.
Rev. W. Meendsen,	1810	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.,	1817	1	.....	300	.....	135	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	1	.....	40	600	1	1	25
G. F. J. Jaeger,	1819	5	.....	89	.....	65	.....	50	.....	...	750	59	.....	12	50	300	.....	.....	.....
J. Albert,	1820	1	70	15	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	...	63	19	1	0	9	53	.....	.....	.....
G. A. Reichert,	1821	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H. S. Miller,	1823	3	400	23	.....	28	2	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. J. Eyer,	1825	6	869	152	6	82	15	38	16	...	843	.....	1	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. M. Jaeger,	1825	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. P. Miller,	1826	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Peixotto,	1826	1	320	43	.....	17	20	4	.....	4	249	19	1	.....	20	100	.....	.....	.....
J. Jaeger,	1827	5	.....	111	.....	59	.....	.....	.....	...	1087	48	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. B. Gross,	1827	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. Roeller,	1829	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. F. Schaeffer, D. D.,	1829	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
G. Schultze,	1829	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
S. S. Klein,	1830	5	450	59	2	48	.....	10	8	...	620	43	.....	5	60	250	.....	.....	.....
E. Greenwald, D. D.,	1831	1	972	118	18	53	8	24	4	...	823	97	1	0	93	840	.....	.....	.....
A. Fuchs,	1833	3	607	83	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	...	607	16	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. F. Welden,	1833	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. G. Erlenmeyer,	1833	5	625	132	19	108	7	17	2	1	550	57	.....	5	40	300	.....	.....	.....
G. W. Marriott, D. D.,	1834	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	1835	1	200	8	4	13	3	2	0	0	178	16	2	.....	30	276	.....	.....	.....
L. G. Eggers, (1)	1835	4	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
A. T. Geissenhainer,	1835	2	120	7	.....	16	.....	1	.....	...	79	4	2	.....	12	105	.....	.....	.....
S. R. Boyer,	1835	7	1400	114	1	98	.....	39	0	0	1085	39	.....	8	75	800	.....	.....	.....
W. G. Mennig,	1836	1	745	36	0	43	20	25	.....	17	600	25	1	.....	50	619	.....	.....	.....
J. T. Vogelbach,	1836	1	1000	366	.....	104	.....	34	15	...	1200	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	3	3	.....
L. Gerhard,	1837	1	225	19	5	14	3	4	5	...	206	24	1	.....	18	90	.....	.....	.....

Rev. C. L. Erle,	1840	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. J. Mann, D. D.,	1841	1	.....	320	.....	105	.....	.....	.....	...	1150	82	1	.....	60	500	2	2	140	
C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	1841	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
W. G. Laitzle,	1841	1	650	69	6	33	15	13	6	...	554	34	1	2	60	250	.....	.....	.....	
J. A. Siess, D. D.,	1842	1	530	19	6	20	15	5	3	...	.....	.....	1	.....	35	427	.....	.....	.....	
E. A. Bauer,	1842	7	1100	133	.....	90	20	50	20	...	1000	83	1	18	100	1000	.....	.....	.....	
W. Weaver,	1843	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
A. J. Weddell,	1843	1	322	12	.....	16	6	4	3	1	281	13	1	.....	33	348	.....	.....	.....	
J. C. Schmidt,	1844	8	.....	90	.....	77	.....	.....	.....	...	530	32	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
H. N. Ries,	1844	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
W. S. Emery,	1844	4	975	59	2	83	2	14	5	...	775	28	.....	11	120	400	.....	.....	.....	
J. Kohler,	1844	3	550	16	.....	16	.....	12	3	...	.....	24	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
C. Witmer,	1844	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
J. F. Wilken,	1846	1	.....	74	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	2	480	18	1	.....	16	200	1	1	70	
R. S. Wagner,	1846	4	600	47	2	21	.....	39	6	...	550	39	1	3	24	200	.....	.....	.....	
S. K. Brobst,	1847	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
W. Gerhard,	1847	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	1847	1	.....	50	3	11	12	.....	.....	...	400	25	1	.....	40	550	.....	.....	.....	
G. F. Miller,	1848	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
T. T. Jaeger,	1848	6	950	128	7	65	.....	65	.....	...	920	58	.....	10	108	700	.....	.....	.....	
F. Walz,	1848	4	1150	68	11	61	.....	.....	.....	...	1190	28	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
J. Leonberger,	1849	4	200	10	.....	36	.....	.....	.....	...	150	7	3	.....	18	60	.....	.....	.....	
H. M. Bickel,	1850	1	200	7	4	3	5	5	.....	...	150	20	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
W. Hasskarl,	1851	1	860	138	1	42	.....	.....	.....	...	860	62	1	.....	50	550	.....	.....	.....	
G. A. Hinterleitner,	1851	1	467	79	.....	38	26	15	9	...	418	35	1	.....	35	275	1	1	71	
T. Steck,	1851	5	517	24	.....	67	.....	15	.....	...	517	15	1	4	45	430	.....	.....	.....	
H. Weicksel,	1851	2	268	25	.....	23	1	2	.....	...	251	13	2	.....	23	165	.....	.....	.....	
P. F. Zizelman,	1851	1	250	92	.....	37	.....	5	2	1	250	34	2	.....	32	265	1	1	.....	
W. Rath,	1852	4	1000	107	.....	65	.....	.....	.....	...	870	60	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
J. F. Fahs,	1852	1	322	11	2	21	11	1	5	...	260	5	5	.....	82	752	.....	.....	.....	
G. F. Gardner,	1853	1	275	121	.....	59	17	11	4	...	497	50	1	.....	32	350	1	1	90	
B. W. Schmauk,	1853	2	550	74	6	18	.....	38	.....	...	450	32	2	.....	61	467	.....	.....	.....	
J. Fry,	1853	1	950	76	4	58	19	18	24	...	590	48	2	.....	85	750	.....	.....	.....	
J. W. Hassler,	1854	1	199	8	.....	.....	.....	5	6	...	138	11	1	.....	22	130	.....	.....	.....	
F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D.,	1854	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
C. F. W. Hoppe,	1854	1	1200	112	.....	38	33	6	1	2	925	48	1	.....	70	500	1	2	130	
G. F. Woerner,	1854	3	267	70	.....	48	.....	6	.....	...	267	31	.....	4	83	293	.....	.....	.....	
F. Berkemyer,	1855	4	600	31	10	28	.....	17	.....	...	533	20	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
H. Grahn,	1856	1	800	132	2	67	80	10	.....	...	688	53	1	.....	25	350	1	2	200	

Parochial Reports for year ending Trinity Sunday, 1871.—(Continued.)

PASTORS.	Entered the Ministry.	CONG'NS.		Infant Baptisms.	ADDITIONS.			LOSSES.			Communed within the year.	Funerals attended.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.				PARO'L SCHOOLS.		
		No. of Congregations.	Confirmed Membership.		By Adult Baptism.	By Confirmation.	From other Congre'tns.	By Death.	By Removal.	Exclusion.			Lutheran.	Union.	Teachers.	Scholars.	No. of Schools.	Teachers.	Scholars.
Rev. J. A. Kunkelman,	1856	1	562	15	5	14	23	7	12	..	475	15	1	....	40	550	....	....	.....
J. F. Wampole,	1856	2	575	43	....	13	20	3	4	..	475	13	2	....	30	250	....	....	.....
E. Belfour,	1856	1	740	72	....	34	7	4	3	..	550	45	1	....	84	550	....	....	.....
F. J. F. Schantz,	1857	3	600	51	3	27	....	....	....	..	560	20	2	1	....	....	....	....	.....
J. F. Bayer,	1858	1	250	100	....	40	....	10	....	..	250	20	1	....	30	275	....	....	.....
D. Kuntz,	1858	3	900	60	1	58	3	20	2	..	605	25	....	5	....	....	....	....	.....
B. E. Kramlich	1858	5	1050	81	3	40	....	51	....	..	897	53	1	7	65	841	....	....	.....
B. H. Hunt,	1858	1	65	....	1	5	15	1	....	..	50	1	1	....	12	80	....	....	.....
J. A. Darmstetter,	1859	3	300	62	1	33	....	....	....	..	292	32	3	....	....	....	....	....	.....
O. Leopold,	1859	6	1400	72	....	53	....	26	....	..	1000	7	1	11	350	1100	....	....	.....
E. J. Koons,	1859	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
D. Sanner,	1859	2	400	60	....	24	3	25	....	..	350	30	1	1	35	200	....	....	.....
B. D. Zweizig,	1859	8	1700	332	2	163	....	27	....	..	1450	132	....	12	....	....	....	....	.....
A. Finfrock,	1859	5	890	106	....	49	2	16	4	..	838	32	1	4	65	448	....	....	.....
A. R. Horne,	1859	1	110	55	2	6	8	2	....	..	100	15	1	....	14	150	....	....	.....
J. W. Early, (2)	1860	4	375	51	....	35	....	6	....	..	375	18	....	4	....	....	....	....	.....
J. H. Fritz,	1860	1	60	6	....	12	....	....	2	..	56	....	1	....	12	60	....	....	.....
J. J. Kuendig,	1860	1	.....	119	....	65	....	....	....	..	.....	43	1	....	....	700	1	2	210
P. Pfatteicher,	1860	1	475	115	....	50	....	....	2	..	390	51	1	....	33	375	....	....	.....
J. B. Rath,	1860	1	450	45	2	25	75	5	20	..	350	30	1	....	35	300	....	....	.....
G. A. Struntz,	1860	5	1050	104	3	104	....	19	....	..	890	50	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
H. H. Brunning,	1860	2	259	18	3	4	23	2	5	3	160	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
A. Martin,	1860	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
A. Spaeth,	1861	1	540	125	3	54	....	....	....	..	.....	54	1	....	42	600	1	3	225
J. H. Schmidt,	1861	3	....	66	1	17	6	1	....	..	228	19	2	2	30	150	....	....	.....
J. J. Dietrich,	1861	1	50	4	3	5	....	3	12	..	60	3	....	1	4	30	....	....	.....
J. R. Groff,	1861	2	100	4	2	....	....	1	2	..	100	3	2	....	14	125	....	....	.....
T. Heilig,	1861	2	320	39	4	38	7	4	6	..	300	13	....	3	40	250	....	....	.....

Rev. B. F. Apple,	1862	3	680	61	9	30	....	14	....	..	650	38	....	9	....	....	....	....	.....
W. B. Fox,	1862	4	800	59	4	63	5	8	....	..	695	29	....	8	160	640	....	....	.....
J. M. Anspach,	1862	1	175	18	2	9	6	7	5	..	143	22	1	....	26	290	....	....	.....
G. W. Schmucker,	1862	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
L. Groh,	1863	2	1210	87	4	27	6	8	....	..	745	31	....	12	140	730	....	....	.....
G. F. W. Guensch,	1863	3	66	14	....	....	....	1	2	..	86	4	1	....	....	....	....	....	.....
J. S. Renninger,	1863	6	1420	140	2	67	15	12	5	..	1250	65	....	18	265	1525	....	....	.....
H. Giesz,	1863	7	1070	63	3	73	....	17	....	..	890	37	1	6	92	573	....	....	.....
L. Zuber,	1863	2	175	30	....	16	....	1	....	..	125	10	2	....	9	80	1	1	25
M. Schimpf,	1863	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
R. B. Kistler,	1864	7	748	148	2	100	....	23	....	..	748	85	....	13	....	....	....	....	.....
W. Rieb,	1864	1	400	80	....	35	40	8	4	..	362	50	1	....	20	150	1	1	100
S. A. K. Francis,	1864	1	127	17	1	7	2	....	1	..	120	10	1	....	18	280	....	....	.....
M. H. Richards,	1864	1	47	9	1	5	3	1	....	..	47	3	1	....	12	60	....	....	.....
L. A. Fox,	1864	2	160	16	3	22	....	5	....	..	150	11	2	....	20	150	....	....	.....
J. C. Dizinger,	1865	1	350	62	....	20	3	....	....	..	200	25	1	....	24	165	1	1	50
J. B. Reimensnider,	1865	1	260	17	2	11	14	....	7	..	200	23	1	....	27	225	....	....	.....
F. Badenfeld,	1866	1	250	60	....	12	9	14	3	..	135	20	1	....	23	100	....	....	.....
G. W. Frederick,	1866	1	46	1	1	6	4	1	....	..	32	5	1	....	12	80	....	....	.....
W. O. Cornman,	1866	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
D. K. Humbert,	1867	5	872	72	6	29	....	12	....	..	588	49	1	4	....	....	....	....	.....
J. D. Schindel,	1867	2	450	75	....	30	18	5	7	..	395	29	1	....	36	280	....	....	.....
G. M. Lazarus,	1867	3	459	47	4	22	7	6	10	..	429	22	1	5	80	523	....	....	.....
G. F. Spieker,	1867	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
J. Zentner,	1867	2	300	90	....	18	15	20	10	..	250	40	3	....	40	350	....	....	.....
T. Seip,	1867	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
J. J. Cressman,	1867	2	300	81	4	40	20	9	8	..	220	30	....	2	50	250	....	....	.....
J. Hillpot,	1867	2	212	27	1	10	2	2	2	..	171	3	....	2	26	175	....	....	.....
C. F. Weber,	1867	1	175	19	....	5	8	1	....	2	100	5	1	....	15	100	....	....	.....
S. S. Henry,	1868	7	530	41	....	9	....	10	....	..	357	17	....	10	....	....	....	....	.....
F. P. Mayser,	1868	4	750	40	....	28	....	25	...	1	625	30	2	1	20	140	....	....	.....
E. L. Reed,	1868	1	142	10	2	4	3	1	3	..	126	13	1	....	18	85	....	....	.....
D. D. Trexler,	1868	5	750	64	2	43	....	14	....	..	600	33	....	8	80	550	....	....	.....
F. W. Weiskotten,	1868	2	....	20	8	10	8	3	....	..	184	13	2	....	24	160	....	....	.....
O. Meerwein, (8)	1868	1	97	23	....	15	17	....	....	..	100	8	1	....	19	180	....	....	.....
A. H. Bartholomew,	1869	1	52	8	1	9	12	....	....	7	47	3	1	....	14	160	....	....	.....
H. S. Fegely,	1869	5	700	59	....	34	....	9	....	..	510	32	....	8	....	....	....	....	.....
F. K. Huntzinger,	1869	4	300	56	....	46	....	3	5	..	300	20	1	2	....	....	....	....	.....
P. Isenschmid,	1869	1	80	30	....	8	....	2	....	..	120	11	1	....	25	130	....	....	.....

Parochial Reports for year ending Trinity Sunday, 1871.—(Continued.)

PASTORS.	Entered the Ministry.	CONG'NS. No. of Congregations.	CONG'NS. Confirmed Membership.	Infant Baptisms.	ADDITIONS. By Adult Baptism.	ADDITIONS. By Confirmation.	ADDITIONS. From other Congre'tns.	LOSSES. By Death.	LOSSES. By Removal.	LOSSES. Exclusion.	Communed within the year.	Funerals attended.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Lutheran.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Union.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Scholars.	PARO'L SCHOOLS. No. of Schools.	PARO'L SCHOOLS. Teachers.	PARO'L SCHOOLS. Scholars.
Rev. C. Koerner,	1869	1	280	13	3	16	5	1	....	..	220	8	1	....	28	212	....	....	.....
P. Lichtenberg,	1869	1	725	91	....	40	17	8	....	1	553	28	1	....	30	180	1	1	67
W. Notz,	1869	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
W. A. Schaeffer, (7)	1869	1	217	7	3	8	4	4	4	..	148	11	2	....	36	234	....	....	.....
H. C. Schmidt,	1869	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
H. L. Ziegenfuss,	1869	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
C. S. Albert, (3)	1870	....	....	20	7	25	9	.. .	....	..	.....	36	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
C. J. Cooper,	1870	3	880	43	4	25	....	3	....	..	300	17	1	2	60	500	....	....	.....
C. S. Goessling,	1870	1	75	25	....	13	....	....	3	..	150	9	1	....	12	100	1	1	30
D. K. Kepner, (4)	1870	5	300	13	1	34	....	3	....	..	219	13	1	4	....	....	....	....	.....
W. H. Strauss,	1870	1	80	45	3	26	3	9	....	..	66	9	....	2	39	200	....	....	.....
G. H. Trabert,	1870	6	400	28	15	24	5	10	14	..	358	27	....	5	70	450	....	....	.....
J. W. Bieber.	1871	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
F. Buermeyer,	1871	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
J. D. Foust,	1871	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
B. H. James,	1871	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
W. H. Rickert,	1871	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
F. Wischan,	1871	1	500	7	....	68	....	....	....	..	.....	15	1	....	36	400	3	3	130
Trinity, Montour Co., (5)		1	95	3	....	22	2	2	4	..	85	4	1	....	5	50	....	....	.....
Messiah, " " (6)		1	100	....	....	....	....	2	....	..	80	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	.....
Treverton Charge		3	230	41	1	21	....	10	....	..	230	....	2	1	....	....	....	....	.....

Contributions of Churches for the year ending Trinity Sunday 1871.

NAME OF PASTOR.	*General Purposes.*		*Local Purposes.*	
	Synodical.	Other.	Current Expens.	Special Objects.
Rev. F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.,	$ 170 00			
G. F. J. Jaeger,	10 00	10 87		
J. Albert,	40 00			
H. S. Miller,	55 85	40 00		
W. J. Eyer,	89 61	64 00	845 00	120 46
E. Peixotto,	31 00	10 00		
J. Jaeger,	142 87	10 00		
J. B. Gross,				
S. S. Klein,	7 00			
E. Greenwald, D. D.,	1420 00	1230 00	2750 00	920 25
A. Fuchs,	147 00			
C. G. Erlenmeyer,	70 74	20 00	1500 00	500 00
C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	290 00		2000 00	1000 00
L. G. Eggers, 1				
A. T. Geissenhainer,	25 00		630 17	678 04
S. R. Boyer,	90 00	20 00	2000 00	2550 00
W. G. Mennig,	61 00	34 00	1607 21	2235 77
J. T. Vogelbach,			5000 00	
L. Gerhard,	43 20	5 00	530 00	408 00
C. L. Erle,				
W. J. Mann,	786 85	403 55	6000 00	3615 53
W. G. Laitzle,	90 00	20 00	1000 00	300 00
J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	2600 00	3194 42	6829 07	1905 22
E. A. Bauer,	160 69	110 00	2000 00	1000 00
A. J. Weddel,	185 00	154 00		
J. C. Schmidt,	55 00			
W. S. Emery,	162 00	78 00	1100 00	
J. Kohler,	190 00			50 00
J. F. Wilken, 2	58 00			
R. S. Wagner,	42 37		800 00	500 00
S. K. Brobst,				
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	400 00		2200 00	
G. F. Miller,				
T. T. Jaeger,	160 00			
F. Walz,	51 00	5 00		
J. Leonberger,	6 35	2 00		
H. M. Bickel,	67 57		1000 00	123 39
W. Hasskarl,	115 00		900 00	4000 00
G. A. Hinterleitner,	148 00	5 00	2600 00	1200 00
T. Steck, 3	52 25	5 00		
H. Weicksel,	64 00		865 00	
P. F. Zizelman,	20 00	10 00	1100 00	
W. Rath,	255 50			
J. F. Fahs,			2200 00	5000 00
G. F. Gardner,	75 00		1200 00	800 00
B. W. Schmauk, 4	373 00	198 58	1750 00	3283 00
J. Fry,	1200 00		3200 00	1400 00
J. W. Hassler, 5	110 65	63 64	850 00	1275 00
C. F. W. Hoppe, 6	140 66	30 00	2500 00	500 00
G. F. Woerner,	45 00	20 00		
F. Berkemyer,	177 31			
H. Grahn, 7	562 66	73 00	4600 00	6479 29
J. A. Kunkelman,	1802 92	197 08	4996 66	6484 97
J. F. Wampole,	185 00	55 00	1200 00	450 00
E. Belfour,	530 00	350 00	2178 00	4951 00
F. J. F. Schantz,	350 00			
J. F. Bayer,	65 00		1000 00	400 00
D. Kuntz,	142 50		1200 00	
B. E. Kramlich,	150 00	15 00	1600 00	2200 00
B. H. Hunt,	50 00		2325 00	200 00
J. A. Darmstetter,	65 00	5 00		
O. Leopold,	275 00	5 92		
D. Sanner,	125 00	5 00		

Contributions of Churches for the year ending Trinity Sunday 1871.

NAME OF PASTOR.	*General Purposes.*		*Local Purposes.*	
	Synodical.	Other.	Current Expens.	Special Objects.
Rev. B. D. Zweizig,				
A. Finfrock,	$ 161 00			
A. R. Horne, 8			1000 00	
J. W. Early, 9	28 60	10 00		
J. H. Fritz,	16 00		250 00	223 00
J. J. Kuendig,	775 00		2844 10	1629 52
P. Pfatteicher,	285 00	65 00		
J. B. Rath, 10	195 00	100 00	1600 00	400 00
G. A. Struntz,	80 00			
H. H. Brunning,	35 00	48 00	500 00	1000 00
A. Spaeth,	407 00	60 00	5500 00	1300 00
J. H. Schmidt,	40 00			
J. J. Dietrich,	7 00			
J. R. Groff,	100 00		1200 00	4000 00
T. Heilig,	50 00		1500 00	500 00
B. F. Apple,	219 00		1400 00	325 00
W. B. Fox,	185 29		1350 00	2500 00
J. M. Anspach,	75 00		1000 00	700 00
L. Groh,	240 00		1400 00	700 00
G. F. W. Guensch,	15 22		600 00	800 00
J. S. Renninger, 11	369 70		2250 00	5000 00
H. Giesz,	270 00			
L. Zuber,	11 00	1 50	675 00	
M. Schimpf,				
R. B. Kistler,	167 00			
W. Rieb,	75 00	32 75	2000 00	1500 00
L. A. Fox,	35 00	15 00	750 00	650 00
J. C. Dizinger,	50 00	2 00	1200 00	1000 00
J. B. Reimensnider,	150 00	83 00	2150 00	300 00
F. Badenfeld,	6 00	2 00	600 00	57 00
G. W. Frederick,	35 00		305 53	2342 71
D. K. Humbert,				
J. D. Schindel,	166 00		1650 00	1412 00
G. M. Lazarus,	90 00	17 00	500 00	
J. F. Spieker,				
J. Zentner,	7 50	32 50	1500 00	200 00
J. J. Cressman,	75 00		800 00	300 00
J. Hillpot,	32 56	5 00	425 00	1000 00
C. F. Weber,			603 00	1250 00
S. S. Henry,	67 55	15 00	850 00	150 00
F. P. Mayser,	250 00		1500 00	900 00
E. L. Reed,	50 00		1096 83	206 88
D. D. Trexler,	190 00			
F. W. Weiskotten 12	93 60			
O. Meerwein, 13			259 05	40 71
A. H. Bartholomew,	20 00		410 00	390 75
H. S. Fegely,	85 00			
F. K. Huntzinger,				
P. Isenshmid,	40 32		974 49	161 00
C. Koerner,	200 00		1534 00	322 00
P. Lichtenberg,				
W. A. Schaeffer,	315 00	146 21	2008 94	301 29
C. S. Albert, 13				
C. F. Cooper,	48 42		1400 00	300 00
C. J. Goessling,	25 00		700 00	418 83
D. K. Kepner,				
W. H. Strauss,	15 00		875 00	219 25
G. H. Trabert,	36 00		439 00	1125 00
W. Wischan,	270 00	100 00		
S. A. K. Francis,	125 00		1000 00	1500 00
M. H. Richards,	33 50		300 00	500 00
Trinity, Montour Co.,			150 00	50 00
Messiah, " "			200 00	

Alphabetical List of Ministers belonging to the Synod, with their Post Offices and Congregations.

MINISTERS.	*POST OFFICES.*	*CONGREGATIONS.*
Albert, J.	Turbotville, Northumberland co.	St. James.
Albert, C. S.	Lancaster,	Assistant Pastor church of the Holy Trinity.
Anspach, J. M.	Danville,	Trinity church.
Apple, B. F.	Stone Church, Northampton co.,	Centreville, Flicksville, Lower Mt. Bethel.
Badenfeld, F.	Box 8, Harrisburg,	Zion's church.
Bartholomew, A. H.	Trenton, N. J., P. O. Box 274,	Christ's church.
Bauer, E. A.	Lehighton, Carbon co.,	West Penn, East Penn, St. Peter's, St. John's, Pennsville, Westport, Mauch
Bayer, J. F.	Tamaqua,	St. John's church. Chunk.
Belfour, E.	Easton,	St. John's church.
Berkemeyer, F.	Sellersville,	Hilltown, Leidy's, Ridge Road, Bridgetown.
Bickel, H. M.	Centre Square, Montgomery co.,	St. John's church.
Boyer, S. R.	Lyons, Berks co.,	New Jerusalem, Longswamp, Delong's, Lobach's, Hill's, Huff's, St. Peter's.
Brobst, S. K.	Allentown,	
Brunning, H. H.	Lancaster,	St. Michael's, Strasburg, St. Paul's, Millersville.
Bieber, J. W.		Ordained this year.
Buermeyer, F.		Ordained this year.
Cooper, C. J.	South Bethlehem,	St. Peter's, Freemansburg, Saucon.
Cornman, W. O.	Carlisle,	
Cressman, J. J.	South Easton,	St. Paul's, St. Luke's in Williams township.
Darmstetter, J. A.	Columbia,	St. Paul's, Zion's, Marietta; Concordia, Chestnut Hill.
Dietrich, J. J.	Middleport, Schuylkill co.,	Middleport.
Dizinger, J. C.	Camden, N. J.,	Trinity church.
Early, J. W.	Pillow, Dauphin co.,	Christ's, Stone Valley, Georgetown, Vera Cruz.
Eggers, L. G.	Palmyra, Lebanon co.,	Palmyra, Campbellstown, Bindnagel's, Shell's.
Emery, W. S.	Kintnersville, Bucks co.,	Durham, Springfield, Nockamixon, Tinicum.
Erle, C. L.	Colly, Sullivan co.,	Frieden's, Zion's and St. John's.
Erlenmeyer, C. G.	Freeburg, Snyder co.,	Freeburg, Row's, Erdley's, Schnee's and Botschaft's.
Eyer, W. J.	Cattawissa,	Cattawissa, Roaring Creek, Fisher's, Danville, Mahoning and Lazarus.
Fahs, J. F.	Allentown,	St. John's.
Fegely, H. S.	Lynnville, Lehigh co.,	Ebenezer, Jacob's, Jerusalem, St. Paul's and St. Peter's.
Finfrock, A.	Womelsdorf, Berks co.	Womelsdorf, Eck, Reed's, Host, Blue Mountain.
Fox, L. A.	Stroudsburg,	St. Paul's and Zion's.

Alphabetical List of Ministers belonging to the Synod, with their Post Offices and Congregations.—(Continued.)

MINISTERS.	*POST OFFICES.*	*CONGREGATIONS.*
Fox, W. B.	Sumneytown, Montgomery co.,	Frieden's, Pennsburg, Sassaman's, Keeler's.
Francis, S. A. K.	Buck Avenue, below Mifflin, Phila.,	Trinity, Passayunk.
Frederick, G. W.	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia,	Christ's.
Fritz, J. H.	Millville, N. J.,	Millville, St. Paul's, Vineland, &c.
Fry, J.	Reading,	Trinity church.
Foust, J. D.		Ordained this year.
Fuchs, A.	Bath, Northampton co.,	Bath, St. John's and Altona.
Gardner, G. F.	Trenton, N. J.,	Trinity German church.
Geissenhainer, F. W.	106 East 14th street, New York,	St. Paul's.
Geissenhainer, A. T.	1838 Mt. Vernon street, Phila.,	St. Thomas and Trinity.
Gerhard, L.	Leacock, Lancaster co.,	Zion's.
Gerhard, W.	Martinsburg, West Virginia,	
Giesz, H.	Jonestown, Lebanon co.,	
Goessling, C. J.	Frankford, Philadelphia,	Immanuel's church.
Grahn, H.	1009 South 4th street, Philadelphia.	Emanuel's German church.
Greenwald, E.	Lancaster, Pa.,	Church of the Holy Trinity.
Groff, J. R.	Mechanicsburg,	St. Mark's and St. John's.
Groh, L.	Boyertown,	St. John's, Berks co., Swamp, Montgomery co.
Gross, J. B.	Easton,	
Guensch, G. F. W.	Jersey Shore, Lycoming co.,	Zion's, St. John's and St. Paul's.
Hasskarl, W.	Hazleton,	Christ's church.
Hassler, J. W.	New Holland, Lancaster co.,	New Holland Evangelical Lutheran church.
Heilig, T.	Riegelsville,	Reigelsville and Tinicum.
Henry, S. S.	Berwick, Columbia co.,	St. Peter's, Mt. Zion, St. James, Mifflinville, Briar Creek, Salem and Wapwallopen.
Hinterleitner, G. A.	Pottsville,	Trinity church.
Hoppe, C. F. W.	Lancaster,	Zion's German church.
Horne, A. R.	Williamsport,	Williamsport Evangelical Lutheran church.
Hillpot, J.	Cogan Station,	St. Michael's and St. Peter's.
Humbert, D. K.	Reading,	St. James, St. John's, Robeson, Alleghany, Wyomissing.
Hunt, B. H.	552 North 40th street, Philadelphia,	St. Stephen's.
Huntzinger, F. K.	Reading,	St. Luke's, Lenhartsville, St. Paul's, Kissinger's.
Jaeger, C. M.	Reading,	

Jaeger, G. F. J.	Klinesville, Berks co.,	Zion, Bethel, Frieden's, New Bethel, Jerusalem, Dunkel's.
Jaeger, J.	Allentown,	Christ's, Frieden's, Jerusalem, &c.
Jaeger, T. T.	Reading,	Friedensburg, Oley, Zion, Shoemakersville, Bern and Shalters.
Isenschmid, P.	Wilmington, Delaware,	Zion's.
James, B. H.	117 North 6th street, Philadelphia,	Ordained this year.
Kepner, D. K.	Slatington, Lehigh co.,	Slatington, &c.
Kistler, R. B.	Cherryville, Northampton co.,	Salem's, Christ's, Emanuel's, Zion's, St. Paul's, St. John's and St. Paul's.
Klein, S. S.	Conyngham, Luzerne co.,	
Kohler, J.	Trappe, Montgomery co.,	Augustus, Jerusalem and Limerick.
Kramlich, B. E.	Kutztown, Berks co.,	Trexlertown, Maxatawny, Mertztown, Fleetwood and Rockland.
Koerner, C.	Pottstown,	Church of the Transfiguration.
Koons, E. J.	Jonestown,	Principal of Swatara Institute.
Krauth, C. P.	4004 Pine street, Philadelphia.	Prof. in Theological Seminary.
Kuendig, J. J.	Reading,	St. John's.
Kunkelman, J. A.	1314 Spring Garden street, Phila.	St. Mark's.
Kuntz, D.	Nazareth,	St. John's, Salem and Union.
Laitzle, W. G.	Pottstown,	Emanuel's church.
Lazarus, G. M.	Quakertown,	St. John's, Keller's and Applebachville.
Leonberger, J.	Riverside, N. J.,	Riverside, New Germany, Mt. Holly and Milford.
Leopold, O.	Orefield, Lehigh co.,	Jordan's, Morganland, Weisenburg, St. John's, Ziegel's, Cedarville.
Lichtenberg, P.	Wilkesbarre,	Wilkesbarre Evangelical Lutheran church.
Mann, W. J.	Franklin, below Vine street, Phila.	St. Michael's and Zion's.
Marriott, G. W.	1749 Camac street, Philadelphia.	
Martin, A.	Gettysburg,	German Prof. in Penna. College.
Mayser, F. P.	Stouchsburg, Berks co.,	Stouchsburg, Rehrersbury, Newmanstown and Millbach.
Meensden, W.	Cherryville, Northampton co.,	
Meerwein, O.	335 East Cumberland street, Phila.,	St. Michael's.
Mennig, W. G.	Allentown,	St. Paul's.
Miller, C. P.	Holland, Huntington co., N. J.,	
Miller, G. F.	Pottstown,	Amity and Limerick.
Miller, H. S.	Phoenixville,	Zion's, St. Peter's and St. John's.
Muhlenberg, F. A.	Allentown,	President of Muhlenberg College.
Notz, W.	Allentown,	Professor in Muhlenberg College.
Peixotto, E.	Roxboro, Philadelphia,	German Lutheran church, Manayunk.
Pfatteicher, P.	Easton,	Zion's.
Rath, W.	Allentown,	Apple's, Blue, Salsburg, Milford and Millerstown.
Rath, J. B.	Bethlehem,	Salem church.
Reed, E. L.	North Wales, Montgomery co.,	St. Peter's.
Reichert, G. A.	Kittaning, Armstrong co.,	

Alphabetical List of Ministers belonging to the Synod, with their Post Offices and Congregations.—(Continued.)

MINISTERS.	*POST OFFICES.*	*CONGREGATIONS.*
Renninger, J. S.	Schencksville, Lehigh co.,	Heidelberg, Union, Egypt, Frieden's and Lowhill.
Richards, M. H.	Allentown,	Grace (Philipsburg, N. J.,) and Prof. in Muhlenberg College.
Rieb, W.	140 Court street, Newark, N. J.,	St. John's.
Reimensnider, J. B.	1237 North 6th street, Philadelphia,	St. Luke's.
Ries, H. N.	Schleswig Holstein, Germany,	
Roeller, J.	Kutztown, Berks co.,	
Rickert, W. H.		Ordained this year.
Sanner, D.	Tremont, Schuylkill co.,	St. John's, Frieden's.
Schaeffer, C. F.	1204 Mt. Vernon street, Philadelphia.	Professor in the Theological Seminary.
Schaeffer, C. W.	Germantown,	St. Michael's.
Schaeffer, W. A.	Easton,	Christ's church.
Schantz, F. J. F.	Myerstown, Lebanon co.,	Frieden's, Zion's and St. John's.
Schimpf, M.		
Schindel, J. D.	Catasauqua,	St. Paul's and South Whitehall.
Schlenker, C.		
Schmauk, B. W.	Lebanon,	Salem's, (Lebanon) and St. Paul's (Annville).
Schmidt, H. C.	Rajahmundry, East India,	
Schmidt, J. C.	Mahanoy, Northumberland co.,	St. Peter's, Himmel, Mahanoy, Schwartz, St. John's, Herdter, Howerder,
Schmidt, J. H.	White Haven, Luzerne co.,	St. Paul's, St. John's and St. Peter's. Kehler's.
Schmucker, B. M.	Reading,	St. James'.
Schmucker, G. W.	Red Hook, N. Y.,	
Schultze, G.	Bahl's Mills, Lycoming co.,	
Seip, T.	Allentown,	Prof. in Muhlenberg College.
Seiss, J. A.	1338 Spring Garden street, Phila.,	St. John's.
Spaeth, A.	922 North 15th street, Philadelphia.	St. John's (German).
Spieker, G. F.	Kutztown, Berks co.,	
Steck, T.	Berrysburg, Dauphin co.,	St. John's, Simons, Salem, Zion's and Jacob's.
Strauss, W. H.	Summit Hill, Carbon co.,	St. Paul's.
Struntz, G. A.	Gilbert's, Monroe co.,	Plainfield, Chestnut Hill, Eldred, Towamensing and Pine Swamp.
Trabert, G. H.	Ephrata, Lancaster co.,	Ephrata, Swamp, Lincoln, Voganville, Rothsville and White Oak.
Trexler, D. D.	Bernville, Berks co.,	North Kill, Christ's, North Heidleberg, Union and Salem.
Vogelbach, J. T.	1514 North 4th street, Philadelphia,	St. Jacobus.

Wagner, R. S.	Hinkeltown, Lancaster co.,	Bergstrass, Centre, Salem, Muddy Creek.
Walz, F.	Sellersville, Bucks co.,	Old Goschenhoppen, Indianfield, Toheck, Sellersville.
Wampole, J. F.	Turbotville,	Zion's and Washingtonville.
Weaver, W.	Phoenixville,	
Weber, C. F. C.	Scranton,	St. Peter's.
Weddell, A. J.	Norristown,	Trinity.
Weicksel, H.	Ringtown, Schuylkill co.,	St. Paul's and Mt. Zion's.
Weiskotten, F. W.	Elizabethtown, Lancaster co.,	Christ's and Trinity (Mt. Joy).
Welden, C. F.	Bethlehem,	
Wilken, J. F.	Honesdale, Wayne co.,	St. John's and Mt. Pleasant.
Wischan, F.	917 North 4th street, Philadelphia,	St. Paulus.
Witmer, C.	Thompsontown, Juniata co.,	
Woerner, G. F.	Schuylkill Haven,	Jerusalem, St. Paul's and St. John's.
Zentner, J.	Williamsport,	Immanuel's German church.
Zeigenfuss, H. L.	Rhinebeck, N. Y.,	
Zizelman, P. F.	Scranton,	Zion's.
Zuber, L.	Pittston, Luzerne co.,	St. John's and St. Peter's.
Zweizwig, B. D.	Reading,	
Vacant,	Montour co.,	Trinity.
"	" "	Messiah.
"	Treverton Charge,	Treverton, Lantzes, Holland Run.
"	Orwigsburg,	Frieden's, McKeansburg, Zion's, Auburn, Orwigsburg.
"	Philadelphia,	St. Peter's.

NOTES TO THE PAROCHIAL TABLES.

MINISTERIAL ACTS.

[1] Report for 1 month;
[2] Report for 7 months;
[3] Assistant Pastor of Trinity Church, Lancaster;
[4] Report of the Orwigsburg Charge;
[5] Supplied by Revs. Wampole and Anspach;
[6] Supplied by Rev. Wampole;
[7] Report for 9 months;
[8] Report for 5 months.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

[1] Report for 1 month;
[2] St. John's $30.50, Mt. Pleasant $7.00, Ladie's Christian Association $10.00, Pastor $10.00;
[3] Report for 6 months;
[4] The Annville Congregation contributes of this for Synod $57.00;
[5] Of this the S. S. gave for Missons $35.00, for Orphans some $50.00;
[6] The Congregation supports a Student;
[7] The Parochial School gave $20.00 for Missions, $179.29 was given to the poor;
[8] This Congregation received at this meeting;
[9] Report for 7 months;
[10] St. John's, Farmersville (vacant) gave for Missions and Ed. $53.43;
[11] The charge supports a Student in St. Louis;
[12] $16.50 from the Mt. Joy Congregation;
[13] Included in Dr. Greenwald's report;
[14] Report for 5 months.

SUMMARY.

Ministers	154	Confirmed Membership	61,807
Congregations	317	Communed [1870—71]	53,860
Additions, Adult Baptism	243	*Losses,* By Death	1,146
Confirmation	4126	By Removal	329
From other churches	805	By Exclusion	39
Total Additions	5234	Total Losses	1,514

STATEMENTS OF TREASURER OF SYNOD.

STATEMENT OF MONIES

Received and paid out by the Treasurer from June 13, 1870 to June 3, 1871.

RECEIVED.

For General Benevolence Fund	$ 6,585 58	
„ Synodical „	845 58	
„ Education „	5,545 88	
„ Missionary „	6,986 51	
„ Pastors' Widows' and Orphans' Fund	985 70	
„ Church Building „	32 50	
		$20,981 75

PAID OUT.

1. *General Benevolence Fund.*

To Appropriation to Theological Seminary	$ 1,000 00	
„ „ „ Muhlenberg College	2,000 00	
„ „ Fund of General Council	300 00	

2. *Synodical Fund.*

To printing Minutes, Circulars etc., Expenses of Delegates, Treasurer's Salary and Expenses	1,064 39	

3. *Education Fund.*

To Note in Bank for the use of the Beneficiaries in Muhlenberg College	1,851 54	
Do. Beneficiaries in Muhlenberg College 1870 to 1871	3,336 81	
Do. Beneficiaries in Theological Seminary	3,153 06	

4. *Missions.*

A. Synodical Missions:		
To Appropriations for 1869 to 1870	160 00	
„ „ „ 1870 to 1871	2,183 34	
B. City Missions:		
To Appropriations for 1869 to 1870	475 00	
„ „ „ 1870 to 1871	1,956 66	
C. Foreign Missions	965 68	
D. Salary and Expenses of Missionary Superintendent to July 1870	847 54	
E. Castle Garden Mission	350 00	
F. Treasurer of Home Mission of General Council	500 00	
G. Synod of Virginia	100 00	
H. Synod of North Carolina	100 00	
5. *Pastors' Widows' and Orphans' Fund*	200 00	
		$20,544 75
Balance in hands of Treasurer		437 73
		$20,981 75

A. T. GEISSENHAINER, *Treasurer.*

STATEMENT OF MONIES

Received by the Treasurer of the German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania, from May 27 to June 27, 1871.

[NOTE.—gb stands for General Benevolence Fund, s for Synodical Fund, e for Educational Fund, hm for Home Missionary Fund, fm for Foreign Missionary Fund, pwo for Pastors' Widow's and Orphans' Fund, cb for Church Building Fund.]

Rev. G. F. Spieker e $25, m 20; Rev. A. Spaeth s 10, e 100, hm 45 fm 184 21, (cg) 55; Rev. C. W. Schaeffer s 10, e 200, cm 80, hm 30, fm 30; Rev. J. Kohler s 10, e 55, m 60; Rev. W. J. Mann from Juvenile Miss. Society of St. Mich. and Zion's

Cong. for schools in India f 150; Gottfried Freitag e 50; Rev. W. J. Eyer s 5, e 42 61, m 42; Rev. J. C. Dizinger gb 50, pw 2, Rev. G. H. Trabert gb 36; Rev. L. G. Eggers, Treverton gb 50; Rev. J. Hillpot gb 32 56; Rev. F. W. Weiskotten gb 93 60; Rev. M. Schimpf s 3, e 20, m 20; Rev. E. L. Reed gb 50; Rev. F. J. F. Schantz gb 140; Rev. B. M. Apple s 10, m 101 35; Rev. G. M. Lazarus s 10, e 40, m 40, pwo 17: Rev. J. H. Fritz s 13. m 3; Rev. R. S. Wagner gb 42 37; Rev. J. R. Groff gb 100; Rev. R. B. Kistler s 10, m 157; Rev. T. T. Jaeger s 10, e 75, m 75; Rev. T. Steck gb 42 25, s 10, pwo 5; Rev. W. J. Mann adult Miss. Society, St. Mich. and Zion's Cong. m 400; Rev. W. J. Mann s 50; Rev. J. A. Seiss s 100, m 100; Rev. J. Albert s 5, e 20. m 15, Rev. S. R. Boyer s 10, e 20, m 50, pwo 20; Rev. F. Walz s 5, m 77, pwo 5; Rev. H. Weichsel s 4, e 35, m 25; Rev. T. F. J. Jaeger gb 20 87; Rev. E. A. Bauer s 10, e 50 69, m 100,pwo 10; Rev. A. Fuchs s 5, m 142; Rev. J. F. Wilken gb 48, s 10; Rev. Josh. Jaeger s 10, e 30, m 102 87, pwo 10; Rev. W. G. Mennig s 6, e 20, m 35, pwo 4; Rev. W. H. Strauss gb 15; Rev. C. J. Cooper m 6 15; Rev. F. Badenfeld s 2, e 2, m 2, pwo 2; Rev. E. Peixotto s 10, e 10, m 11, pwo 10; Rev. F. Berkemeyer gb 177 31; Rev. A. Finfrock gb 161; Rev. W. B. Fox 49 29; Rev. J. M. Anspach s 10, e 35, m 30; Rev. B. E. Kramlich gb 60, s 5; Rev. W. Hasskarl gb 115; Rev. J. C. Schmidt 55; Rev. L. A. Fox s 10, e 10, m 15, pwo 5; Rev. G. A. Struntz gb 80; Rev. H. S. Fegely 27 75; Rev. G. E. Gardner gb 75; Rev. J. Leonberger m 6 35, pwo 2; Rev. G. A. Hinterleitner s 10, e 69, m 69, pwo 5; Rev. H. H. Bruning m 35; Rev. S. S. Henry fm 62 55; Rev. F. W. Geisenhainer gb 100; St. Paul's Church, New York gb 70; Rev. J. S. Renninger s 11, m 150; Rev. J. B. Reimensnyder s 5, e 40, m. 100; Rev. P. F. Mayser s 10, e 120, m. 120; Rev. G. F. Woerner s 5, e 20, m 20, pwo 20; Rev. B. W. Schmauk, s 19, e 115, fm 122 54; Lebanon hm 122 35; Annville s 3, e 22, fm 16 05; Rev. J. Zentner s 7 50; St. Paul's Philadelphia s 20, e 50, m 200; Rev. H. S. Miller s 15, e 20 m 20, pwo; Rev. A. H. Bartholomew gb 20; Rev. C. Koerner gb 200; Rev. P. Isenschmid s 2, e 18 32, fm 20; Rev. D. Kuntz s 5, e 68 75, m 68 75; Rev. G. W. Laitzle s 15, e 10, m 65; Rev. O. Leopold s 10, e 50, m 3 15 pwo 5 92; Rev. S. S. Klein s 7; Rev. W. Rath gb 156; Rev. J. H. Schmidt gb 40; Rev. S. Groh s 8, e 110, m 82; Rev. D. D. Trexler gb 125; Rev. J. A. Darmstetter s 5, m 60, pwo 5; Rev. W. Hoppe s 5, e 25, m 45 66, pwo 10; Rev. J. J. Dietrich s 2, e 3, m 2; Rev. H. M. Bickel 47 57; Rev. W. S. Emery s 12, e 75, m 75, pwo 8; Friends in Easton e 2 85; Rev. J. J. Kuendig s 5, e 125, m 150; Rev. J. W. Hassler gb 50 65; Rev. E. Belfour gb 520, s 10; Rev. P. F. Zizelman s 10, m 10, pwo 10; Rev. P. Pfatteicher s 10, e 150, m 125, pwo 65, Rev. H. Grahn gb 115 08, s 10; Rev. G. F. W. Guensch s 3 22: Rev. J. W. Early s 8, e 10, m 8 75; Rev. D. Sanner s 15, e 50, m 60 pwo 5; Rev. J. J. Cressman e 75; Rev. W. A. Schaeffer s 15, e 200, m 100, pwo 35; Rev. A. J. Weddell s 10, e 115, m 60, pwo 10; Rev. T. Heilig gb 40, s 10; Rev. E. Greenwald s 20, e 500, m 500; Rev. J. D. Schindel s 16, e 100, m 50; Rev. J. B. Rath gb 92 53; Farmersville gb 53 43; Rev. J. Kunkelman s 100, e 800, m 902 92, pwo 97 08, cb 100; Rev. J. Fry gb 1000; Rev. B. M. Schmucker e 100, m 100; Rev. H. Giesey (personal) gb 25 87; do. Clopp's gb 67 10; do. Zoar's gb 49 90; do. Walmer's gb 47 32; do. Zion's gb 36, h 35; do. Friedensburg gb 21 08; do. Monroe Valley gb 13 55; do. Satterzahn's gb 8 83; C. G. Erlenmeyer, Freeburg gb 14 62; do Row's gb 10 88; do. Sonn's gb 8 50; do. Botschaft gb 7; do. Erdby's gb 5; do. Kratzerville gb 7.

Received at the meeting of Synod at Easton, for the Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, from Rev. W. A. Schaeffer $38; Rev. A. J. Weddell 5; Rev. L. A. Fox 10; Rev. H. S. Miller 10.

For Muhlenberg College Endowment Fund, from Rev. B. M. Schmauk $40; H. S. Miller $10.

A. T. GEISSENHAINER, *Treasurer.*

OFFICERS AND STANDING COMMITTEES OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., Germantown, Pa.
German Secretary—Rev. F. Walz, Sellersville, Pa.
English Secretary.—Rev. J. W. Hassler, New Holland, Pa.
Treasurer.—Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer, Philadelphia, Pa.

Executive Committee on Missions and Education.

The Officers of Synod; the Presidents of Conferences, and Revs. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., J. J. Kuendig, J. Fry, S. K. Brobst, F. A. Muhlenberg, and Messrs. H. H. Muhlenberg, M. D., H. Trexler, H. L. Mattes, F. Lauer and A. W. Potteiger.

Board of City Missions.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., J. T. Vogelbach, J. A. Kunkelman, A. Spaeth, and Messrs. J. R. Baker, J. Zaun, L. L. Houpt, F. C. Schmid and G. Heins.

Examining Committee.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., C. F. Schaeffer, D. D., C. P. Krauth, D. D., J. F. Wilken, W. R. C. Hasskarl, J. Kohler, E. A. Bauer, W. S. Emery and S. K. Brobst.

Committee on English Liturgy.

Revs. B. M. Schmucker, A. T. Geissenhainer, C. F. Welden, C. F. Schaeffer, D. D., C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., and J. A. Seiss, D. D.

Committee on English Hymn Book.

Revs. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., G. F. Krotel, D. D., B. M. Schmucker, D. D., A. T. Geissenhainer, C. F. Welden, J. A. Seiss, D. D., C. P. Krauth, D. D., J. Kohler and J. A. Kunkelman.

Committee on Revision of the Constitution.

Revs. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., C. F. Welden, S. K. Brobst, W. G. Mennig, J. Jaeger and W. Rath.

Committee on Revision of Constitution for Congregations.

Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, A. Spaeth, H. Grahn, H. M. Bickel and W. Rieb.

Committee on the Archives.

Rev. J. T. Vogelbach, (Archivarius) and C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.

Committee on German Hymn Book.

Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, S. K. Brobst, A. T. Geissenhainer, A. Spaeth and Mr. J. G. Geissel.

Committee to Prepare a German Prayer Book.

Revs. S. K. Brobst, A. T. Geissenhainer and G. A. Hinterleitner.

Committee on Germantown Orphans' Home.

Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, J. A. Kunkelman, J. A. Seiss, D. D., W. J. Mann, D. D., H. Grahn, and Messrs. J. R. Baker, H. Lehman and H. Becker.

Committee to Visit the Emmaus Orphan Institute at Middletown.

Revs. E. Greenwald, D. D., C. F. Schaeffer, D. D., J. A. Darmstetter, F. W. Weiskotten, and Messrs. H. Lehman, F. W. Baetes and C. A. Heinitsh.

Finance Committee.

Messrs. S. Gross Fry, J. Rommel and Paul P. Keller.

Trustees Representing the Synod in Muhlenberg College.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., W. J. Mann, D. D., G. F. Miller, W. J. Eyer, O. Leopold, J. Kohler, J. J. Kuendig, G. A. Hinterleitner, J. T. Vogelbach, and Messrs. A. W. Potteiger, L. Klump, E. S. Shimer, E. Erdman, L. K. Stein and E. Hilliard.

Directors of the Theological Seminary.

Clergymen:	Term Expires.	Laymen:	Term Expires.
Rev. J. Kohler,	1872.	Mr. S. Gross Fry,	1872.
C. F. Welden,	1872.	F. W. Heckel, M. D.,	1872.
F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.,	1872.	Gustavus Heins,	1872.
E. Greenwald, D. D.,	1873.	J. Zaun,	1873.
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	1873.	J. Rommel, M. D.,	1873.
J. A. Kunkelman,	1873.	J. R. Baker,	1873.
J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	1874.	Paul P. Keller,	1874.
J. T. Vogelbach,	1874.	L. L. Houpt,	1874.
A. Spaeth.	1874.	W. L. Schaeffer.	1874.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Absentees,.....7, 22
Adjournment,.....30
Applicants received,.....7, 31
Apportionment to Churches,.....29
Boundaries of Conferences,.....4
Case of F. Wittich,.....32
Church Book, English,.....26
Church Consecrations,.....8
City Mission,.....15
Constitution for Conferences,.....17, 29
Constitution for Congregations,.....24
Committee on Systematic Beneficence,.....14
Committees during Synod,.....11
Conference Proceedings,.....21
Congregations received.....13
Contributions of Churches,.....39
Death of Rev. Jer. Schindel,.....10
Death of Messrs. Henry, Rommel and Norton,.....10
Death of Honored Brethren,.....21
Delegation to General Council, Report of,.....23
Delegation to General Council, Election of,.....28
Delegates from other Synods,.....7
Delegates to other Synods,.....27
Difficulties in St. —— Church in ——,.....9, 27
Dismissions,.....8
Education,.....16
Election of Officers,.....10
Election of Directors of Seminary,.....22
Election of Trustees of Muhlenberg College,.....26
Election of Delegates to General Council,.....28
Election of Executive Committee,.....14
Emmaus Orphan House,.....14
Foreign Missions,.....15
Franklin Professorship in Penna. College,.....8, 28
German Professor's Report in Penna. College,.....21
General Council and Secret Societies,.....23
German Sunday School Hymn Book,.....26
German Hymn Book Account,.....17
Home Missions,.....15
Installation,.....32
Legacies,.....8
Leave of Absence,.....22
Members, List of,.....5, 41

PAGE.
Members, Post Office Address,.....41, 42, 43, 44, 45
Ministerial Business,.....31
Minutes of other Synods,.....20
Muhlenberg College,.....16, 17, 18, 23
Muhlenberg and St. Paul's Colleges and Theological Seminary,.....23
Needy Congregations,.....22
Next Meeting of Synod,.....27
Officers and Standing Committees,.....49
Our Revered Fathers in the Sacred Office,.....26
Parochial Reports,.....34
Parochial Tables, Notes to,.....46
Pastoral Changes,.....8
President's Report,.....8
Proceedings of Conferences,.....21
Professor E. J. Koons,.....31
Report of Directors of Theological Seminary,.....18
Report of Committee on President's Report,.....19
Report of Committee on Systematic Beneficence,.....19
Report of Committee on Treasurer's Account,.....19
Report of Committee on Apportionment,.....24
Report of Sunday School Convention,.....11
Sale of Real Estate in South Bethlehem,.....27
Services of believing Women in the Church,.....25
Special Meeting, Proceedings of,.....3
Statements of Treasurer,.....46
St. Michael's Church, Harrisburg,.....9
Suspension of Rev. R. M. Jacoby,.....32
Treasurer's Account,.....19
Trustees of Muhlenberg College,.....26
Visiting Clergymen,.....8

MINUTES

OF THE

125TH ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

German Evang. Lutheran Ministerium

OF

PENNSYLVANIA AND ADJACENT STATES.

Held in Zion's German Evangelical Lutheran Church Philadelphia
May 26–31, 1872.

ALLENTOWN, PA.
HARLACHER & WEISER, Printers, (Republikaner Office.)
1872.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

125th ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

German Evang. Lutheran Ministerium

OF

Pennsylvania and Adjacent States.

The German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States met in its 125th Annual Convention in Zion's Church, Philadelphia, Rev. W. J. Mann, D. D., Pastor, on Trinity Sunday, May 26th 1872. At the Morning Service the Synodical Sermon was preached by Rev. C. F. Welden, (appointed to that duty by the President of the Ministerium,) on Rev. 3: 8, after which the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered to the Synod. In the Evening, Rev. F. Walz, the German Secretary, preached on 2d Tim. 2: 19.

First Session,

Monday, May 27.

The Ministerium assembled at 9 A. M. for the transaction o business, and was opened with the usual liturgical Services, conducte by the Officers of Synod.

The roll was called and the certificates of Lay-Members received The following Members were present:

MINISTERS.	RESIDENCE.	DELEGATES.
F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.,	New York.	
G. A. Reichert,	Kittaning.	
H. S. Miller,	Phœnixville,	Nathan Wagner.
W. J. Eyer,	Catawissa.	
J. Jaeger,	Allentown,	Jacob Miller.
J. B. Gross,	Easton.	
C. F. Schaeffer, D. D.,	Philadelphia.	
S. S. Klein,	Conyngham.	
E. Greenwald, D. D.,	Lancaster,	John W. Hubly.
A. Fuchs,	Bath,	Jacob Fatzinger.
C. F. Welden,	Philadelphia.	
C. J. Erlenmeyer,	Freeburg,	Daniel S. Boyer.
C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	Germantown,	George M. Kinsler.
L. G. Eggers,	Palmyra,	Dr. P. M. Sweinhard.
A. T. Geissenhainer,	Philadelphia,	J. P. Zifferer.

MINISTERS.	RESIDENCE.	DELEGATES.
S. R. Boyer,	Lyons,	Dr. Wm. Herbst.
W. G. Mennig,	Allentown.	
J. T. Vogelbach,	Philadelphia,	Henry Burger.
L. Gerhard,	Mechanicsburg.	
C. L. Erle,	Colly,	George Schock.
W. J. Mann, D. D.,	Philadelphia,	George Wagner.
C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	Philadelphia.	
W. G. Laitzle,	Pottstown,	Solomon Earb.
J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	Philadelphia,	William Musser.
E. A. Bauer,	Hazleton,	Thomas Kemerer.
W. Weaver,	Phœnixville.	
A. J. Weddell,	Norristown,	Henry Lehman.
J. C. Schmidt,	Mahanoy.	
W. S. Emery,	Kintnersville,	Ezra Frankenfield.
John Kohler,	Trappe,	A. G. Schwenk.
J. F. Wilken,	Honesdale.	
R. S. Wagner,	Hinkeltown,	Jacob Kemper, Esq.
S. K. Brobst,	Allentown,	John Nicum.
W. Gerhard,	Martinsburg, W. Va.	
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	Reading,	William B. Albright.
G. F. Miller,	Douglasville.	
T. T. Jaeger,	Reading.	
F. Walz,	Sellersville,	Henry Walt.
J. Leonberger,	Millville, N. J.	
H. M. Bickel,	Centre Square,	William Betson.
W. Hasskarl,	Roxboro.	
G. A. Hinterleitner,	Pottsville,	C. E. Kopitsch,
T. Steck,	Berrysburg,	Eli Swab.
P. F. Zizelman,	Scranton,	
W. Rath,	Allentown,	Edwin Klein.
J. F. Fahs,	Allentown,	Christian Pretz.
G. F. Gardner,	Trenton, N. J.	Jno. J. Strasser.
B. W. Schmauk,	Lebanon.	
J. Fry,	Reading,	Edward Burkholder.
Jno. W. Hassler,	New Holland,	Amos Rutter.
F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D.,	Allentown.	
C. F. W. Hoppe,	Lancaster,	Christian Schæffer.
G. F. Wœrner,	Williamsport.	
F. Berkemeyer,	Sellersville,	Jacob Bissy.
H. Grahn,	Philadelphia,	G. C. Bœhm.
J. A. Kunkelman,	Philadelphia,	L. L. Houpt.
J. F. Wampole,	Turbotville,	Jesse Gresh.
E. Belfour,	Easton,	Jacob Heck.
F. J. F. Schantz,	Myerstown,	Christian Lentz.
J. F. Bayer,	Tamaqua.	
D. Kuntz,	Nazareth,	Samuel Shively.
B. E. Kramlich,	Kutztown,	William H. Kuder.
B. H. Hunt,	Philadelphia,	Jno. A. Wiedersheim.
J. A. Darmstetter,	Columbia.	
O. Leopold,	Orefield,	Joseph Miller.
E. J. Koons,	Jonestown.	
D. Sanner,	Tremont,	Adam Ferg.
B. D. Zweizig,	Reading.	
A. Finfrock,	Womelsdorf.	
A. R. Horne,	Kutztown.	
J. W. Early,	Pillow,	Peter Wert.
J. H. Fritz,	Shawnee.	
J. J. Kuendig,	Reading,	Augustus Bendel.
P. Pfatteicher,	Easton,	Chas. Bachman.
J. B. Rath,	Bethlehem,	Simon Jones.
G. A. Struntz,	Gilberts,	Nathan Shupp.

MINISTERS.	RESIDENCE.	DELEGATES.
H. H. Brunning,	Lancaster.	
Prof. A. Martin,	Gettysburg.	
A. Spaeth,	Philadelphia,	Philip Bodamer.
J. H. Schmidt,	White Haven.	
J. R. Groff,	Erie.	
T. Heilig,	Riegelsville,	Samuel Trager.
B. F. Apple,	Stone Church,	M. F. Miller.
W. B. Fox,	Pumneytown,	Charles M. Keller.
J. M. Anspach,	Reading.	
G. W. Schmucker,	Philadelphia.	
L. Groh,	Boyertown,	John Boyer.
G. F. W. Guensch,	Minersville,	Fred. Rohrig.
J. S. Renninger,	Schnecksville,	J. P. Geiger.
H. Geiss,	Jonestown,	Tobias Loose.
L. Zuber,	Chambersburg.	
M. Schimpf,	Mahanoy City,	
R. B. Kistler,	Cherryville,	D. Berlin.
W. Rieb,	Newark, N. J.	
S. A. K. Francis,	Philadelphia,	C. W. Getty.
Prof. M. H. Richards,	Allentown.	
J. C. Dizinger,	Camden, N. J.	
J. B. Riemensnyder,	Philadelphia,	Samuel Gerhard.
F. Badenfeld,	Harrisburg.	
G. W. Frederick,	Philadelphia.	
W. O. Cornman,	Carlisle.	
D. K. Humbert,	Reading,	Samuel C. Hole.
J. D. Schindel,	Catasauqua,	M. H. Horn.
G. M. Lazarus,	Quakertown,	George Erdman.
G. F. Spieker,	Kutztown.	
J. J. Cressman,	South Easton.	Samuel Peifer.
J. Hillpot,	Richland Centre,	A. B. Walp.
C. F. Weber,	Jersey Shore.	
S. S. Henry,	Berwick,	Daniel Rambach.
F. P. Mayser,	Stouchsburg,	Henry Brobst.
E. L. Reed,	North Wales,	Abel K. Shearer.
D. D. Trexler,	Bernville.	
F. W. Weiskotten,	Elizabethtown.	
O. Meerwein,	Philadelphia,	Fred Hager.
A. H. Bartholomew,	Trenton, N. J.	
H. S. Fegely,	Lynnville,	William Mosser.
F. K. Huntzinger,	Reading.	
P. Isenschmid,	Wilmington, Del.	
C. Kœrner,	Pottstown,	Samuel S. Daub.
J. P. Lichtenberg,	Wilkesbarre,	Robert Baur.
Prof. W. Notz,	Allentown.	
W. A. Schaeffer,	Easton,	W. H. Mack.
C. S. Albert,	Carlisle.	
C. J. Cooper,	South Bethlehem.	
C. S. Goessling,	Philadelphia,	John Press.
D. K Kepner,	Slatington,	David Ross.
W. H. Strauss,	Summit Hill,	Abraham Moser.
G. H. Trabert,	Ephrata,	Isaac G. Specher.
J. W. Bieber,	Bethlehem.	

Delegates of vacant Congregations.

Christ's,	Chestnut Hill, Phila.,	A. S. Dotter.
St. Mark's and St. John's,	Mechanicsburg,	David Dietz.
First Lutheran Church,	Selinsgrove,	F. B. Ulrich.
Towamensing Congregation,	Towamensing,	M. Wagner.
Shanandoah City „	Shanandoah City,	C. P. Willich.
Trinity,	Danville,	Samuel Huber.
Lykens Charge,	Lykens,	J. R. Miller.

Received at this Meeting:

Rev. H. Eggers,	Carlisle.
" J. Gruhler,	Shanandoah City.
" J. H. Voss,	Germania.
" C. F. Heyer, M. D.,	Bakersville, Pa.

Ordained at this Meeting:

Adolphus Otto Engel,	John W. Kindborg,
Henry Neidig Fegely,	Jacob Neff,
David Harrison Geissinger,	John G. Princell,
Edward T. Horn,	Robert G. Tuelff,

Frederick Veit.

The following ministers were absent :

Revs. G. F. J. Jæger, J. Albert, C. M. Jæger, C. P. Mi
Rœller, G. Schultze, G. W. Marriott, D. D., H. N. Riis, C. V
H. Weicksel, J. Zentner, T. Seip, H. C. Schmidt, H. L. Zie
and F. Buermeyer.

The Synod consisted of 161 ministers, of whom 146 with
delegates were present.

The following delegates were received from other Synods
G. F. Krotel, D. D., from the New York Ministerium ; Rev
Neiffer, from the North Carolina Synod ; Rev. C. F. H. Lamp
the Pittsburg Synod ; Rev. I. L. Loose, from the Reformed (G
Synod in the U. S.

The following visiting clergymen were present: Rev. Dr. T
J. G. Morris, D. D., G. W. Dress, A. H. Held, G. Vorberg
H. Kummer of the Moravian church.

The President presented and read his Annual Report as f

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Fathers and Brethren: As we meet again in the name of
let us devoutly lift up our hearts in thankfulness to Him who has helped u
and confidently anticipate the blessings we now require—the blessings pr
those who come together in his name.

We meet in Zion's, Philadelphia ; a church illustrious in the history of t
by the prominence of its position and the weight of its influence ; a church
to us by many pleasant recollections. Here the Fathers of the Synod t
long ministered in holy things ; here pastors of successive generations
accustomed to devise liberal things in the interest of the Synod, whilst t
still lingers in the churches ; and here the graces of an honorable age a
With the vigor of a renovated youth, — for Zion hath renewed her stren
has broken forth on the right hand and on the left. These sacred courts
noble structures, erected chiefly by her liberal enterprise to meet the spiri
of teeming thousands, the enlarged pastoral care and the extended ins
the children thus provided for, are a striking and standing memorial of the
zeal of this venerable mother of the church.

We now enjoy her hospitality once more ; and we pray that the kin
shown to us, in the name of a disciple, may not be without its reward.

The several charges of synodical and pastoral connection are as follows

1. Pastor L. A. Fox has been dismissed to the Tennessee Synod, and P
Dietrich to the Maryland Synod. Pastor C. S. Albert, having accepted
church in Carlisle, proposes to join the Synod of West Pennsylvania.
Synod the said church belongs. Accordingly he requested a letter of
The relations, however, which the Synod of West Pennsylvania has been
assert and to maintain towards this Synod are such, that it was not poss
to address any official communication to that body, yet, in order that

in no way responsible for these relations might have all the consideration due to him, I gave him a certificate, testifying to his earnestness in the faith Gospel and to his fidelity in the pastoral work.

r J. B. Gross, a venerable member of our Synod, has tendered his resigna- d asked to be dismissed. As the Constitution, (Section 81, 82) authorizes sident to give an honorable dismission, only to other Lutheran Synods, and d not appear to be his desire to seek such new connection, I was unable to with his request.

astor J. H. Fritz leaves Millville, N. J., and takes charge of the churches y served by Pastor L. A. Fox, in Monroe county; Pastor J. Leonberger, s Millville in his Missionary district; Pastor G. W. Marriott takes charge of urch in Stroudsburg; Pastor Guensch goes to the churches in and around ville; Pastor Hillpot takes charge of the church at Richlandtown, Bucks ; Pastor Bieber of the churches at Farmersville and Hecktown; Pastor J. of a new church in Northumberland county; Pastor Rickert of the English at Williamsport; Pastor G. D. Foust of St. Peter's church, Philadelphia; C. Weber of the church at Jersey-Shore; Pastor G. F. Wœrner of the German at Williamsport, from which Pastor Zentner has lately gone to the City of ork; Pastor Hasskarl has taken charge of the church at Roxboro or Mana- Philadelphia; Pastor J. B. Groff has removed from Mechanicsburg to Erie, Pa.

A. R. Horne devotes his time for the present to the labors of Principal of a l School in Berks county. Yet he proposes still to labor diligently as oppor- may be afforded him, in the interest of the Synod and of the Church.

he matter of church extension, the following are the only cases that have been d to me during the year, viz: Christ's church at Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, en finished, and was solemnly consecrated in June 1871. The corner-stone manuel church, Pottstown, was laid in July, and that of the church of the Communion, Philadelphia, in November of the same year. On the 18th of 872, the corner stone of the Ev. Lutheran and Reformed Christ's church of town, Bucks county, was laid, and that for the re-building of Trinity Ev. an and Reformed church in Springfield township, Bucks county, was laid on onday, May 20th, 1872. The new German St. Michael's church was solemnly rated in March 1872.

interest on the Streit Legacy for the year 1870–71 was not received at the time. The delay was occasioned by the war then prevailing in Europe. however, the proceeds for two years amounting to five hundred and forty and eighty-eight cents ($540.88) have been received.

regular interest of the Rœdelsheim Legacy, which is invested in 5 per. cent Bonds amounted to three hundred and thirty dollars and twenty-two cents 22). The usual proportions have been transmitted to the Synods participating se funds.

interest on other investments in the charge of the President has been, for the part, collected.

active pastor of the German Reformed church, under the impression that the an Reformed were entitled to a share in the church property of the Lutherans in ermany, N. J., undertook to maintain what he supposed were the rights of thren. His movements, which seemed to tend towards an appeal to the law, romptly met, and in a proper spirit, by Rev. J Leonberger, who securing and employing the original documents and history of the congregation, has ted himself as a true and faithful pastor.

s matter has engaged much time and attention during the year. In the prose- of it the co-operation of the Brethren Geissenhainer, Treasurer; Vogelbach, ent of Conference; Laitzle, Delegate to the German Reformed Synod, and erger, Pastor at New Germany, has been laborious and faithful.

s matter however, is not yet decided. It would perhaps be proper for the to instruct its delegate to the German Reformed Synod, that, having well ed himself of the merits of the case, he should endeavor to secure by the eration of that body, a prompt and amicable settlement.

s with deep regret to myself that I have once mere to present St. Paul's church, own, to your serious attention.

ts last meeting in Easton, the Synod solemnly enjoined certain duties upon parties. These duties are expressed in specific resolutions adopted in the h Session. I endeavored, promptly and earnestly, to secure a full and hearty iance with these injunctions. It is not necessary for me to describe my ial interviews with the two parties, nor the voluminous extent of my corre-

spondence with them. This correspondence I shall submit to your examination. But I may state the result of the whole.

The party in power in the church, have ever expressed their willingness to receive the excluded members back again, "with open arms," on condition of their engaging to do their duty as faithful members. The excluded party have asserted their willingness to return to their duty, on condition that the vestry and the congregation will faithfully obey the injunction of Synod concerning "New Measures."

This the Vestry have declined to do, excusing themselves with the plea that they do not know what "New Measures" are, the Synod never having defined the term; with the further plea that the effort of the President to supply the deficiency and to enlighten them upon the subject, has been only a pretence, on his part; with the additional plea, that they have no "New Measures" in their church that conflict with the doctrine of Justification by Faith. Finally they put in a plea, so unbecoming, so distasteful (to use the mildest terms) that I cannot repeat it here, for in so doing, I should give it a publicity that it ought, by no means, to have.

After the reception of the official document of the vestry containing the statement thus referred to, my regard for the honor of the Synod, and, if you will allow it, my own self-respect forbade my holding any further correspondence with them. After repeated visits to Allentown, and personal interviews with prominent men, and lengthy arguments presented in writing, I found them apparently growing still more and more disinclined to show a submissive and conciliatory spirit; and as this was my confirmed conviction, I was constrained to stop a correspondence, which, if continued, I had reason to fear, would become still more unwise and unfriendly on their part. The disorders in this church, so long complained of, are said to have prevailed during the last winter. Accordingly on April 18th I sent due notice to the Vestry, that I should at this time lay before the Synod, the following charge against them, viz:

> "That they have failed to show proper respect to the requirements of the "Constitution, and that they have declined to comply with the injunction "solemnly laid upon them by the Synod."

I have to record the decease during the year 1871, of the Rev. W. Meendsen, the oldest member of this body. Mr. Meendsen was ordained in 1810, and for many years labored in connection with the Synod, with diligence and with success. The infirmities of old age had prevented him for some years from regular attendance at our annual sessions, and constrained him, finally, to retire from the active labors of a pastoral charge. He maintained however, until the end, his honorable position as a member of this body, and his name and memory are entitled to the respect that is due to the faithful and venerable pastor.

On December 11th, 1871, the Rev. E. Peixoto also departed to his rest in the Lord. The time of his connection with this Synod extended over nearly forty years, and he filled the several pastoral positions that he occupied, with faithfulness and to the edifying of the church. His interest in the work of the Synod made him ever a regular and earnest attendant upon its deliberations; and we sustain a serious loss in being deprived of his valuable experience and his practical sympathy.

In view of the variety of important business which I am aware, will claim your attention, I might well hesitate to propose any new matter, and yet I venture to suggest two or three subjects to your consideration at this time, rather than to wait until we may be forced by a bitter experience to dispose of them.

1. It may happen that a congregation, or a faction of a congregation, may for reasons unsatisfactory to the Synod and without its consent, withdraw from its connection, and so pervert the property of the church and its influence to the control of another spirit and the maintainance of another doctrine than that to which it has been originally devoted, and for which we are bound to contend as the pure Lutheran doctrine of the Divine Word. The authority of Synod to prevent such willful perversion ought to be clearly defined, and supported by such evidences as may be acknowledged in the civil courts. There is reason to believe that a clear defining of this principle and an honest determination to maintain it, would hinder much strife and greatly promote the true peace of the church.

2. There are certain important positions within our own territory which, in the agitations of later years, and it may be partly through our own neglect, we have lost. Yet even in such places there are faithful members and families of the church, who, unable to sympathize with the errors into which these churches have been misled, are waiting prayerfully and hopefully for the time when they shall be permitted to enjoy the preaching of the word and the means of Grace in the spirit and faith of this Synod. In the midst of the many demands upon our missionary zeal, these positions claim our prompt and vigorous attention.

3. Those Students of Theology who, in a large measure are supported by this Synod during the time of their preparation for the ministry, enjoy the benefit of the sacred funds of the church. It is possible that after the money of the church has thus all been expended on their education, here and there a young man may be beset by strong temptation to devote himself to other service and other interests than those of our genuine Lutheran Faith. He may retain the name and title of a Lutheran pastor, but his influence and his service may be devoted to the maintenance of principles and organizations that do not accord with the pure faith of the word, and occupy a position antagonistic to this Synod. It may be well for Synod to provide against such contingencies in time, and if possible, to prevent our funds from being perverted to the service and maintenance of a system, against which we are bound to testify and zealously to contend.

4. As this is the 125th Annual Convention of this Synod, assembled in a congregation in which, in the year 1748, seven Pastors began the work of the Synod; in which also the Centennial Anniversary was appropriately celebrated in 1848, these circumstances ought to be noticed with thankful and joyful hearts. Further, as at the expiration of the present Synodical year the Synod will have completed a history of 125 years, I recommended that the attention of our congregations be, during the present year directed to such work of faith and beneficence, in the interest of the church, as may render that meeting one of suitable importance and thankfulness, in a word, a very jubilee.

As I am now about to retire finally from this chair, I offer you, beloved brethren, my hearty thanks for many kindnesses and for the fraternal confidence I have so long enjoyed at your hands. My thanks are specially due to my colleagues, the officers of Synod, including also the former Secretaries, J. Fry and B. W. Schmauk, whose earnestness in everything that claimed official attention, whose wisdom in counsel, and whose energy of action often proved to be of so great value in the variety and the difficulties of Synodical work.

And now may the spirit of the Lord rest upon you, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord. And upon all your deliberation and action may the Divine Blessing descend.

C. W. SCHAEFFER, PRESIDENT.

PHILADELPHIA, May 27th, 1872.

The election of officers being next in order, Rev. J. B. Rath and Messrs. John Nicum and Abel K. Shearer were appointed to conduct the election, who subsequently reported the following result: President, Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.; German Secretary, Rev. F. Walz; English Secretary, Rev. Jno. W. Hassler; Treasurer, Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer.

The reading of the Minutes of last year was dispensed with, and were, with other Synodical documents referred to committees.

On motion it was

Resolved, That this evening the Missionary and Educational Anniversaries be held together, and that to-morrow evening be devoted to a free discussion on the general subject of our Educational work.

Second Session.

Monday, 3 P. M.

The President announced the following regular committees:

On President's Report—Revs. F. Greenwald, D. D., E. A. Bauer, J. A. Kunkelman, A. Spaeth, and Messrs. W. H. Mack, Abel K. Shearer and H. Lehman.

On Treasurer's Report—Rev. B. W. Schmauk, and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and Jno. W. Hubly.

On Minutes of 1871—Revs. J. B. Rath, G. M. Lazarus, B. F.

Apple, A. H. Bartholomew, G. H. Trabert, D. K. Kepner and F. Wischan.

On Reception of Congregations—Revs. W. G. Laitzle, J. Fry, C. F. W. Hoppe, F. J. F. Schantz, J. W. Early, and Messrs. George Wagner, G. M. Kinsler and Jacob Heck.

On Proceedings of Conferences—Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, A. J. Weddell, George F. Miller, Wm. Rath, F. Berkmeyer, and Messrs. Amos Rutter, A. G. Schwenk and W. B. Albright.

On Excuses—Revs. L. Groh, J. S. Renninger, G. F. Spieker, and Messrs. Henry Walt and Christian Lentz.

On Discipline—Revs. C. F. Welden, H. Grahn, J. J. Kuendig, P. Pfatteicher, H. H. Brunning, and Messrs. E. Burkholder, C. Kopitzsch and David Dietz.

On Proceedings of other Synods—Revs. T. Heilig, W. B. Fox, G. F. W. Guensch, H. Geiss, M. Schimpf, R. B. Kistler, W. Rieb, S. A. K. Francis, J. D. Schindel, S. S. Henry, D. K. Humbert and E. L. Reed.

On Ministerial Business—Revs. F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D., G. A. Reichert and H. S. Miller.

On Mrs. Wollenweber's Account—Revs. L. Gerhard, J. A. Darmstetter, G. A. Struntz and G. F. Gardner.

On the President's Account—Revs. J. Jæger, L. G. Eggers and J. F. Bayer.

The Rev. Dr. B. M. Schmucker, Secretary of the Executive Committee, read the following :

Reports on Home Missions and Education.

The Committee have had charge during the last year of fourteen Missions. Two of these have been formed as distinct Missions within the year, viz : Shanandoah City and the general Mission within the fifth Conference ; one, Cogan Station, was brought under our care by the reception of the Congregations by the Synod at its last meeting; and one, Germania, was renewed. Provision was made, and steps taken to establish three additional new Missions, viz : an English Mission at Wilkesbarre and Scranton combined, and general Missions in the second and third Conferences, but suitable men have not yet been found. Services have been provided in connection with these Missions at more than 35 places, at a cost for the year of $3,100.00.

General Missionaries in Conference Districts.

The 5th Conference district during part of the year has had the services under its own direction of a general Missionary, who has explored the field, held services at many places, looked after vacant congregations and endeavored to awaken an interest in the Home Mission work. This has proved an admirable arrangement, and the collections taken up by the Missionary have so nearly met the expense, that the demand on the Treasury has been small. Several other Conferences have proposed to adopt the same plan.

Boundary in New Jersey.

New Jersey presents an important Mission field, especially among the Germans, in which our Ministerium and that of New York have been laboring. Difficulties have at different times arisen from the want of a definite boundary line between the two bodies. Since the last meeting of the Ministerium, the Committee appointed by its authority, has conferred with a like Committee of the New

York Ministerium, and the following propositions have been agreed to by all the members of the joint Committee, and are herewith submitted to the Ministerium for ratification.

1. That in future the Missionary field in New Jersey, within a circle of 30 miles from the City of New York, shall be under the care of the New York Ministerium, and the remainder of the state of New Jersey under the care of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

2. This determination of boundary has no retrospective force, and it remains free to the congregations affected thereby to continue their previous Synodical connection. Should they decide to conform to the foregoing determination of boundary, their wishes shall be acceded to by both the ecclesiastical bodies.

The following are the Missionaries, with their respective fields, to which the Executive Committee have granted aid, viz:

Revs. Carl Weber, Jersey Shore; J. H. Schmidt, White Haven; G. H. Trabert, Ephrata; A. H. Bartholomew, Trenton, N. J.; F. K. Huntzinger, St. Luke's, Reading; J. H. Voss, Germania; John Gruhler, Shanandoah City; J. Leonberger, Millville and Riverside; St. Peter's, Scranton; J. Hillpot and A. R. Horne, Cogan Station; A. R. Horne, General Missionary in the fifth Conference; Doylestown (vacant,) Norristown (vacant). These vacant Missions have been supplied with preaching by Students in the Seminary, under the direction of the first Conference. Appended to the above is the report of

The Lutheran Board of City Missions.

The Board of City Missions beg leave to state that during the past year they have had under their care three English and four German Missions, as follows:

St. Stephen's, West Philadelphia, pastor, Rev. B. H. Hunt; Christ's, Chestnut Hill, pastor, Rev, G. W. Frederick; St. Peter's, Christian street, below 11th, pastor, Rev. G. D. Foust; Immanuel's, Frankford, pastor, Rev. C. J. Gœssling; New St. Michael's, Richmond, pastor, Rev. O. Meerwein; St. Thomas, Germantown and Trinity, Rising Sun, pastor, Rev. A. T. Geisenhainer; West Philadelphia, pastor, Rev. C. F. Welden.

The Board have also had under consideration the establishment of an English Mission in Camden, N. J., but want of funds has forbidden active operations.

The expenses of the Board for the year have been $3,100.00, making the total of Home Mission Expenditures for the year $6,200.00.

Education Report.

At the opening of the Synodical year the embarassment in the education Treasury still continued. There was a debt for the preceeding year of $1,835.75. There were 18 additional applicants for aid. No new applications had been entertained the previous year and the Committee was compelled to again pursue the same course, except where aid had been pledged two years before. Some of the Students whom we could not aid lived in other Synods and obtained aid elsewhere. Some would not have come within our rules and others have struggled on aided by friends in hope of being assisted next year. There is but one Student in College receiving aid below the Junior class.

Assistance has been given during the year to 31 Students: 19 in the Seminary, viz: 3 in the Senior, 9 in the Middle and 7 in the Junior class; and 12 in the College, viz: 2 in the Senior, 9 in the Junior and 1 in the Sophomore class.

The embarassments which have attended our educational work have led the Committee to consider whether any changes would be made in our plan of operation, and a Sub-Committee was appointed to consider the whole matter of aiding young men in their preparation for the ministry. Their report is herewith submitted for the consideration of Synod. The Committee request that Tuesday evening be set apart for the consideration of this whole subject.

The Committee are of the opinion that it is very desirable that Students preparing for the ministry should have some knowledge of Hebrew before entering the Seminary, and that arrangements could be easily made by which, during

the Junior and Senior years of the College course, the study of that language could be pursued in preference to some other studies.

The Committee would suggest that if the Synod should think proper to make a request to the above effect to the Board of Trustees of Mahlenberg College it would doubtless receive careful consideration.

The amount expended for the aid of Students during the year, is $6,073.00 in the Seminary and $1,939.00 in the College, which, with the debt from last year, makes the total amount expended for the year $7,907.00

The above report on Education was received for future consideration.

On motion it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to receive reports from the several Pastors on Systematic Beneficence and also to make an apportionment for the same purpose for the ensuing year.

Revs. F. J. F. Schantz, H. M. Bickel, J. F. Wampole, and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and S. Gerhard were appointed such Committee.

Rev. J. T. Vogelbach presented and read the following :

Report of Changes in the Charter of the Germantown Orphan's Home.

Your Committee requested the Trustees of the Home to appoint a committee with which they could confer. Their request was acceded to and Messrs. Paul P. Keller, Lewis L. Houpt, Jno. C. File, John Born and W. F. Williams were appointed such Committee upon the part of the Trustees of the Home.

At the joint meeting of the committees the Charter and By-Laws were submitted in the form in which your committee proposed they should be amended. The proposed amendments were approved by their committee and were presented at a regular meeting of the Trustees and Board of Managers, and, after a full discussion were adopted.

Confident that Synod would approve its action, your Committee encouraged the Trustees to apply to the Legislature to amend the Charter as had been agreed upon by the Committees and approved by the authorities of the Home. Upon application the Legislature passed an act so amending the Charter, which received the approval of the Governor, April 9th, 1872.

A copy of said act and of the amended Charter and By-Laws are herewith submitted.

Your Committee recommended that Synod accept the amended Charter and proceed to elect six Trustees of the Home, as provided in the 3d Section thereof.

It was accordingly on motion —

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to nominate six Trustees for the Home.

Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, H. Grahn, and Messrs. Nathan Wagner, D. S. Boyer and George Wagner were appointed the Committee.

Third Session.

Tuesday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The consideration of the Constitution for congregations was taken up as unfinished business and after various amendments the Constitution was adopted as a whole, and recommended to our congregations.

Rev. Dr. J. A. Seiss, President of the Board presented the following :

Report of the Directors of the Philadelphia Seminary.

There is reason for thankfulness for the degree of prosperity which has marked the affairs of our Theological Seminary, during the past year. The health of Professors and Students has been remarably preserved, and tokens of the Divine favor have been manifest.

Thirty-eight (38) Students have been in attendance during the year: Seniors graduated at the recent Commencement, 9; in the Middle class, 17, and in the Junior class, 12.

Sundry valuable contributions have been received from different persons, Clerical and Lay, both of our own and other Synods.

Zion's and St. Paul's German Churches of Phila., have officially agreed to give, for the accommodation of the Seminary, a permanent lease, or nominal ground rent, the lot on which the Seminary now stands, and a vacant lot adjoining on which to erect enlargements of the building, on condition that the Seminary shall remain a Lutheran and a German-English Seminary, as now provided in the constitution.

The Directors have resolved, with the consent of the Synod, to proceed at once to the erection of additions to the present Seminary edifice. Toward this St. Mark's Church, Phila., has agreed to appropriate its Jubilee offerings ($5,500.00), but a larger sum will be required. And if the proposal of Directors be approved by the Synod, it will at the same time be necessary to do something by which the requisite funds may be procured. Perhaps the opening of a special subscription for this purpose in the several congregations would be the best plan to be adopted. It has been a number of years since any direct appeal has been made to the churches in behalf of the Seminary, whilst yet it has been in great need, and stands first and nearest in its claims upon the attention and help of the Synod; and the time has come when money must be had to furnish a house in which the Institution may be accommodated.

The Directors are pleased to report, that at their last meeting, official information was received from the Ministerium of New York, of the desire and purpose of that Body to endow a Professorship, provided the terms of such co-operation on their part can be rendered suitable and satisfactory. The proposition is in these words:

New York, May 15th, 1872.

Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D., President of the Board of Directors of the Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, at Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. and dear Bro.—When the foundation of our Seminary was laid, it was expected that the Ministerium of New York would promptly lend a helping hand. Circumstances however, then unforseen, prevented the hopes for co-operation; but many in both Synods looked for the time when the two oldest Lutheran Synods of the land would be united in the work of an Institution absolutely necessary for their continued usefulness. For several years the Ev. Lutheran Ministerium of New York has been considering the question of accepting the invitation of the Mother Synod to endow a Professorship in the Theological Seminary at Phila., and at the last meeting of the former body, held at Newark, N. J., in 1871, further progress was made, of which I gave you non-official information, shortly after the adjournment of Synod. As the time of the Annual Meeting of the Board, over which you preside, is now at hand, I beg leave to lay this official communication, through you, before that body.

The Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of New York appointed a committee, consisting of Revs. G. F. Krotel, G. Vorberg, J. A. Baden, E. F. Geise, G. W. Drees, and Messrs. C. Belmer, George H. Moller and Fred. Schak, with authority to arrange with the Board of Directors of the Theological Seminary at Phila., the conditions under which a Professorship may be established by the New York Ministerium, and report the same for approval at the next meeting of the last named body.

The Committee met on May 13th last and appointed the subscriber to act in their name, and to lay before the Board of Directors the points presented at the last meeting of the Ministerium, viz:

1. The Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of New York proposes to endow a Professorship in the Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church at Philadelphia.

2. As it does not seem to be the best time to raise $30,000 at once, and pay it over, the Ministerium of New York promises to pay its Professor an Annual Salary of $2,000, until the endowment is made.

3. We ask the question, whether the Board of Directors can accept such an offer, and whether it would grant the Ministerium of New York, the right of nomination, and a representation in the Board, according to the ratio fixed by the constitution of the Seminary?

4. Whether the Board, if our proposition be accepted, is prepared to propose the particular chair, or theological branches, for which a Professorship should be endowed?

Although the Ministerium has not formally voted upon the point, it may be taken for granted that it intends a German Professorship.

We respectfully submit these points, with the request, that the Board, and if necessary the Synod of Pennsylvania, may be pleased to make a clear statement of the conditions required of us, so that they may be laid before the next meeting of the New York Ministerium, to be held in this City, in October 1872.

Sincerely hoping that these negotiations may result in strengthening the hands of the friends of the Seminary, and the bonds that have so long and firmly connected the two Synods,

I am, Yours truly,

G. F. KROTEL,

President of the Ev. Luth. Ministerium of New York, and also chairman of the Committee of correspondence with the Board of Directors.

It was with great satisfaction that the Board of Directors received this proposal, and having given the subject such consideration as was in their power, it was resolved to recommend to the Synod of Penna. the adoption of the following:

1. That the proposal of the Ministerium of New York be accepted, and that $2,000 per year be also accepted as a present equivalent for the endowment proposed.

2. That the constitutional number of Directors be accorded to the Ministerium of New York, on the conditions of the proposal, which gives to the Ministerium of New York, the perpetual nomination of the occupant of its professorship, whilst retaining the power of election in the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

3. That the present Faculty of the Seminary be authorized to consult with the Ministerium of New York, as to the branches to be assigned the New York Professorship, and have authority to arrange the same in a manner satisfactory to themselves and the New York Ministerium.

The Directors are also of opinion, that the possession and management of the funds pertaining to the New York Professorship should be left to the Ministerium of New York, as also the payment of the proceeds of the same to the Professor, and that the Directors, or Synod of Penna. be in no way obliged for the payment of the salary of the incumbent of the New York Professorship in case of failure, to provide for him on the part of the body creating and owning said Professorship.

While this subject was being considered, the Directors learned, through Dr. Krotel, that "a generous member of the English Ev. Luth. Church of the Holy Trinity of New York has promised to give $30,000, to endow an English Professorship in our Seminary, (the chair to be determined in future, after consultation with the Board) on condition that the New York Ministerium shall endow the German Professorship."

In communicating this "reliable and gratifying intelligence", Dr. Krotel says, "I have little or no doubt that this offer on the part of a single member of one of our smallest English congregations will stimulate the New York Ministerium to make an effort to raise the endowment of the German Professorship without much delay."

4. The results of the experiment of having a teacher of the German grammar and language in the Seminary, not being equal, in the judgment of the Directors, to the expense incurred, the same has been discontinued, hoping that other arrangements will perhaps be practicable after a larger building has been secured.

5. In reference to the permission and non-permission of the preaching of the students, while connected with the Seminary, in regard to which there is still some dissatisfaction, it has been resolved that under no circumstances shall students of the Seminary in the junior and middle classes be allowed to preach, neither while in session nor during vacations, nor shall any student of the Seminary under any circumstances preach within the congregation of any Pastor, except by the request of said Pastor, nor in any vacant congregation, except by permission of the President of the Ministerium, or the President of a District Conference, or of the Executive Committee of the Ministerium; and that during the Seminary year the Faculty shall have authority to make exceptions to the rule limiting to one sermon in four weeks, in case, and only in case, it will not require absence from any recitation, or the preparation of another sermon.

The financial accounts of the Seminary, as exhibited by the Treasurer, stand as follows:

GENERAL ACCOUNT FROM THE COMMENCEMENT.

Receipts from all sources for endowments, &c.,		$94,038,23
Invested on securities,	$66 300.00	
Subscriptions bearing interest,	10,200.00	
Salaries and expenses of Agents,	4,430 02	
Consumed in current expenses,	13,108.21	
		94,038.23

ACCOUNT FOR PAST YEAR.

RECEIPTS.

Interest on investments,	$3 468.18	
Interest on subscriptions,	516.00	
Allotments on Pa. R. R. Stocks,	150.00	
Synodical appropriation,	1,500.00	
Subscriptions and contributions,	173 00	
		$5,807.18

EXPENDITURES.

Due Treasurer at end of last year,	$ 64.31	
Professors' salaries	4,566.00	
Rent of extra rooms,	439.00	
Coal,	255.00	
Gas,	252 30	
Water rent,	11.00	
Furniture and fixtures,	133.24	
Repairs to building,	208.40	
Incidentals,	49.85	
Invested out income of year,	500.00	
		$6,479.10
Due the Treasurer,		$671.92

It is also deserving the attention of Synod that the receipts from the Jubilee offerings have fallen considerably short of the amounts reported to the Jubilee Committee as having been appropriated to the Seminary. Apart from the appropriation of St. John's, Phila., which has been reserved with the view of the endowment of a Professorship, and the appropriation of St. Mark's, Phila., which has been reserved for the erection of suitable Seminary buildings, there still remains more than $2,100—which has not been paid in. It would be well to inquire where this money is, and why it has not been paid to the Treasurer.

It will be necessary for the Synod to elect six Directors in place of Revs. J.

Kohler, C. F. Welden and F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D., and Messrs. S. Gross Fry, F. W. Heckel and G. Heins, whose term of office has expired.

In the name and by the authority of the Board of Directors,

J. A. SEISS, President.

The report of the Directors was received for consideration as the first order of business this afternoon.

Rev. J. F. Wilken reported that, as delegate from this Synod, he had attended the N. Y. Ministerium and was cordially received.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., delegate to the Synod of South Western Virginia; A. J. Weddell, delegate to the Maryland Synod; W. G. Laitzle, delegate to the Reformed Synod; and B. M. Schmucker, D. D., delegate to the Virginia Synod, presented similar reports.

Fourth Session.

Tuesday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

The Delegate from the Synod of the Reformed Church, Rev. I. L. Loose, presented his credentials and was received.

The order of business was now taken up—viz:

The Report of the Directors of the Seminary.

1. *Resolved*, That the Board of Directors be authorized to make the proposed enlargements to the Seminary building.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Ev. Luth Church be returned by this Ministerium to the corporations of St. Michael's, Zions and St. Paul's Church, for their generous action, in leasing to this Ministerium the ground on which the Seminary building now stands, and the adjoining lot for the use of Seminary.

2. *Resolved*, That we accept the proposition of the N. Y. Ministerium to endow a Professorship in the Seminary with heartfelt thanks.

3. *Resolved*, That this Synod cheerfully accedes to the request of the N. Y. Ministerium to nominate a Professor for their Professorship.

Resolved, That the provisions of the Constitution of the Seminary, included in brackets, and not yet finally adopted, be proposed to the Ministerium of N. Y. as the basis of the rights of the several bodies concerned.

4, 5 and 6, adopted.

7. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to write to the Pastors of those churches, which have not yet paid in their Jubilee contributions for the Seminary.

Resolved, That the Synod now enter upon an election for six Directors for the Seminary.

The Committee to conduct the above election were—Rev. J. D. Schindel and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and A. G. Schwenk.

The report of the Directors was adopted as a whole.

By resolution of Synod, Rev. G. W. Drees of N. Y. now addressed the body, with regard to the interests of the Teacher's Seminary under his care.

Whereupon a Committee was ordered to consider and report upon the same.

The following were appointed the Committee: Revs. S. K. Brobst, J. J. Kuendig, P. Pfatteicher and Messrs. D. S. Boyer and H. Lehman.

The Committee on Presidents account reported that they had examined the same and found it correct.

Rev. J. B. Rath presented the

Report of Committee on Minutes of last year.

Upon consideration of the several items referred to this meeting—the following action was had :

A. In regard to the item requiring the Treasurer to furnish a detailed statement of the Synod's property, it was

Resolved, That a special Committee be appointed who shall be charged with the duty of ascertaining exactly, what properties are held by this Synod, what they are, where they are, and in what form or forms they are held, report the same to the officers of this body, who, with the Committee, shall have authority to take any action that may be required in the case.

The Committee appointed under the above resolution are: Revs. Dr. J. A. Seiss, Dr. B M. Schmucker and J. Fry, and Messrs. John Rommel, Paul P. Keller and S. Gross Fry.

B. The item regarding the systematizing of the services of intelligent and believing women in the church was deferred until the Committee reports.

C. The item calling upon the Committee on the English S. S. Hymn and Tune Book, elicited from the Committee a report of progress.

On motion it was

Resolved, That to-morrow afternoon the subject of Home Missions be taken up, and that Rev. Dr. W. A. Passavant be invited to address the Synod.

The Committee appointed to conduct the election for Directors of the Theol. Seminary reported the following as elected—viz: Revs. J. Kohler, F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D., C. F. Welden and Messrs. S. Gross Fry, George Wagner and G. Heins.

Fifth Session.

Tuesday, 8 o'clock, P. M.

The general subject of Synod's educational work being the order of business, Rev. J. Fry read a report from Executive Committee on plans for conducting the same.

After a free discussion of the several plans suggested, Synod adjourned without action.

Sixth Session.

Wednesday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

It was resolved that the business of Muhlenberg College be first taken up.

Rev. Dr. F. A. Muhlenberg, President of the Board of Directors of the College, presented the following

Report of the Endowment Committee of the College.

The Endowment Committee of Muhlenberg College present to Synod their report for the current year, in accordance with a resolution of the Board.

The amount credited to the fund last year in June was $11,371.42. There have been added during the year from contributions outside of Allentown

$372.00, one of which amounting to $310.00 came from that good friend of the church, G. A. Dobler, Esq., of Baltimore.

Allentown itself furnished an addition in cash of $643.00 and in good notes of $1,500.00.

A. W. Potteiger, Esq., of Trinity church, Reading, with genuine Christian liberality, gave his note for $3,000.00 to aid the College in its financial difficulties.

These several items make a sum total of $16,886.42. The grand total, including the prospective legacy of $850.00 alluded to in last year's report, is therefore now $17,736.42. Besides this sum the College has made considerable progress in an effort to raise $20,000—for a Lehigh county Professorship. It has raised, chiefly in Allentown, $16,800 of the sum, but it will not be available, until the entire sum is raised. A few more interested workers, in addition to those, who have been laboring to complete it, would have secured the entire amount long before this time. We hope, by the blessing of God, to reach the end, before the close of the summer.

The above report was accepted.

The consideration of Synod's educational work was resumed and after a long discussion it was finally

Resolved, That Synod's support of Beneficiaries be graded according to the degree of advancement they have attained in their course of preparation, as follows—viz: (1) Tuition free to Sophomores, (2) Tuition and one half board free to Juniors and Seniors, (3) Full allowance, if necessary, to Theological Students in the Seminary.

The ordained Ministers received into the Ministerium and the Candidates for ordination were now introduced and welcomed by the President.

Seventh Session.

Wednesday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

Mr. L. L. Houpt presented the following:

Report of Committee on Treasurer's Account.

The Committee appointed to examine the Treasurer's account have carefully examined the same and find it correct.

The condition of the various funds is as follows:

General Beneficence Fund.

Amount received during year,	$8,649.70
" expended " "	3,500.00
Balance on hand,	$5,149.70

Pastors and Widows Fund.

Amount received during year,	$2,073.91
" expended " "	1,072.08
Balance on hand,	$1,001.83

Church Building Fund.

Amount received during year,	$132.50
" expended " "	
Balance on hand,	$132.50

GERMAN PROFESSOR'S FUND.

Amount received during year,	$1,119.98
" expended " "	975.52
Balance on hand,	$ 144.46

SYNODICAL TREASURY.

Amount received during year,	$ 834.39
" expended " "	1,200.61
Deficit,	$ 366.22

EDUCATION FUND.

Amount received during year,	$ 5,556.82
" expended " "	10,702.53
Deficit,	$5,145.71

MISSION FUND.

Amount received during year,	$7,690.23
" expended " "	7,974.36
Deficit,	$ 284.13

RECAPITULATION.

	Surplus	*Deficit*
General Beneficence Fund,	$5,149.70	
Pastors and Widows, "	1,001.83	
Church Building, "	132.50	
German Professor's, "	144.46	
Synodical Treasury, "		$ 366.22
Education Fund,		5,145.71
Mission Fund,		284.13
	$6,428.49	
	$5,796 06	
Total Balance on hand,	$ 632.43	

Rev. Dr. E. Greenwalt presented the following:

Report of Committee of Visitors to Emaus Orphan House.

Your Committee visited the Institution on the 10th of May. We were very kindly received by the Principal and Tutor, and every facility was afforded us for a thorough examination of every department of the Institution. The Soldiers' Orphans supported by the State have all been removed, and only Home Orphans are now in the Institution. The whole number of Home Orphans is thirteen (13).

Four new pupils were received during the year. The time of one of the older pupils having expired, there is an increase of three over and above the number supported last year.

Two of the Orphans were confirmed since our last report, and two others are now under instruction with a view to confirmation.

The best of order now prevails in the Institution, being a great improvement over that of last year.

There is also much more thorough Catechetical instruction imparted by the present Tutor. The pupils were very carefully examined by the Committee in the Catechism and in Biblical History, and the marked improvement in the answers over those of last year, gave us much satisfaction.

The revenue afforded by the Estate varies little from that of last year. It is hoped that after the present repairs are completed, the Estate will support a largely increased number of Orphans.

The Trustees have resolved to remove the House up town to a beautiful and

elevated site, on one of the farms. They expect to realize a sufficient sum from premiums on the sale of the lots of the present ground down town, to put up the necessary buildings on the new site. They believe the removal will increase the efficiency of the Institution, and prove a benefit to the Orphans because furnishing them a more quiet home, away from the temptations of the street, and where they will have more facilities for promoting habits of industry.

The report was adopted and the same Committee of visitors continued.

Rev. Prof. A. Martin presented the following:

Report of the German Professor in Penna. College.

The undersigned respectfully reports to the venerable Synod of Penna., respecting the interests of the Professorship of the German language and Literature in Penna. College.

In the schedule of the Institution ten hours a week are assigned to German instruction, a time equal to that allowed to any other department, of which three hours are allotted to each of the lower and two to each of the two higher classes.

The Students show, as far as it is possible to judge, an equal interest in the German language to that in any other study. And, in the two higher classes, I have, during the past year, introduced the German language as the language of instruction, and with very gratifying results.

Most respectfully submitted,

A. MARTIN.

Pursuant to a previous resolution, Rev. Dr. W. A. Passavant of the Executive Committee on Home Missions of the General Council, now addressed the Synod, *on the Missionary wants of the West.*

Whereupon, on motion it was

Resolved, That the Executive Committee of this Synod be instructed to pay one-fifth of our Home Mission contributions to the Treasurer of the General Council.

Revs. H. S. Miller, A. H. Bartholomew and E. Carlson addressed the Synod in regard to the needs of their several congregations.

Whereupon the following action was taken:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to divide the funds in his hands for Church building purposes between the German Congregation in Phœnixville and the English Congregation in Trenton, N. J.

Resolved, That the Church of Mercy and the Sweedish Emanuel's Lutheran Church of Chicago, and the English Lutheran Church in Trenton, N. J., which Churches have been destroyed by fire, be commended to the special liberality of our Congregations.

The subject of Muhlenberg College in connection with our general education work was resumed, and after a long dicussion it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to state definitely and in full, what the demands of this Synod are in reference to Muhlenberg College, and report to-morrow.

Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, C. F. Welden, A. Spaeth, F. J. F. Schantz and J. A. Seiss, D. D., and Messrs. Geo. Wagner, L. L. Houpt and J. W. Hubby were appointed such Committee.

Rev. J. L. Loose, delegate from the Reformed church in the U. S. took leave of Synod in a fraternal address, and was, in the same spirit, replied to by the President.

Eighth Session.

Thursday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Synod now enter upon an election for delegates to the General Council.

Revs. J. W. Early, W. Rieb, S. S. Henry, H. S. Fegely and D. K. Kepner, and Messrs. D. Ross, I. G. Specher and W. H. Mack were appointed to conduct the election.

On motion it was

Resolved, That it be and is hereby made a standing rule for all the Pastors of Synod to require certificates of dismission, or letters of recommendation, from their former Pastors of all professed Members from other Congregations, who apply for Church or Sacramental privileges or Membership.

On motion it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to report concerning the letters of dismissal, viz:

A. Whether it be a general and absolute rule to give such letters?
B. In what cases they ought to be granted?
C. In what cases they ought to be withheld?
D. Who is to issue them?
E. And to prepare blank forms of certificates for this purpose.

The Committee ordered under the above resolution are—Revs. J. Fry, J. Kohler, B. W. Schmauk, and Messrs. M. H. Horn and F. Hager.

Rev. Dr. C. P. Krauth presented the following:

Report of Delegates to the General Council.

The General Council held its fifth Annual Convention at Rochester, N. Y., from November 2d, to November 8th, 1871.

Ten Synods were represented. Nine Clerical and ten Lay delegates were present from this Ministerium.

The District Synods are requested to direct the attention of their Congregations to the fact, that the Services of an additional number of Missionaries can now be obtained for the Foreign field.

The Executive Committee of the Synod of Penna., was appointed as the General Council's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions.

The attention of District Synods was again called to the resolution requesting them to contribute their quota to the expenses of publishing the German Hymn Book, in its present form.

The greatest harmony characterized all the Sessions of the Body.

The next Convention of the General Council will be held in the English Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity, Akron, Ohio, the first Thursday in November 1872.

The Committee on the reception of Congregations offered the following:

Report of Committee on Reception of Congregations.

After due consideration the Committee recommend the following Congregations for reception into this Synod:

1. The Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Congregation of Willamstown, Dauphin County, Pa.
2. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Congregation of Lykens, Dauphin County, Pa., and that Mr. J. R. Miller, the representative of the said Congregations, be received as their Commissioner.

3. That St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Congregation of West Philadelphia, be received, with the distinct understanding that, as they have only adopted a Constitution provisionally, they will at once adopt a Constitution conforming in all essential points with the one recommended by this Synod, making the same the basis of the Constitution to be adopted.
4. The application of St. Paul's German Evangelical Lutheran Church at Norristown for continued Missionary aid and assistance in the building of a Church, was also placed in the hands of this Committee; they recommend that it be referred to the Executive Committee.

The report was adopted and these three Congregations were received into the Synod.

The Committee on Mrs. Wollenweber's account, reported the account correct and the sum accruing to this Synod from the German Hymn Book to be $299.05, which has been paid into the Treasury of Synod. (Adopted.)

The following was presented as:

Report of the Committee on Proceedings of other Synods.

The Minutes of the General Council, of the N. Y. Ministerium, of the Maryland Synod, of the North Carolina Synod, of the Pittsburg Synod, of the English District Synod of Ohio, and of the Synod of the German Reformed Church, were placed in the Committee's hands. Nothing was found in any of them to which the special attention of this Body need be directed, unless it be the favorable action of the N. Y. Ministerium with regard to the Theol. Seminary, which however is fully noticed in the report of the Directors of the Seminary.

The report was adopted.

The Committee presented the following:

Report on the Proceedings of Conferences.

1. The minutes of the first Conference afford ample testimony of the thorough manner in which the cause of Christian Beneficence was discussed.
2. In the minutes of the second Conference we find that the cause of Missions received special consideration, and the Executive Committee was directed to station two Missionaries within the District. The temperance question was also acted upon by this Conference.
3. The third Conference held three meetings, in which the several items referred to them by Synod were discussed.
4. The fourth Conference held its regular Sessions and discussed the items referred to them by Synod.
5. The fifth Conference discussed the same topics. From the minutes of this Conference we learn that many vacant Congregations exist within its bounds, and the cry for help is urgent.

A. The minutes of the several Conferences abundantly prove that, during the past year, they have manifested a lively interest in all the Life-Questions of the Church.

B. That we find nothing in their proceedings, in the matters referred to them by Synod, that does not agree with the declarations of the General Council.

The report was adopted.

Rev. F. J. F. Schantz, having been appointed a Committee to raise $5.000,00, the sum needed for the enlargement of the Seminary building, reported that he had already received pledges to the amount of $2,200.00.

Whereupon it was:

Resolved, That the attention of the Pastors and Congregations of this Ministerium be earnestly directed to the importance of raising not less than $5,000.00 within this synodical year for the additions to be made to the Seminary building.

Resolved, That Rev. F. J. F. Schantz be continued a Committee charged with the duty of raising the above sum.

Ninth Session.

Thursday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

Rev. Dr. Greenwald read the following:

Report of Committee on Systematizing the Service of Intelligent and Believing Women in the Work of the Church.

Your Committee was appointed two years ago to take into consideration the suggestions made by the President in his report, on the subject of "systematizing the service of intelligent and believing Women in the work of the Church" Last year the Committee was continued, and in order to enable the Committee to prepare and present a full report, at this meeting of the Synod, the subject was referred to the Conferences, and the Secretaries were requested to communicate their action to the Chairman of the Committee. From the information of the action of the Conferences which the Committee has gathered from the published reports, the views of the brethren are far from being unanimous as to any plan that can be recommended for adoption by the Synod. The Committee are unable to do more than make some general suggestions, on the subject, leaving the whole for future development in the mind of the Church, and referring all practical action to individual Pastors and Congregations.

With the restored ancient faith of the Church, there are connected also the restoration of the old Church life and the re-establishment of the old Church institutions. Among these the systematizing of the service of intelligent and believing Women in the Church, has drawn to it a large share of attention in the Lutheran church, both in Europe and America. It is the employment of the service of Deaconnesses, a class of persons to which Phœbe, (Rom. 16: 1.) and Tryphena, Tryphosa and Persis (Rom. 16: 12) are supposed to have belonged. Deaconnesses were pious women, especially widows, who devoted themselves to the relief of the poor, the nursing of the sick, the care of Widows and Orphans, the instruction of children, and perhaps the private admonition of the erring. In consequence of the seclusion in which females then lived, and still live in the East, women could then have access to their own sex—to instruct and care for them, much more readily than men, and therefore the service of Deaconnesses was needed, and was early called into existence. In the course of time, it became corrupted, like most other good things in the Church of Rome, and the simple service of Deaconnesses, as practiced in the primitive Church, dropped out of existence. But the benefits of the judicious and well regulated service of woman, to the Church, are so obvious, that the effort is being made, in both the old and new World, to give it proper form and direction.

The most successful movement in this direction, is that made by the Lutheran Pastor Fliedner of Kaiserswerth, Germany. This is a re-establishment of the ancient Christian institution of Deaconnesses. From small beginnings, this revival of an Ancient Institution has extended itself until there were reported two years ago, 40 Parent Houses, 600 Deaconness Stations and 2,100 Deaconnesses. The most important and successful of them are the Deaconness Houses of Keiserswerth, Dresden, and Neuendettlesau.

The Lutheran church in this country enjoys the services of a number of Deaconnesses in the Orphan Homes at Rochester, Penna, Jacksonville, Ill., in the Infirmary at Pittsburg, and in other places.

In all our Congregations, in town and country, and especially in our large cities, the service in the Church, of believing and intelligent Women, can be much more successfully employed, than at present. The female members of our Churches render already, it is true, great service in the Sunday School, in the Choir, in Dorcas Societies, and in many other ways. But their hands would be greatly strengthened and they would be much more efficient, if their sphere of service would be enlarged, and either some sort of official position, or some official recognition of their position and work in the Church, would be given to them.

The intention is not to ordain women as preachers, or to appoint them as leaders of religious meetings, or to put them forward into any such position as the Scriptures disallow, and as feminine delicacy would naturally shrink from. Nothing of the kind is thought of, for the Lutheran Church has ever been opposed to the modern innovations in sentiment and action, that tend to unsex woman, and that produce more harm than good to those whom it is sought to befriend.

The duties which intelligent and believing women in the Church would be expected to perform, are all those duties comprehended in the most extended meaning of the word *Charity*. They would be expected, of course, to act in strictest harmony with the Pastor and Vestry, or Church Council, and as to any official position which might be assigned to them, be in subordination to the Pastor and Vestry, so that in cases where conflict of authority might arise, the authority of the Pastor and Vestry would necessarily be superior.

Their duties would be these: to visit and nurse the sick, or provide nursing for them, to search out and enquire into the condition of the poor of the Congregation, and, if necessary, bring their condition to the notice of the Vestry for relief; to look after the Orphan Children of the Congregation, and endeavor to provide places for them in Orphan Houses, or in private families; to see after the relief of poor widows of the Church, and minister to their wants, either in Widows' Houses, or in a private way; to superintend the nursing in Infirmaries or Houses of Mercy that may be established in connection with any of our Churches; to assist in providing regular nightly watchers with the sick mothers and children in our poor families, where long continued sickness has exhausted the strength of the well members of the family; to visit strangers that have moved into the bounds of the Congregation and invite their families into the Church and Sunday School; to bring to the notice of the Pastor such cases of religious interest as may come to their knowledge, where Pastoral visitation may be desirable; to visit and inquire into the wants of families, where death has removed a parent or other member and endeavor to give consolation and assistance; and, in all other ways, to perform the labors of love and mercy to which the gentleness and patience of women are especially adapted, and which are usually more successfully performed by her, than by the other sex.

The persons best adapted for this position, are women of sound faith and piety, intelligent and discreet, and of such years and experience, and well known excellence of character, as peculiarly fit them for the work, and as give weight and influence to their action.

Your Committee would simply refer the subject to the careful consideration of our Churches, for such action as they may deem proper. Whether this action shall consist in the appointment of one or more persons publicly to some sort of official position, or the appointment of a Committee of such persons simply, or the organization of Dorcas Societies, or any other mode, must be left to the judgment of our Pastors and Churches.

The report was adopted and ordered to be printed in the Minutes and Church papers.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Rev. L. Groh, now residing in the second Conference district, be allowed for this year to remain in connection with the first Conference.

The Committee appointed to state definitely and in full, the demands of this Synod in reference to Muhlenberg College, reported, and after a full discussion of the whole subject, it was on motion of Rev. J. T. Vogelbach,

Resolved, That the whole subject be laid on the table.

Whereupon it was on motion

Resolved, That until the subject be again taken up by Synod the Board and Faculty of Muhlenberg College be earnestly desired to do all in their power to meet the wishes and provide for the wants of the Synod, and that all the

Ministers and Congregations, both German and English, of the Synod do all in their power for Muhlenberg College.

The tellers announced the election of the following

Delegates to the General Council.

CLERGYMEN:

Rev. C. W. Schæffer, D. D., (ex-officio.)

DELEGATES:	ALTERNATES:
Revs. C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	Revs. J. T. Vogelbach,
" J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	" J. A. Kunkelman,
" B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	" G. A. Hinterleitner,
" A. Spæth,	" B. W. Schmauk,
" W. J. Mann, D. D.,	" J. J. Kuendig,
" J. Fry,	" W. Hasskarl,
" S. K. Brobst,	" W. Rath,
" E. Greenwald, D. D.,	" C. F. W. Hoppe,
" E. Belfour,	" H. Grahn,
" J. Kohler.	" A. T. Geissenhainer,
	" W. G. Laitzle.

LAY-DELEGATES:

Mr. L. L. Houpt,	Mr. H. L. Mattes,
" S. Gross Fry,	" Peter A. Keller,
" F. Brendlinger,	" J. B. Zimmerle,
Hon. D. M. Fox,	" W. Wackernagle,
Mr. M. H. Horn,	" C. F. Kopitsch,
" Paul P. Keller,	" C. Pretz,
Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg,	" C. A. Heinitsch,
Mr. George Wagner,	" Isaac Fegely,
" H. Trexler,	" W. Lutz,
Dr. J. Rommel,	" F. Lauer,
Mr. H. Lehman,	" D. Yingling.

It was resolved that Synod now elect its Executive Committee. Revs. B. E. Kramlich, W. B. Fox, J. S. Renninger, D. K. Humbert, J. D. Schindel, and Messrs. S. Gerhard and J. P. Geiger were appointed to conduct the election.

They subsequently reported the following:

Executive Committee.

Revs. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D., J. J. Kuendig, J. Fry, S. K. Brobst and Messrs. Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg, A. Trexler, H. L. Mattes, F. Lauer and A. W. Potteiger, together with the officers of Synod and the Presidents of Conferences.

Rev. Dr. Greenwald presented the following:

Report of Committee on the President's Report.

The Committee present for adoption, the following:

1. Rev. C. S. Albert's application for dismission to the West Penna. Synod.

Resolved, That the action of the President in this case is approved.

2. The Church property in New Germany, N. J.

Resolved, That we approve of the course suggested by the President, that our delegate to the meeting of the Reformed Synod endeavor to secure, by the co-operation of that body, a prompt and amicable settlement of the question.

3. St. Paul's Church, Allentown.

Having carefully examined the correspondence between the President and the Vestry of this Church, we recommend the adoption of the following, as the judgment of the Synod in the case.

A. That this Congregation, both by the Synodical Membership of its Pastor, and its representation in the meetings of the Synod by its delegates, from its earliest history, always has been, and is now in regular connection with the German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Penna., and is under obligation to pay due respect to its resolutions,

B. That the letter of the President of the Synod communicating to the Vestry of St Paul's Church official notice of the action of the Synod held at Easton in the year 1871, is kind, discriminating and clear, and defines very plainly what the measures are that are approved, and on the contrary what the new measures are that are disapproved, by this Synod.

C. That respect for the decisions of the Ministerium with which said St. Paul's Church is connected, as well as a true christian regard for the harmony and welfare of said St. Paul's Church, and the earnest desire which truly spiritual Church Members should always have for the peace of the Church and the honor of religion, should have induced the Vestry at once, and with just heartiness to comply with the counsel, which said letter gave them.

D. That to our great sorrow, the Vestry has failed and neglected to comply with the injunction solemnly laid on them by the Synod.

E. That the new measures practiced in said St Paul's Church, and which prevail, as appears even by the admission of the Vestry themselves, contained in the correspondence placed in the hands of the Committee, are clearly contrary to the spirit of Lutheranism, are opposed to the uniform practice of the German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Penna., and are subversive of the peace of the Church, and the best interests of true and undefiled religion.

F. That in our opinion those members of the said St. Paul's Church that are faithful to the doctrines of the unaltered Augsburg Confession and Luther's Smaller Catechism, that adhere to the Church usages uniformly held and practiced by this Ministerium, and that are opposed to the new measures practiced in the Congregation, are according to their own Constitution to be considered the truly Lutheran Members of the Congregation.

4. Death of Fathers Meendsen and Peixoto.

We propose the adoption of the following motion:

We mourn the death of these venerable Fathers, not on their account, but on our own. They have gone to their rest. Their works do follow them. They were faithful, and God has called them to their reward. Through the Church below, they have gone to the Church above. Their connection with the Church below was in order to their entrance into the Church above. They honored their Lord on earth by their faithful service in the Gospel Ministry, and now the Lord has honored them, by calling them to Heaven to see His glory forever. We will miss their venerable forms from the Church below, but we will not miss them in the General Assembly of the Church above. We will be incited by their departure from us to greater fidelity in the duties of the Ministry, in order that we too may depart in peace, when the great Head of the Church shall call us also to our rest.

5. Recommendation against perversion of Church property by schisms in Congregations.

We suggest the following:

A. That all the Congregations of our Synod are urged to see to it, that the

connection between them and the German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Penna., be directly and clearly defined in their Constitutions.

B. That the members of our Congregations be advised to be careful to comply with all the requirements of their Constitutions, in order that they shall not forfeit their rights of Membership.

C. That this Ministerium shall prepare and keep a register of the names, location and date of the reception of each and every Congregation, connected with it, so that a certified transcript thereof may be obtained in all cases of litigation, where it may be necessary to prove the connection of the Congregation with the Ministerium.

6. *Localities where faithful Members and families of the Church reside, who desire the means of grace in the spirit and faith of this Synod.*

Resolved, That the attention of the Executive Committee of the Synod be directed to such localities, when making appropriations for Mission work.

7. *The 125th Anniversary of our Synod.*

Resolved, That the suggestions of the President be earnestly recommended to the attention of our Pastors and Churches.

The above report was adopted, the fourth item by a standing vote.

Synod's Representatives in the Board of Muhlenberg College.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Trustees representing this Synod in the Board of Muhlenberg College be instructed to organize with a Chairman and Secretary, whose business it shall be to bring all resolutions of this Synod, affecting that Institution, before the Board, and to report all action of the Board affecting the Synod, to this Body.

Tenth Session.

Thursday, 8 o'clock, P. M.

Rev. F. J. F. Schantz presented the following:

Report of Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

The Committee appointed to report the amount of contributions for benevolent purposes during the past and to make the necessary apportionment for the present year, present the following:

I. Contributions.

Amount apportioned at meeting of Synod at Easton	$25,360.00
" of contributions reported	20,872.24
Deficit	$4,487.76

II. Apportionment for present Synodical year.

The expenses for the ensuing year, as estimated by the Executive Committee, are as follows:

Education		$ 8,000.00
Missions—Home	$7,000.00	
Foreign	1,200.00	
General Council	1,600.00	
Castle Garden	500.00	
		10,300.00
Synodical Treasury		1,500.00
Theological Seminary		2,000.00
Muhlenberg College		4,000.00
Total		$25,800.00

To secure this sum the Committee have made the following apportionment:

PASTORS:	
F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.	$ 400
G. F. J. Jaeger	200
J. Albert	50
H. S. Miller	100
W. J. Eyer	150
J. Jaeger	300
S. S. Klein	75
E. Greenwald, D. D.	1200
A. Fuchs	200
J. A. Seiss, D. D.	2000
E. A. Bauer	200
A. J. Weddell	250
J. C. Schmidt	100
W. S. Emery	250
J. Kohler	250
J. F. Wilken	50
R. S. Wagner	75
S. K. Brobst	50
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.	500
G. F. Miller	100
T. T. Jaeger	250
F. Walz	200
J. Leonberger	20
H. M. Bickel	50
W. R. C. Hasskarl	60
G. A. Hinterleitner	250
T. Steck	100
H. Weicksel	60
P. F. Zizelman	75
W. Rath	350
J. F. Fahs	600
G. F. Gerdner	75
J. B. Rath	200
G. A. Struntz	100
H. H. Brunning	75
A. Spaeth	500
J. H. Schmidt	60
H. Giesz	300
R. B. Kistler	250
S. A. K. Francis	125
J. C. Dizinger	50
F. Badenfeld, D. D.	25
J. H. Fritz	50
C. Koerner	200
A. T. Geissenhainer	25
J. D. Schindel	200
G. F. Spieker	150
S. S. Henry	150
E. L. Reed	75
F. W. Weiskotten	100
P. Isenschmid	50
T. Heilig	100
P. Lichtenberg	100
I. W. Bieber	175
G. D. Foust	25
O. Meerwein	75
W. H. Strauss	25
Chestnut Hill	25
Danville	75
Mechanicsburg	100
Weissport, &c.	300

PASTORS:	
C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.	$ 350
L. G. Eggers	100
S. R. Boyer	300
W. G. Mennig	200
J. T. Vogelbach	700
L. Gerhard	100
C. L. Erle	25
W. J. Mann	700
W. G. Laitzle	200
B. W. Schmauk	400
J. Fry	1000
J. W. Hassler	225
C. F. W. Hoppe	200
G. F. Woerner	100
F. Berkemeyer	200
H. Grahn	400
J. A. Kunkelman	2000
J. F. Wampole	200
E. Belfour	700
F. J. F. Schantz	350
J. F. Bayer	200
D. Kuntz	150
B. E. Kramlich	300
B. H. Hunt	75
J. A. Darmstetter	60
O. Leopold	350
D. Sanner	100
B. D. Zweizig	300
A. Finfrock	200
J. W. Early	100
J. J. Kuendig	500
P. Pfatteicher	350
B. F. Apple	250
W. B. Fox	200
L. Groh	300
G. F. W. Guensch	75
J. S. Renninger	350
M. Schimpf	50
W. Rieb	150
M. H. Richards	50
J. B. Riemensnyder	225
C. J. Cooper	125
F. K. Huntzinger	50
F. Wischan	500
D. K. Humbert	150
G. M. Lazarus	125
J. J. Cressman	150
F. P. Mayser	275
D. D. Trexler	200
H. S. Fegely	150
G. H. Trabert	75
W. A. Schaeffer	350
C. J. Goessling	50
J. Hillpot	100
W. H. Rickert	100
D. K. Hepner	100
C. G. Erlenmeyer	150
Schuylkill Haven, &c.	100
Pittston	25
Selins Grove	50
	$27,885

The report was received and adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That extra collections be lifted, for this year, for the Germantown Orphan's Home.

Eleventh Session.

Friday, 8 o'clock, A. M.

The Rev. H. Grahn presented the following:

Report of Committee to nominate six Trustees for the Germantown Orphan's Home.

The Committee present the following candidates as the representatives of this Synod in the Board of the Trustees of the Germantown Orphan's Home, viz:—Revs. J. A. Kunkelman, F. J. F. Schantz, and Messrs. Hon. D. M. Fox, J. Feil, G. M. Kinsler and G. C. Boehm.

The report was adopted and the candidates proposed, elected.

It was on motion

Resolved, That the Secretaries be a Committee to provide a rubric for contributions to the Bible cause.

Rev. S. K. Brobst presented the following:

Report of Committee on School Teacher's Seminary.

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of establishing a Lutheran School Teacher's Seminary would respectfully report:

Whereas, according to our Synodical Constitution, every Congregation shall not only have a Sunday School, but also a week-day or Parochial School under its control;

And whereas, no such Schools now exist in a majority of Congregations;

And whereas, a number of Congregations among us would establish Parochial Schools, if they could obtain Lutheran Teachers able to teach German and English; therefore,

1. Resolved, That we are pleased to hear that an Institution is to be established in or near New York for the purpose of educating Teachers for German and English Parochial Schools.

2. Resolved, That we consider it a duty to encourage pious and talented young men to devote their lives to the Teacher's calling, and to prepare well for that office, which is next in importance to the highest office, viz:—that of the Christian Ministry.

3. Resolved, That we will endeavor, to induce our Church Members, as opportunity may offer, to contribute to the support of the Teacher's Seminary and that we shall always be ready to promote the objects of the Institution.

Adopted.

It was on motion

Resolved, That we heartily rejoice that the Rev. Father C. F. Heyer, at the advanced age of 79 years, is again in our midst, blessed with good health and strength, and ready to continue his useful labors in the vineyard of the Lord, and as he has now no special field of labor, we take the liberty of inviting him to visit as many of our Congregations as he may be able, for the purpose of promoting the cause of Missions among our people, and that the Executive Committee pay his traveling expenses.

The Synod's Trustees in the Board of Muhlenberg College.

The representatives in the Board of last year, were re-elected.

The Board of City Missions.

The members constituting the Board of City Missions last year, were re-elected.

The next Meeting of Synod.

Resolved, That the invitation of Emanuel's Evangelical Lutheran Church at Pottstown, be thankfully accepted, and that our 126th Annual Convention be held in that Church, on Trinity Sunday, 1873.

Foreign Missions.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Executive Committee of the General Council for Foreign Missions be requested to furnish the report of the Committee to the last meeting of the General Council, with any additional information at hand, to be printed in the Minutes and that additional copies, in both German and English, be struck off separately, for distribution among our Congregations.

The following has been furnished:

Report on Foreign Missions.

At the date of the last annual report of your Committee, our venerable Father, C. F. Heyer and Rev. H. C. Schmidt were engaged in the Mission work at Rajahmundry.

On the last day of last year, Dr. C. F. Heyer wrote: "In taking a retrospective view, and in comparing the present state of our Mission with what it was a year ago, we find abundant cause to say, 'the Lord has done great things for us.' When I arrived in Rajahmundry, December 1st, 1869, I found a Catechist, a schoolmaster, and dilapidated buildings; ten miles from R., in Muramunda, a School house, a Catechist, and teachers; in Metta, twelve miles from R., a Teacher and a few children.

On Easter Sunday 1870, the Lord's Supper was administered to 25 Communicants; on Palm Sunday in Muramunda, to 22. Now at the close of the year we have 8 Schools in the different Villages connected with the Mission. The number of persons baptized during the year is 107. At Christmas we had 70 Communicants at R.; on the Eve of Christmas, about 200 adults and children assembled around the Christmas Tree On Monday the 26th the whole company sat down to dinner prepared at the expense of H. Morris, Esq.; presents of clothes, books, &c., were made to old and young at the expense of Capt. Taylor."

On the 22d of January., Mr Iver K. Paulsen arrived at Rajahmundry. Your Committee had applied in advance to the officers of the Ministerium of Penna, to give authority to the Missionaries in India to examine and ordain Mr. Paulsen. This request was granted, and the proper papers were already received at Rajahmundry, when Mr. P. arrived. He was ordained January 23d, 1871.

To the great regret of the Committee, Father Heyer did not consent to remain another year in India until both the younger Missionaries were more familiar with the Telugu language, and after the ordination of Mr. Paulsen, he started on his return voyage. The Committee gratefully acknowledge the eminent importance and success of Father Heyer's labors in re-commencing the Mission, in bringing its arrangements into efficient operation, and in securing the confidence and assistance of the English residents at R. If, as we hoped, when he went out, he could have been able to devote another year to the work of the Mission, it would have been of great benefit.

The two Missionaries remaining have been laboring diligently since his return, but of course their imperfect acquaintance with the Telugu, especially on the part of Brother Paulsen, has prevented their accomplishing as much as we may hope for in the future.

Brother Paulsen has passed through a dangerous illness, in which at times his life seemed to hang in the balance. He was removed to the higher and healthier station at Samulcotta, and letters just received represent him as nearly recovered.

In the last letter received from the Missionaries, of date Sept. 4th, Brother Schmidt writes: "Our relation to the Brethren of the Hermansberg and Leipzig Missions is most friendly. Two of the Hermansberg Brethren are my Country-

men, and one of them, Brother Peterson, an old friend. Their Mission has been but recently begun. A most friendly relation also exists between us and the resident English families. Their friendship is of great value to us personally and the Mission.

The Telugu Country contains 13 millions of inhabitants. In the Godavery or Rajahmundry district, with 6,000 square miles and a million inhabitants, there are besides ourselves only 2 Missionaries (Plymouth Brethren,) at Nursapur. The nearest Mission is that of the Church Missionary Society at Ellore, 120 miles distant. Bro Grœning established this Mission, but on account of the lack of Missionaries it was relinquished and transferred to the Church Missionary Society. One of the scholars of Bro. Grœning's time is now ordained and laboring in their service, north of us, the nearest station is Vizagapattam, 200 miles distant. You see how large our field is, and that more than a million Heathen are uncared for except by our Mission. It is probable that the Church Missionary Society will ere long enter on this field. If the Lord preserves my health, I desire to press forward into the interior of the surrounding country. The statistics of the Mission are as follows, or as nearly so, as I can give them.

Stations.	*Teachers.*	*Adults.*	*Children in Schools.*
Rajahmundry,	Will. Amoorthiah,	30	40
Muramunda,	Barnabas,	40	20
Jugurapad,	Benjamin,	25	16
Metta. Pedahem, Gauripattam,	Jacob,	50	20
Yalapur,	Nathaniel,	16	14
Nursapur, Pacole, Jugernattapuram,	Alfred, Jeremiah,	60	20
Peravarem, Lolah,	———	20	8
Total,		241	138

The above table is not exactly correct, but it is not overstated. The expenditures for the year, as appears from the report of the Treasurer, have been $2,861.32. The exact amounts of the expenditures have been mislaid by Father Heyer, and until we receive copies again from India, we are unable to present a minute statement of individual items. Your Committee have been greatly gratified at the co-operation of nearly all the Synods in the Council in the support of the Mission during the past year, some contribution having been received from every Synod except one. The N. Y. Ministerium, especially, has shown great liberality.

Several Sunday Schools have transmitted to the Treasurer, in accordance with the request made last year, the sum of $30.00, for the support of a youth while being trained for the office of teacher or Catechist, and have pledged a like sum for at least three years.

These schools are those of the English Lutheran Church at Erie; St. James', at Reading; Trinity Church, Reading; St. Johannes', Philadelphia; St Michael's, at Germantown; Zion's, at Wilmington, Del.; German Lutheran Church, at Rochester, N. Y.; St. John's, Philadelphia. Rev. J. B. Fox has also contributed a like amount.

Early in this year, Rev. H. C. Schmidt made an extended tour through the mountains up the Godavery, North and West of Rajahmundry. The Kois and Retties whom he found are supposed to be the aborigines before the immigration of the Telugus. The caste system does not prevail among them, and they received the Missionaries very gladly, and desired that teachers should be sent to them. At our last advices, four teachers were about to be sent to them.

The whole work of the Mission is progressing very favorably; expensive repairs in the buildings must be made this year, which will increase the expenses for the year.

B. M. SCHMUCKER,
Eng. Sec. Exec. Com.

Mr. L. L. Houpt offered resolutions on the subject of Temperance,

which, with the action of the Second District Conference upon the same subject, were referred to a special Committee to report a paper on the subject at the next annual meeting of the Synod.

The Committee consists of Revs. C. W. Schæffer, D. D., (Ex. Off.) J. A. Seiss, D. D., W. J. Mann, D. D., A. Spæth, B. M. Schmucker, D. D. and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and H. Lehman.

Delegates to other Synods.

The following delegates to other Synods were appointed:

New York Ministerium.—Rev. W. J. Mann, D. D.
Alternate.—Rev. C. F. Schæffer, D. D.
Maryland Synod.—Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.
Reformed Synod.—Rev. J. A. Kunkleman.
Alternate.—Rev. F. J. F. Schantz.
North Carolina Synod.—Rev. C. P. Krauth, D. D.
Pittsburg Synod.—Rev. Dr. C. F. Heyer.
Virginia Synod.—Rev. J. B. Riemensnyder.
South West Virginia Synod.—Rev. J. A. Seiss, D. D.

Rev. L. Groh presented the

Report of the Committee on Excuses.

The Committee report that letters of excuse for non-attendance were placed in their hands from Revs. D. W. Gilbert, delegate to this body from the Virginia Synod; Rev. W. D. Strobel, delegate from the Maryland Synod; Rev. A. Philippi, delegate from the Synod of South Western Virginia. These brethren, with expressions of regret at their inability to attend this meeting of our Synod, extend the cordial greetings of their Synods to this body and express the hope that delegates may be appointed by us to their several Synods.

Your Committee regret the absence of these brethren and recommend that the past friendly intercourse be continued. Letters of excuse for non-attendance from Revs. G. F. J. Jæger, J. Albert, H. Weicksel, G. W. Marriott, D. D. and J. Zentner, were also placed in the hands of the Committee. As these brethren assign sufficient reasons for their absence, your Committee recommend that they be excused.

Your Committee also found sufficient reasons to grant leave of absence to a number of Pastors and Delegates before the close of this Convention.

The report was adopted and the brethren excused.

Finance Committee.

The Finance Committee of last year was re-appointed.

Examining Committee.

The President re-appointed the Examining Committee of last year for the present year.

Miscellaneous Business.

Resolved, That the first on the list of our Directors of the Germantown Orphans Home be the President of the Board.

Resolved, That the thanks of Synod be hereby tendered to the congregation of Zion's church and the other congregations which have united in generous hospitality to the members of Synod.

Thanks were also returned to the various Rail Road Companies for reduction of fares, and also to the reporters of the press for reports furnished.

The Secretaries were ordered to have 2500 copies of the minutes of Synod printed, and were authorized to determine the number for each language.

At each session of the Synod the minutes were read and approved, and the usual devotional exercises held.

During the Sessions the following Public Services were held :

Saturday Evening, May 25th, Repenting Service, Sermon by Rev. G. F. Gardner.

Trinity Sunday Morning, Synodical Sermon by Rev. C. F. Welden.

" " *Evening*, Sermon by Rev. F. Walz, Ger. Secretary.

Monday Evening, Mission and Education Anniversaries.

Addresses by Revs. J. C. Ditzinger, W. A. Schæffer and J. F. Wilken.

Wednesday Evening, Ordination services, sermon by Rev. G. A. Hinterleitner, after which the nine applicants received at the Ministerial Session were ordained by the officers of Synod.

At 11 o'clock, A. M., on Friday, May 31st, the final adjournment of the Synod took place, the President closing the sessions in the manner prescribed in the liturgy.

JNO. W. HASSLER,

New Holland, June 8th, 1872. English Secretary.

Ministerial Business.

The President read the Annual report to the Ministerium, which, with the accompanying documents, was referred to the following Committee, viz: Revs. G. A. Reichert, J. Fry, B. F. Apple, J. H. Fritz and G. F. Gardner.

Report of Examining Committee.

The Examining Committee report that they have had before them nine applicants for ordination. These have been examined on all the subjects mentioned in the Constitution; and the Committee unanimously recommend that they be ordained.

Their names are, Adolphus O. Engel, Henry N. Fegely, David H. Geissinger, Edward T. Horn, John W. Kindborg, Jacob Neff, John G. Princell, Robert G. Tuelff and Frederick Veit.

They have also had before them the following ordained Ministers as applicants for admission into the Ministerium of Penna., viz:

Revs. H. Eggers, Carlisle, Pa.
" J. H. Voss, Germania, Pa.
" John Gruhler, Shenandoah City, Pa.

The Committee recommend these applicants for admission into the Ministerium.

Letters from three ordained Ministers, applying for admission into the Ministerium, were also put into the hands of the Committee. Neither of these persons being present, as the Constitution requires, and all of them strangers, the Committee do not feel authorized to recommend their reception.

The report was received and the following action taken:

The applicants for ordination, above recommended by the Committee, were by separate votes received as members of the Ministerium, and their ordination to take place on Wednesday evening.

The ordained Ministers, above recommended for admission, were by separate votes received into the Ministerium.

The Committee to whom was referred the charges preferred against a member of the Second Conference, reported that, as they have had no opportunity to confer with the parties, they recommend that the matter be referred to the Second District Conference for investigation. (Adopted.)

Rev. G. A. Reichert, from the Committee on Presidents report and documents, reported upon the cases of Rev. W. G. Mennig and R. M. Jacoby; but, upon a call of the house, it was found that no quorum was present, wherupon, in accordance with the Constitution, the President adjourned the Ministerium.

JNO. W. HASSLER,
English Secretary.

New Holland, June 26th, 1872.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS, &c.

FOR

1872.

Parochial Reports for the year ending Trinity Sunday, 1872.

PASTORS.	Entered the Ministry.	CONGR'NS.		Infant Baptism.	ADDITIONS.			LOSSES.			Communed within the year.	Funerals attended.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.				PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.		
		No. of Congregations.	Confirmed Membership.		Adult Baptism.	Confirmation.	From other Congregations.	By Death.	By Removal.	Exclusion.			Lutheran.	Union.	Teachers.	Scholars.	No. of Schools.	Teachers.	Scholars.
Rev. C. F. Heyer, M. D.,	1817	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.,	1817	1	.....	270	...	109	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	1	.....	40	400	1	1	.....
G. F. J. Jaeger,	1819	4	740	70	...	28	.....	49	3	...	710	49	6	.....	24	200	.....	.....	.....
J. Albert,	1820	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
G. A. Reichert,	1821	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H. S. Miller,	1823	3	400	12	...	19	.....	.....	...	...	.....	20	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. J. Eyer,	1825	6	873	162	10	62	18	18	12	...	826	28	1	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. M. Jaeger,	1825	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	..	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. P. Miller,	1826	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. Jaeger,	1827	5	1079	108	...	71	.....	.....	...	...	.....	59	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. B. Gross,	1827	.....	....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
I. Roeller,	1829	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. F. Schaeffer, D. D.,	1829	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
G. Schultze,	1829	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
S. S. Klein,	1830	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Greenwald, D. D.,	1831	1	1067	129	32	75	7	26	2	1	840	101	1	.....	115	826	.....	.....	.....
A. Fuchs,	1833	3	850	87	...	49	.....	.....	...	...	850	32	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. F. Welden,	1833	1	30	11	...	8	.....	9	.	...	30	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. G. Erlenmeyer,	1833	5	700	111	5	103	6	23	5	...	592	53	.....	9	.....	....	.....	.....	.....
G. W. Marriott, D. D.,	1834	1	48	4	2	3	1	2	2	...	48	.....	1	.....	8	40	.....	.....	.....
C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	1835	1	200	13	3	5	3	3	...	...	186	18	2	.....	28	240	.....	.....	.....
L. G. Eggers,	1835	4	212	29	1	18	3	5	...	...	212	12	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
A. T. Geissenhainer,	1835	2	147	9	...	12	.....	.....	3	...	.....	6	2	.....	18	124	.....	.....	.....

Rev. S. R. Boyer,	1835																			
W. G. Mennis,	1836	1	729	45		41	15	34	1	15	575	36	1		48	528				
J. T. Vogelbach,	1836	1	1000		4	138					1000		1		50	700	2	2	180	
L. Gerhard,	1837	1	230	16	6	19		1	2		205	4	1		18	100				
C. L. Erle,	1840	3	176	34		23		10			176		1	2						
W. J. Mann, D. D ,	1841	1	900	330		76						83	1		73	600	1	2	125	
C. P. Krauth, D. D.,	1841																			
W. G. Laitzle,	1841	1	680	70	3	19	20	9	10		570	34	1	3	60	275				
J. A. Seiss, D D.,	1842	1	550	16	3	11	18	4	8			12	2		64	536				
E. A. Bauer, (a)	1842	7	1100	158		64	30	40	10		1000	67	1	20	110	1100				
W. Weaver,	1843																			
A. J. Weddell,	1843	1	358	12	3	27	12	2	4		300	15	1		35	342				
J. C. Schmidt,	1844	8		102	2	55					656	43								
H. N. Riis,	1844																			
W. S. Emery,	1844	4	970	76	6	42		17	3		775			8	60	500				
J. Kohler,	1844	3	540	21		2		7	7			25	1	2						
C. Witmer,	1844																			
H. Eggers,	1845																			
J. F. Wilken,	1846	1		64		35					371	28	1		16	225	1	1	90	
R. S. Wagner,	1846	4	600	74		34			10		530	41		3	25	175				
S. K. Brobst,	1847	1	240	68		25	75	24			200	24	1		24	165				
W. Gerhard,	1847																			
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	1847	1		60	2	23	12				400	20	1		40	350				
G. F. Miller,	1848																			
T. T. Jaeger,	1848	6	1100	185	4	89		47			1025		1	7	86	571				
F. Walz,	1848	4	1150	80	6	35		24			1300	31								
J. Leonberger,	1849	8	300	24		16	2	3	1	5	320	6	1		15	80				
H. M. Bickel,	1850	1	200	9	2	4	2	8			160	20	1		14	100				
W. Hasskarl, (b)	1851	1	350	106		59					300	55	1							
G. A. Hinterleitner,	1851	1	481	79		37	29	11	19		391	34	1							
T. Steck,	1851	6		31				10			503	13	1	4	45	440				
H. Weicksel,	1851	2	268	39							202	16	2		26	167				
P. F. Zizelman,	1851	1	400	110		33		5		6	180	56	2		30	300	1	1	80	
W. Rath,	1852	5		100		117						50								
J. F. Fahs,	1852	1	367	21		28	19	2	3		299	8	4		87	626				

Parochial Reports for the year ending Trinity Sunday, 1872.—(Continued.)

PASTORS.	Entered the Ministry.	CONGR'NS.		Infant Baptism.	ADDITIONS.			LOSSES.			Communed within the year.	Funerals attended.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.				PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.		
		No. of Congregations.	Confirmed Membership.		Adult Baptism.	Confirmation.	From other Congregations.	By Death.	By Removal.	Exclusion.			Lutheran.	Union.	Teachers.	Scholars.	No. of Schools.	Teachers.	Scholars.
Rev. G. F. Gaertner,	1853	1	325	96	1	33	13	7	3	...	392	42	1	.....	28	360	1	1	90
B. W. Schmauk,	1853	2	600	74	6	30	24	15	6	2	475	39	2	.....	60	485	.....	.....	.....
J. Fry,	1853	1	1000	76	...	88	30	21	18	...	610	64	2	.....	85	750	.....	.....	.....
J. W. Hassler,	1854	1	227	8	8	10	.....	3	...	...	167	11	1	.....	24	130	.....	.....	.....
F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D.,	1854	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. F. W. Hoppe,	1854	1	1500	72	...	61	22	15	6	1	800	43	1	.....	72	520	1	2	150
G. F. Woerner,	1854	1	180	13	...	25	.....	4	3	...	227	9	1	.....	23	217	.....	.....	.....
F. Berkemeyer,	1855	4	700	15	...	22	1	12	3	...	630	15	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H. Grahn,	1856	1	1000	155	...	70	88	11	...	...	700	55	1	.....	27	400	1	2	125
J. A. Kunkelman,	1856	1	605	21	8	30	14	6	3	...	500	22	1	.....	40	550	.....	.....	.....
J. F. Wampole,	1856	2	550	24	...	40	6	8	2	...	475	14	2	.....	25	250	.....	.....	.....
E. Belfour,	1856	1	752	53	...	26	4	12	6	...	570	45	1	.....	.....	560	.....	.....	.....
F. J. F. Schantz,	1857	3	600	41	1	34	.....	.....	...	...	500	27	2	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. F. Bayer,	1858	1	300	100	...	30	.....	15	15	...	200	30	1	.....	50	300	.....	.....	.....
D. Kuntz,	1858	4	1050	72	...	24	6	23	3	...	620	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
B. E. Kramlich,	1858	5	1050	80	4	99	...	41	...	...	910	50	1	7	65	600	.....	.....	.....
B. H. Hunt,	1858	1	74	3	1	2	8	3	...	...	55	3	1	.....	12	90	.....	.....	.....
J. A. Darmstetter,	1859	3	325	61	...	24	14	.....	...	...	280	18	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
O. Leopold,	1859	6	1400	100	1	85	.....	50	...	...	1000	55	1	9	250	1200	.....	.....	.....
E. J. Koons,	1859	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
D. Sanner,	1859	2	350	89	7	7	5	36	2	...	310	40	1	1	36	260	.....	.....	.....
B. D. Zweizig,	1859	7	1650	276	6	131	.....	34	...	...	1400	120	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
A. Finfrock,	1859	5	1050	104	2	90	1	22	6	...	915	35	1	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Rev. A. R. Horne,

Rev. A. R. Horne,	1859	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
J. W. Early,	1860	4	465	44	...	19	.....	7	...	...	362	32	.....	4	50	300	.....	.....	.....	
J. H. Fritz, ...(c)	1860	2	160	5	...	.....	.....	3	...	...	150	13	2	.....	20	150	.....	.....	.....	
J. J. Kuendig,	1860	1	1200	131	...	82	36	66	6	...	1000	75	1	.....	54	700	3	3	250	
P. Pfatteicher,	1860	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
J. B. Rath,	1860	1	550	52	3	32	65	6	12	...	400	31	1	.....	35	300	.....	.....	.....	
G. A. Struntz, ...(d)	1860	4	700	96	...	57	.....	9	....	...	460	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
H. H. Brunning,	1860	2	264	9	2	12	6	3	12	...	.....	7	1	.....	10	50	.....	.....	.....	
A. Martin,	1860	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
A. Spaeth,	1861	1	550	114	3	71	.....	.....	...	...	.....	50	1	.....	44	600	1	3	225	
J. H. Schmidt,	1861	4	.....	85	...	18	.....	4	...	...	250	22	5	2	50	300	.....	.....	.....	
T. Heilig,	1861	2	400	42	4	40	3	5	6	...	300	13	.....	4	75	250	.....	.....	.....	
B. F. Apple,	1862	3	690	60	6	29	.....	11	....	...	659	17	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
W. B. Fox,	1862	4	700	69	13	30	10	15	...	...	625	28	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
G. W. Schmucker,	1862	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
L. Groh,	1863	2	1225	90	6	55	.....	20	10	...	750	54	.....	10	150	760	.....	.....	.....	
G. F. W. Guensch,	1863	1	320	24	...	19	.....	.....	19	...	221	14	1	.....	18	160	.....	.....	.....	
J. S. Renninger,	1863	5	1340	145	...	104	.....	.....	....	...	1225	75	4	16	270	1600	.....	.....	.....	
H. Giess,	1863	7	1088	45	3	25	.....	10	...	...	900	20	1	7	96	600	.....	.....	.....	
L. Zuber,	1863	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
M. Schimpf,	1863	1	.....	32	...	18	.....	.....	...	1	200	15	1	.....	25	120	.....	.....	.....	
R. B. Kistler,	1864	7	.....	126	...	42	1	21	...	...	784	69	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
W. Rieb,	1864	1	400	85	...	32	20	10	2	...	350	45	1	.....	25	200	1	1	120	
F. A. K. Francs,	1864	1	139	20	5	9	2	3	1	...	125	9	1	.....	19	290	.....	.....	.....	
M. H. Richards,	1864	1	45	14	....	2	2	.....	5	...	45	2	1	.....	15	80	.....	.....	.....	
J. C. Dizinger,	1865	1	300	45	....	19	.....	.....	....	...	200	19	1	.....	26	170	1	1	60	
J. B. Riemensnider,	1865	1	250	20	6	6	17	7	4	...	200	17	1	.....	20	200	.....	.....	.....	
F. von Badenfeld, D. D.,	1866	1	227	68	...	6	7	5	8	...	167	18	1	.....	17	100	.....	.....	.....	
G. W. Frederick,	1866	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
W. O. Cornman,	1866	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
D. K. Humbert,	1867	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
J. D. Schindel,	1867	2	450	82	3	35	17	7	9	...	340	46	1	1	37	326	.....	.....	.....	
G. M. Lazarus,	1867	3	468	44	5	16	14	7	....	...	.....	21	1	3	80	523	.....	.....	.....	
C. F. Spieker,	1867	3	350	45	...	.....	.....	11	....	...	.....	.....	1	.....	25	140	.....	.....	.....	
J. Zentner,	1867	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

Parochial Reports for the year ending Trinity Sunday, 1872.—(Continued.)

PASTORS.	Entered the Ministry.	CONGR'NS.		Infant Baptism.	ADDITIONS.			LOSSES.			Communed within the year.	Funerals attended.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.				PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.		
		No. of Congregations.	Confirmed Membership.		Adult Baptism.	Confirmation.	From other Congregations.	By Death.	By Removal.	Exclusion.			Lutheran.	Union.	Teachers.	Scholars.	No. of Schools.	Teachers.	Scholars.
Rev. T. Seip,	1867	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. J. Cressman,	1867	2	260	55	2	20	4	10	6	...	220	24	1	1	30	240	.....	.....	.....
J. Hillpot,	1867	3	450	45	8	46	.....	7	....	...	432	18	.....	3	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. F. Weber, (e)	1867	3	93	13	...	8	.....	1	...	9	104	4	1	5	25	.....	.....	.....	.....
S. S. Henry,	1868	7	530	47	...	27	.....	5	...	...	350	16	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
F. P. Mayser,	1868	4	750	35	1	21	.....	22	...	...	550	25	1	3	54	225	.....	.....	.....
E. L. Reed,	1868	1	157	15	13	11	3	5	...	...	124	9	1	.....	18	104	.....	.....	.....
D. D. Trexler,	1868	5	750	62	8	35	.....	7	...	...	610	20	.....	8	85	550	.....	.....	.....
F. W. Weiskotten,	1868	2	250	31	3	10	2	4	4	...	182	10	2	.....	24	185	.....	.....	.....
O. Meerwein,	1868	1	150	90	...	35	4	.....	...	...	158	30	1	.....	20	190	.....	.....	.....
A. H. Bartholomew,	1869	1	48	4	...	2	....	1	....	2	46	.....	1	.....	9	125	.....	.....	.....
H. S. Fegely,	1869	5	700	60	...	34	.....	11	...	....	462	22	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
F. K. Huntzinger,	1869	4	350	70	...	24	.....	3	...	...	320	28	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. Isenschmid,	1869	1	200	30	1	12	4	7	...	....	132	13	1	.....	28	130	.....	.....	.....
C. Koerner,	1869	1	328	8	4	18	10	3	...	1	244	9	1	.....	27	195	.....	.....	.....
P. Lichtenberg,	1869	1	950	125	...	53	26	5	2	13	709	45	1	.....	22	210	.....	.....	.....
W. Notz,	1869	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. A. Schaeffer,	1869	1	222	18	1	11	6	4	8	...	153	17	2	.....	41	257	.....	.....	.....
H. C. Schmidt,	1869	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H. L. Ziegenfuss,	1869	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. J. Cooper,	1870	3	900	51	...	47	.....	7	....	....	400	23	1	2	60	500	.....	.....	.....
C. S. Goessling,	1870	1	200	29	1	20	2	8	4	....	200	9	1	.....	12	100	.....	.....	.....
D. K. Kepner,	1870	1	160	38	...	24	.....	2	...	...	150	11	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Rev. W. H. Strauss,	1870	1	132	25	...	23	.....	6	...	...	95	8	.....	2	61	300	.....	.....	.....
G. H. Trabert,	1870	6	450	36	24	39	17	13	13	....	429	34	.....	5	60	400	.....	.....	.....
J. W. Bieber,	1871	2	700	.....	...	.....	.....	7	...	...	575	9	.....	5	55	450	.....	.....	.....
F. Buehrmeyer,	1871	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
G. D. Foust,	1871	1	58	10	2	9	9	.....	3	....	43	1	1	.....	15	200	.....	.....	.....
B. H. James,	1871	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. H. Rickert, ...(f)	1871	1	95	7	1	11	4	2	....	....	78	9	1	.....	16	100	.....	.....	.....
F. Wischan,	1871	1	580	94	...	61	.....	.....	....	...	600	46	1	.....	40	500	1	3	142
J. Gruhler,	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. H. Voss,	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
A. O. Engel,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H. N. Fegely,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
D. H. Geissinger,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. T. Horn,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. W. Kindborg,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. Neff,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. G. Princell,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
R. G. Tuelff,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
F. Veit,	1872	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ's, Chestnut Hill,	.....	1	45	2	1	1	....	.....	...	...	37	2	1	.....	5	60	.....	.....	.....
Danville, (Trinity),	.....	1	180	12	....	6	3	4	...	....	130	14	1	.....	29	300	.....	.....	.....
Pittston, &c.,	.....	2	170	22	...	17	.....	3	...	....	100	10	2	.....	12	80	1	1	25
Ringold Charge,	.....	5	350	15	...	.....	.....	.....	...	....	250	.....	1	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mechanicsburg,	.....	2	128	7	1	.....	.....	2	...	...	113	2	2	.....	16	190	.....	.....	.....

CONTRIBUTIONS

OF CHURCHES FOR THE YEAR ENDING TRINITY SUNDAY, 1872.

NAME OF PASTOR.	*General Purposes.*		*Local Purposes.*	
	Synodical.	Other.	Current Expenses.	Special Objects.
Rev. F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.,(1)	$182 35	.....	.....	3100 00
G. F. J. Jaeger,.....	25 10	.....	.....	.....
J. Albert,.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H. S. Miller,...(2).....	54 00	30 00	.....	.....
W. J. Eyer,.....	81 82	.....	.....	.....
J. Jaeger,.....	200 00	.....	.....	.....
C. F. Welden,.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....
E. Greenwald, D. D.,..(3)....	800 00	1034 00	3200 00	6589 49
A. Fuchs,.....	131 00	.....	.....	.....
C. G. Erlenmeyer,.....	100 00	.....	2000 00	900 00
C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.,.....	350 00	.....	.....	.....
L. G. Eggers,.....	46 15	.....	.....	.....
A. T. Geissenhainer,.....	25 00	.....	562 00	.....
S. R. Boyer,.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. G. Mennig,.....	66 00	.....	1747 49	125 00
J. T. Vogelbach,.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
L. Gerhard,.....	44 64	11 06	500 00	200 00
C. L. Erle,.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. J. Mann, D. D.,...(4).....	975 12	1664 50	.....	700 00
W. G. Laitzle,.....	50 00	.....	1100 00	11,100 00
J. A. Seiss, D. D.,.....	2200 00	2550 00	7946 21	21,823 00
E. A. Bauer,...(5).....	132 49	.....	2000 00	1000 00
A. J. Weddell,.....	175 00	442 00	.....	.....
J. C. Schmidt,.....	64 00	.....	.....	.....
W. S. Emery,.....	170 00	74 00	1540 00	.....
J. Kohler,.....	160 00	143 69	.....	.....
J. F. Wilken,.....	30 00	.....	.....	.....
R. S. Wagner,.....	62 74	.....	800 00	5000 00
S. K. Brobst,...(6).....	177 00	.....	.....	.....
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,.....	300 00	1150 00	2200 00	4500 00
G. F. Miller,.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
T. T. Jaeger,.....	165 00	.....	.....	.....
F. Walz,...(7).....	98 77	.....	.....	.....
J. Leonberger,.....	25 64	3 00	.....	.....
H. M. Bickel,...(8).....	5 00	.....	.....	.....
W. Hasskarl,...(9).....	94 48	.....	.....	.....
G. A. Hinterleitner,.....	85 00	125 00	2024 00	2090 00
T. Steck,.....	81 70	.....	2800 00	.....
H. Weicksel,.....	65 00	.....	835 00	413 00
P. F. Zizelman,.....	40 00	68 00	1500 00	225 00
W. Rath,.....	224 16	.....	.....	.....
J. F. Fahs,.....	600 00	.....	2200 00	3000 00
G. F. Gaertner,.....	75 00	200 00	1000 00	300 00
B. W. Schmauk,...(10).....	434 80	533 20	1859 30	646 78
J. Fry,.....	1000 00	1850 00	3300 00	500 00
J. W. Hassler,.....	137 50	85 50	860 00	400 00
C. F. W. Hoppe,.....	135 62	73 00	3000 00	15,150 00
G. F. Woerner,.....	42 50	.....	.....	.....
F. Berkemeyer,.....	206 00	.....	.....	.....
H. Grahn,.....	422 42	283 58	6062 03	364 33
J. A. Kunkelman,.....	1850 00	150 00	6620 30	1005 15
J. F. Wampole,...(11).....	110 00	60 00	1200 00	250 00
E. Belfour,.....	700 00	251 45	3534 38	1090 66

CONTRIBUTIONS

OF CHURCHES FOR THE YEAR ENDING TRINITY SUNDAY, 1872.

NAME OF PASTOR.	*General Purposes.*		*Local Purposes.*	
	Synodical.	Other.	Current Expenses.	Special Objects.
Rev. F. J. F. Schantz,	327 10	.....	.....	.....
J. F. Bayer,	75 00	.....	.....	.....
D. Kuntz,	168 00	.....	1500 00	.....
B. E. Kramlich,	165 00	10 00	1500 00	1100 00
B. H. Hunt,	50 00	.....	2200 00	100 00
J. A. Darmstetter,	59 00	5 00	800 00	866 00
O. Leopold,	308 00	2 00	2000 00	3000 00
D. Sanner,	70 00	10 00	780 00	750 00
B. D. Zweizig,	100 00	.....	.....	.....
A. Finfrock, (12)	208 10	2 00	.....	.....
A. R. Horne,	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. W. Early,	57 13	2 00	800 00	50 00
J. H. Fritz,	50 70	.....	700 00	1274 00
J. J. Kuendig,	250 00	.....	2310 25	5311 14
P. Pfatteicher,	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. B. Rath,	172 38	40 00	2000 00	300 00
G. A. Struntz, (13)	40 00	40 00	1700 00	6500 00
H. H. Brunning,	10 00	145 00	650 00	1380 00
A. Spaeth,	389 38	490 00	5309 00	2685 00
J. H. Schmidt,	50 00	.....	.....	.....
T. Heilig,	25 00	46 00	1200 00	2300 00
B. F. Apple, (14)	282 74	10 00	1500 00	1348 00
John Gruhler,	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. H. Voss,	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. B. Fox,	211 00	.....	1300 00	.....
L. Groh,	291 00	.....	1400 00	25,000 00
G. F. W. Guensch,	60 75	24 00	.....	.....
J. S. Renninger, (15)	270 00	.....	2200 00	10,000 00
H. Giess,	320 00	.....	.....	.....
L. Zuber,	.....	.....	.....	.....
M. Schimpf,	35 00	.....	1000 00	1200 00
R. B. Kistler, (16)	235 60	.....	.....	.....
W. Rieb,	132 00	40 00	2300 00	500 00
J. C Dizinger,	50 00	17 00	1200 00	500 00
J. B. Riemensnider,	150 00	110 00	2100 00	320 00
F. Badenfeld,	7 50	2 50	650 00	50 00
D. K. Humbert,	.....	.....	.....	.....
G. W. Frederick,	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. D. Schindel, (17)	.....	651 00	1800 00	327 75
G. M. Lazarus,	125 00	.....	800 00	.....
J. F. Spieker,	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. J. Cressman,	70 00	.....	800 00	20 00
J. Hillpot,	84 50	.....	1000 00	.....
C. F. Weber, (18)	25 50	.....	600 00	80 00
S. S. Henry,	123 28	.....	.....	.....
F. P. Mayser,	320 00	150 00	1400 00	300 00
E. L. Reed,	60 77	29 52	950 00	255 00
D. D. Trexler,	200 00	.....	.....	.....
F. W. Weiskotten, (19)	112 40	.....	.....	.....
O. Meerwein,	.....	.....	432 00	2988 54
A. H. Bartholomew,	.....	.....	450 00	250 00
H. S. Fegely,	75 00	.....	.....	.....

CONTRIBUTIONS

OF CHURCHES FOR THE YEAR ENDING TRINITY SUNDAY, 1872.

NAME OF PASTOR.	*General Purposes.*		*Local Purposes.*	
	Synodical.	Other.	Current Expenses.	Special Objects.
Rev. F. K. Huntzinger,	23 50	.....	.....	.....
P. Isenschmid,	56 14	32 50	975 00	500 00
C. Koerner,	200 00	.....	1900 00	1600 00
P. Lichtenberg,	56 50	131 50	1131 22	2423 61
W. A. Schaeffer,	265 00	247 25	1842 99	1545 74
C. J. Cooper,	116 87	.....	1100 00	611 50
C. J. Goessling,	.....	.....	800 00	600 00
D. K. Kepner,	66 00	9 00	.....	.....
W. H. Strauss,	13 00	.....	700 00	329 67
G. H. Trabert,	70 00	7 65	627 00	556 00
W. Wischan,	500 00	550 00	5000 00	15,000 00
S. A. K. Franeis,	.....	42 00	1200 00	300 00
M. H. Richards,	30 00	75 00	300 00	1200 00
I. W. Bieber,	178 25	.....	.....	.....
G. D. Foust,	25 00	.....	121 71	113 12
W. H. Rickert, (20)	.....	.....	779 87	464 45
Mechanicsburg,	100 00	110 00	945 00	150 00
Trinity, Danville,	65 00	10 00	1100 00	2000 00
Christ's, Chestnut Hill,	.....	.....	448 00	1883 00

Notes to the Parochial Tables.

MINISTERIAL ACTS.

(a) Report from Lehighton Charge;
(b) Report from Hazleton Charge;
(c) Report for 7 months;
(d) Report for 9 months;
(e) Report for 7 months;
(f) Report for 6 months;

CONTRIBUTIONS.

(1) Of the amount for special objects $1600.00 were given by the Pastor;
(2) Zion's $50.00, St. Peter's $13.09, Phoenixville $11.00, Mrs. Miller's S. S. $4.91;
(3) In addition the Congregation supports a Missionary in Lancaster at an annual salary of $800.00 and 2 Students for the Ministry preparing for College;
(4) The $700.00 for special objects was for the poor of the Congregation. This Congregation also gave to the Seminary, the Synod rent on the lot on which the building stands and the adjoining lot on nominal ground rent;
(5) Report from Lehighton Charge;
(6) In part from readers of the Zeitschrift;
(7) Goschenhoppen $50.77, Indianfield $31.30, Tohick $4.07, Sellersville $12.00;
(8) Death of former Treasurer prevents the furnishing of a report;
(9) From Hazelton charge $79.48, from Roxboro $15.00;
(10) Of the sum reported $42.15 is from St. Paul's, Aunville, for Education and Missions;
(11) $20.00 were contributed by S. S. for Foreign Missions;
(12) Eck Church $51.43, Womelsdorf $40.91, Reed's $20.50, Host Church $47.25, Blue Mountain $43.00;
(13) Report for 9 months;
(14) The $190.50 for Education not paid to Treasurer of Synod, but to a Student from the Charge in Muhlenberg College preparing for Ministry;
(15) $116.00 of the Education money given to a Student of Theol. at St. Louis;
(16) St. Paul's $27.37, S. S. $4.00, Towamensing $22.79, Cherryville $62.50, Stone Church $59.00, Petersville $15.11, Little Moore $8.83, Mooresburg $36.00;
(17) The Council of Congregation resolved to give all the contributions to Muhlenberg College direct;
(18) Report for 7 months;
(19) $8.89 from Mt. Joy and $4.50 from the Education Society;
(20) Report for 6 months;

SUMMARY.

Ministers,	161	Confirmed Membership,	63,548
Congregations,	327	Communed (1871–72,)	51,189
Additions—Adult Baptism,	269	Losses—By Death,	1,110
Confirmation,	3,978	By Removal,	307
From other Churches,	773	By Exclusion,	56
Total Additions,	5,020	Total Losses,	1,473

Alphabetical List of Ministers belonging to this Synod, with their Post Offices and Congregations.

MINISTERS.	POST OFFICES.	CONGREGATIONS.
Albert, J.,	Turbotville, Northumberland co.,	
Apple, B. F.,	Stone Church, Northampton co.,	Centreville, Flicksville, Lower Mt. Bethel.
Badenfeld, F.,	Box 78, Harrisburg,	Zion's.
Bartholomew, A. H.,	Trenton, N. J.,	Christ's.
Bauer, E. A.,	Hazleton, Luzerne co.,	Christ's.
Bayer, J. F.,	Tamaqua,	St. John's.
Belfour, E.,	Easton,	St. John's.
Berkemeyer, F.,	Sellersville, Bucks co.,	Hilltown, Ridge Road, Leidy's, Bridgetown.
Bickel, H. M.,	Centre Square, Montgomery co.,	St. John's.
Boyer, S. R.,	Lyons, Berks co.,	
Brobst, S. K.,	Allentown,	St. Peter's.
Brunning, H. H.,	Lancaster,	St. Michael's, Strasburg, St. Paul's, Millersville.
Bieber, I W.,	Bethlehem,	Hecktown, Farmersville.
Buermeyer, F.	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	
Cooper, C. J.,	South Bethlehem,	South Bethlehem, Freemansburg, Saucon.
Cornman, W. O.,	Carlisle,	No Congregation.
Cressman, J. J.,	South Easton,	St. Paul's and St. Luke's.
Darmstetter, J. A.,	Columbia,	St. Paul's, Zion's, Concordia, Chestnut Hill.
Dizinger, J. C.,	Camden, N. J.,	Trinity.
Early, J. W.,	Pillow, Dauphin co.,	Christ's, Stone Valley, Georgetown, Vera Cruz.
Eggers, H.,	Carlisle,	
Eggers, L. G.,	Palmyra, Lebanon co.,	Palmyra, Campbellstown, Bindnagel's, Shell's.
Emery, W. S.,	Kintnersville, Bucks co.,	Tinicum, Nockamixon, Durham, Springfield, (Trinity).
Engel, A. O ,	Norristown,	
Erle, C. L.,	Colly, Sullivan co.,	Frieden's, Zion's, St. John's.
Erlenmeyer, C. G.,	Freeburg, Snyder co.,	Freeburg, Row's, Schnee's, Botschaft's, Erdley's.
Eyer, W. J.,	Catawissa,	Cattawissa, Roaring Creek, Fisher's, Danville, Mahoning, Lazarus.
Fahs, J. F.,	Allentown,	St. John's.
Fegely, H. N.,	Mechanicsburg, Cumberland co.,	St. Mark's and St. John's.
Fegely, H. S.,	Lynnville, Lehigh co.,	St. Peter's, St. Paul's, Ebenezer, Jerusalem, St. James.

Finfrock, A.,	Womelsdorf, Berks co.,	Womelsdorf, Eck, Host's, Reed's, Blue Mountain.
Fox, W. B.,	Sumneytown, Montgomery co.,	St. John's, Keeler's, Pennsburg, Sassaman's.
Francis, S. A. K.,	Buck Avenue below Mifflin, Phila.,	Trinity, Passyunk.
Frederick, G. W.,	117 N. 6th street, Philadelphia,	Lutheran Book Store.
Fritz, J. H.,	Shawnee, Monroe co.,	St. Paul's and Zion's.
Fry, J.,	Reading,	Trinity.
Foust, G. D.,	754 S. 12th, street, Philadelphia,	St. Peter's.
Fuchs, A.,	Bath, Northampton co.,	Bath, St. John's and Altona.
Gardner, G. F.,	Trenton, N. J.,	Trinity.
Geissenhainer, A. T.,	1838 Mt. Vernon street, Phila.,	St. Thomas, (Germantown,) Trinity, (Rising-Sun.)
Geissenhainer, F. W.,	106 E. 14th street, New York City,	St. Paul's.
Geissinger, D. H.,	Lancaster,	Assistant Pastor of Church of the Holy Trinity.
Gerhard, L.,	Leacock, Lancaster co.,	Zion's.
Gerhard, W.,	Martinsburg, West Va.,	No charge.
Giess, H.,	Jonestown, Lebanon co.,	Zion's, Walmer's, Ziegel's, Clopp's, Fredericksburg, Monroe Valley.
Goessling, C. J.,	Frankford, Philadelphia,	Immanuel's.
Grahn, H.,	1009 S. 4th street, Phila.,	Emanuel's.
Greenwald, E.,	Lancaster,	Holy Trinity.
Groff, J. R.,	Erie,	
Groh, L.,	Boyertown, Berks co.,	Swamp and St. John's.
Gross, J. B.,	Easton,	No charge.
Gruhler, J.,	Shanandoah City, Schuylkill co.,	
Guensch, G. F. W.,	Minersville,	Zion's.
Hasskarl, W.,	Roxboro, Philadelphia,	German Lutheran Church, Manayunk.
Hassler, J. W.,	New Holland,	New Holland Ev. Lutheran Church.
Heilig, T.,	Riegelsville, Bucks co.,	Riegelsville and Upper Tinicum.
Henry, S. S.,	Berwick, Columbia co.,	St. Peter's, Wapwollopen, Mt. Zion's, St. James, Salem, Mifflinsville, Brier
Heyer, C. F.,	Bakersville,	No charge. [Creek.
Hinterleitner, G. A.,	Pottsville,	Trinity.
Hoppe, C. F. W.,	Lancaster,	Zion's.
Horne, A. R.,	Kutztown,	Principal of State Normal School.
Horn, E. T.,	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia,	Christ's.
Hillpot, J.,	Richland Centre, Bucks co.,	Richlandtown, Zion's Hill, Chestnut Hill.
Humbert, D. K.,	Reading,	
Hunt, B. H.,	552 N. 40th street, Philadelphia,	St. Stephan's.

Alphabetical List of Ministers belonging to this Synod, with their Post Offices and Congregations.—(Continued.)

MINISTERS.	POST OFFICES.	CONGREGATIONS.
Huntzinger, F. K.,	Reading,	St. Luke's, St. Paul's, Lenhartsville, Kissinger's and Maidencreek.
Isenschmid, P.,	Wilmington, Del.,	Zion's.
Jaeger, C. M.,	Reading,	No charge.
Jaeger, G. F. J.,	Kleinsville, Berks co.,	Zion's, Frieden's, New Jerusalem, New Bethel.
Jaeger, J.,	Allentown,	Christ's, Frieden's, Jerusalem, &c.
Jaeger, T. T.,	Reading,	Friedensburg, Oley, Bern, Zion, Shoemakersville, Schalter's.
James, B. H.,	117 N. 6th street, Philadelphia.	No charge.
Kepner, D. K.,	Slatington, Lehigh co.,	St. John's.
Kindborg, J. W.,	Pittsburg, (care of Rev. S. Laird,)	Ordained at this meeting.
Kistler, R. B.,	Cherryville, Northampton co.,	St. Paul's, Towamensing, Cherryville, Stone, Petersville, Little Moore, Moores-[town.
Klein, S. S.,	Conyngham, Luzerne co.,	
Kohler, J.,	Trappe, Montgomery co.,	Augustus, Jerusalem, Limerick.
Kramlich, B. E.,	Kutztown, Berks co.,	Trexlertown, Maxatawny, Mertztown, Rockland and Fleetwood.
Koerner, C.,	Pottstown, Montgomery co.,	Church of the Transfiguration.
Koons, E. J.,	Jonestown, Lebanon co.,	Principal of Swatara Institute.
Krauth, C. P.,	4004 Pine street, Philadelphia,	Professor in Theological Seminary.
Kuendig, J. J.,	Reading,	St. John's.
Kunkelman, J. A.,	1314 Spring Garden street, Phila.,	St. Mark's.
Kuntz, D.,	Nazareth,	St. John's, Salem's, Union, Arndt's.
Laitzle, W. G.,	Pottstown,	Emanuel's.
Lazarus, G. M.,	Quakertown, Bucks co.,	St. John's, Applebachville, Keller's.
Leonberger, J.,	Millville, Cumberland co., N. J.,	Millville, Vineland, Milford, Jackson, Riverside, Hainesport.
Leopold, O.,	Orefield, Lehigh co.,	Jordan, St. John's, Ziegel's, Morgenland, Cederville, Weisenburg.
Lichtenberg, P.,	Wilkesbarre,	St. Paul's.
Mann, W. J.,	228 Franklin street, Philadelphia,	St. Michael's and Zion's.
Marriott, G. W.,	Stroudsburg,	
Martin, A.,	Gettysburg,	Professor in Penna. College.
Mayser, F. P.,	Stouchsburg, Berks co.,	
Meerwein, O.,	575 E. Cumberland street, Phila.,	St. Michael's.
Mennig, W. G.,	Allentown,	St. Paul's.

Miller, G. F.,	Milford, Hunterdon co., N. J.,	
Miller, H. S.,	Douglasville, Montgomery co.,	Amity and Limerick.
Muhlenberg, F. A.,	Phoenixville,	Zion's, St. Peter's and Phoenixville.
Neff, J.,	Allentown,	Professor in Muhlenberg College.
Netz, W.,	Philadelphia,	Ordained at this meeting.
Pfatteicher, P.,	Allentown,	Professor in Muhlenberg College.
Princell, J. G.,	Easton,	Zion's.
Rath, J. B.,	Campells, Mass.,	Ordained at this meeting.
Rath, W.,	Bethlehem,	Salem's.
Reed, E. L.,	Allentown,	Salisburg, Appel's, Milford, Millerstown.
Reichert, G. A.,	North Wales, Montgomery co.,	St. Peter's.
Renninger, J. S.,	Kittaning, Armstrong co.,	
Richards, M. H.,	Schnecksville, Lehigh co.,	Egypt, Heidelberg, Lowhill, Union, Friedens.
Rieb, W.,	Allentown,	Grace, (Phillipsburg, N. J.)
Riemensnyder, J. B.,	Newark, N. J.,	St. John's.
Riis, H. N.,	1237 N. 6th street, Philadelphia,	St. Luke's.
Roeller, I.,	Schleswig Holstein, (Germany,)	
Rickert, W. H.,	Kutztown, Berks co.,	No charge.
Sanner, D.,	Williamsport,	English Ev. Lutheran Church.
Schaeffer, C. F.,	Tremont,	St. John's and Friedens.
Schaeffer, C. W.,	1204 Mt. Vernon street, Phila.,	Professor in Theological Seminary.
Schaeffer, W. A.,	Germantown,	St. Michael's.
Schantz, F. J. F.,	Easton,	Christ's.
Schimpf, M.,	Meyerstown, Lebanon co.,	Frieden's, Zion's, St. John's.
Schindel, J. D.,	Mahanoy City,	
Schmauk, B. W.,	Catasauqua,	St. Paul's and South Whitehall.
Schmidt, H. C.,	Lebanon,	Salem's and St. Paul's.
Schmidt, J. C.,	Rajahmundry, East India,	
Schmidt, J. H.,	Mahanoy, Northumberland, co.,	
Schmucker, B. M.,	White Haven, Luzerne co.,	St. Paul's, St. John's, Eckley, Jeddo.
Schmucker, G. W.,	Reading,	St. James.
Schultze, G.,	113 S. 4th street, Philadelphia,	No charge.
Seip, T.,	Bahl's Mills, Lycoming co.,	No charge.
Seiss, J. A.,	Allentown,	Professor in Muhlenberg College.
	1338 Spring Garden street, Phila.,	St. John's.

Alphabetical List of Ministers belonging to this Synod, with their Post Offices and Congregations.—(Continued.)

MINISTERS.	POST OFFICES.	CONGREGATIONS.
Spaeth, A.,	922 N. 15th street, Philadelphia,	St. John's.
Spicker, G. F.,	Kutztown, Berks co.,	Kutztown, Moselem, Pricetown.
Steck, T.	Berrysburg, Dauphin co.,	St. John's, Zion's, Salem, Jacob's, Simon's and Coleman's.
Strauss, W. H.,	Summit Hill, Carbon co.,	St. Paul's.
Struntz, G. A.	Gilbert's Monroe co.,	Chestnut Hill, Eldred, Towamensing and Pine Swamp.
Trabert, G. H.,	Ephrata, Lancaster co.,	Trinity, Swamp, Lincoln, Voganville, White Oak ank Rothsville.
Tuelff, R. G.,	West New York, Hudson co., N. Y.,	Ordained at this meeting.
Trexler, D. D.,	Bernville, Berks co.,	North Kill, Christ's, North Heidelberg, Union and Salem's.
Veit, F.,	Tarvistock, Perth co., C. W.,	
Vogelbach, J. T.,	1514 N. 4th street, Philadelphia,	St. Jacobus,
Voss, J. H.,	Germania, Potter co.,	
Wagner, R. S.,	Hinkeltown, Lancaster co.,	Muddy Creek, Salem, Bergstrass, St. John's.
Walz, F.,	Sellersville, Bucks co.,	Old Goschenhoppen, Indianfield, Tohick, Sellersville.
Wampole, J. F.,	Turbotville,	Zion's and Washingtonville.
Weaver, W.,	Phoenixville,	
Weber, C. F. C.,	Jersey Shore, Lycoming co.,	Zion's, St. Paul's, St. John's.
Weddell, A. J.,	Norristown,	Trinity.
Weicksel, H.,	Ringtown, Schuylkill co.,	Mt. Zion, St. Paul's.
Weiskotten, F. W.,	Elizabethtown, Lancaster co.,	Christ's and Trinity.
Welden, C. F.,	4009 Haverford street, Phila.,	St. Peter's.
Wilken, J. F.,	Honesdale, Wayne co.,	St. John's.
Wischan, F.,	917 N. 4th street, Philadelphia,	St. Paul's.
Witmer, C.,	Thompsontown, Juniata co.,	
Woerner, G. F.,	Williamsport,	Emanuel's.
Zentner, J.,	New York City,	
Zeigenfuss, H. L.,	Rheinbeck, N. Y.,	
Zizelman, P. F.,	Scranton,	Zion's.
Zuber, L.,	Chambersburg,	
Zweizig, B. D.,	Reading,	St. John's, Epler's, Schwarzwald, Trinity, St. Michael's, Belleman's and Hinnershitz.

Officers and Standing Committees.

President.—Rev. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., Germantown, Pa.
German Secretary.—Rev. F. Walz, Sellersville, Pa.
English Secretary.—Rev. J. W. Hassler, New Holland, Pa.
Treasurer.—Rev. A. T. Geissenhainer, Philadelphia, Pa.

Executive Committee on Missions and Education.

The Officers of Synod; the Presidents of Conferences and Revs. B. M. Schmucker, D. D., F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D., J. J. Kuendig, J. Fry, S. K. Brobst, and Messrs. Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg, H. Trexler, H. L. Mattes, F. Lauer and A. W. Potteiger.

Board of City Missions.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., J. T. Vogelbach, J. A. Kunkelman, A. Spaeth and Messrs. J. R. Baker, J. Zaun, L. L. Houpt, F. C. Schmidt and G. Heins.

Examining Committee.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., C. F. Schaeffer, D. D., C. P. Krauth, D. D., J. F. Wilken, W. R. C. Hasskarl, D. D., J. Kohler, E. A. Bauer, W. S. Emery and S. K. Brobst.

Committee on the Archives.

Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, (Archivarius), and C. W. Schaeffer, D. D.

Committee on German Hymn Book.

Revs. J. T. Vogelbach, S. K. Brobst, A. T. Geissenhainer, A. Spaeth and Mr. J. G. Geissel.

Committee to prepare a German Prayer Book.

Revs. S. K. Brobst, A. T. Geissenhainer and G. A. Hinterleitner.

Committee of Visitors to Emmaus Orphan House.

Revs. E. Greenwald, D. D., C. F. Schaeffer, D. D., J. A. Darmstetter, F. W. Weiskotten and Messrs. H. Lehman, F. W. Beates nd C. A. Heinitsh.

Finance Committee.

Messrs. S. Gross Fry, J. Rommel and Paul P. Keller.

Trustees representing the Synod in Germantown Orphan's Home.

Revs. J. A. Kunkelman, F. J. F. Schantz and Messrs. Hon. D. . Fox, J. Feil, G. M. Kinsler and G. C. Boehm.

Trustees representing the Synod in Muhlenberg College.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., W. J. Mann, . D., G. F. Miller, W. J. Eyer, O. Leopold, J. Kohler, J. J. uendig, G. A. Hinterleitner, J. T. Vogelbach and Messrs. A. W. otteiger, L. Klump, E. S. Shimer, E. Erdman, L. K. Stein and E illiard.

Committee to report on Temperance.

Revs. C. W. Schaeffer, D. D., (ex-officio,) J. A. Seiss, D. D., W. J. Mann, D. D., A. Spaeth, B. M. Schmucker, D. D., and Messrs. L. L. Houpt and H. Lehman.

Committee on Letter of Dismissal of Members.

Revs. J. Fry, J. Kohler, B. W. Schmauk and Messrs. M. H. Horn and F. Hager.

Committee on the Property held by the Synod.

Revs. J. A. Seiss, D. D., B. M. Schmucker, D. D., J. Fry and Messrs. John Rommel, Paul P. Keller and S. Gross Fry.

Directors of the Theological Seminary.

CLERGYMEN.	TERM EXPIRES.	LAYMEN.	TERM EXPIRES.
Rev. E. Greenwald, D. D.,	1873	Mr. J. Zaun,	1873
B. M. Schmucker, D. D.,	1873	J. Rommel, M. D.,	1873
J. A. Kunkelman,	1873	J. R. Baker,	1873
J. A. Seiss, D. D.,	1874	Paul P. Keller,	1874
J. T. Vogelbach,	1874	L. L. Houpt,	1874
A. Spaeth,	1874	W. L. Schaeffer,	1874
J. Kohler,	1875	S. Gross Fry,	1875
C. F. Welden,	1875	G. Heins,	1875
F. W. Geissenhainer, D. D.,	1875	George Wagner,	1875

INDEX.

PAGE.

Absentees,.....6
Adjournment,.....33
Anniversary of Synod, the 125th,.....9, 27
Applicants received,.....6
Apportionment to Congregations.....28
Boundary line in N. J.,.....10
Cases of Rev. W. G. Mennig and R. M. Jacoby,.....34
Church Extension,.....7
Church Property in New Germany, N. J.,.....7, 26
" " perversion of,.....8, 26
Churches, Contributions of,.....42
Committees, regular,.....9, 10
Committees, standing,.....51
Committee on Systematic Beneficence,.....12
Conference Proceedings,.....22
Constitution for Congregations,.....12
Congregations received,.....22
Death of Fathers Meendsen and Peixoto ,.....8, 26
Delegates from Vacant Congregations,.....5
Delegates from other Synods,.....6
Delegates to other Synods,.....32
Difficulties in St. Paul's Church, Allentown,.....7, 26
Dismissions,.....6
Education,.....11, 17, 18
Election of Officers,.....9
Emmaus Orphan House,.....19
Executive Committee, Election of,.....25
Finance Committee, Election of,.....32
General Council, Report of Delegation to,.....21
General Council, Election of Delegation to,.....25
German Professor in Penna. College, Report of,.....20
Germantown Orphan's Home,.....12, 29, 32
Heyer, Rev. C. F.,.....29
Legacies,.....7
Letters of Dismissal,.....21
Members, List of,.....3, 46
Minutes of last year, Report of Committee on,.....17
Minutes of other Synods,.....22
Ministerial Business,.....34
Missions, City,.....10
" Conference,.....10, 30
" Home,.....10, 20
" Foreign,.....30, 31

PAGE.

Muhlenberg College,.....20, 24
" " " Endowment, Report of,.....17
" " " Trustees of,.....27, 29
Mrs. Wollenweber's account,.....22
Members, Post Office address of,.....46
Needy Congregations,.....20
Next meeting of Synod,.....30
Officers of Synod,.....51
Parochial Reports,.....36
Parochial Tables, Notes to,.....45
Pastoral Changes,.....67
President's Report,.....6–9
President's Accounts,.....17
Properties of Synod, Resolution on,.....17
Public Services,.....33
Report of Committee on President's Report,..... 25–26
Report of Committee on Systematic Beneficence,.....27
Report of Delegates to other Synods,.....16
Report of Committee on Excuses,.....32
School Teacher's Seminary, Report on,.....29
Temperance, Committee on,.....32
Theological Seminary, Report of Directors,.....13–16
" " " " German Teacher in,.....15
" " " " Endowment of Professorships in,..13, 14, 16
" " " " Financial Account of,.....15
" " " " Jubilee Offerings due,.....15, 16
" " " " Donation to, from Zion's and St. Paul's Churches,.....13, 16
" " " " Enlargement of Buildings of,.....22
Treasurer's Accounts, Report on,.....18
Theological Students, Preaching of,.....15
Visiting Clergymen,.....6
Woman's Work in the Church, Report on,.....23

The Pittsburgh Synod

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Church:

SESSIONS AND ACTION

OF THE

TWENTY-EIGHTH CONVENTION,

HELD AT

Saegertown, Crawford Co., Pa.,

September 28th to October 4th, A. D. 1870.

CHICAGO:
Tomlinson Brothers, Printers, 148 & 150 Madison Street.
1870.

For Ensuing Synodical Year.

DELEGATES.

To the General Council.

PASTORS.	LAYMEN.
Rev. G. A. Wenzel, *ex-officio*,	Caleb. A. Steck,
Rev. W. A. Passavant,	G. D. Kughler, M. D.
Rev. S. Laird,	L. Kim,
Rev. H. W. Roth,	H. Jarecki,
Rev. D. M. Kemerer.	T. H. Lane.
Alternates.	
Rev. J. K. Plitt,	W. P. Weyman,
Rev. H. Gilbert,	O. Saeger,
Rev. W. F. Ulery,	E. J. Schmauck,
Rev. J. K. Melhorn,	H. Muntz,
Rev. S. Wagenhals,	S. Mowl,

To Sister Synods.

Rev. G. A. Wenzel, Rev. F. C. H. Lampe, *Alternate.*	Canada Synod.
Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff, Rev. W. A. Passavant, *Alternate.*	Pennsylvania Synod.
Rev. L. Hippee, Rev. Z. H. Gable, *Alternate.*	Eng. Synod of Ohio.
Rev. W. A. Passavant, Rev. F. Richards, *Alternate.*	Augustana Synod.
Rev. C. A. Fritze, Rev. J. J. Kucher, *Alternate.*	Illinois Synod.
Rev. J. K. Melhorn, Rev. S. Wagenhals, *Alternate.*	Eng. Dist. Ohio Synod.
Rev. F. Richards, Rev. W. A. Passavant, *Alternate.*	Danish-Norwegian Augustana Synod.

COMMITTEES.

Examining Committee.—See Ministerium.
Mission Committee.—Revs. W. A. Passavant, D. M. Kemerer, J. K. Melhorn, H. J. H. Lemcke, J. G. Pfuhl, and C. A. Fritze.
Education Committee.—Revs. H. W. Roth, S. Laird and W. F. Ulery.
Committee on Pastors' Homes.—Revs. D. M. Kemerer, M. Schweigert and A. L. Benze.
Committee on Minutes of this Synod.—Revs. G. Gaumer and J. Sarver.
Committee on Minutes of Sister Synods.—The Secretaries.
Committee on Parochial Reports and Apportionments.—Revs. J. L. Smith and J. K. Melhorn.
Committee on Protocol.—Revs. J. Q. Waters and V. B. Christy.
Committee on Business of Congregations.—Revs. J. K. Plitt and H. Gilbert.
Committee on Proceedings of Conferences.—Revs. C. A. Fetzer and H. Acker.
Committee on Absentees.—Revs. S. Wagenhals and Z. H. Gable.
Committee to Revise Constitution of Synod.—Revs. Wenzel, Roth and Gilbert.
Committee on Bassler Memorial.—Revs. H. W. Roth, H. Gilbert, W. A. Passavant, A. H. Waters, H. Reck, W. F. Ulery, S. Laird, and Messrs. Geo. Black, H. Jarecki and T. H. Lane.
Committee on Vacant Congregations.—Revs. W. A. Passavant, J. Sarver, H. Acker, H. W. Roth and J. L. Smith.
Committee to enjoin the "Worthington Convocation" from using Corporate Title of this Body.—The Officers of Synod.

Historian.—Rev. H. W. Roth, Water Cure P. O. Beaver Co., Pa.

SPEAKERS.

	ENGLISH.	GERMAN.
Ordination,	Rev. F. C. H. Lampe.	
Home Missions,	Rev. V. B. Christy.	Rev. H. Gilbert.
Alternates,	Rev. J. K. Melhorn.	Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke.
Education,	Rev. J. Q. Waters.	Rev. C. A. Fritze.
Alternates,	Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff.	Rev. J. G. Pfuhl.
Foreign Missions,	Rev. J. K. Plitt.	Rev. C. F. Boehner.
Alternates,	Rev. W. O. Wilson.	Rev. C. Jaeckel.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE TWENTY-EIGHTH CONVENTION

OF THE

PITTSBURGH SYNOD

OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH.

The Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church met in the Church of the Twelve Apostles, Saegertown, Crawford county, Pa., Rev. D. M. Kemerer, pastor, beginnin g at 9 A. M., September 28th, 1870, in Twenty-eighth Convention. President G. A. WENZEL opened the sessions of Synod, according to the Morning Order of Service in the Church Book, and the liturgical service of the Pennsylvania Synod.

The Brethren meeting in Convention are shown in the following

REGISTER.

	NAME.	TIME OF ORDINATION.	ADDRESS.	PASTORATE.
1	Rev. M. Kughler..... Joseph Altenderfer.	June, 1833,	Greenville, Pa.,	Mercer County charge.
2	" G. A. Wenzel.....	May, 1844,	Pittsburgh, Pa.,	Second German, Pittsburgh.
3	" J. G. Young, *a*.....	Sept., 1844,	Salt River, Mich.	
4	" W. A. Passavant..... John McKee.	Oct., 1844,	Pittsburgh, Pa.,	Christ Church, Baden.
5	" C. Baumann.....	Sept., 1848,	Wilkins, Pa.,	St. Peter's, E. Liberty.
6	" J. B. Breckenridge.....	June, 1851,	Rochester, Pa.	
7	" J. K. Plitt..... Caleb A. Steck.	Oct., 1851,	Greensburg, Pa.,	Greensburg charge.
8	" W. P. Ruthrauff, *r*. .... D. B. Frase, *a. e.*	May, 1852,	Akron, Ohio,	Akron Mission.
9	" G. C. Friedrich.....	May, 1853,	Bellair, O.,	West Virginia Mission.
10	" M. Schweigert..... Conrad Snyder.	June, 1853,	Kittanning, Pa.,	Mon. Valley Mission.
11	" W. Berkemeier, *a. e*....	June, 1853,	Mt. Vernon, West Chester Co., N. Y.	
12	" J. K. Melhorn..... Jos. Spangler.	Oct., 1854,	Freeport, Pa.,	Freeport charge.
13	" G. Gaumer..... John Koppes.	Oct., 1854,	Seville, Medina Co., Ohio,	Medina charge.
14	" J. H. C. Schierenbeck, *a.*	June, 1855,	Greenville, Darke Co., Ohio.	
15	" H. Reck, *a. e*.....	June, 1855,	Springfield, Ill.	
16	" J. Welfly, *a. e*.....	Oct., 1855,	Donegal, Pa.,	Donegal charge.

	NAME.	TIME OF ORDINATION.	ADDRESS.	PASTORATE.
17	Rev. S. H. Swingle.... Sam'l Overmeyer.	Nov., 1856.	New Lebanon, Pa.,	New Lebanon, Mission.
18	" W. F. Ulery..... G. D. Kughler, M. D.	May, 1857.	Greenville, Pa.,	Greenville Mission.
19	" A. H. Waters....	May, 1857.	Uniontown, Pa.	
20	" L. Hippee..... Lewis Matthews.	Oct., 1857.	Prospect, Pa.,	Prospect charge.
21	" J. S. Lawson, *a. e.*....	May, 1858.	Springfield, Mo.	
22	" J. J. Kucher.....	July, 1858.	Ft. Wayne, Ind.	St. John's Church, Ft. W.
23	" C. A. Fritze.....	Sept., 1858.	Dayton, Ohio.	
24	" H. Acker..... M. Lawrence.	Oct., 1858.	M'Lellandtown, Pa.,	Fayette Co. charge.
25	" C. A. Fetzer..... Jacob Keck.	Oct., 1858.	Shannondale, Pa.,	Red Bank charge.
25	" H. Gilbert.....	May, 1859.	Wexford, Allegheny Co., Pa.	Trinity charge.
27	" Isaac Brenneman.....	Sept., 1859.	New Lebanon, Pa.	
28	" C. F. Boehner.....	Sept., 1859.	Erie, Pa.,	St. John's, Erie.
29	" J. M. Long..... H. L. Gerke, *a. e.*	Oct., 1859.	Franklin, Pa.,	Franklin Mission.
30	" F. C. H. Lampe. *a. e.*....	June, 1860.	Wheeling, W.Va.	Zion's German, Wheeling.
31	" M. Wolf, *a. e.*.....	Oct., 1860.	Altoona, Pa.,	St. James, Altoona.
32	" C. Jaeckel..... John Merkel.	May, 1861.	New Castle, Pa.,	New Castle charge.
33	" D. M'Kee.....	June, 1862.	Water Cure, Beaver Co., Pa.	
34	" J. B. Fox..... A. B. Blyholder.	June, 1862.	Emlenton, Pa.,	Emlenton charge.
35	" Samuel Laird..... F. A. Heisley.	Sept., 1862.	Pittsburgh, Pa.,	I Eng., Pittsburgh.
36	" H. J. H. Lemcke.....	June, 1863.	West Newton, Pa.	West Newton charge.
37	" W. O. Wilson..... Wm. H. Horn.	June, 1863.	Scenery Hill, Pa.,	Ten Mile Mission.
38	" J. G. Pfuhl, *a. e.*.....	June, 1864.	Steubenville, O.,	Zion's Church, Steubenville.
39	" J. Q. Waters..... Henry Brown.	June, 1864.	Pittsburgh, Pa.,	Ev. Lutheran Christ's Church.
40	" A. L. Benze..... George Grosch.	May, 1864.	Warren, Pa.,	I German, Warren.
41	" H. W. Roth.....	June, 1865.	Water Cure, Beaver Co., Pa.	
42	" J. L. Smith..... Henry Jarecki.	Oct., 1865.	Erie, Pa.,	I English, Erie.
43	" D. M. Kemerer..... Sol. Pfeiffer.	Oct., 1865.	Saegertown, Pa.,	Venango charge.
44	" J. Sarver..... Henry Shanor.	Oct., 1865.	Leechburg, Pa.,	Leechburg charge.
45	" W. Seeger, *r*.....	Aug., 1866.	Fairview, Erie Co., Pa.	Lake Shore charge.
46	" F. Richards..... Lewis Newton, *a. e.*	June, 1867.	141 N. Dearborn st., Chicago,	Church of Mercy.
47	" Z. H. Gable..... B. Clark, M. D.	June, 1868.	Scenery Hill, Pa.,	Bethlehem charge.
48	" V. B. Christy..... Daniel Blose.	June, 1868.	Salem X Roads, Pa.,	Salem X Roads charge.
49	" S. Wagenhals.....	June, 1868.	Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	Church of the Holy Trinity.
50	" J. A. Kribbs..... Gideon King.	June, 1868.	Kittanning, Pa.,	Allegheney Valley Mission.
51	" J. M. Hantz, *a. e.*.....	June, 1868.	Ginger Hill, Pa.	
52	" H. E. Jacobs.....	Oct., 1868.	Gettysburgh, Pa.	
53	" M. L. Kunkelman, *a. e.*..	Oct., 1868.	Nokomis, Ill.	
54	" L. H. Geschwind, *r*.....	May, 1869.	Butler, Butler Co., Pa.,	Butler Mission.
	LICENTIATES.			
55	" P. Born.....	Mar., 1868.	Rochester, Pa.	
56	" J. Fritz	Oct. 1870.	E. Liverpool, Ohio,	E. Liverpool Mission.

NAME.	PASTORATE.
Del. E. J. Schmauck	Trinity Ger. Kittanning, Pa.
Del. Jos. Ramsey	Grace Church, Birmingham, Pa.
Del. Joel Moser	Mosertown charge, Mosertown, Pa.

a. e., absent and excused. *a.*, absent and unexcused. *r.*, received.

Delegates from Sister Synods.

Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, - - - - - Pennsylvania Synod.
Rev. A. C. Kuss, - - - - - - Canada Synod.
Rev. G. A. Bruegel, - - - East. Dist. Joint Ohio Synod.

Introduced and invited to a Seat.

Rev. D. D. Sibermann, - - - - - - Meadville, Pa.
Rev. F. Wahl, - - - - - - - - " "
Rev. D. B. Ernst, - - - Ger. Ref. Ch. Saegertown, Pa.

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed at 8½ and 11½ A. M., and 1½ and 4½ P. M.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

Grace and peace from God the Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Met again, as a synod, to take counsel together in regard to matters touching the interests of the several congregations represented by us as pastors and lay delegates, and whose spiritual welfare has been confided to our care, it becomes us, first of all, to acknowledge with heartfelt gratitude the goodness and mercy of God, manifested toward us during the past year, both as individuals and as a collective body. Death has not entered our ranks; and though all of us are not here this day, yet all, with one unhappy exception, are actively engaged in some portion of our Master's vineyard, where He, who has sent them forth, may sustain and abundantly bless them in their labors.

My official acts, a report of which your presiding officer is constitutionally required to present at each annual session, are as follows:

REMOVALS.

April 11th, 1870, was informed by Rev. H. Eggers that he had resigned the Lake Shore charge, in Erie county, and would remove to Carlisle, Pa.

About the same time Rev. M. L. Kunkelman removed from the Zelienople charge.

June 9th, received a letter from pastor J. H. Fritz, stating that he had dissolved his pastoral connection with the Butler charge and intended to remove to Melville, N. J.

About the same time Licentiate P. Born announced to me that he had resigned his charge in Indiana and accepted a call to Rochester.

August 3d, Rev. Prof. H. E. Jacobs announced to me that he had resigned the pastorate of the Church of the Redeemer at Philipsburg, and accepted the call of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, to act as her representative in the Franklin Professorship in Pennsylvania College.

APPLICATIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP.

July 30th, the German Secretary informed me that the Lake Shore charge, made vacant by the removal of Rev. H. Eggers, had been again supplied by Rev. W. Seeger, of Baltimore, who will apply for admission for membership in this body.

August 17th, Rev. L. H. Geschwind announced his acceptance of a call from the Butler charge, as also his intention of being present at this session with the view of applying for membership.

RESIGNATIONS.

August 22d, Rev. Isaac Brenneman advised me that he had resigned the Mosertown charge, said resignation to take effect on the first of November.

DISMISSIONS.

September 9th, pastor J. H. Fritz having taken charge of congregations connected with the Synod of Pennsylvania, applied for and received an honorable dismission from this to that body.

September 13th, Rev. J. D. English received his honorable dismission from this Synod.

INSTALLATIONS.

Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff, having accepted a call from the newly organized congregation in Akron, O., was installed July 31st, Rev. S. Laird officiating.

VACANCIES.

The Zelienople charge, made vacant by the removal of Br. Kunkelman, and the Indiana charge, made vacant by the removal of Licentiate Born, remain still unsupplied.

CORNER STONES LAID.

July 14th, Rev. M. Schweigert reported the laying of the corner stone of a new church at Kammerdieners' charge, in Armstrong

county. The Church will be a frame, 30x40. Rev. Roth assisted the pastor on the occasion.

September 20th, a corner stone was laid for a new house of worship, 43x60, with basement, for the congregation of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, near Saversville, Butler county, in Rev. J. K. Melhorn's charge. Rev. S. Laird, of Pittsburgh, assisted on the occasion.

CHURCH DEDICATIONS.

Salem Ev. Luth. Curch, at Salem Cross-Roads, in Br. V. B. Christy's charge, was solemnly dedicated to the worship of of the Triune God. Revs. Passavant and Plitt of our Synod, and Revs. E. Smith and J. H. Smith, of the English District Synod of Ohio, were present and took part in the exercises, whilst the pastor, assisted by Br. Roth, performed the act of dedication.

The new Church of the Twelve Apostles, in Saegertown, Crawford county, in the pastorate of the Rev. D. M. Kemerer, was dedicated January 9th, Rev. Dr. Passavant preaching the dedicatory sermon, and the pastor, assisted by Br. Roth, performed the act of consecration. Before entering the new house of worship services were performed in the old church, an appropriate sermon being preached by the pastor. It is worthy of notice that this edifice takes the place of a so-called Union Church, occupied jointly by the Lutheran and German Reformed congregations of that place. This is as it should be, and we sincerely trust that all congregations similarly situated may imitate the praiseworthy example of the Church of the Twelve Apostles by building exclusively Lutheran houses of worship.

Sunday, September 25th, St. John's Ger. Ev. Luth. Church, at Girard, Erie county, Pa., in the Lake Shore charge, was solemnly dedicated to the service of the Triune God. The pastor, Rev. W. Seeger, was assisted by Rev. Boehner, of Erie, who preached the dedicatory sermon.

NEW ORGANIZATIONS.

St. Luke's Eng. Ev. Luth. Church, in the borough of Saxonburg, Butler county, Pa., was organized June 6th, 1870, with twenty-eight members. Rev. J. K. Melhorn is pastor.

INSTRUCTIONS OF SYNOD CARRIED OUT.

According to resolution, arrangements have been made to cele-

brate, with appropriate exercises, the 25th anniversary of the organization of our Synod.

The officers, in compliance with a resolution of Synod, took measures to have a commission appointed by the Court of Beaver Co., to inquire into Br. J. Welker's mental condition, and that unfortunate brother is now an inmate of the asylum at Dixmont.

The President, according to instruction, addressed letters respectively to Revs. J. G. Young and J. H. C. Schierenbeck. From the latter a reply has been received, which will be referred to the proper committee. The former has returned no answer.

A resolution expressive of the sense of Synod in regard to certain denunciations against Licentiate P. Born and his vestry, by certain individuals professing themselves members of the German Ev. Luth. Church of Indiana, Indiana county, Pa., was communicated to the vestry of said church. The resolution declared that these denunciations rested entirely upon falsehood and misrepresentations, but the individuals referred to their dissatisfaction in communications to our Secretaries in language so bitter, and complained of injustice in terms so strong, that in justice to all concerned I appointed a committee from the Southern Conference, with instructions to repair to Indiana and there examine once more the charges in question. The committee met and I am happy to state that it appears from a communication of its Secretary, that the decision of Synod is fully sustained by the facts coming within their notice.

DEPOSITION.

During February last charges deeply affecting the moral character of Rev. C. J. Steinbach, having been brought before me, I immediately took the necessary steps of having them investigated by calling a convention of the Ohio River Conference, of which he was a member. Before, however, this convention could be held, the accused made confession of his crime, whereupon, in conformity to the requirements of our constitution, the painful duty devolved upon me to depose him from the office of the Gospel Ministry. May God have mercy upon him.

MISCELLANEOUS.

I cannot conclude this report without calling your attention to our financial operations. It is a well known and deeply to be regretted fact, that we begin each Synodical year with an exhausted treasury, making our appropriations for the various benevolent en-

terprises in which we are engaged, with a view to the apportioned contributions expected to be remitted by the several charges constituting this body, to its treasurer, during the course of the year. Experience has, however, shown that by far the greatest amount of these remittances flow into the treasury only at the close of the year. This obliges our treasurer and those managing our benevolent operations to borrow money or withhold from those employed as missionaries the support so greatly needed. This ought not so to be, and the fact that this Synod has made repeated efforts to remedy this evil, affords abundant proof that the brethren have grown weary of crippling along at this poor and miserable rate, and encourages me in bringing the subject especially before you. The remedy thus far adopted has signally failed of success. We have increased our apportionments. This might gradually have helped us out of the difficulty if our appropriations had been somewhat curtailed, or, at least, not augmented. But instead of doing this our appropriations have been fully up, if they have not exceeded, our income, and thus instead of getting out of the mire we have only sunk deeper into it. Brethren, I repeat it, this ought not so to be, and I would most respectfully and urgently press this matter home to your most earnest consideration.

And now, may the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant, make us perfect in every good work to do his will, working in us that which is well pleasing in his sight, through Jesus Christ, to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

G. A. WENZEL.

The report was received, and on motion referred to a special committee of seven. Committee No. 1. (Session I.)

COMMITTEE ON THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The Committee appointed to examine the Report of the President respectfully state that the only item of business presented to the Synod for its consideration in addition to the official notices of the past year, is the subject of the financial condition of the Missionary and Beneficiary Education interests of the Synod, and the absolute necessity of such a re-arrangement of the system of raising the means to carry on this work, as will put an end to the embarrassment of our Education and Missionary Committees and at the same time increase the efficiency of our organization in the future.

Your committee therefore respectfully suggest, that the subject of reference,be made the special order of the day for the Friday Morning Session.

W. A. Passavant,
J. K. Plitt,
H. Gilbert,
C. A. Steck,
G. D. Kughler,

Amended and Adopted. (Session III.) Danl. Blose.

ELECTION.

Revs. V. B. Christy and F. Richards were appointed Tellers.

The officers chosen are

Rev. G. A. Wenzel, - - - - - - - *President.*
Rev. F. Richards, - - - - - *English Secretary.*
Rev. C. F. Boehner, - - - - - *German Secretary.*
Rev. S. Laird, - - - - - *Missionary President.*
Mr. W. P. Weyman, - - - - - *Treasurer.*

SESSIONS.

SYNODICAL.

NO.	TIME.	OPENING PRAYER BY	CLOSING PRAYER BY
I.	Wednesday, Sept. 28, 9 A. M.	President Wenzel.	Rev. J. A. Kunkleman.
II.	" " " 2 P. M.	Rev. A. C. Kuss.	Rev. M. Schweigert.
III.	Thursday, Sept. 29, 8½ A. M.	Rev. G. Gaumer.	Rev. C. Bauman.
IV.	" " " 2 P. M.	Rev. J. A. Kribbs.	Rev. G. A. Bruegel.
V.	Friday, Sept. 30, 8½ A. M.	Rev. J. L. Smith.	Rev. W. Seeger.
VI.	" " " 1½ P. M.	Rev. A. L. Benze.	Rev. L. H. Geschwind.
VII.	Saturday, Oct. 1, 8½ A. M.	Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff.	Rev. J. J. Kucher.
VIII.	Monday, " 3, 8½ A. M.	Rev. C. A. Fetzer.	Rev. G. C. Friedrich.
IX.	" " " 2 P. M.	Rev H. Gilbert.	Rev. S. Laird.
X.	Tuesday, " 4, 8 A. M.	Rev. J. B. Fox.	President Wenzel.

MINISTERIAL.

I.	Wednesday, Sept. 28, 1½ P. M.	Rev. J. B. Breckenridge.	Rev. M. Schweigert.
II.	Thursday, " 29, 1½	Rev. C. A. Fritze.	Rev. J. A. Kribbs.
III.	Monday, Oct. 2, 1½ P M.	Rev. H. Gilbert.	No Quorum.
IV.	" " 4½ P. M.	Rev. S. Laird.	Rev. J. Sarver.

COMMITTEES AND SPEAKERS.

of the XXVIIIth Convention.

Examining Committee. (See Ministerium.)

Missions Committee. (See Missions.)

Education Committee—Revs. H. W. Roth, S. Laird and H. E. Jacobs.

Pastors' Home Commitee—Revs. J. K. Melhorn, M. Schweigert and A. L. Benze.

Committee on Minutes of this Synod—Revs. G. Gaumer J. Sarver, and Del. H. Brown.

Committee on Parochial Reports and Apportionments—Revs. J. L. Smith, J. K. Melhorn and Del. E. J. Schmauck.

Committee on Protocol—Revs. Z. H. Gable, J. Q. Waters and Del. B. Clark.

Committee on Minutes of Sister Synods—The Secretaries.

Committee on Business of Congregations—Revs. J. K. Plitt, H. Gilbert and Del. C. A. Steck.

Committee on Proceedings of Conferences—Revs. H. J. H. Lemcke and C. A. Fetzger.

Committee on Absentees—Revs. V. B. Christy, S. Wagenhals and Del. Lewis Matthews.

Committee to Revise Constitution of this Synod—Revs. G. A. Wenzel, H. W. Roth and H. Gilbert.

Committee on Disabled Pastors and Widows' Fund—The Officers of Synod.

Committee on History of our Congregations—Revs. W. A. Passavant, L. Hippee, W. F. Ulery, J. G. Pfuhl, M. Schweigert, S. Wagenhals and J. K. Plitt.

Committee on Bassler Memorial—Revs. H. W. Roth, W. A. Passavant, H. Reck, H. Gilbert, A. H. Waters, W. F. Ulery, S. Laird and Messrs Geo. Black, Henry Jarecki and T. H. Lane.

1 *Committee on President's Report*—Revs. W. A. Passavant, H. Gilbert, S. Laird, and Dels. C. A. Steck, Daniel Blose and G. D. Kughler.

2. *Auditing Committee*—Dels. H. Jarecki and E. J. Schmauck.

3. *Committee on Vacant Congregations and Supplies*—Revs. W. A. Passavant, J. L. Smith, J. Sarver, H. Acker and H. W. Roth.

4. *Committee on Letter of J. H. C. Schierenbeck*—Revs. H. Gilbert and C. Baumann.

5. *Rev. J. H. C. Schierenbeck's Case*—Officers of Synod.

Ordination Sermon, Rev. S. Laird.

Home Missions,	Revs. H. W. Roth,	*Alternates*,	V. B. Christy.
Education,	Revs. J. Sarver,		J. Q. Waters.
Foreign Missions,	Revs. Z. H. Gable,		W. O. Wilson.

Twenty-Fifth Anniversary—Revs. W. A. Passavant, A. H. Waters, W. P. Ruthrauff, M. Sewheigert and W. F. Ulery.

OF PASTORS.

Pastors Received.

Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff, - - - - East Penn'a. Synod.
Rev. W. Seeger, - - - - - - Illinois Synod.
Rev. L. H. Geschwind, - - - - Penn'a. Synod.

Resolved, That the applications of Revs. Ruthrauff, Seeger and Geschwind be referred to the Examining Committee.

After a colloquium with the Examining Committee and a verbal report rendered, they were unanimously received as members of this Synod.

Pastors Dismissed.

Rev. J. Fritz, - - - - - - - Penn'a. Synod.
Rev. J. D. English, - - - - - Hartwick Synod.

Deposed.

Rev. C. J. Steinbach, (see p. 8.)

COMMITTEE ON ABSENTEES

Respectfully report—

1. The following brethren, Revs. Young, Schierenbeck and Lawson, were absent from the last meeting of this Synod without excuse.

Bro. Lawson having presented a satisfactory excuse for his absence from the last and present meetings of Synod. It is recommended that he be excused.

2. Revs. Welfly, Hantz, Pfuhl, Wolf, Kunkleman and Berkemeier, and Del. L. Newton send satisfactory reasons for their absence from this meeting of this Synod. Your Committee recommend that they be excused.

3. Rev. F. C. H. Lampe sends satisfactory verbal excuse for his absence, through the delegate of the Pennsylvania Synod. Recomded that he be excused.

4. Rev. H. Reck, being unable to remain until the close of the meeting of Synod on account of duties requiring his presence at the institution in Springfield, Ills., requests to be excused.

Respectfully submitted, V. B. CHRISTY,
S. WAGENHALS,
Del. LEWIS MATTHEWS.

Considered item by item, and adopted. (Session IX.)

ITEM 1. Rev. J. S. Lawson excused. Rev. J. Young's case referred to the President to again communicate with him, and if after

six months no reply is received from him, his name to be stricken from the roll. Rev. J. H. C. Schirenbeck's case, see report of special Committee.

Item 2. Revs. Welfly, Hantz, Pfuhl, Wolf, Kunkelman, Berkemier and Del. Newton excused.

Items 3 and 4. Revs. Lampe and Reck excused.

Rev. J. H. C. Schierenbeck's Case

Came up and his letter to the President was referred to Committee No. 4.

The document placed in the hands of your Committee is a letter from J. H. C. Schierenbeck to the President of Synod.

Whereas the Rev. Schierenbeck says that he does not know on what account charges were prefered against him, and believed that they had been dropped a good while since, and whilst he yet considers himself a member of this Synod,

Resolved, that the President of Synod be instructed to communicate the charges preferred to Rev. Schierenbeck and that the whole matter be referred to a Committee to report necessary action,

Herman Gilbert,
C. Bauman.

Adopted. (Session IX.)

Officers of Synod, the Committee.

Committee on Bassler Memorial.

Your Committee on Bassler Memorial respectfully report:

a) The Orphan Boys who have gone out from the Farm School at Zelienople, having taken steps toward the object for which this Committee was appointed ask to co-operate in our work.

b) That the Board of Visitors of the Home and Farm School has taken action for the same purpose and designs the co-operation of Synod with its Committee.

Your Committee recommend that the Synod co-operate with the Board of Visitors of the Orphan's Home and Farm School and that your Committee be authorized to solicit contributions for the completion of the Bassler Memorial.

Adopted and committee continued. (Session X.)

The Committee.

Dismission of Rev. H. E. Jacobs.

Rev. H. E. Jacobs, having asked for an honorable dismission, to unite with the Pennsylvania Synod, on the ground of his election

to the Franklin Professorship of that Synod, at Gettysburgh the following action was taken:

Resolved, That while recognizing the principles of Church order, that makes the request of Prof. Jacobs a proper one yet we respectfully ask the Pennsylvania Synod, that his relation to this Synod may remain unbroken for the present. (Session IV.)

The Application for License

of Mr. J. Fritz was referred to the Ministerium for action. (Session I.)

THE GERMAN SECRETARY

Being excused on Monday A. M. from further attendance at this Convention, on account of pressing duties at home, Rev. H. Gilbert was appointed German Secretary, *pro tem.* Session VIII.)

OF CONGREGATIONS.

Congregations Received.

COMMITTEE ON BUSINESS OF CONGREGATIONS

Respectfully report:

The documents in our hands are

1. Constitution of St. Luke's Ev. Luth. Congregation of Saxonburg, Butler Co., Pa., together with an application of the Congregation for reception into this Synod.

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the above named Congregation is that which was prepared and is submitted by the General Council, with only slight modifications adapting it to local circumstances,

Resolved, That the Congregation be hereby received into connection with the Synod.

2. Constitution and Charter of Ger. Ev. Lutheran Zion's Church of Freeport, Armstrong Co., Pa., and requests to be admitted into connection with this Synod,

WHEREAS, The Charter and Constitution of this Congregation are truly Lutheran,

Resolved, That the request be granted, and the Congregation be hereby received.

J. K. PLITT,
H. GILBERT,
C. A. STECK.

Report adopted and the Congregations unanimously received. Session IV.

VACANT CONGREGATIONS.

Upon a call for vacant Congregations the following were reported:

1. Indiana, Indiana Co., Pa.
2. Zelienople, Butler Co., Pa.
3. Mt. Calvary, Chartiers, Allegheny Co., Pa.
4. English Church, Rochester, Pa.
5. St. Marks, Eddyville, Armstrong Co., Pa.
6. Church of the Redeemer, Phillisburgh, Pa.
7. Mosertown and Drake's Mills, Crawford Co., Pa.
8. Venangoboro, Crawford Co., Pa.
9. Bethel, Washington Co., Pa.
10. Washington, Washington Co. Pa.
11. Grace Church, Birmingham, Pa.
12. Maysville and Boiling Springs, Armstrong Co. Pa.

Whole subject of vacant congregations referred to Committee No. 3.

COMMITTEE ON VACANT CONGREGATIONS.

The Committee on vacant churches and pastorates respectfully present to Synod the following recommendations:

1. That the Ger. Luth. Church at Indiana, Pa., be supplied with a pastor, under the direction of the President of Synod.

2. That should the Zelienople pastorate remain without a pastor for any length of time, the Rev. Messrs. Passavant and McKee be appointed a committee to arrange with the church councils for regular supplies every second Sunday.

3. That the Boiling Springs church, now worshipping at Highfield school house be re-organized under the direction of Br. Sarver, and that it be regularly served by this brother until the next meeting of Synod, unless a new arrangement can be made of the neighing pastorates, which would embrace it.

4. That the Church at Maysville be recommended to arrange with Brs. Christy and Sarver for a regular supply, until a new organization of the neighboring charges can be made.

5. That the Churches at Mosertown and Drake's Mills, be recommended to unite with the church at Venangoboro, in calling a pastor, who can officiate in both languages, and that until then Brs. Kemerer and Brenneman supply them statedly as heretofore.

6. That St. Mark's Church at Eddyville be recommended to the Brs. Fetzer and Schweigert, to supply them statedly during the coming synodical year.

7. That the Church of the Redeemer, Phillipsburg, be commended to the care of the brethren of Thiel College.

8. That the English interests of our Church in Washington be specially commended to the Rev. W. O. Wilson in connection with the Ten Mile Mission, and that the German Church be recommended to extend a call to the Rev. Pastor Friedrich, of the W. Va. Mission.

9. That Bethel, Washington County, be served as during the past year, in connection with the Ten Mile Mission.

10. That until a separate laborer can be procured for the Rochester Church, it is recommended that the council make arrangements with the pastor of the Baden Church for a stated supply.

11. That the Councils of the Birmingham and Mt. Calvary Churches be recommend to arrange with Brs. Roth and Passavant for a regular supply until these churches obtain pastors.

W. A. Passavant,
J. L. Smith,
J. Sarver,
H. Acker,
H. W. Roth.

Report received and recommendations adopted. (Session X.)

LAY DELEGATES.

Resolved, That the earnest attention of our pastors and churches be called to the importance of being represented at the annual conventions of the Synod by delegates from the congregations, and that to secure this end, both principals and alternates be elected.

Resolved, That each pastoral charge failing to be represented, be expected to furnish a written explanation for the neglect. (Session IV.)

Committee on Pastors' Homes.

Report that something has been done in the past year in this work of the church, although not as much as could be desired.

1. Red Bank charge, Rev. C. A. Fetzer, pastor, has purchased the property referred to in the report of last year, viz: a comfortable frame house and necessary out-buidings with six acres of ground at Shannondale. The pastor is now comfortably situated in the same.

2. Donegal charge, Rev. J. Welfley, pastor, has erected the house in contemplation last year on the lot of ground purchased by the

congregation sometime ago; and in a short time will be ready for occupancy of the pastor's family.

The brethren of these charges have done nobly. It is earnestly hoped that others will soon follow their example.

3. The Church of Mercy, Chicago, Ill., Rev. F. Richards, pastor, is the only one that took notice of the action of this body, last year on this subject, but is not able to move in that direction.

Respectfully, etc.,

J. K. Melhorn,
M. Schweigert,
A. L. Benze.

Adopted. (Session IX.)

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

The special order of business on Friday morning was the financial condition of the Synod as presented in the President's report. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the roll be called and pastors and lay-delegates requested to report what has been done in the congregations to meet the financial recommendations of Synod. (Session V.)

Thereupon the following was offered:

Whereas, From the general statements of the brethren, this Synod has reason for true rejoicing in the increased liberality of our congregations; and, *Whereas*, our past action will not permit us to appropriate a larger sum than is apportioned among our churches; and, *Whereas*, the glory of God and the highest interests of His Church require increased contributions to meet the growing demands of our Beneficiary Education and Mission work; and, *Whereas*, whilst there is a limit to our ability, there should be none to our charity,

Resolved, (1.) That the attention of our pastors and congregations be directed to a new careful and prayerful consideration of a stated method of giving as recommended: I Cor. 16: 1 and 2. "Now concerning the collection for the Saints, as I have given order to the Churches of Galatia, even so do ye. Upon the first day of the week let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come."

Resolved, (2.) That we pledge ourselves again to yet more active effort in the interest of our different Church benefactions.

Resolved, (3.) That to meet our appropriations for the Education and Mission work of Synod as they come due, our pastors and

church councils be urged to collect and pay their contributions at least every three months.

Adopted. (Session VI.)

HISTORY OF CONGREGATIONS.

The committe on this subject made a verbal report and were discharged.

Resolved, That Synod elect an historian to whom shall be committed the work assigned the Committee on the History of our Congregations, and whose annual report shall be published as an appendix to our printed minutes. (Session VI)

Rev. H. W. Roth was unanimously elected Historian of the Pittsburgh Synod. (Session VIII.)

MINISTERIUM.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE FOR A. D. 1870—71.

1. *On Personal Piety, Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry, and Evidences of Christianity.*—H. W. Roth and C. Jaeckel.

2. *Greek and Hebrew Scriptures, and Exegesis.*—Revs. H. Gilbert and H. E. Jacobs.

3 *On Natural and Revealed Theology.*—Revs. J. B. Fox and H. J. H. Lemcke.

4. *On Church History and Church Government.*—Revs. J. Sarver and J. G. Pfuhl.

5. *On Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.*—Revs. W. A. Passavant and C. A. Fritze.

COMMITTEE ON DOCUMENTS OF REV. P. BORN,

Respectfully report, that they have examined the documents entrusted to them. The report of his labors shows that he has been actively engaged in his pastoral and ministerial work during the past year.

Your Committee would move that Br. Born be again referred to the Examining Committee for decision upon his application for ordination.

C. A. FRITZE,
C. JAECKEL,
H. J. H. LEMCKE. } *Committee.*

Adopted. (Session II.)

Application for license of Mr. J. Fritz, referred to Examining Committee. (Session I.)

THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Respectfully report the following:

(1.) *Resolved*, That Brother Born have his license continued, and that he prosecute his studies under the direction of Revs. Roth and Ulery.

(2.) *Resolved*, That Rev. J. Fritz be licensed, and that he prosecute his studies under the direction of Rev. J. G. Pfuhl. Report adopted. (Session IV.) J. SARVER, *Sec'y of Committee.*

It was *Resolved*, That Bro. J. Fritz be licensed at the public meeting on Monday evening. (Session IV.)

CONFERENCES.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PROCEEDINGS OF CONFERENCES.

1. From verbal reports of the Southern, Eastern and Ohio River Conferences, and from the record of the Middle Conference it appears that they held their regular meetings during the Synodical year, and that the duties appertaining to their respective bodies were faithfully and satisfactorily attended to. No business of a character claiming the attention of Synod was transacted.

2. The Northern and Chicago Conferences held no regular meeting during the Synodical year. Your committee would respectfully suggest to Synod the propriety of inquiring into the reasons why these Conferences held no meetings.

3. Your committee would also state that but one (the Middle) of the six Conferences composing the Pittsburgh Synod, presented their minutes. We respectfully call the attention of the Conferences to the Constitution, requiring all Conferences to present their minutes to Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

H. J. H. LEMCKE, } *Committee.*
C. A. FETZER. }

Adopted. (Session IV.)

The Northern and Chicago Conferences presented their reasons for failing to hold regular meetings during the past Synodical year, and their excuses declared valid. (Session IV.)

OF SYNODS.

Minutes.

COMMITTEE ON PROTOCOL

Respectfully report that they have carefully compared the printed report with the written transcript of the last convention of this

Synod, and find that the transcript has been made carefully and accurately. Your committee would, however, urge the Secretaries in the future to have more regard to their penmanship. It is also recommended that $25 be tendered the Secretary for his arduous labors.

Z. H. GABLE,
J. Q. WATERS,
DEL. B. CLARK.

Adopted. (Session IX.)

Resolved, That the German Secretary receive $10.00 for his services. (Session X.)

Resolved, That one thousand copies of the English and four hundred of the German Minutes be printed. (Session X.)

Resolved, That each pastor designate on his parochial report, the number of copies both English and German, which he can use with advantage in his charge, and that hereafter the Secretaries be guided in the distribution of the minutes by the figures thus secured. (Session X.)

Complete File of our printed Minutes.

The undersigned, to whom was committed the work of collecting a full file of the Printed Minutes of this body, respectfully—

1. Reports (*a*) that Synod is now in possession of a complete file of all her English Minutes as published in pamphlet form; (*b*) that the file of her German Minutes is yet incomplete.

2. Recommends that Synod request the brethren again to make special effort to secure the numbers yet lacking.

3. This table is submitted to facilitate further efforts toward completing the German File:

PLACE.	Not Printed.	Supposed not Printed.	Supposed to be Printed.	Lacking Numbers.
Pittsburgh and Shippensville	1847, 1848, 1849.	.....	.....	1845
North Washington	.....	.....	.....	1851
Prospect	.....	.....	1852	1852
Freeport	.....	.....	.....	1853
Zelienople	.....	.....	.....	1856
Kittanning	.....	1859	.....	.....
Canton, Ohio	.....	.....	1861	1861
Allegheny City	.....	1862	.....	.....
Rochester	.....	1864	.....	.....
Greenville	1867	.....	.....	.....
Erie	.....	.....	.....	1868
Greensburg	.....	.....	.....	1869

4. Suggests (*a*) that the English File be substantially bound in two volumes, after the proceedings of this Sesson can be included;

(*b*) that the German File embrace the same period of time, and remain unbound until completed.

Received and Adopted. (Session III.) H. W. Roth.

The Committee on Minutes of Sister Synods.

Respectfully reports—

1. The reception of the minutes of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania. Your Committee rejoices in the increased contributions of this venerable body, towards the great church work in which she is engaged. Both the Seminary at Philadelphia, and Muhlenberg College are enjoying large measures of blessing and prosperity.

A call has been issued for a convention to discuss the interests of the Sunday School work in our church, to which the attention of this Synod is directed.

The financial recommendations of the General Council have been adopted by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

Respectfully,

H. W. Roth,

Adopted. (Session X.) C. F. Boehner.

Committee on Minutes of this Synod

Respectfully report the following items as claiming attention:

Item I., p. 19 and 20. We find vacant congregations and their supplies.

Item II., p. 21. A request to write histories of congregations.

Item III., p. 26. A resolution on church membership and constitutions was deferred to this session of Synod.

Item IV., p. 26. The securing of a permanent place for the Synodical documents. Your committee asks what has been done.

Respectfully,

G. Gaumer,

J. Sarver,

Del. H. Brown.

Report considered by items. (Session VI.)

Item I. Congregations referred to supplied.

Item II. See p. 18.

Item III. Referred to next Convention.

Item IV. Rev. S. Laird made a verbal report. Subject continued. (Session VI.)

Reports of Committees and Delegates.

COMMITTEE TO REVISE CONSTITUTION OF THIS SYNOD

Reported progress.

Resolved, That the Committee be continued.

Resolved, That, the special order of business for the afternoon of the first day of the next Convention be the consideration of the revised constitution, and that two days be devoted to this subject. (Session X.)

TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY.

The exercises in connection with the celebration of the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the Synod, were held on Monday evening, Oct. 3rd. Addresses were delivered by Revs. W. A. Passavant, A. H. Waters, W. P. Ruthrauff, and M. Schweigert. Music appropriate to the occasion was rendered by the choir of the church. Owing to the lateness of the hour, the biographies of deceased brethren of the Synod, as prepared by Rev. W. F. Ulery, were not presented.

Resolved, That the Historian of Synod be authorized to publish in appropriate pamphlet form such addresses and statements in connection with our Twenty-fifth Anniversary as may outline the work of the Pittsburgh Synod since its organization. (Session X.)

The Committee to Enjoin the "Worthington Convocation" from using the Corporate Title of this Body,

Made a verbal report, and the committee continued.

CANADA SYNOD.

Your Delegate to the Canada Synod respectfully reports: He attended the last Convention of that Synod, held from the 7th to the 13th of Sept., 1870, in Heidelberg, Waterloo County, C. W.

He was received in a very kind and friendly manner, and the greetings of the Pittsburgh Synod were responded to very kindly. Twenty ministers, ten delegates and three commissioners were present. Four candidates were examined, and three of whom were ordained to the gospel ministry. Your delegate would direct the attention of this Synod to one of the resolutions passed, by which the license system was abolished. As far as the missionary work of the Synod is concerned, your delegate can report the joyful intelligence that the Canada Synod is already reaping the harvest which it has been sowing from year to year. The mission at the Upper Ottawa is now a self-sustaining charge, and those congrega-

tions have called the Rev. Frank as their pastor, a student from the Hermannsberg Mission House. They can now devote more labor and means to their remaining mission stations, as well as commence others. The brethren of the Canada Synod return their most hearty thanks to this Synod for the substantial assistance which they received during the year. They sincerely desire that the former friendly relations may be continued, and that the Pittsburgh Synod should continue to remember them in love, and extend them a helping hand in their mission work, in which they are called to labor to their and to our Master's honor. Respectfully,

Received. (Session VII.) C. F. Boehner.

PENNSYLVANIA SYNOD.

The undersigned attended the last Convention of this venerable Synod, held at Pottsville, Pa., as the delegate of this body, and was cordially received. The Synod was actively engaged with great devotion and zeal in the work of the church. The educational interests, commenced five years ago, are being vigorously prosecuted, and are attended with great success. A large number of ministers was admitted into connection with the Ministerium. The plan of *systematic beneficence* adopted the year before, was very generally carried out among the churches, and resulted in very largely increased returns into the treasury for missions and eduation. The recommendations of the General Council to the District Synods were adopted. In all the various departments of the Church's work, the mother Synod, though venerable in years manifests youthful vigor and spirit.

Rev. J. A. Kunkelman was appointed delegate to this body.

Received. (Session X.) Samuel Laird.

Augustana Synod.

Your delegate to the Augustana Synod would respectfully offer the following:

He attended the meeting of this Synod, held at Andover, Henry Co., Ills., from the 15th to the 22d of June, 1870. Your delegate was kindly and cordially received, and conveyed the fraternal greetings of this body. The great tide of emigration from Northern Europe has brought vast numbers of Swedes and Norwegians to our shores. This Augustana Synod heretofore consisting of these two nationalities has had a great and important work in gathering together the scattered members of their brethren in the faith, and

right nobly have they accomplished this work. Their congregations are increasing and multiplying, and many fine churches are being erected as monuments to their energy and devotion to the Church of their fathers and to the glory of Christ.

At this session of the Augustana Synod a peaceful separation occurred between these two nationalities, and the Norwegians formed a Danish-Norwegian Augustana Synod.

The Missionary operations have so enlarged upon this Synod, that there was an entire change of the manner in doing their work. Their missions are scattered throughout all the North-western States. The plan adopted was that used in our Synod, and which is also recommended by the General Council.

This Synod resolved unanimously to formally unite with the General Council.

The sessions upon the whole were harmonious, and great prominence was given to the preaching of the Word.

The Synod was ably represented in the person of Rev. W. A. Passavant.

A delegate was again appointed to represent them at this convention in the person of Rev. C. O. Hultgren.

Respectfully submitted,

Received. (Session VIII.) F. Richards.

Rev. C. O. Hultgren.

A telegram having been received from the Rev. C. O. Hultgren the delegate of the Augustana Synod, stating his inability to be present at this Convention, on account of sickness in his charge,

Resolved, That we sincerely regret the absence of the Rev. Pastor Hultgren, and that we reciprocate the fraternal feelings of the Augustana Synod. (Session X.)

English District Synod of Ohio.

The delegate to the English District Synod of Ohio, respectfully reports that he attended the last Convention of that body at Goshen, Indiana, in the charge of Pastor J. Weber, and was cordially welcomed as a delegate of this body. The meeting was one of great interest, and a delightful spirit of unity both in doctrine and church polity prevailed. The efficiency of the Synod has been largely increased during the past year both in pastoral and missionary labor, and the contributions to benevolent objects have been more than doubled. A wide door of usefulness is opened up before this

body, both in the State of Ohio and Indiana, and while there are many adversaries, there are also many encouragements which give the certain hope of a prosperous future. Rev. G. A. Bruegel was elected as a delegate to this body, and we are happy to add is present among us.

Received. (Session VIII.) W. A. Passavant.

English and German.

The resolution referred by the last Convention to this, requiring all committees to report in both the English and German, was unanimously adopted. (Session IV.)

Thanks.

Having experienced the genuine hospitality and hearty welcome of the good people of Saegertown and vicinity, and appreciating the tasteful toil through which the Church of the Twelve Apostles was decorated in commemoration of our Twenty-fifth Anniversary,

Resolved, That the members of the Pittsburgh Synod hereby return their sincere thanks for the homelike cheer and kindnesses here enjoyed, and pray the Giver of all Good abundantly to bless our generous hosts in this Christian community.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Pittsburgh Synod be returned to the Railroad Companies, through whose courtesies this body is indebted for favors enjoyed in attending this Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Pittsburgh Synod be returned to Rev. D. M. Kemerer, *pastor loci*, for his successful efforts in securing reduced rates on the Railroads. (Session X.)

Next Convention.

Warren, Warren Co., Pa., was selected as the place, and Wednesday preceding the first Sunday in October, at 9 A. M., 1871, as the time of the next Convention of Synod. (Session X.)

Closing Exercises.

At 11 A. M., Tuesday Oct. 4th, A. D. 1870, Synod united in singing hymn No. 274, "A Mighty Fortress is our God," and after the order of the Pennsylvania Synod's Liturgy, the Twenty-Eighth Convention was closed.

GENERAL COUNCIL.

Report of Delegates.

The delegates appointed by this Synod, at its last session, to attend the Third Convention of the General Council of the Ev. Luth. Church in America, held in Chicago, Ill., from the 4th to 10th of November, A. D. 1869, beg leave to submit the following report:

The Synod of Wisconsin announced its withdrawal from the General Council. The Foreign Mission work, hitherto under the control of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, was transferred to the Council, and the Executive Committee of that Synod, constituted as the General Council's Committee on Foreign Missions. The Home Mission work also occupied a large portion of the attention of the Council. In order to develop the interests of our Church in the West, it was resolved in confident reliance upon Almighty God and his promised grace, in the name of Jesus Christ, and alone for His glory, to take the necessary steps towards the establishment of a Theological Seminary, at or near the city of Chicago.

The care of the Immigrant Mission at New York was assumed by the Council. A new edition of the English Church Book was ordered, in which the second order of service is to be omitted, and the introits, collects and pericopes to be arranged in place for each Sunday and Festival. A committee was also appointed to select music for the book. The committee on the German Church Book, reported a provisional Hymn Book, which was ordered to be published. The Church Book Committee reported the work on the Sunday School Hymn and Service Book as in an advanced state of preparation. Measures were taken to develope a Sunday School literature, at once true to our Church and her history, and profitable to our youth.

Resolutions were passed, making important recommendations in reference to the relations to each other, of the different languages in use in our churches in this country. The Lutheran Book Store was requested to issue suitable tracts, "especially in regard to doctrines which have been misrepresented or misunderstood," and the General Council pledged itself to aid in the preparation and diffusion of these tracts. Time was set apart after doctrinal discussion at the next Convention; "Justification by Faith" designated as the theme, and Dr. Krauth appointed to prepare suitable theses on the subject. Delegates were appointed to the General Lutheran Conference to be held at Leipsic, June, 1870, and arrangements

made for correspondence with our Southern brethren. The following recommendations require the attention of Synod:

Resolved, That the several district Synods be requested to transfer all funds collected for Foreign Missions to the Treasury of the General Council, to be used for that object. (*Minutes of G. C. p.* 25.)

Resolved, That the General Council respectfully, but earnestly recommend the several district Synods represented in this body, to take immediate steps to introduce such plans of systematic beneficence among their congregations, as will best develop the resources and increase the liberality of the Church. (*Minutes of G. C. p.* 27.)

Resolved, That for the purpose of creating a contingent fund, in the Treasury of the General Council, out of which shall be defrayed the expenses of the delegates to its Conventions, the printing of the minutes, &c., the Synods, connected therewith be requested to send up *at least one dollar for every one hundred members* belonging thereto.

Resolved, That the district Synods be requested to transfer at least one fifth of all their funds, collected for home missions and church extension, to the Treasury of the General Council, to be expended by its Executive Committee on Home Missions, in the furtherance of the objects specified.

G. A. Wenzel,
W. A. Passavant,
H. W. Roth,
Samuel Laird.

Adopted. (Session IX.)

The following action was taken:

Resolution 1. In reference to Foreign Mission Fund, - Adopted.
" 2. " " " Systematic Beneficience, - "
" 3. " " " Contingent Fund, - - "
" 4. " " " Home Mission Fund, - - "

In regard to the Contingent Fund, it was *Resolved*, That the amount thus proportioned to this Synod be paid into the Treasury of the General Council for the past year. (Session IX.)

EDUCATION.

The Education Committee.

Respectfully reports,

1. That at its last Convention, Synod took action concerning Rev. J. D. Roth, H. Peters, J. J. H. Zahn, J. W. Myers, J. A. Sheffer, Jno. Kuhns, A. A. Gerndt and F. C. E. Lemcke.

(1.) Bro. Roth finished his third year in the Seminary of the Ev. Luth. Church at Philadelphia, and received a certificate of graduation from that Institution. He remains in charge of the North Williamsburg pastorate, Canada, and during its recent Convention received ordination from the Canada Synod.

He was paid $200.

(2.) Bro. Peters passed the year at Thiel Hall. His deportment and standing continued most excellent. The Education Committee used the discretionary power granted by Synod, and in addition to the $200 appropriated, paid him $20, in order that he might continue his studies during part of the Summer vacation to prepare himself for the Senior Class at Muhlenberg College, where he now is.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended.

(3.) Bro. J. J. H. Zahn has been in attendance at Thiel Hall. His conduct and progress are very commendable. He was paid $200. He is now a member of the Sophomore Class in Thiel College of the Ev. Luth. Church.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended.

(4.) Bro. Myers attended Thiel Hall, entering some time after the scholastic year began. His conduct was good; his scholarship improved. In accordance with the instructions of Synod, he was paid $167.25. With the consent of the Education Committee and under the immediate care of Rev. J. A. Roof, Bro. M. spent his vacation as a Catechist, among some vacant Congregations of the English Synod of Ohio. Through the benefactions of the people among whom he labored, this brother has been relieved from embarrassing debt, heretofore contracted. After full consideration of all the circumstances, Bro. M. has been sent to the Seminary at Philadelphia.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended.

(5.) Bro. Sheffer, having applied for assistance in defraying expenses for the past year, in accordance with the instruction of Synod, $50 were paid him. Under the direction of the Education Committee, he has gone to Muhlenberg College entering the Junior Class.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended, together with $50 to meet expenses incurred in his past education.

(6.) Jno. Kuhns. Obeying the instruction of Synod at last Convention, your Committee has paid the *pro rata* proportion of his expenses at Thiel Hall, amounting to $40.

(7.) A. A. Gerndt continued at Thiel Hall until the Christmas

vacation, when his diligence and deportment having proved entirely unsatisfactory to the Education Committee, his name was stricken from the list of Beneficiaries. He was paid $63.50.

(8.) Bro. Lemcke has passed the year at Thiel Hall. His progress has been very commendable, and his conduct very fair; $175 were paid him. He is now a member of the Freshman Class in Thiel College.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended.

II. Since the last Convention of Synod your Committee has taken action relative to L. J. Zahn, J. B. Schaeffer, S. W. Kuhns, John Bott and H. L. McMurry.

(1) Bro. L. J. Zahn, presenting satisfactory credentials, was sent to Thiel Hall. His progress and conduct have been very fair. He was paid $100. He is now a member of the Freshman Class in Thiel College.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended.

(2.) Bro. Schaeffer, after personal examination and presenting the necessary testimonials was received upon the education funds of Synod. With the consent of your committee, he will be engaged for some time as an Assistant in the Academy under the care of Rev. J. B. Fox.

It is recommended that his expenses during the current Synodical year be paid, at the discretion of the Education Committee.

(3). Bro. S. W. Kuhns has been prosecuting his studies under the direction of Rev. J. B. Fox. After a personal examination by the Education Committee, and on satisfactory certificates, he has been sent to Muhlenberg College, where he now is a member of the Junior Class.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended, together with $50 to meet expenses incurred in his past education.

(4.) Bro. Bott appeared before your committee with satisfactory testimonials, and after examination was received upon our funds. He is a member of the Freshman Class in Thiel College.

An appropriation of $100 is recommended.

(5.) Bro. McMurry on personal examination and with the proper certificates was received, and entered the Sophomore Class at Thiel College.

An appropriation of $200 is recommended.

III. The money in amount $175—loaned Rev. J. S. C. Weills without interest for the prosecution of his theological studies, and

for which your Committee holds his notes, payable in three years, will come into our hands during the current Synodical year.

IV. Application for aid having been made in behalf of a young brother in course of education, at an institution not under control of the Lutheran Church, your committee requests for its guidance, the answer of Synod to this question: May young men prosecuting their studies at institutions not under the care of the Ev. Luth. Church receive aid from the education funds of this Synod?

V. In the name of the Synod and in behalf of our Beneficiaries so favored, your Committee would hereby heartily thank the kind friends through whose interest and effort a good supply of clothing was secured. The attention of our people is called to this method of rendering substantial assistance to the young men under the care of your Committee.

H. W. Roth,
S. Laird,
H. E. Jacobs.

Considered by items and adopted. (Session III.)

It was unanimously *Resolved*, That the Synod answer the question raised by the Committee in regard to rendering aid in educating students for the ministry, at other than Lutheran Institutions with a decided *NO!* (Session III.)

According to a rule of the Synod the roll was called, and sixteen young men in the bounds of our congregations were reported as studying or about beginning their studies, with a view to the ministry. (Session III.)

Thiel College.

Report of the Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees, elected at the last Convention of the Pittsburgh Synod, to control the interests of Thiel Hall, and to make the necessary arrangements for a College, to be established under the auspices of Synod, respectfully presents the following report:

During the year, three meetings have been held; the first in the First Eng. Ev. Luth. Church of Pittsburgh, March 8th; the second at the same place, June 21st; and the third in the "Church of the Twelve Apostles," Saegertown, Pa., Sept. 27th and 28th, 1870.

The Board was organized by the election of Rev. G. A. Wenzel as President, and Rev. H. E. Jacobs as Secretary, who on his resignation has been succeeded by Rev. H. W. Roth.

At the first meeting a charter was adopted, which was presented

to the Legislature of Pennsylvania, passed by that body and signed by the Governor. It is hereby presented to Synod.

At the same meeting, the death of Mr. A. L. Thiel, to whose liberality, the Institution owes its existence, was announced. The following resolutions were passed:

Since it has pleased the Almighty and Allwise in His Providence, to call Bro. A. L. Thiel, a fellow-member of this Board, into another world,

Resolved, That we bow with humble submission to His holy will, in the steadfast hope that, our present loss is our brother's lasting gain.

Resolved, That we deeply regret that the work of Christian Education in our midst is thus early deprived of the earnest interest, counsel and prayer of our departed brother.

Resolved, That we will strive with new zeal to secure for Thiel Hall, the child of his affections and benefactions, that measure of success which was the object of his constant efforts and hope.

Resolved, That to his suffering wife, we extend our sincerest sympathies in her sore bereavement, and unite in fervent petition that in all her afflictions she may be abundantly sustained by that faith and consolation which the loving Father promises to His believing children.

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered upon the records of the Board, and that a copy be furnished Mrs. Thiel.

At the second meeting, a committee which had been appointed to be present at the closing exercises of the scholastic year of Thiel Hall, 1869—70, presented the following report:

"The number of pupils in attendance during the year was thirty-five, of whom one is prepared to enter the Senior, six the Sophomore and five the Freshmen Class. The teachers were Rev. H. E. Jacobs, Principal, Mr. F. R. Feitshans, and Miss. A. E. Downing.

"On Monday, June 20th, a number of classes were examined in presence of the committee. From the character of the examination, your committee can but speak in commendation of the careful teaching on the part of the instructors, and the more than usual attention and progress on the part of the pupils.

"The already over-burdened Principal found it impossible to give the time required to meet the necessities of the lower classes, whose interests thereby were somewhat interfered with. It is necessary that a teaching force equal to the demands of the school be provided, that this lack be fully supplied.

"The care given to the spiritual interests of the pupils was particularly gratifying. Home-like influences envelope the school and the moral tone is high. The English Ev. Luth. Church of the Redeemer uses the full church service in the public worship of the sanctuary. By baptism and confirmation, in the past year, nine of the pupils were admitted to church-fellowship.

"The beautiful and healthful location of Thiel Hall is generally

known. At certain seasons of the year, access to the place is very difficult however, interfering not a little with the prosperity of the school. We would rejoice also, were the rooms and accommodations now in use, such as we desire for our institution.

"That the good Lord will aid us in speedily securing what will meet the wants of a superior school, is our sincere prayer."

Mr. A. L. Thiel, having left in charge of Revs. W. A. Passavant and G. A. Wenzel, $—, towards the endowment fund, the Board resolved for the present to seek the establishment of an educational institution, for the present embracing the first and second college classes, together with a prepatory school. It was determined for this purpose, to elect a First and Second Professor, and a Principal of the Preparatory Department. The income derived from the Thiel fund was sacredly set apart for the support of the professors. The revenue accrueing from tuition for the present is to be devoted to the same purpose. The salaries of the College Professors were fixed at $1000, and that of the Principal of the Preparatory Department at $800 per annum.

The First and Second Professorships were filled respectively by the election of Rev. H. E. Jacobs and W. F. Ulery and Rev. D. McKee was elected Principal of the Preparatory Department.

The two latter brethren accepted the situations tendered them; the former having declined, his place has been supplied by the election and acceptance of Rev. H. W. Roth.

Thiel Hall, Phillipsburg, Pa., has, for the present, been designated as the location of the Institution. A committee was appointed to canvass the ground in Western Pennsylvania and Eastern Ohio and recommend a site for the proposed College, but not being prepared to recommend a location, was at its own request, discharged.

September 1st, 1870, was designated as the date for the opening of the Institution. The boarding department was placed in charge of Mrs. M. W. Downing, with the understanding that for $4.00 per week, students are to be furnished boarding, fuel, light and washing.

A room rent of $1.00 per term is to be charged all students who are not beneficiaries. The tuition was fixed at $40 per annum; new pupils to be charged $1.00 per week from the time of entering the Institution; other deductions to be made only in case of illness, necessitating an absence of not less than five weeks from the Institution.

Necessary arrangements for advertising and for the keeping up of the buildings have been made.

In accordance with the resolution of the Board, the following report of the condition and wants of Thiel College is respectfully submitted:

I. *Condition.* (*a*) The buildings and grounds are in fair order.

(*b*) There are six members in the Sophomore Class, eight in the Freshman and nine in lower classes.

(*c*) The English District Synod of Ohio will send its benficiaries to this Institution, one of whom has already entered. Applications

for the reception of other students have been made, and the prospects of increase are good.

II. *Wants.* (*a*) An increased number of pupils. (*b*) The hearty and full co-operation of all our pastors and congregations, their material support and encouraging influence, much patience and many and earnest prayers. (*c*) A well-selected library of the most necessary books for the general use of the students, under suitable regulations. (*d*) A fund for repairs and the providing of some needed apparatus for the recitation rooms.

III. There are of course many other items which readily suggest themselves to every thoughtful mind fully conversant with the situation of our Institution, to which it is not necessary to refer in this report. The discussion of some of them will occur in the consideration of certain resolutions already submitted by the Board.

H. W. Roth.

The Board requests the especial notice of Synod to the following:

(1.) *Resolved*, That it be recommended to Synod to hold the property known as "Thiel Hall" under the charter of "Thiel College of the Evangelical Lutheran Church."

(2.) *Resolved*, That this Board recommend Synod to raise $1000, as a contingent fund for the use of Thiel College.

(3.) *Resolved*, That Synod be requested to set apart Saturday forenoon for the discussion of the interests of Thiel College.

(4.) *Resolved*, That Synod be notified to fill the vacancies existing in the Board of Trustees. By order of the Board of Trustees.

H. W. Roth, *Sec'y.*

Report received. (Session. VII.)

Resolved, That the Synod hear a report from the Trustees of the educational fund provided by Mr. A. L. Thiel, the existence of which has been learned through the Board of Trustees.

The statements being made the following resolutions were then adopted:

Whereas, The Synod has heard the statements of the brethren appointed by Mr. A. Louis Thiel to hold certain endowment funds in trust for Thiel College in order that there may not be a division of trust funds, and that there may not be two sets of trustees to hold the college endowment,

Resolved, That Synod recommend these brethren to transfer the funds in their hands to the Trustees of Thiel College when a charter shall have been adopted, unless there should be legal difficulties preventing it.

Resolved, That in case of the death of either or both of these trustees, before the above resolution can be carried out, the Synod hereby designates the Board of Trustees of Thiel College as his or their successors. (Session VII.)

Resolved, That the location of Thiel College be restricted to Western Pennsylvania. (Session IX.)

The report of the Board of Trustees was taken up.

Resolution 1. Adopted.

" 2. Referred to the Board of Trustees with power to act.

" 3. Adopted.

" 4. The resignation of Rev. H. Reck as a member of the Board of Trustees accepted.

The election of members of the Board, one in the place of Rev. H. Reck, resigned, and one in the place of A. L. Thiel, deceased, resulted as follows: Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff and Jno. F. Seiberling. (Session IX.)

Charter of Thiel College.

AN ACT to Incorporate Thiel College of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Section 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in General Assembly met, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the academy, now known as Thiel Hall, and now temporarily located at Phillipsburg, Beaver County, Pennsylvania, be erected into an Institution of learning, consisting of a college and such preparatory departments as the Trustees thereof may deem necessary, to be permanently located at such place in Western Pennsylvania as the Trustees hereafter may determine, under the name, style and title of Thiel College of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, and by the same shall have perpetual succession, and be able to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, in all courts of law and equity, to take, hold and purchase, for the use of said Institution of learning, lands, tenements, goods, chattels and moneys of whatever kind or quality, real, personal or mixed, by gift, grant, bargain, sale, conveyance, assurance, will, devise, bequest or otherwise, for any person or persons whomsoever, capable of making the same, and the same from time to time, to grant, convey, sell, mortgage or dispose of, for the use of said Institution, and generally to do all and singular, the matters and things which may be lawful to do for the well-being of the Institution and due management and ordering of the affairs thereof, *Provided*, The yearly value of the income of said real and personal estate shall not at any time exceed the sum of fifty thousand dollars.

Sec. 2. That the management of said Institution shall be lodged in a Board of Trustees, not exceeding twenty-five in number, a majority of whom shall constitute a quorum, to be appointed by the Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church now in connection with the "General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America," and to serve for three years, the President of the said Synod being, *ex-officio*, a member of said Board, and the remaining twenty-four being so elected that the term of office of one-third of their

number shall expire each year. That for the present the following persons shall constitute said Board of Trustees to wit: G. Anthony Wenzel, Henry E. Jacobs, William A. Passavant, Jonathan Sarver, Samuel Laird, John K. Plitt, J. Lawson Smith, Henry W. Roth, Henry Reck, Duncan M. Kemerer, F. C. H. Lampe, John K. Melhorn, Hermann Gilbert, Thomas H. Lane, Lewis Kim, Henry Jarecki, Lewis Trauger, George Black, G. D. Kughler, A. Herzel, Oliver Saeger, Lewis Nielander, Emanuel J. Schmauck, John Keck, who shall remain in office until the annual meeting of the said Pittsburgh Synod, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one.

SEC. 3. That the said Board of Trustees and their successors shall elect a President, Secretary, and Treasurer, of their own body and shall and may have a common seal, to serve and to use for all causes, matters and affairs of theirs and their successors, and the same may alter, or make anew as they may deem proper.

SEC. 4. There shall be a meeting of said Trustees, held at the said Institution annually, and at such time and place as they shall appoint, to consult, advise and act on and about the affairs and business thereof. Special meetings of said Board shall be called by the President and Secretary thereof, whenever they may think necessary, or whenever requested so to do by five members thereof, due notice of which shall be given at least two weeks previous to the time of meeting. At every meeting of said Board, they may legally transact any business proper for the welfare of said Institution.

SEC. 5. That the Trustees aforesaid and their successors shall have power to obtain possession by gift, purchase or otherwise of academies and other schools, located within the bounds of the aforesaid Pittsburgh Synod, and carry them on as preparatory departments of the said Institution.

SEC. 6. That the Faculty of said College shall consist of a President and such other regular professors as said Trustees may determine upon, who, together with such other teachers and assistants, as may be deemed necessary, shall be elected or removed by the said Board of Trustees, at their discretion, as the welfare of the Institution may demand.

SEC. 7. That the Trustees aforesaid in conjunction with the Faculty, shall have and exercise the government of said Institution, with the care and management of all matters and affairs belonging thereto, and shall have power to make and establish all such proper laws, rules and regulations as may be found necessary for the instruction, education and Christian training and government of the pupils of said Institution, and the same may repeal and alter from time to time as they may see fit—*Provided always*, That the same be not contrary to the Constitution and laws of this Commonwealth or of the United States, and also shall have power at their discretion to give and confer all such diplomas, degrees and honors as are usually given or conferred in Colleges or Universties.

B. B. STRANG,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.

CHARLES H. STINSON,
Speaker of the Senate.

Approved the fourteenth day of April, Anno Domini, one thousand eight hundred and seventy,

JNO. W. GEARY.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMONWEALTH,
HARRISBURG, APRIL 19th, A. D. 1870.

PENNSYLVANIA, SS:

I do hereby certify, that the foregoing and annexed is a full, true and correct copy of the original act of the General Assembly, entitled,—



"*An Act, To Incorporate Thiel College of the Evangelical Lutheran Church,*" as the same remains on file in this office. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and caused the Seal of the Secretary's Office to be affixed, the day and year above written,

J. M. WEAKLEY,
Deputy Secretary of the Commonwealth.

Considered by sections and adopted. (Session IX.)

Education Anniversary.

The Education Anniversary was held on Thursday evening. Rev. J. Sarver delivered the annual address.

A collection of $12.74 was taken in the congregation.

The annual contribution of the members of Synod was as follows:

H. Jarecki, $12; W. P. Weyman, $5; Revs. H. W. Roth, Z. H. Gable and Del. J. Keck, each $3; Revs. J. A. Kribbs, C. A. Fritze, D. M. Kemerer, V. B. Christy, A. C. Kuss, A. H. Waters, H. E. Jacobs, S. Wagenhals, G. A. Wenzel and Dels. J. McKee, Henry Shaffer, A. B. Blyholder each, $2; Revs. M. Schweigert, J. L. Smith, C. Bauman, C. Jaeckel, C. A. Fetzer, G. Gaumer, G. C. Friedrich, F. Richards, C. F. Boehner, H. Gilbert, M. Kughler, J. Sarver, J. B. Fox, H. J. H. Lemcke, J. K. Melhorn, H. Acker, W. O. Wilson, A. L. Benze, J. K. Plitt, S. H. Swingle, W. A. Passavant, L. Hippee, D. McKee and Dels. John Merkel, C. A. Steck, G. King, M. Lawrence, J. Spangler, C. Snyder, S. Pfeifer, G. D. Kughler, Henry Shanor, J. Altenderfer, Geo. Grosch, F. A. Hiesly, Henry Brown, and Joel Moser, each, $1; Rev. L. H. Geschwind, $1.50; Dels. Jno. Koppes and Sam'l Overmeyer, each 50 cts; Lewis Matthews, 35 cts. Total collection, $103.59.

MISSIONS.

Mission Committee for 1870.

Rev. W. A. Passavant,	Southern	Conference.
Rev. J. K. Melhorn,	Eastern	"
Rev. H. Reck,	Western	"
Rev. W. F. Ulery,	Northern	"
Rev. F. Richards,	Chicago	"

Report of the Missionary President.

Fathers and Brethren:

A gracious Providence has again blessed the Mission work of this Synod, and brought us together in annual convention to learn what has been accomplished during the past year, and to take proper action to sustain this important cause.

Although all that was proposed a year ago, has not been accomplished, yet we thankfully acknowledge that, by the divine blessing, a goodly measure of success has attended the labors of our self-denying missionaries.

A brief account of the work performed in the several missions is presented.

I. Birmingham Mission.

Rev. H. W. Roth, Missionary.

Through the earnest efforts of the Pastor seconded by his people, Grace Church presents encouraging evidences of healthful growth. The Missionary reports that the congregation is harmonious, that the attendance on the means of grace has been in the main commendable, and that the membership is not wanting in the evidences of a true advancement in the Christian life. The Sunday School has been regularly held, and has contributed nearly fifty dollars to the mission cause, and one hundred and fifty dollars to the support of the Orphan Homes. "Dr. Greenwald's Questions on the Gospels" have been used in the instruction of the children, and other books have been provided for the school. For needed repairs and improvements of the church, including the purchase of a new organ, and for the liquidation of the debt on the parsonage, nearly one thousand dollars have been paid. In addition to this four hundred dollars have been subscribed to meet the expense of paving the street on which the church property is situated. The Missionary has received from the congregation toward his support about eight hundred dollars and has also had the use of the parsonage. The church building is entirely free from debt, and an encumbrance of only fifteen hundred dollars remains on the parsonage. Owing to the fluctuating character of the population of Birmingham, the list of members does not present a proper idea of the accessions; but during the nine years in which the present Missionary has had charge, there has been an increase of nearly 200 per cent. on the original number of members. This is certainly a very gratifying exhibit.

Having accepted a call to another position, brother Roth places his resignation of this pastorate, in the hands of the Mission Committee. By the blessing of God he has been enabled to accomplish a good work for the Church of Christ.

It is hoped that arrangements may be made at this meeting of Synod, to place Grace Church, Birmingham, on the list of self-sustaining charges.

II. Allegheny Valley Mission.

Rev. J. A. Kribbs, Missionary.

Three congregations are included in this Mission,—Kittanning, Springdale and Natrona. Amid great difficulties and embarrassments, and with fear and anxiety, the Missionary has continued his labors. Yet the Word has been regularly preached at each place, and the sacraments faithfully administered.

At Kittanning, service has been held every alternate Lord's Day, also for a part of the year on Wednesday evening. Four communions have been held and twenty-one new members added. The Sunday School is doing well. A heavy and oppressive debt rests upon this congregation, which they are poorly able to bear. By strenuous exertions the interest has been paid, mostly through the system of weekly contributions, but the principal still remains, greatly hindering successful progress and preventing the growth of the congregation. The Missionary earnestly pleads that some arrangement be made at this meeting of Synod, by which this great burden may be, in part, at least, removed.

At Springdale and Natrona the agitation of church questions by dissatisfied adherents, has largely interfered with the increase and welfare of the congregations. At the former place, service has been held every alternate Lord's Day, and a Sunday School, consisting of seventy-five teachers and scholars, has been maintained. At the latter place service has been held every fourth Sunday. It is confidently believed that after the present perplexing troubles shall have been removed, the labors of the Missionary will be attended with encouraging success.

III. Chicago English Mission.

Rev. F. Richards, Missionary.

This important Mission has, by the blessing of the great Head of the Church, passed through another year of its existence, quietly performing its work of mercy and love. The meeting of the General Council in Chicago, had a happy effect upon this congregation, and was followed by an increased attendance and interest. The church service has been introduced in the public worship of the sanctuary with great benefit. The church building has been greatly improved at an expense of $500, making it very comfortable and attractive. At the beginning of the present year, the constitution proposed by the General Council's Committee was adopted, and the congregation organized under it. A ladies' sewing society has been formed and has been pursuing its humble work of relieving the neglected and assisting the needy and promoting the general interests of the church.

The work of carrying on the two Sunday Schools, one on the North side, at the church, and one on the West side, has been diligently prosecuted by the Missionary. The Reformation Festival was duly celebrated. A new Sunday School library was secured through the liberality of one of our churches in the East, and con-

tributions were made by both schools for the church and for the orphan cause. On account of peculiar circumstances it was thought best to relinquish the Sunday School on the West side to the care of the Norwegian congregation in whose church it was held, the pastor of which was able to officiate in both languages; but a new field of labor in the same locality, and in the same department of the church's work will soon be opened, and the Missionary invited to occupy it. The year however has not been without its discouragements. A heavy debt of $1,950 still rests upon this small congregation. The additions to the membership have not been as great as the Missionary had expected, and he feels the want of sufficient helpers in the work of building up an English Lutheran Church in that great city. He has been mercifully sustained however in his labor, and in view of the blessed work already accomplished should thank God and take courage.

IV. Greenville Mission.

Rev. W. F. Ulery, Missionary.

A noble work has been performed in this field. Starting with but a feeble membership, each year has witnessed increased accessions. A church building has been erected with great self-denial and patient toil, which is alike creditable to the town in which it stands, and to the congregation which worships in it. The past year has not been without its success. The Missionary reports that "the services are well attended," and that "the work of building up the congregation goes encouragingly forward." Since January last the church service has been regularly used in public worship and gives general satisfaction. Thirty-three new members have been added to the congregation which now numbers one hundred and twenty. The Sunday School has now one hundred and twenty scholars, and is much more effectively conducted than heretofore. Over one hundred dollars have been raised for benevolent objects, and nearly one thousand dollars for church purposes. In addition to this, the congregation though severely taxed in previous years in erecting their church edifice, with praiseworthy zeal, have apportioned their debt of more than three thousand dollars among themselves, and propose to pay it off during this year. After many painful struggles, the Missionary enjoys the prospect of seeing his prayers granted in the successful establishment of a flourishing congregation at this important place.

V. Monongahela Mission.

Rev. M. Schweigert, Missionary.

At Greenock, encouraging success attends the self-denying labors of the Missionary. Ten new members have been added to the congregation. The people are growing in the spirit of benevolence and in the faith and life of our Church. They are doing well, and give promise of great usefulness in the community in which the church is located. At the Jerusalem Church, Armstrong County, the Missionary commenced to preach on the 14th, of November last. Since

then, twenty-one persons have been added to the congregation. With commendable zeal the people undertook the building of a new church edifice 35 ft, by 45, at a cost of $1,600, and hope to have it ready to be dedicated on the 23d of October free of debt. At the last communion fifty-five persons surrounded the table of the Lord.

At Hickory on the Pan Handle R. R., a new enterprise was begun last Autumn. Twenty-one families are now connected with this congregation. The people are mostly poor and have no place of worship of their own, but already exhibit hopeful interest in this new organization and are aiding it by their gifts.

With characteristic devotion the faithful Missionary has toiled on in this field, and rejoices that he is still permitted through the favor of the Lord to labor in His vineyard. He asks an interest in the prayers of his brethren.

VI. New Lebanon Mission.

Rev. S. H. Swingle, Missionary.

At New Lebanon and Dempseytown, the two most important points of this Mission, divine service has been regularly maintained, and a gratifying interest has been manifested by the congregations, though there is nothing special to report. Since April last, the Missionary has also held service at Decker's Run, on every fourth Lord's Day, and though no great progress has been made, yet it is hoped another year will show larger results.

During the past summer the Missionary has been holding children's meetings on Sunday afternoons, in which the old and the young alike have been greatly interested. Subscriptions have been taken to secure the apportionment of Synod, and it was expected that the amount would be raised with ease.

The Missionary reports the churches and Sunday Schools in a prosperous condition.

VII. Franklin and Oil City.

Rev. J. M. Long, Missionary.

The church at Franklin has been regularly served by the Missionary. The membership is still small and the means of the congregation slender. But progress has been made. At the last communion, seven persons, all heads of families were received into connexion with the church. The Sunday School is now better attended than at any period in its history. There is difficulty, however, in securing punctual teachers. It is contemplated to make some repairs on the church this Fall.

At Oil City, not much has been done. The Missionary reports that services have been held there a few times during the year. He has however taken steps to secure a lot, and although no money has, as yet, been collected for this purpose, and no lot purchased, yet he hopes that through one of the members of our church there, the instructions of the Synod may be carried out.

VIII. Christ's Church, East Liberty.

Rev. James Q. Waters, Missionary.

This church was organized about fifteen months ago with a membership of twenty-seven. Since then fifteen have been added, ten of whom were received during the present Synodical year. There has been a loss of six members by death and removal, so that the whole number is now thirty-six. The Missionary is greatly encouraged by the working support given by his members, and the interest they have displayed in the enterprise.

During the past year a lot of ground on which a small building used for church purposes is situated, was purchased at a cost of $1,500. Five hundred dollars of this sum were paid by the members, and one thousand dollars were borrowed, on which interest is paid. Two hundred dollars were raised chiefly by the ladies of the church to meet this debt, and a small income is also derived from the rent of the building for school purposes.

The Sunday School has been a success, although it suffers somewhat for want of a sufficient number of teachers. Over one hundred scholars are enrolled.

By means of the plan of systematic benevolence recommended by Synod, the apportionment for missions and beneficiary education has been raised. Three hundred dollars have also been subscribed toward the support of the pastor.

The great want of this congregation is better church accommodations, and it is hoped that, by the blessing of God, this want may be supplied soon. The auspicious commencement made at this place gives promise of the successful establishment of a large congregation on this inviting field.

IX. Ten Mile Mission.

Rev. W. O. Wilson, Missionary.

This Mission consists of two churches—Trinity and Bethel. All the regular appointments and communion seasons have been faithfully observed during the year, and the Missionary reports that they have been well attended, and that at both churches the Sunday Schools are prospering.

At Trinity Church the Sunday School was organized only on the first of May last, and already numbers 135 scholars. Your Missionary President was present at a celebration and Harvest Home Festival held by this school in connection with that of the Bethlehem Church in charge of Rev. Z. H. Gable, and was greatly pleased with the large numbers in attendance, and with the activity and interest manifested both by teachers and scholars.

Three adult members have been added at the Bethel Church and ten at Trinity. The prospect of a further increase of the latter congregation is very encouraging.

The Missionary reports that many of the most influential and wealthy members of the community, who seldom attended any place of worship, are now coming regularly to the church and

giving their influence in its favor. The total membership is now twenty-nine. Notwithstanding the many efforts made by different sects to divide and discourage this young congregation, by the blessing of God they have preserved the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace.

X. New Castle and Beaver Falls.

These points were served by Rev. H. Reck during a part of the year. At New Castle he continued to hold service until the latter part of March. By visitation he found quite a number of Lutheran families, and ascertained also that many Lutherans had been gathered into other denominations owing to the want of a church of their own here. On account of the fact that there were such diverse elements here, no organization was effected, and the Missionary was compelled to resign the field owing to his visit and removal to the West. Our interests were left in charge of the pastor of the German church.

At Beaver Falls, Bro. Reck also continued his Missionary work under peculiar difficulties, owing to the want of a suitable place of worship. He, however, found a number of members of our church at this place. Several lots were also secured for church purposes. Services were intermitted during the spring, but held occasionally in the summer. Since the removal of Bro. Reck to Jacksonville, Illinois, there has been no one to look after its interests properly. A promising field, however, is presented here, which should by no means be abandoned by the Synod.

XI. Butler Mission.

Rev. L. H. Geschwind, Missionary.

At the last meeting of Synod, this charge was without a pastor. Bro. Hippee, however, at the request of the Mission Committee, kindly consented to preach in Butler on every fourth Lord's Day, and continued that service until the latter part of June. Our thanks are due to him for the important aid he has rendered in this respect.

In the beginning of July, Rev. L. H. Geschwind visited the congregation and was elected pastor, and took charge on the 8th of August. Since then divine worship has been regularly held, and the Missionary reports new members coming in, and old ones, driven off by unhappy differences, returning. The Sunday School has been re-organized, and a catechetical class will be formed immediately after this meeting of the Synod.

At Unionville, where the Missionary preaches every two weeks, but a small remnant remains, on account of difficulties arising from the unwarranted interference of persons hostile to the General Council and prejudiced against the true faith of our Church.

It is hoped that a better state of things will be developed now that a regularly called pastor has charge of this mission.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Rochester and East Liverpool German Mission met with a severe trial, in the sad fall of the Missionary appointed at the last meeting of Synod.

Rochester in connection with Freedom and Phillipsburgh, is now served by the Rev. P. Born. Mr. J. Fritz has been preaching at East Liverpool since the middle of May.

At Saxonburg, Rev. J. K. Melhorn has regularly continued his ministrations. The new church building was opened for service on the first Sunday in January last. A congregation has been organized with twenty-eight members. A Sunday School was commenced in June, and gives promise of great usefulness. An addition to the lot on which the church building stands has been obtained from the estate of the late J. A. Roebling, through the kindness of his executors. The Missionary feels greatly encouraged in his work at this place.

At Bellaire, Rev. G. C. Friedrich reports a very discouraging state of affairs: that the people are indifferent to the preaching of the word of God, and that he sees no results of his labors in the ministry among them.

At Grafton and Newburg, about one hundred miles from Bellaire, Bro. Friedrich also preaches every four weeks. At these feeble missions, however, considerable interest is manifested by the people, in hearing the Word of God, and in sustaining the church. There are about thirty communicants in each of these places.

Rev. H. E. Jacobs reports that divine service was held at Phillipsburgh on Sunday mornings during the greater part of the past year. For a portion of the time an additional service was held on Sunday evenings in the study room of Thiel Hall. A class of catechumens was regularly instructed. Nine students of Thiel Hall were admitted into the full fellowship of the church, and four members were received from other Lutheran congregations. Bro. Jacobs tenders his resignation of this charge, owing to his acceptance of a call to another field of labor.

Rev. C. F. Boehner has continued to preach at the Jerusalem Mission in Erie, every Lord's Day afternoon. The attendance has varied from thirty to fifty persons.

On account of the great want of ministers and of the necessary means, no appointments were made for the Missions at Manchester, Corry, or Milwaukee.

No reports were received from the Missions at Nashville or Knoxville, Tennessee.

The Canada Missions, according to the instructions of Synod, in a resolution passed at the last meeting, were transferred to the Executive Committee on Home Missions of the General Council. An order for $300 will have to be drawn, to be given to the Treasurer of that committee, being the appropriation voted to these Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL LAIRD, *Missionary President.*

Committee to collect and publish mission items made a verbal report, and were discharged. (Session X.)

Mission Committee for 1871.

Rev. D. M. Kemerer,	- - -	Northern Conference.
" J. K. Melhorn,	- - - -	Eastern "
" H. J. H. Lemcke,	- - -	Southern "
" W. A. Passavant,	- - -	Middle "
" J. G. Pfuhl,	- - - -	Ohio River "
" C. A. Fritze,	- - - -	Chicago "

Home Mission Anniversary.

The Home Mission Anniversary was held on Thursday evening. The annual address was delivered by Rev. H. W. Roth. The Missionary President also presented his annual report.

The usual Synodical collection was as follows: The collection in the congregation amounted to $12.69. Henry Jarecki, $10; Rev. A. H. Waters, $8; Rev. S. Laird and I. Saeger, each $5; Revs. C. A. Fritze, H. W. Roth, G. A. Wenzel, Z. H. Gable, and Delegate H. Shanor, each $2; Revs. J. K. Melhorn, C. Jaeckel, J. A. Kribbs, C. A. Fetzer, L. H. Geschwind, S. Wagenhals, W. O. Wilson, W. A. Passavant, D. McKee, L. Hippee, J. Q. Waters, W. P. Ruthrauff, F. Richards, H. Gilbert, J. L. Smith, H. J. H. Lemcke, H. E. Jacobs, V. B. Christy, A. L. Benze, J. K. Plitt, H. Acker, M. Schweigert, S. H. Swingle, C. F. Boehner, J. B. Fox, G. Gaumer, G. C. Friedrich, C. Bauman, P. Born, I. Brenneman, and Delegates G. Grosch, M. Lawrence, H. Brown, J. Keck, J. Spangler, C. Snyder, J. Merkel, S. Pfeiffer, B. Clark, G. King, cash, and unknown, each $1; F. A. Hiesley, S. Overmyer, and A. B. Blyholder, each 50 cents. Total, $94.19

Report of the Mission Committee.

1. *Birmingham English Mission*—For the present furnish its own supplies, and, in case a permanent pastor be secured and aid be required, the Missionary President pass orders to an amount not exceeding $200.

2. *Allegheny Valley Mission*—Continued. Rev. J. A. Kribbs, Missionary, $300 appropriated.

3. *Greenville Mission*—Continued. Its supply left with the church council, and, in case missionary aid be required, the Mis-

sionary President be authorized to pass orders for an amount not exceeding $350.

4. *Monongahela Mission*—Continued. Rev. M. Schweigert, Missionary, $150 appropriated.

5. *New Lebanon Mission*—Continued. Rev. S. H. Swingle, Missionary, $100 appropriated.

6. *East Liverpool Mission* (German)—Rev. J. Fritz appointed Missionary, $150 appropriated, and the attention of the Missionary to be directed to Bellaire, Martinsville, and other points along the Ohio river.

7. *Butler Mission*—Continued. Rev. L. H. Geschwind, Missionary, $200 appropriated, and the attention of the Missionary to be directed to Unionville and other points adjacent.

8. *East Liberty Mission* (English)—Continued. Rev. J. Q. Waters, Missionary, $600 appropriated.

9. *Ten Mile Mission*—Continued. The English of Washington to be added to it, and Rev. W. O. Wilson, Missionary, $250 appropriated.

10. *West Va., German Mission* (consisting of Grafton snd Newberry) be continued. Rev. G. C. Friedrich appointed Missionary, $100 appropriated.

11. *Corry Mission*—Continued. Rev. C. Jaeckel appointed Missionary to give to its service one half his time, $300 appropriated.

12. *Saxonburg Mission*—Continued, $75 appropriated, and Rev. J. K. Melhorn be requested to continue his services as Missionary.

13. *New Castle and Beaver Falls Mission*—Continued. Supply left with the Missionary President, and $300 be appropriated in case a permanent laborer be secured.

14. *Franklin and Oil City Mission*—Continued. Rev. J. M. Long Missionary, $300 appropriated.

15. *Jerusalem Mission*—Continued. Rev. C. F. Boehner be requested to continue his services as supply.

16. *Manchester Mission*—Continued. Supply left with the Missionary President, and in case a permanent laborer be secured, $300 be appropriated.

17. *Chicago, Nashville, Knoxville and Milwaukee Missions*, be transferred to the care of the Mission Committee of the General Council.

The Committee would recommend the following.

1. That the Missionary President request Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke to look after our interests at Connellsville and points adjacent.

2. That the expenses of the Missionary President, incurred in visiting missions be defrayed by Synod.

D. M. KEMERER, *Sec'y of Committee.*

Considered by items and adopted. (Session X.)

Resolved, That the Missionary President be authorized, in connection with the Northern Conference, to employ Bro. I Brenneman in the exploration and supply of any destitution in the northern counties of the Synod. (Session X.)

Resolved, That the Missionary President be authorized to draw an order in favor of Rev. John Heckel, of Knoxville, Tenn., for fifty dollars, as soon as reports from the Knoxville Mission shall have been received from him. (Session X.)

Resolved, That the President be directed to draw an order on the Treasury of the Synod in favor of Mr. T. H. Lane, Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee of the General Council, for $300 in aid of the Canada Missions. (Session VII.)

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Church of the Twelve Apostles.—Synodical Sermon, Wednesday Evening, by Rev. G. A. Wenzel.

Educational Address, Thursday Evening, by Rev. J. Sarver.

Home Mission Address, Friday Evening, by Rev. H. W. Roth.

Preparatory Sermons, Saturday Afternoon, English, Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff; German, H. Gilbert.

Foreign Mission Address, Saturday Evening, by Rev. Z. H. Gable.

Sunday Services.—Communion Sermon, Rev. J. A. Kunkelman; Afternoon, German Sermon, Rev. C. A. Fritze; Evening, Rev. H. Reck.

Methodist Episcopal Church.—Sunday Morning, Rev. J. K. Melhorn; Evening, Rev. V. B. Christy.

Lutheran Church, Venangoboro.—Sunday Evening, Rev. Z. H. Gable.

The Sunday School was addressed Sunday morning by Revs. F. Richards, H. W. Roth and Mr. T. L. Schrack, Superintendent of the Lutheran Book Store, No. 117 N. Sixth street, Philadelphia.

FINANCIAL.

Treasurer's Report of the Pittsburgh Synod.

Sept. 27, 1870.

Home Missions.

Amount overdrawn, October, 1869, and money borrowed	$2,491.02
Amount paid orders from October, 1869, to date	5,310.76
	$7,801.78
Amount cash received from October, 1869, to date	4,619,71
Amount of indebtedness of Home Missions	$3,182.07

Education Fund.

Amount in Treasury October, 1869	$ 415.54
Amount received since October, 1869, to date	1,234.82
	$1,650.36
Paid on Orders of Rev. H. W. Roth	933.25
Balance in Treasury	$ 717.11

Foreign Missions.

Amount in Treasury October, 1869	$ 266.34
Amount sent to Treasurer of F. M. Society	266.34

Synodical Fund.

Balance in Treasury October, 1869	$ 50.89
Amount received from October, 1869, to date	400.85
	$ 451.74
Amount paid orders of Secretary and President	224.14
Balance in Treasury	$ 227.60

Chicago Mission.

Amount in Treasury October, 1869	$ 376.25
Paid on order of Revs. Wenzel and Roth	200.00
Balance in Treasury	$ 176.25

Disabled Ministers' and Widows' Fund.

Balance in Treasury October, 1869	$ 143.83
Received from October, 1869, to date	$ 52.56
	$ 197.39
Paid orders	175.00
Balance in Treasury	$ 22.39

Education Funds, on hand	$717.11
Synodical " "	227.60
Chicago " "	176.25
Disabled Ministers' and Widows' Funds, on hand	22.39
Total amount of funds in the above Treasury	$1,143.35
Home Mission Fund, overdrawn	$3.182.07
Less amount in Treasury of above Funds	1,143.35
	$2,038.72
Add to this, amount due on orders of Home Mission and Education	$1,600.00
Total indebtedness to date	$3,638.72

It is with regret that the Treasurer submits this report to the Synod. It was hoped the report would present a more favorable statement than that of last year, but such is not the case.

We urged in our report last year the importance of making collections as early in the year as possible, and forwarding the same to the Treasurer as soon as such collections are made, in order that the appropriations to missionaries and others may be paid as soon as they are due. Thus far (with the exception of the amount collected in the I Eng. Luth. Church, Pittsburgh), but about $700 has been paid into the Treasury. And, in order to meet the obligations due, the officers have been compelled to borrow money which is due during the coming month and must be paid.

The Home Mission Treasury shows an indebtedness of $3,182.07; to this, however, should be added the amount due missionaries October 1st, which would make the amount about $4,000.00.

We would direct pastors and delegates to the importance of making their contributions to this fund as large as possible, as it is by far the largest in debt.

In closing the report, we would add that we cannot see any way of our being able to make, at any time, a more favorable report

than we have, unless the Synod adopt the plan of forwarding collections early in the year, and not wait until the close of the Synodical year to pay in the amounts collected.

W. P. Weyman, *Treasurer.*

Received (Session III), and referred to the

Auditing Committee.

Your committee would respectfully report, that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer, and found them correct.

Henry Jarecki,
E. J. Schmauck.

Report of Committee on Apportionments

Was received and adopted. (Session X.)

Resolved, That the brethren be informed of the several amounts apportioned, but that the report do not appear on the printed Minutes. (Session X.)

Statement of Money Received from Oct. 18th, 1869, to Oct. 17th, 1870.

CONTRIBUTORS.	Home Missions.	Education.	Synodical.	Pastors' and Widows' Fund.	Remarks.
Altoona Charge. ..... Rev. M. Wolf.	23 00	23 00	.....	.....	
Baden Church..... Rev. W. A. Passavant.	35 00	12 00	3 38	5 00	
Bethlehem Church..... Rev. Z. H. Gable.	60 00	10 00	.....	.....	
Crooked Creek & Leechburg... Rev. J. Sarver.	135 00	175 00	15 00	25 00	
Donegal Charge..... Rev. J. Welfly.	40 00	30 00	20 75	.....	
Emlenton Charge..... Rev. J. B. Fox.	48 55	19 65	6 00	.....	
East Liberty, St. Peter's..... Rev. C. Bauman.	42 00	.....	.....	.....	
Erie, I Eng. Church..... Rev. J. L. Smith.	30 00	50 00	20 00	.....	
Erie, St. John's..... Rev. C. F. Boehner.	20 00	4 06	10 00	.....	$10 for Foreign Missions.
Fayette Co. Charge..... Rev. H. Acker.	46 00	24 00	8 25	.....	
Ft. Wayne, Holy Trinity Ch... Rev. S. Wagenhals.	100 00	34 50	10 00	6 62	
Ft. Wayne, St. John's Church. Rev. J. J. Kucher.	54 00	100 00	15 00	.....	
Freeport Charge ..... Rev. J. K. Melhorn.	157 00	17 45	15 00	.....	
Greensburg Charge..... Rev. J. K. Plitt.	125 00	65 00	15 00	.....	
Kittanning, St. John's..... Rev. J. A. Kribbs.	29 27	5 00	5 73	.....	
Kittanning, Trinity, Ger..... Rev. G. A. Reichert.	8 00	.....	.....	.....	
Medina Charge, Ohio..... Rev. G. Gaumer.	30 00	13 00	3 10	8 07	
Mercer Co. Charge..... Rev. M. Kughler.	62 00	8 00	5 00	.....	$4 68 for Foreign Missions.
Mosertown Charge..... Rev. Isaac Brenneman.	3 25	.....	5 00	.....	
Mt. Calvary Church..... Rev. W. A. Passavant.	4 00	14 25	3 00	3 00	
Mill Creek Sunday School....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	
New Castle, German..... Rev. C. Jaeckel	25 00	10 00	10 00	5 00	
Prospect Charge..... Rev. L. Hippee.	109 66	45 00	9 00	.....	
Pittsburgh I English..... Rev. S. Laird.	505 00	150 00	75 00	.....	
Pittsburgh II German..... Rev. G. A. Wenzel.	100 00	25 00	10 00	.....	
Red Bank Charge..... Rev. C. A. Fetzer.	35 00	10 00	3 00	.....	$50 from Mrs. S. Keck.
Rochester Eng. Church..... Rev. H. Reck.	30 00	.....	.....	4 50	
Shannondale Congregation.... Rev. C. A. Fetzer.	40 00	.....	.....	.....	

Statement of Money Received---Continued.

CONTRIBUTORS.	Home Missions.	Education.	Synodical.	Pastors' and Widows' Fund.	Remarks.
Salem X Roads	55 00	43 00	12 74	.....	
Rev. V. B. Christy.					
Trinity Charge	33 00	34 80	10 45	.....	
Rev. H. Gilbert.					
Venango Charge	50 43	60 00	5 00	.....	
Rev. D. M. Kemerer.					
Warren, I German Church	50 00	15 00	10 00	.....	
Rev. A. L. Benze.					
West Newton Charge	50 00	73 70	6 00	1 01	
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke.					
Webster Charge, Ohio	3 00	.....	.....	2 00	
Rev. G. C. Friederich.					
Zelienople Charge	80 00	20 00	5 00	.....	
Rev. M. L. Kunkelman.					
Sunday S. of Zelienople church	.....	.....	.....	.....	$25 for Foreign Missions.
MISSIONS.					
Allegheny Valley	19 00	8 00	4 05	.....	
Rev. J. A. Kribbs.					
Birmingham, Grace	64 88	25 12	5 00	5 00	
(Vacant.)					
Butler	15 60	.....	.....	.....	
Rev. L. H. Geschwind.					
Chicago	25 00	3 00	2 00	.....	
Rev. F. Richards.					
Franklin	60 00	5 00	5 00	3 86	$5 for Foreign Missions.
Rev. J. M. Long.					
Greenville	35 00	20 00	5 00	.....	
Rev. W. F. Ulery.					
E. Liverpool & Phillipsburg	16 75	.....	.....	.....	
Rev. J. Fritz.					
Phillipsburg, Eng	10 80	.....	.....	.....	
Rev. H. E. Jacobs.					
Washington German Church	15 00	10 00	5 00	.....	
(Vacant.)					
New Lebannon	31 00	10 00	4 00	.....	$5 for Eoreign Missions.
Rev. Swingle.					
Christ's Church, East Liberty	30 00	.....	.....	.....	
Rev. J. Q. Waters.					
Jerusalem Church	10 00	5 00	2 00	.....	
Greenock Church	30 00	10 00	2 00	.....	
Hickory Church	10 00	3 00	2 00	.....	
Rev. M. Schweigert.					
Zion's Church, Freeport	7 65	.....	.....	.....	
Home Mission Anniversary	94 18	.....	.....	.....	
Education Anniversary	.....	103 10	.....	.....	
Rev. H. E. Jacobs	25 00	.....	.....	.....	
Mr. A. Schoop	2 50	.....	.....	.....	

PAROCHIAL.

THE COMMITTEE ON PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Report—

I. No Parochial Reports have been received from Altoona charge, Indiana charge, Rochester Eng., Webster, Ohio, Zelienople, Wheeling, Kittanning German, Nashville, Tenn., New Castle and Beaver Falls Eng.

II. No monies have been paid on last year's apportionments by—Lake Shore charge; Indiana; Phillipsburg German; Wheeling; Webster, Ohio; New Castle and Beaver Falls English; Dayton German.

III. The following charges show deficits—Bethlehem, $100; Butler, $34.34; East Liberty German, $33; Erie German, 119.94; Fayette charge, $21.75; Ft. Wayne German, $6; Lake Shore charge, $50; Medina charge, $26.90; Mercer Co. charge, $22; Mosertown charge, $47; Chicago Mission, $10; Rochester and E. Liverpool Mission, $13.25; Rochester English, $70; W. Virginia, $18; Phillipsburg German, $30; W. Newton charge, $20.30; Dayton German, $175; Salem X Roads, $89.50; Prospect, $11.34; Venango charge, $18.68; Donegal, $9.25; I Ger. Warren, $25; Altoona, $29.

IV. The following churches and charges have fully paid their apportionments—I Eng. Erie; Christ's, East Liberty; Ten Mile Mission; Grace Church, Birmingham; New Lebanon Mission; Steubenville; Ft. Wayne, Eng.; Red Bank; Chartiers; St. John's, Kittanning; Zelinople.

V. The following charges have contributed more than their apportionments—Baden, $10.38; Crooked Creek charge, $25; Emlenton charge, $19.26; Freeport charge, $63.65; Greensburgh, $5; Kittanning German, $2.70; Leechburgh, $75; New Castle German, $15; Franklin Mission, $30; Trinity charge, $38.25; Monongahela Mission, $24; Pittsburgh Eng., $268.15; Greenville Mission, $5; Pittsburgh Second German, $5.

J. L. SMITH,
J. K. MELHORN,
Del. E. J. SCHMAUCK. } *Committee.*

(Session X.)

The report was received, and the following action taken:

Resolved, That item II be referred to the English Secretary to compare and correct with the Treasurer's Report.

Resolved, That the charges deficient in making up their apportionments, be requested to make them up, wherever it is possible.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

PASTORS.	Infant Baptisms.	Admission to Membership.					Losses.	Deaths of Children.	Catechumens.	Prayer Meetings.	Schools.			
		Adult Baptisms	Confirmations.	From Sister Churches.	From Other Denominations	Restorations.					Parochial.	Sunday.	Scholars.	Teachers.
Rev. H. Acker	3	1	1	1	...	1	2	..	..	..	..	2	110	17
Rev. C. Bauman	35	..	17	...	...	..	2	4	..	..	..	1	50	1
Rev A. L. Benze	26	..	27	...	...	..	11	4	..	..	1	1	150	25
Rev. C. F. Boehner	96	..	50	...	...	..	3	35	..	..	..	1	200	16
Rev. Isaac Brenneman	10	..	3	...	...	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	125	27
Rev. P. Born	12	..	7	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	190	28
Rev. V. B. Christy	29	2	1	4	3	..	11	2	..	..	..	3	170	25
Rev. C. A. Fetzer	57	..	..	..	..	.	3	..	51	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. J. B. Fox	9	..	11	8	...	..	3	..	13	..	..	2	130	19
Rev. C. A. Fritze	298	4	95	20	13	..	97	45	105	..	..	1	623	51
Rev. Z. H. Gable	13	6	11	...	2	..	3	..	16	1	..	1	203	20
Rev. G. Gaumer	6	..	..	..	..	2	8	1	14	..	..	1	39	8
Rev. H. Gilbert	43	..	9	6	...	..	11	2	28	..	..	2	52	10
Rev. J. M. Hantz †	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. L. Hippee	16	5	15	7	1	..	1	4	29	..	..	1	80	14
Rev. C. Jaeckel	24	..	1	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	1	50	3
Rev. D. M. Kemerer	11	2	14	3	7	..	8	..	..	..	..	1	100	12
Rev. J. J. Kucher	60	..	40	45	..	..	6	19	40	1	2	..	200	2
Rev. M. Kughler	21	..	10	...	..	..	..	7	6	..	..	2	168	20
Rev. M. Kunkelman †	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. S. Laird	14	2	6	9	...	..	10	3	..	1	..	1	*331	41
Rev. F. C. H. Lampe †	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke	37	2	1	6	..	..	30	8	..	..	..	2	175	24
Rev. J. K. Melhorn	38	2	19	1	3	2	6	4	17	..	..	4	221	28
Rev. W. A. Passavant	15	2	4	10	1	1	6	3	..	..	..	2	75	12
Rev. J. K. Plitt	21	..	10	13	...	2	10	6	10	1	..	1	100	15
Rev. J. G. Pfuhl	26	..	4	...	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	1	50	11
Rev. H. Reck †	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. G. Reichert †	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. J. Sarver †	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. W. Seeger	25	..	13	...	..	..	..	2	13	..	..	2	30	6
Rev. J. L. Smith	20	1	8	1	2	..	2	3	..	1	..	1	250	24
Rev. S. Wagenhals	13	5	18	6	2	..	3	7	..	..	..	1	132	22
Rev. G. A. Wenzel	46	..	13	...	..	..	6	..	17	..	1	1	142	12
Rev. J. Welfly	22	1	22	1	1	..	3	4	26	1	..	4	190	..
Rev. M. Wolf †	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
MISSIONS.														
Rev. G. C. Freidrich	45	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. L. H. Geschwind ‡	2	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	26	4
Rev. H. E. Jacobs	...	1	8	4	..	..	3	..	10	..	..	1	80	7
Rev. J. A. Kribbs	16	2	5	19	..	..	9	..	..	1	..	2	149	22
Rev. J. M Long	19	..	..	1	...	6	3	1	..	..	..	1	50	8
Rev. F. Richards	10	..	2	5	..	..	3	4	1	..	..	1	75	4
Rev. H. W. Roth	18	..	4	2	..	..	8	1	10	1	..	1	175	25
Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff ¶	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	1	12	..	..	..	..	..
Rev. M. Schweigert	25	7	20	5	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	1	40	9
Rev. S. H. Swingle	2	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	2	175	20
Rev. W. F. Ulery	8	3	16	15	2	..	2	1	..	..	..	1	120	14
Rev. J. Q. Waters	8	2	4	4	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	100	8
Rev. W. O. Wilson	6	4	7	5	1	..	2	..	30	..	..	2	210	25

* Average in attendance. † No report. ‡ 3 month's report. ¶ 5 month's report.

MEMBERSHIP AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

PASTORS.	CONGREGATIONS.	Communicants.	Synodical Treasury.	Home Missions.	Education.	Foreign Missions.	Disabled Pastors and Widows' Fund.	Orphan Work.	Contributions by Sunday Schools.	Other Objects of Benevolence.	Local Objects.
1. Altoona Charge...	St. James', German.	125	.....	23.00	23.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. M. Wolf.											
2. Baden.....	Christ Church.....	35	3.38	35.00	12.00	....	5.00	20.00	.....	30.00	100.00
Rev. W. A. Passavant.											
3. Bethlehem Charge †...	Bethlehem..	150	.....	60.00	10.00	.....	.....	43.00	.....	.....	150.00
Rev. Z. H. Gable.	Washington.....	40	5.00	15.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Crooked Creek Charge.	St. John's.....	75	3.00	12.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. J. Sarver.	St. Michael's.....	150	5.00	50.00	45.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Dayton, Ohio.....	St. John's, German.	1500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	93.00	70.00
Rev. C. A. Fritze.											
6. Donegal Charge...	Donegal.....	202	7.27	25.00	15.00	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	850.00
Rev. J. Welfly.	Franklin.....	64	4.16	10.00	6.00	.....	.....	2 50	.....	.....	130.00
	Good Hope... ..	30	3.30	4.00	3.00	.....	.....	2.50	.....	.....	120.00
7. East Liberty.....	St. Peter's, German.	200	....	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800.00
Rev. C. Bauman.											
8. Emlenton Charge.....	St. John's.....	15	....	3.10	6.83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Rev. J. B. Fox.	St. Peter's.....	50	3.00	15.32	12.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Zion's.....	80	3.00	30.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....
9. Erie.....	I. English Luther'n.	142	20.00	30.00	50.00	.....	.....	75.00	150.00	20.00	150.00
Rev. J. L. Smith.											
10. Rev. C. F. Boehner...	St. John's, German.	600	10.00	20.00	4.06	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2700.00
11. Fayette Co. Charge ‡.	Jacob's	120	5.00	36.00	18.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	221.00	140.00
Rev. H. Acker.	St. John's.....	40	3.25	10.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	70.15	.....
12. Freeport Charge.....	St. John's.....	100	5.00	70.00	11.35	.....	.....	20.00	20.00	100.00	.....
Rev. J. K. Melhorn.	St. Matthew's....	60	4.00	35.00	6.10	.. ..	.....	.....	.....	10.50	.....
	St. Paul's.... ...	90	4.00	36.00	.....	.. ..	.....	6 00	6.00	.....	1025.00
	St. Luke's	28	2.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2100.00
13. Ft. Wayne.....	St. John's, German.	575	15.00	54.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4000.00
Rev. J. J. Kucher.											
14. Rev. S. Wagenhals...	Holy Trinity.....	153	10.00	100.00	34.50	.....	6.62	94.69	191.44	.....	1332.81
15. Greensburg Charge..	Greensburg.	200	10.00	80.00	40.00	.....	.....	.....	150.00	.....	350.00
Rev. J. K. Plitt.	Adamsburg.....	110	5.00	45.00	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	175.00
16. Indiana Charge *.....	Indiana, German..	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Vacant.)											
17. Kittanning *.....	Trinity German....	80	.....	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. G. A. Reichert.	St. John's Ger. (Freeport)r.	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18. Lake Shore Charge*..	Fairview.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. W. Seeger.	Girard.....	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1400.00
	Mill Creek.....	....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19. Leechburg Charge...	Hebron.....	150	7.00	98.00	120.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. J. Sarver.											
20 Medina Charge, Ohio..	Jerusalem.....	138	3.10	30.00	13.00	4.68	8.07	.. ..	.....	.....	.....
Rev. G. Gaumer.											
21. Mercer Co. Charge...	St. John's.....	216	8.00	62.00	5.00	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. M. Kughler.	Good Hope.....										
22. Mosertown Charge...	St. Paul's.....	75	5.00	.55	.....	.....	.....	... ..	.....	.....	.....
Rev. Isaac Brenneman.	Mosertown	67		2.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23. New Castle.....	NewCastle, Ger...	50	10.00	20.00	10.00	.....	5.00	45.00	.....	30.00	235.00
Rev. C. Jaeckel.	Bethlehem.....	14	....	5.00	.....	.. ..	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
24. Phillipsburgh.....	Rochester, Ger...	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.19	.....	.....	400.00
Rev. P. Born.	Phillipsburgh. ...	44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.35	.....	.....	.....
	Freedom	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25. Pittsburgh.....	I. English.....	287	75.00	543.15	150.00	.....	.....	.....	468.60	.....	.....
Rev. S. Laird.											
26. Rev. G. A. Wenzel .	II. German	147	10.00	100.00	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27. Prospect Charge.....	Prospect.....	150	3.00	65.50	30.00	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
Rev. L. Hippee.	St. John's.....	55	3.00	17.78	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Jerusalem.....	55	3.00	26.38	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28. Red Bank Charge....	Zion's.....	96	.....	40.00	7.00	50.00	.....	1010.00	.....	.....	805.00
Rev. C. A. Fetzer.	Bethlehem	74	3.00	21.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	St. James'.....	54	....	10.85	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Emmanuel's.....	12	.....	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	St. Mark's.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Rochester *.....	I. English Cong ...	89	.....	30.00	.....	.....	4.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Vacant.)											
30. Salem X Roads.....	St. James'.....	220	8.70	35.00	25.00	.....	.....	21.25	.....	.....	80.00
Rev. V. B. Chirsty.	Salem.....	170	2.00	10.00	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	250.00
	Fenneltown.....	35	2.00	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	11.20	.....	.....	.....

* No report. †$70 paid for last year. ‡Jacob's contributed $188 and St. John's $70.15 for St. John's Eng. Ch. Kittaning. *r.* Received this session.

MEMBERSHIP AND CONTRIBUTIONS--CONTINUED.

PASTORS.	CONGREGATIONS.	Communicants.	Synodical Treasury.	Home Missions.	Education.	Foreign Missions	Disabled Pastors' and Widows' Fund.	Orphan Work.	Contributions by Sunday Schools.	Other Objects of Benevolence.	Local Objects.
. Steubenville.....	Zion's, German....	135	10.00	50.00	40.00	.....	.....	32.00	.....	.....	1700.00
Rev. J. G. Pfuhl.											
. Trinity Charge.....	Trinity	72	5.45	14.00	14.00	....	....	2 00	.....	9.00	300.00
Rev. H. Gilbert.	St. Paul's	28	2.00	2 00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150.00
	St. Matthew's....	126	....	10.00	11.80	...	.....	7.53	.....	.....	400.00
	U. B. Station.....	....	3.00	7.00	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
. Venango Charge.....	Twelve Apostles.	103	5.00	62.84	56.97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4000.00
Rev. D. M. Kemerer.	Mt Zion, Hayfield	18	2.00	6.00	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Zion's, Venango.	44	1.00	4.00	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Warren	I. German.....	160	10.00	50.00	15.00	.....	.....	30.00	30.00	20.00	4000.00
Rev. A. L. Benze.											
Wheeling, W. Va.....	Zion's *.....	500	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. F. C. H. Lampe.											
West Newton.....	Christ's.....	95	4.18	16.00	20.00	.....	.50	30.00	42.50	38.00	300.00
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke.	Hoffman's.....	30	3.50	10.00	12.00	.....	.50	.....	.....	26 00	100.00
	Saener's.....	152	5.02	24.00	35.00	.....	...	...	.....	17.00	85.00
Zelienople *.....	M.Lan'ter, Zion's	70	5.00	80.00	20.00	25.00	.....	...	25.00	.....	.....
(Vacant.)	Zelienople	63									
MISSIONS.											
Alleghenv Valley Miss.	St.John's, Kitt'ng	80	5.73	29.27	5.00	.....	.....	21.00	30.00	.....	300.00
Rev. J. A. Kribbs.	St.Mark's Sp'dale	38	2.05	15.00	6.00	.....	....	5.00	10.00	.....	50.00
	Natrona.....	13	2.00	4.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.00
Akron, Ohio, †.....	Holy Trinity, *r*.....	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. W. P. Ruthrauff.											
Butler.....	Butler Mission ‡...	50	.....	15.60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14.00
Rev. L. H. Geschwind.											
Birmingham	Grace, English	105	5.00	64.88	25.12	25.00	5.00	150.00	177.71	75.00	1320.00
Rev. H. W. Roth.											
Chicago, Ill.....	Church of Mercy...	41	2.00	25.00	3.00	.....	.....	26.00	81.16	.....	609.68
Rev. F. Richards.											
East Liberty.....	Christ Church, Eng.	37	.....	30.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	725.00
Rev. J. Q. Waters.											
Franklin.....	Franklin...	36	5.00	60.00	5.00	5.00	3.86	.....	.....	.....	120.00
Rev. J. M. Long.											
Greenville	Holy Trinity... ...	120	5.00	40.00	20.00	.....	.....	10.00	50.00	40.00	450.00
Rev. W. F. Ulery.											
Knoxville, Tenn.*....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. J. Heckel.											
Lenceville and Sharpsburg..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Vacant.)											
Manches'r & Chartiers	Mt. Calvary.....	24	3.00	.....	14.15	....	3.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....
(Vacant.)											
Monongahela Valley.	Greenock.....	75	2.00	30.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	12.00	5.00	8.00
Rev. M. Schweigert.	Jerusalem Ch'ch.	55	2.00	10.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1600.00
	Hickory	40	2.00	10.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Nashville, Tenn.* ...	Nashville, German.	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Vacant.)											
New Lebanon.....	Dempseytown...	25	2.00	13 00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. S. H. Swingle.	Mt. Zion.....	70	2.00	18.00	5.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....
	Deckard's Run ..	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Phillipsburg..... ..	Ch of the Redeemer	25	.....	10.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.00	.....	25.00
Rev. H. E. Jacobs.											
Ten Mile Mission....	Trinity Church..	29	5.00	25.00	10.00	...	.....	.....	50.00	... ...	150.00
Rev. W. O. Wilson.	Bethel Church...	51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.00	.....	.....
West Virginia.....	Bellair, Ohio.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. G. C. Friedrich.	Grafton, W. Va..	50	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....
	Newberg, W. Va.	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Webster, Ohio...	....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
L. Liverpool *.....	E. Liverpool.....	26	.....	16.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. J. Fritz.											

* No report. † 5 month's report. ‡ 3 month's report. *r* Received this session.

RECAPITULATION.

MEMBERSHIP.

	1869.	1870.
Number of Communicants	8,729	10,343
Infant Baptisms		1,208
Adult Baptisms		54
Confirmations		498
From Other Denominations		38
Catechumens		448
Sunday Schools		59
" School Scholars		5,536
" " Teachers		639

CONTRIBUTIONS.

	1869.	1870.
Contributions to Synodical Treasury	$ 427 06	$ 356 09
" " Home Missions	2,274 68	2,725 52
" " Education	880 96	1,293 63
" " Foreign Missions	47 65	99 63
" " Pastors and Widows' Fund	68 06	68 88
" " Other Benevolent Objects.	3,448 59	2,543 86
" " Local Objects	46,074 00	33,949 49
Total	$53,221 00	$41,037 15
by Sunday Schools	$1,887 09	$1,509 41

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod,

OF

PENNSYLVANIA.

BEDFORD, TUESDAY EVENING, September 14, 1869, 7 o'clock.

The Ministers and Lay Delegates composing the Allegheny Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Pennsylvania, met this evening in the Lutheran Church, at which time a most excellent and edifying discourse was preached by the Rev. G. A. Nixdorff.

FIRST DAY—FIRST SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, September 15, 1869.

According to adjournment, the Twenty-eighth Annual Convention of the Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod assembled in the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Bedford, Pa., (Rev. J. Q. McAtee, Pastor,) on Wednesday, September 15th, 1869, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Synod was, at the appointed hour, called to order, and opened by singing the 899th hymn, when prayer was offered by the President.

The roll of Ministers was then called. The Lay Delegates and Commissioners in attendance, presented their credentials, and were received as members of Synod, and representatives of their respective charges.

ROLL OF MEMBERS.

The following is a catalogue of the members, Clerical and Lay, constituting this Synod at its present Convention:

	Clerical.	*Licensed.*	*Residence.*	*Lay Delegates.*
1.	Rev. J. B. Crist,	1824,		Jeremiah Maurer.
2.	" C. Taubner,*	1839,	Johnstown.	
3.	" J. Winecoff,	1841,	Berlin.	Jno. Speicher.
4.	" A. R. Height,	1843,	Wilmore.	S. P. Dunmeyer.
5.	" H. Baker,	1844,	Altoona.	J. B. Hileman.
6.	" M. F. Pfahler,	1844,	Salsbury.	Daniel Johnson.
7.	" J. A. Nuner,	1845,	Buffalo Mills.	
8.	" J. N. Burket,*	1846,	Washington, D. C.	
9.	" A. C. Ehrenfeld,	1846,	Indiana.	Samuel Myers.
10.	" W. I. Cutter,*		Plattsmouth, Neb.	
11.	" G. A. Nixdorff,	1846,	Clearfield.	
12.	" F. Benedict,	1848,	Bedford.	
13.	" S. P. Snyder,	1849,	Germany, Pa.	
14.	" R. A. Fink,	1849,	Johnstown.	James H. Howard.
15.	" S. M'Henry,	1850,	Williamsburg.	Isaiah Garner.
16.	" G. M. Pile,*	1850,	Levansville.	
17.	" P. L. Harrison,*	1854,	Clearfield.	
18.	" J. Tomlinson,	1856,	Benford's Store.	Philip Shaver.
19.	" G. C. Probst,	1857,	Bloody Run.	Stephen Sigle.
20.	" Samuel Aughey,*	1858,	Dacotah, Neb.	
21.	" H. W. Kuhns,*	1858,	Omaha, "	
22.	" J. F. Kuhlman,*	1858,	Fontanelle, Neb.	
23.	" D. Stuft,	1858,	Scalp Level.	
24.	" C. L. Streamer,	1858,	Smicksburg.	George Eyler.
25.	" J. Frazier,	1859,	James Creek.	J. Spangler.
26.	" M. G. Earhart,	1862,	Newry.	Samuel Shafer.
27.	" C. L. Ehrenfeld,	1860,	Hollidaysburg.	Peter Good.
28.	" Eli Huber,*	1860,	Nebraska City, Neb.	
29.	" J. Q. McAtee,	1861,	Bedford.	J. G. Minnich.
30.	" P. Gheen,	1862,	Petersburg.	John Reiber.†
31.	" J. P. Hentz,	1862,	Somerset.	Henry Walker.
32.	" J. R. Williams,	1863,	Curwinsville.	William Wise.
33.	" J. J. Kerr,	1864,	Huntingdon.	Jas. R. Giles.
34.	" J. H. A. Kitzmiller,	1864,	Shellsburg.	J. S. Miller.
35.	" J. Peter,	1865,	St. Clairsville.	J. Beckley.
36.	" Samuel Stouffer,¶	1865,		Jacob Kuntz.
37.	" Philip Doerr,	1868,	Bloody Run.	S. Nycum.
38.	" W. H. Settlemoyer‰	1869,		
39.	" A. W. McCulloch,‰	1869,		
40.	" Samuel Croft,*			

* Absent and excused.

† Absent, not excused.

¶ Ordained this Session.

‰ Licensed this Session.

COMMISSIONERS.

Conrad Silvers, from Cookport Mission.
Jacob Kough, from Orbisonia Mission.
Joseph Kissinger, from Zion's Church, Indiana county.
John Hill, from Blairsville Charge.
Daniel Barley, from Martinsburg Charge.
Daniel Golden, from Brush Valley Charge.

ADVISORY MEMBERS.

The following brethren were, by motion, received at various stages of the Convention as Advisory members:

Rev. Morris Officer.
" J. A. Brown, D. D., Theological Seminary at Gettysburg.
" John Kistler, Central Pennsylvania Synod.
" —— Weishaupt, Wittenberg, Ohio.
" A. L. Guss, Soldiers' Orphans' Home, and Delegate of Central Pennsylvania Synod.
Rev. P. Willard, Superintendent Tressler Orphan Home.
" A. W. Gibson, M. E. Church of Bedford.
" H. Heckerman, German Reformed Church of Bedford.
" W. Deatrich, German Reformed Church of Friends' Cove.
" R. F. Wilson, Presbyterian Church of Bedford.
" B. H. Barron, Presbyterian Church of Hollidaysburg.
" A. C. Wilhelm, Presbyterian Church of Schellsburg.

PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL REPORT.

The next business in order being the reception of the President's Annual Report, that officer presented the following statement of his official acts for the Synodical year now closed:

Dear Brethren:—Another ecclesiastical year has gone into the eternal world, and borne upon its wings the record of our doings; and through the kind providence of our Heavenly Father we are permitted to greet each other in this our Twenty-eighth Synodical Convention. Whatever else may have befallen us, death has not been permitted to invade our ranks. Mercy and goodness have followed us all the days of this year also. And as we have met to review the past, and to devise plans and take council for the future, it becomes us to be very thankful, and say "Bless the Lord, oh my soul, and forget not all his benefits!" and at the same time to be very humble, and pray "So teach us to number our days that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom." And now, in returning unto you the trust which I received at your hands a year ago, permit me briefly to lay before you an account of my official transactions, and offer for your consideration a few practical suggestions.

DISMISSIONS.

1.—September 19th, 1868.—I received a letter from Rev. C. A. Fetzer, informing me that he had resigned the Tyrone charge, to take effect early in October, and had accepted a call within the bounds of the (General Council) Pittsburg Synod, and requested a letter of dismissal to that body. Accordingly on the 21st of September I sent a letter of honorable dismissal to Rev. C. A. Fetzer,

2.—September 17th, 1868.—I received the report of the committee appointed to have an interview with Rev. M. Wolf, which report recommended the dismissal of said Rev. M. Wolf, together with his Congregation, from this body. In compliance with this recommendation, I immediately forwarded to Rev. Wolf the necessary certificate of dismission.

3.—October 6th, 1868.—I dismissed Rev. M. G. Boyer, at his own request, to unite in the formation of a new Synod in the State of Kansas.

4.—October 9th, 1868.—I dismissed, by letter, Rev. I. W. Schwartz, to unite with the General Synod, Pittsburg Synod.

5.—December 1st, 1868.—I received a letter from Rev. B. H. Hunt, informing me that he had vacated the Schellsburg charge, and was about to remove into the bounds of another Synod, and requested an honorable dismission. The dismission was accordingly granted.

6.—February 8th, 1869.—I dismissed Rev. J. Zimmerman, at his own request, to unite with the Iowa Synod, in connection with the General Synod.

7.—March 4th, 1869.—Rev. Grœnmiller was, at his own request, dismissed to unite with the Kansas Synod.

8.—March 24th, 1869.—Rev. P. Sheeder informed me that he had vacated the Martinsburg pastorate, and was about to take charge within the bounds of the Central Synod. He was accordingly dismissed to that body.

9.—September 9th, 1869.—I sent certificate of dismission to Rev. A. H. Aughe, who has left our bounds and taken charge within the bounds of the Susquehanna Synod.

RECEPTIONS AND INSTALLATIONS.

1.—December 23d, 1868.—I received a letter from Rev. M. G. Earhart, informing me that he had taken charge of the Newry pastorate; also, containing his certificate of honorable dismission from West Pennsylvania Synod, upon which he has been received as a member of this body.

2.—March 11th, 1869.—Rev. J. H. A. Kitzmiller informed me that he had taken charge of the Schellsburg pastorate, and enclosed at the same time a certificate of honorable dismission from the Synod of Maryland. He has been accordingly admitted a member of this Synod.

He was installed on the 17th day of April, by a committee consisting of Revs. A. H. Aughe and J. Q. McAtee.

RESIGNATIONS.

1.—June 14th, 1869.—Rev. J. F. Kuhlman informed me that he had resigned the charge at Fontanelle, Nebraska, to take effect on the 1st of September, inst. In his letter he gives rather a discouraging account of the state of the church at Fontanelle, and urges the importance of securing a suitable pastor to enter the field at once. The matter is commended to the attention of Synod.

2.—July 2d, 1869.—I received a letter from Rev. Samuel Stouffer, a licentiate of this Synod, asking permission to resign his present field of labor, to take effect the last of September, inst. As his reasons appeared to be sufficient to justify the step, I gave Brother Stouffer permission to resign.

3.—July 9th, 1869.—Rev. L. P. Snyder informed me that he had resigned the Blairsville charge on the 1st day of July.

CHURCH ERECTION AND DEDICATION.

1.—January 5th, 1869.—Rev. C. L. Streamer informed me that on the 22d of November, 1868, he had consecrated a new church in Whitesville, Jefferson county, Pa.

2.—In the same letter it was stated that on the 13th day of December, 1868, he, assisted by Rev. H. Baker, of Altoona, dedicated the new church in Davidsville, Indiana county, Pa. Both these houses of worship were given to God free of debt.

3.—March 15th, 1868.—Rev. A. H. Aughe informed me that the new church

in Petersburg, Huntingdon county, had been dedicated on the 10th day of January, also free of debt.

4.—May 23d, 1869.—A very neat and substantial new brick church was dedicated to the worship of Almighty God in Bloody Run. On this occasion a most commendable spirit of liberality was displayed, and nearly the entire debt provided for.

5.—August 29th, 1869.—Witnessed the reconsecration of the church at Altoona, Rev. H. Baker pastor, said church having been considerably enlarged and improved, so as to make it the largest and best house of worship in the city.

6.—On the 20th of June, 1869, the new church at Springville, in the bounds of the Williamsburg charge, was dedicated. It was erected at a cost of about seventeen hundred dollars, all of which is provided for.

7.—September 9th, 1869.—Rev. J. Peter informed me that on the 25th of August, 1869, the corner-stone of a new church was laid in his Corner congregation. The church will be ready for dedication about the last of October. Also that arrangements for building a new church have been entered into at St. Clairsville.

NEW CONGREGATIONS.

1.—May 23d, 1869.—Rev. G. C. Probst informed me that he had organized a congregation at Clearville, Bedford county, Pa., in January, 1869, with between twenty and thirty members.

2.—November, 1868.—Rev. J. Peter organized a congregation called Wisegarvers.

Also, July, 1869, he organized St. Paul's congregation.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

1.—Very shortly after the adjournment of Synod last year, the former President of this body, Rev. J. WINECOFF, forwarded to me a letter from Mr. D. K. Ramey, of Altoona, containing a bill of twenty-five dollars, expenses incurred as director of the Loysville Orphans' Home. This bill is herewith presented that an order may be granted upon our Treasurer for its payment.

2.—As required by resolution of Synod, last year, I wrote, at my earliest convenience, to Mr. John Reiber and Mr. John Stein, members of several Church Councils in Rev. P. Gheen's charge, in regard to back salary due their pastor. What effect my friendly epistles had I have not learned.

3.—November 7th, 1868.—I received an appeal from the action of the Church Council in Hollidaysburg, to this Synod for revision, signed by Mr. E. M'Graw, of Hollidaysburg. This document is herewith submitted.

4.—January 5th, 1869.—I drew an order on the Treasurer of Synod for forty dollars in favor of Mrs. Wolfe, widow of Rev. Wolf, deceased.

5.—July 3d, 1869.—I was informed that a young man by the name of Webster was about to take charge of the Martinsburg pastorate. That this young man claimed to be a Lutheran Minister, though he was not a Minister in any church. I at once wrote to Mr. P. Zimmerman and Mr. Adam Ulery, members of congregations in the charge, advising them to use their influence against the employing of this young man as their pastor. I have learned since that he has not been employed, and that the charge is still vacant.

6.—August 4th, 1869.—I received a circular from the Lutheran Publication Society, accompanied by a letter from Rev. M. Sheeleigh, the Secretary of the Board. Both of these documents are herewith submitted, with the earnest recommendation that this Synod, at its present session, take such action as will give substantial aid to our Board of Publication, which has already done so much for the Church.

7.—September 8th, 1869.—I received a letter from Daniel Border, a member of the church at Davidsville, Somerset county, addressed to this Synod, which is herewith submitted.

VACANT CONGREGATIONS.

The past has been a year remarkable for ministerial changes. No less than nine pastors have been dismissed from our Synod, the most of whom have removed to fields of labor within the bounds of other Synods. Several other of our pastors have resigned with a view of finding employment in some other parts of the Master's vineyard. To compensate for this loss only two of the vacated charges have been supplied by brethren who have come to us from other Synods. These changes create within our bounds an unusually large number of vacant pastorates. It will devolve upon Synod to inquire into the causes of this unsettled character of our ministers, and make provision to fill up the vacancies thus created. This subject naturally directs our attention to

OUR INSTITUTIONS AT GETTYSBURG.

These have now all the facilities for furnishing the Church with an able and efficient Ministry. They are fully and ably manned and only need the fostering care and wide-awake attention they deserve from our Ministers and people to make them a mighty power in the land. Let me urge upon the attention of the members of this Synod the necessity of fully endowing and providing for the contingent expenses of the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg. It is to be hoped that no reasonable demand made upon us by that mother of us all will be denied. As to Pennsylvania College, my conviction is that the best endowment it can have is such an accession to its number of students as to swell the aggregate to three or four hundred. Let each of the pastorates in the four or five Synods from which its students are drawn but contribute two young men and the thing is done. A little talk and prudent watchfulness on the part of each member of this Synod would soon give the College our proportion of young men, who would come back to us to thank us and repay us tenfold. It is time for this Synod to wake up to the necessity of education, not only of poor young men for the Ministry, but of the sons and daughters of the Church for all the honorable walks of life.

DIRECTORS OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AT GETTYSBURG.

The time for which one of our Clerical and two of our Lay Directors of the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg were elected expires with this meeting of Synod. It will, therefore, be the duty of Synod, before it adjourns, to fill these vacancies, as well as that occasioned by the removal of Rev. A. H. Aughe within the bounds of another Synod.

CONCLUSION.

Having completed my term of office, and presented to you a faithful account of my official transactions, I return the trust to those from whom I received it.

"And now, brethren, we commend you to God and to the word of his grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among them who are sanctified."

Respectfully submitted.

R. A. FINK.

Bedford, Pa., September 15th, 1869.

The foregoing report was received, and upon motion made the regular order of business for to-morrow morning.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The time for the election of officers was then announced, when the President appointed Revs. J. P. Hentz and G. A. Nixdorff tellers, to conduct the election. The first ballot resulted in the election of

Rev. R. A. Fink, President, and

" J. B. Hileman, Treasurer, with no choice for Secretary.

Subsequent ballots were made, which resulted in the election of

Rev. J. Q. McAtee, Secretary.

The officers elect then entered on the discharge of their duties, and Synod being fully organized, entered upon its business.

RECEPTION OF NEW MEMBERS.

Rev. Samuel Croft, a licensed minister of the Lutheran Church, in connection with the Central Synod of Pennsylvania, was received as a member of this Synod, by presenting a certificate of dismissal from his own Synod, and excused from attendance upon this present meeting.

The rules of order were then read by the Secretary.

All documents designed for Synod were then called for and laid on the table.

ORDER OF EXERCISES.

On motion of Rev. J. Q. McAtee, *Pastor Loci*, the following were fixed on as the session hours for this convention:

1. The daily sessions of Synod shall commence at 8 o'clock A. M., and continue until a quarter to twelve M., the first half hour to be spent in devotional exercises, according to usual custom.
2. In the afternoon, the regular business sessions shall commence at *two* o'clock, and close at *five*.
3. The public exercises of the evening shall begin at 7 o'clock.

COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

On motion, the President of Synod and the *Pastor Loci* were constituted the Committee on Religious Exercises, viz: Revs. R. A. Fink and J. Q. McAtee.

The *revised Constitution*, passed by Synod at Johnstown, at its session in 1867, was now taken up for the *final vote* as to its adoption. The vote previously taken upon its reception was unanimously confirmed.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. A. H. Ehrenfeld.

SECOND SESSION—FIRST DAY.

Wednesday, September 15, 2 o'clock P. M.

Synod was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. G. A. Nixdorff. The roll was called, and the minutes of the morning session read and approved.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

The President announced the following committees, to whom were assigned and referred the several documents and papers claiming the attention of Synod at the present sessions here convened, to wit:

Committee No. 1—On Protocol—Revs. Pfahler, Height, John Speicher.
" " 2—Minutes of Last Session—Revs. Probst, Stufft and S. P. Dunmeyer.
" " 3—Other Synods—Revs. S. P. Snyder, Benedict and D. Johnson.
" " 4—Revs. Tomlinson, Frazier and Samuel Meyers.

Committee No. 5—Minutes of General Synod—Rev. A. C. Ehrenfeld, P. Gheen and J. H. Howard.
" " 6—Revs. Height, Kerr and Isaiah Garner.
" " 7—Revs. Gheen, Peter and Philip Shaver.
" " 8—Revs. Winecoff, Streamer and S. Siegle.
" " 9—Revs. Streamer, Hentz and George Eyler.
" " 10—Revs. C. L. Ehrenfeld, Nixdorff and John S. Miller.
" " 11—Revs. Nixdorff, Crist and John G. Minnich.
" " 12—Revs. Baker, Kitzmiller and Peter Good.
" " 13—Revs. Hentz, A. C. Ehrenfeld and Henry Walker.
" " 14—Revs. M'Henry, Peter and S. Nycum.
" " 15—Revs. Kitzmiller, Doerr and C. Silvers.
" " 16—Revs. Stufft, Stouffer and Kissinger.
" " 17—Revs. Benedict, Tomlinson and J. H. Howard.
" " 18—On State of Religion—Revs. Nixdorff, Earhart and Crist.
" " 19—Leave of Absence—Revs. McAtee, Streamer and C. L. Ehrenfeld.
" " 20—Auditing Committee—John G. Minnich, S. Nycum and P. Good.
" " 21—Revs. A. C. Ehrenfeld, H. Baker and C. Streamer.
" " 22—Revs. Frazier, Probst and Peter Good.
" " 23—Revs. Streamer, Williams and Winecoff.
" " 24—Revs. Hentz, Streamer and John Hill.
" " 25—Revs. Williams, Frazier and S. P. Dunmeyer.
" " 26—Revs. Nuner, Stufft and James Giles.
" " 27—Revs. Winecoff, Tomlinson and J. H. Howard.
" " 28—Revs. Streamer, Kitzmiller and Daniel Barley.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The Committee on Religious Exercises reported as follows:

Wednesday evening, *President's Annual Sermon*, as provided by the Constitution.

Thursday evening, anniversary of the Mission Society.

Friday evening, anniversary of the Education Society.

Saturday, seven o'clock P. M., Preparatory Services.

Sunday morning, Communion Services in Evangelical Lutheran Church.
" " Preaching in German Reformed Church.
" " Preaching in Presbyterian Church.
" " Preaching in Methodist Episcopal Church.
" " Preaching in the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

Sunday afternoon, Sabbath School Addresses in the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Sunday evening, Preaching in Lutheran Church.
" " " " Presbyterian Church.
" " " " Methodist Episcopal Church.
" " " " African Methodist Episcopal Church.

Monday evening, Ordination Sermon.

R. A. FINK,
J. Q. McATEE.

Report received and adopted.

NEW CONSTITUTION.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the new Constitution, just adopted, go into effect, just as soon as it is published and circulated among the members.

Carried.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Were now called for and handed in, and the usual questions asked the Delegates.

VACANT CONGREGATIONS.

Upon inquiry, Synod learned that the Water Street charge, the Luthersburg charge, the Martinsburg charge, Blairsville charge, Smicksburg charge, Centreville charge, Cookport Mission and Orbisonia Mission were without pastoral care at the present time. $9.07 were reported as contributed by the Pine's congregation of the Centreville charge, to be distributed as follows: $5.00 for Synodical Treasury, and $4.07 for Educational purposes.

Synod next heard a statement from the Cookport Commissioner, in which an application was made to Synod for a pastor, their mission having been vacant for twelve months past, and they failed in securing a shepherd.

In view of the condition of this mission, as well as that of the so-called Orbisonia mission, a motion was made to defer future action, until the regular order of Missionary Business was called up and entered on.

Further consideration of the Luthersburg charge was deferred until the arrival of the Commissioner of said charge.

It was further

Resolved, That Missionary Business be made the regular order for Thursday afternoon.

The hour of adjournment having arrived, Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. Pfahler.

SECOND DAY—FIRST SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 16th, 8½ o'clock A. M.

After devotional exercises of one-half hour, spent in social prayer, Synod was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. S. M'Henry. The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

CONSIDERATION OF PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

This being made the special business of this morning session, the President's Report was called up, and considered paragraph by paragraph.

Paragraphs first and second were fully approved of and adopted.

Those portions of the President's Report included under the heads of "Resignations," (2) "Church Erections and Dedications," and (3) "New Congregations," were adopted.

Under the head of "Miscellaneous Correspondence," item first was adopted by the presentation of the following resolution:

Resolved, That an order be granted Mr. D. K. Ramey on the Treasurer for twenty-five dollars, expenses incurred as director of the Loysville Orphans' Home.

Items two, four and five were adopted.

Items three, six and seven, by resolution, were referred to the committees having papers in their hands connected therewith.

With respect to item four, the following resolution was offered:

Resolved, That in future an appropriation of thirty dollars be paid Mrs. Wolfe.

This resolution was adopted, and the Treasurer directed to pay accordingly.

Paragraph No. 7 (Vacant Congregations) was adopted.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to inquire into the reasons and causes of the frequency of the changes of the pastoral relation, said committee to report during the sessions of this Convention.

The President announced the following committee: Revs. J. P. Hentz, C. L. Streamer and John Hill.

Paragraph No. 8 was approved of and adopted, the Synod concurring in and agreeing with the President, that these institutions only need the "fostering care of ministers and people to make them a mighty power in the land."

Paragraph No. 9.—This item was referred until the proper time for the election of Directors.

The report was then adopted as a whole.

DELEGATE FROM THE SYNOD OF MARYLAND.

Committee No. 16 reported as follows:

The document committed to our hands for inspection is a letter from Rev. H. C. Holloway, stating that he had been appointed delegate to this body, at its present Convention, by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Maryland, and that he sincerely regrets that he is prevented from meeting, and in person bear the friendly greetings of the Maryland Synod to this body. He conveys from his Synod to this an expression of the kindliest regards toward, and the deepest sympathy with this body, in the great work of winning souls to Christ, and the extension of the Redeemer's Kingdom, with the prayer that the fraternal relations that now exist may be perpetuated.

Your committee offer the following:

Resolved, That we regret the inability of Rev. H. C. Holloway to attend this Convention, and join with him in the prayer that the sympathetic feelings and friendly relations may ever be continued between the two Synods.

Respectfully submitted.

DAVID STUFFT,
SAMUEL STOUFFER,
JOSEPH KISSINGER.

Report received and adopted.

APPLICANTS FOR LICENSURE.

The following persons making application for admission into the Holy Ministry, were referred to the Examining Committee, viz: W. H. Settlemoyer, A. W. McCulloch.

COMMITTEE NO. 3

Reported as follows:

The documents placed in their hands to be

1. The minutes of the special meeting of the Susquehanna Synod, convened at Muncy, Pa., on the 11th day of February, 1869. Also the minutes of the Second Annual Convention of that Synod, held at Bloomsburg, Pa., from the 3d to the 8th of June, 1869.

2. The minutes of the Synod of New Jersey, convened in New Germantown, N. J., October 23d, 1868.

3. The minutes of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the Synod of West Pennsylvania, held at Littlestown, Pa., September 16, 1868.

From this document your committee learn that Rev. J. K. Miller was appointed their delegate to this body in its present Convention, and regret his non-appearance in our midst.

Your committee find nothing in these minutes claiming the special action of this Synod.

Respectfully submitted.

S. P. SNYDER,
F. BENEDICT,
DANIEL JOHNSON.

Report received and adopted.

COMMITTEE NO. 12

Would report that the document placed in their hands is a letter from the President of the Board of Directors of the Loysville Orphans' Home, reminding Synod of the relation she sustains to the Home, and the obligations under which this body placed itself.

Your committee would recommend that each pastor be called on to report the amount paid in during the past year.

Respectfully submitted.

H. BAKER,
J. H. A. KITZMILLER,
PETER GOOD.

Report received and adopted.

The roll was called and each minister reported the amount.

COMMITTEE NO. 7

Reported:

The document in the hands of your committee is a letter from Rev. P. L. Harrison, stating the reason of his absence from this Synodical Convention, and respectfully asking to be excused. Your committee consider his reason valid, and recommend that he be excused.

Respectfully submitted.

P. GHEEN,
J. PETER,
SAMUEL SHAVER.

Report received and adopted.

On motion, Synod adjourned to resolve itself into a Ministerium, to meet again as a Synod at the regular hour this afternoon. Prayer by Rev. J. Winecoff.

SECOND DAY—SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 16th, 2 o'clock P. M.

Synod being called to order by the President the exercises were opened with prayer by Rev. G. C. Probst. Minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

Missionary Business being made the order for this afternoon, Synod heard the

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE

Which is as follows:

Your Missionary Committee would report that another year of their work has been completed, and whilst encouraging progress has been made in some parts of our field, as a whole the progress has not been equal to former years. One of the great obstacles in tbe way of success, has been our limited means—our appropriations by Synod being about double the amount of our receipts for this work, thus promising our Missionaries what we have not been able to fulfill.

1. We have no report to make in regard to the condition of the Glasgow Mission, as our Missionary there has made none to us.

2. The Tyrone Mission has been without a regular pastor during the past year, and therefore has required none of our funds.

Brother Aughe supplied the Antis' Church during the year, which is one of the congregations belonging to this Mission Field. We have learned informally that the Congregation at Tyrone is making arrangements to constitute themselves a self-sustaining charge.

3. Our Huntingdon Mission, after being aided for many years, in the judgment of your committee, is able to take care of itself, and so decided after a careful investigation of the field. All recent reports from this field go to show that the committee was correct in their judgment, as the Huntingdon charge is in good condition.

4. Brother Cutter of the Plattsmouth, Neb., Mission, is laboring on with commendable zeal, and we judge from his letters, that he has many difficulties to contend with, but is succeeding about as well as can be expected. He asks for the usual appropriation.

5. Our Nebraska City Mission, which gave so much promise at our last meeting, gives no less encouragement at this meeting. Brother Huber thinks one more year's aid, by the blessing of God, will suffice for this Mission. He asks for an appropriation of $300. Or if paid in advance he will accept of $250. Your committee is much gratified at the success of this Mission and its Missionary, and would therefore reccommend that the asked for appropriation be made.

6. Inasmuch as the General Synod, under the provisions of its new Constitution, has taken charge of the Home Mission work of the Church, and has created a board to conduct this work.

And inasmuch as this Board, in pursuance of its appointment, requested that all our Missions and Mission funds be transferred to them, and that an Advisory Board be appointed, with whom the Board of the General Synod may confer in regard to the Missions within our bounds, we recommend that this Synod comply with this request of the General Synod's Board.

Respectfully submitted.

HENRY BAKER,
JEREMIAH FRAZIER.

Report was received and considered seriatim, the sixth item being taken up *first.*

Item six was adopted, and in accordance therewith an Advisary Board appointed by Synod, consisting of Revs. Baker, Fink and Earhart.

Item No. one being under consideration, the hour for adjournment arrived, when Synod, adjourned with prayer by Rev. M. Officer.

THIRD DAY—FIRST SESSION.

FRIDAY, September 17, 8½ o'clock A. M.

After the usual services for social worship, Synod opened with prayer by Rev. P. Gheen. Roll called and minutes read and approved.

The report of the Missionary Committee was again taken up.

On item No. 1 the report was adopted by a resolution that the Mission and the usual appropriation be continued.

Item No. 2 was referred to the Mission Committee.

Item No. 3. Adopted.

Item No. 4. Adopted.

A resolution was here offered and passed:

Resolved, That the Glasgow Mission be continued, and discretionary power be left with the committee as regards the appropriation.

Item 5 was adopted.

The report was then adopted as a whole.

The Cookport Mission, the Carthaus Mission, Zion's Mission, Indiana county, Pa., and the Brush Valley Charge were then recommended by Synod to the favorable consideration of the Home Missionary Society.

MINUTES OF THE LAST SESSION.

Committee No. 2 reported as follows:

The document in our hands is a copy of the minutes of the last Convention, held at Berlin, Somerset county, Pa. We find several items claiming the attention of Synod:

1. On page 11 is a resolution in regard to the divisions of the Bloody Run Charge. Has the advice of Synod been complied with?

2. On page 13 it is ordered that the amended Constitution lay over another year. What further disposition is to be made of it?

3. On page 22, item fifth of the Mission Committee's report in reference to redistricting the territory embraced in the Brush Valley Charge, and Smicksburg Charge, and Cookport Mission; this subject was recommitted. What has been done in this matter?

4. On page 23, it is, by resolution, made the duty of the Mission Committee to determine the time and place of holding a Missionary Convention. Has the committee attended to this duty?

5. On page 26 it appears that Rev. H. Baker and G. W. Patton were constituted a committee to accertain facts in reference to the German Lutheran congregation at Altoona. Has this duty been attended to?

6. On page 31, the amended Parochial Report will come up for consideration.

7. On page 32, we find the appointment of Delegates to the General and other Synods, Directors to the Theological Seminary and Tressler's Orphans' Home. Their reports are called for.

8. On the same page is the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three, consisting of Revs. C. L. Ehrenfeld, H. Baker and Mr. J. B. Hileman, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to apportion to each charge the amount of money necessary to meet all the pecuniary obligations of Synod, and to notify the several pastors of the same. Has the committee done this?

9. On page 33 we find the following resolution:

Resolved, That those pastors who have not taken up collections for the Tressler Orphans' Home, be requested to do so as soon as possible, and forward the same to the Treasurer. Have pastors complied thereto?

10. The term of *three* of your Directors to the Theological Seminary expires with this year, and *two* vacancies occur in the Examining Committee, to which attention is called.

The Secretary deserves the thanks of Synod for his accuracy in preparing the minutes, and his fidelity in the trust committed to him.

Respectfully submitted.

G. C. PROBST,
D. STUFFT,
S. P. DUNMEYER.

Report received, and considered item by item.

Item No. 1 was answered in the affirmative.

Item No. 2 has been already disposed of.

Item No. 3. Nothing further was done.

Item No. 4. The Mission failed to call such Convention.

Item No. 5. Yes.

Item No. 6 was referred to Miscellaneous Business.

On motion Synod adjourned to meet immediately as a Ministerium. Prayer by Rev. Dr. Brown.

THIRD DAY—SECOND SESSION.

FRIDAY, September 17, 2 o'clock P. M.

Synod met at the regular hour. Prayer by Rev. S. P. Snyder. Minutes read and approved.

Item No. 7 of the report of the Committee on Minutes of Last Session was now taken up, and reports called for and presented.

REPORT OF DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL SYNOD.

The Delegates to the General Synod through their Chairman reported as follows:

Your Delegates to the General Synod take pleasure in reporting that they attended the Twenty-fourth Convention of that body, which was held in the city of Washington, from the 13th to the 20th of May.

Two of your Delegates—Rev. J. F. Kuhlman and R. Patterson, M. D.—were absent, which we regret, whilst all the rest were present and took a deep interest in all the proceedings. It is with gratitude to the Great Head of the Church that we are able to report that each Convention of the General Synod is more interesting, important and pervaded with more ardent fraternal feelings. Much business of importance and effecting the highest interests of the Church was transacted, of which the following items may prove interesting to this body:

The attendance, both of Clerical and Lay Delegates, was encouragingly large, and the utmost harmony characterized all its deliberations.

The election of officers resulted in the choice of Rev. H. N. Pohlman, D. D, President, Rev. L. E. Albert, D. D., Secretary, and A. T. Ockershousen, Esq., Treasurer.

On application, the Kansas Synod was received as an integral part of the General Synod.

Upon examination it was ascertained that all the District Synods had adopted the new Constitution of the General Synod.

Measures were taken to place the German paper on a more substantial footing. A number of changes were made in the Formula for the Government and Discipline of the Evangelical Lutheran Church. Upon the presentation of the report on the revision of the Liturgy, a form of morning and evening service was agreed upon, but its use was not made obligatory on the Ministers and Churches. The officers of Synod were authorized to procure an act of incorporation for the General Synod. It is an item of special interest that the Delegates of the General Synod to the General Synod of the Reformed Church and the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church (Old School), appointed to establish fraternal relations with these bodies, reported that they were most kindly received; that the request of the General Synod to enter into ecclesiastical correspondence was favorably entertained by them, and that they hailed the commencement of the exchange of delegates as a pledge of mutual pleasure and benefit.

The Hymn Book Revising Committee having completed their work, Synod ordered its publication. Our Hymn Book will also contain the morning and evening service, the Augsburg Confession, the Formula of Government and Discipline, Luther's Small Catechism and a series of Family Prayers. It is hoped that this will constitute a Church Book which will be very acceptable to our people.

According to the provisions of the new Constitution, the work of Domestic and Foreign Missions was transferred from the Societies having it in charge to the Synod itself.

The reports from our literary and theological institutions exhibit them as being in a healthy and flourishing condition.

The Memorial Church in Washington city received considerable attention by the General Synod, and resolutions were reported commending this enterprise to the sympathy and aid of all who love the Lutheran Church.

By referring to the minutes it will be seen that much other important business was transacted, but we have brought to your notice that of most importance to the Church generally.

The General Synod adjourned to hold its next Convention in Dayton, Ohio, on Thursday after Trinity Sunday, 1871.

We close this report by simply adding that we deem it unnecessary to say anything further in commendation of our beloved General Synod, for it has within itself elements of power, and is exerting a salutary and powerful influence and commands the admiration, not only of the Lutheran Church, but of all Churches, and will continue to do so without a single collateral effort on the part of any one.

Respectfully submitted.

G. C. PROBST,
H. BAKER,
S. McHENRY,
A. C. EHRENFELD,
J. F. KUHLMAN,
R. PATTERSON,
J. B. HILEMAN,
WILLIAM BELL,
G. W. PATTON,
JOHN BENTON.

The report was received.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AT GETTYSBURG.

Rev. R. A. Fink, on the part of the Directors of this body, made the following report:

The undersigned Directors of the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, would respectfully report that they attended the last meeting of the Board at the close of the past year. There was nothing in the action of the board needing special mention here beyond the following:

1. By the appointment of Professors Valentine and Baugher to give instruction in the Seminary, full provision has been made to meet all the wants of our students.

2. It was manifest that the incidental expenses of the institution cannot be met unless the Synods promptly contribute the amounts heretofore voted to that purpose.

3. The examination of the students was highly satisfactory, and indicated a commendable degree of fidelity on the part of the faculty, and faithful devotion to study on the part of the students.

The prospects for the present year are favorable, and a large increase of students is expected. While your Directors would not do or say anything derogatory to any other of our Theological institutions we still feel the necessity of recommending this beloved "School of the Prophets" to the fostering care of Synod.

Respectfully submitted.

R. A. FINK,
HENRY BAKER,
WM. CALDWELL.

REPORT OF DELEGATE TO SYNOD OF CENTRAL PENN'A.

Your Delegate to the Synod of Central Pennsylvania would report that he was present at the meeting of said Synod, at Liverpool, Pa., and presented the friendly greetings of this Synod. The friendly feeling was warmly reciprocated, and in return a delegate was appointed to represent said Synod in this body.

Respectfully submitted.

Adopted. P. GHEEN.

THE DELEGATE TO THE EAST PENNSYLVANIA SYNOD

Reported that as no meeting of that body had been held since the adjournment of our own body, he had not been able to discharge the duty assigned him.

Respectfully submitted.

Adopted. R. A. FINK.

DELEGATE TO PITTSBURG SYNOD (GENERAL SYNOD)

Reports:

That in accordance with the duty assigned him he attended the meeting of that body in Salem, Clarion county, Pa., in October last, and was most kindly received. In response to the presentation of his credentials, he was requested to convey to you assurances of their continued regard, with the earnest wish that the most friendly relations between the two Synods might be perpetuated. A delegate was appointed to attend this session.

Respectfully submitted.

Adopted. CHARLES L. STREAMER.

DELEGATE TO THE MARYLAND SYNOD.

Your Delegate to the Synod of Maryland, reports that having been absent from his charge for some time he found it almost impracticable for him to attend said Synod, but that he wrote a letter of fraternal gratulation, which has been noticed in a very kind manner in their printed minutes.

Respectfully submitted.

Adopted. G. A. NIXDORFF.

In answer to item No. 8 of previous report. The committee met and apportioned to each charge the amount required of each member, and notified each clerical member of Synod by a circular. Adopted.

Item No. 9. This was complied with by calling the roll, and members answering.

Item No. 10. The election of Directors referred to the time of election.

Item No. 11. On motion the thanks of Synod were given to the former Secretary for the faithful manner in which he discharged his duty.

The report was then adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Education submit the following report:

At the Convention of last year the following appropriations were made, namely, $200 each to W. E. Fisher, B. B. Collins, E. Mangers, John Brubaker, M. R. Minnich, H. C. Haithcox and S. P. Felten. Orders were issued to the Treasurer in their favor for the entire amount of their appropriations. In May last one of the most worthy and promising of our beneficiaries, Brother S. P. Felten, was removed by death. We feel that the Synod in this has suffered incalculable loss. We ordered him the remainder of his appropriation but a very short time before his death, and were shocked when the news of the sad event reached us. Several others of our beneficiaries were also taken seriously ill, but in the good providence of God have been restored to health, and are all now at the institutions pursuing their studies.

We herewith submit their character bills for the sessions of last year. We feel that we have reason to be well pleased with the character and promise of our beneficiaries.

The Lord grant that our pleasure in them may justly increase from year to year.

We are informed in a letter of Brother Haithcox that he has entered the Theological Department.

All our beneficiaries expect their regular appropriations for the year before us. One of them has written us, asking that the sum given him be increased to $225. This would, of course, have to be done with the others if done in favor of any one.

The Education Treasury for the year past has fallen short between $300 and $400 of the amount voted at last Convention to our beneficiaries. We are indebted to our Treasurer himself for meeting this amount in their favor.

There is now a painful state of things before the Synod on the subject of education. Our regular beneficiaries must have at least their usual appropriations. In addition we are some hundreds of dollars in debt. Furthermore there have been, for years, and still are many new applicants for aid. It is for Synod to face this serious state of things and to meet it as we ought to do, and as we are abundantly able in the sight of God. We submit the subject to the consideration of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted.

C. L. EHRENFELD,
H. BAKER,
R. A. FINK.

Report received and adopted.

The usual appropriations were voted to our former beneficiaries, as also the same amount to Mr. H. Glitch, who was received on the funds by the Committee.

Mr. Garner and Mr. J. C. Sharpe were recommended to the Committee to be received if possible.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. Peter.

FOURTH DAY—FIRST SESSION.

SATURDAY, September 18th, 8½ o'clock A. M.

The customary devotional exercises being concluded, Synod was called to order, and the regular business opened with prayer by Rev. A. W. M'Culloch.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE NO. 11---LLOYD KNIGHT.

Your committee would report that the document placed in their hands, is a communication from Brother Lloyd Knight, the substance of which is another effort on his part looking towards his restoration to the ranks of the Ministry. As his case was duly considered and disposed of at our last Synodical Convention, your committee have nothing to suggest in relation to a reversal of said decision, but would advise the Brother to seek some other sphere of usefulness in life.

Respectfully submitted.

G. A. NIXDORFF,
JNO. G. MINNICH,
M. F. PFAHLER.

Report received and adopted.

DELEGATE FROM EAST PENNSYLVANIA SYNOD.

Committee No. 15 would report:

The paper placed in the hands of your committee, is a letter from Rev. P. Raby, stating that he had been elected as a delegate from the East Pennsylvania Synod to this body at its present Convention, but regrets that he is unable to meet with us on account of the near approach of the meeting of his own Synod, together with pressing duties in his charge. He sends us the kindly greetings of his Synod to this body, and hopes that the friendly relations heretofore existing may be continued.

Your committee offer the following:

Resolved, That we regret the inability of Rev. P. Raby to attend the present Convention of this body, and join with him in the prayer that the friendly relations between the two Synods may ever continue.

Respectfully submitted.

J. H. A. KITZMILLER,
PHILIP DOERR,
CONRAD SILVERS.

Report received and adopted.

COMMITTEE NO. 22---CONEMAUGH CONFERENCE.

Your committe to whom were referred the recorded minutes of the Conemaugh Conference of this Synod would respectfully report, that they have examined said minutes, and find this Conference, during the past year, held two meetings, in which there seems to have been some interest taken by its members in the discussion of various religious topics.

Your committee find nothing requiring the action of Synod.

Respectfully submitted.

J. FRAZIER,
G. C. PROBST.

Received and adopted.

COMMITTEE NO. 8---LUTHERAN PUBLICATION SOCIETY.

The papers referred to us for examination are a printed circular from the Board of our Publication Society, and a letter from Rev. M. Sheeleigh, President of the Board.

The circular gives an outline view of the design and doings of the Society, and presents an appeal for such aid as we can furnish toward the accomplishment of the work which has been undertaken.

The letter simply reiterates the circular, and urges its claims upon the Church. The traveling agent of the Society has been dispensed with. And the idea now is that Synods and Congregations become specially interested in the matter, so as to secure the co-operation of the whole Church at once, and, in this way, establish a systematic and regular plan in the matter of contributions. The letter contains a special request, that this Synod open a column in the table of Parochial Reports, to be headed "Publication Society." Your committee find on reference to our Minutes of last year, that the above request has been anticipated, by a plan of Parochial Reports therein pending for adoption, in which the desired column is embraced. We respectfully recommend the adoption of that plan.

Respectfully submitted.

J. WINECOFF,
CHAS. L. STREAMER,
STEPHEN SIGEL.

On motion to adopt, it was

Resolved, That the report be adopted, and the plan recommended for making Parochial Reports be indefinitely postponed. Passed.

Report adopted.

APPEAL FROM THE ACTION OF HOLLIDAYSBURG CHURCH COUNCIL.

Committee No. 9 would report that the document given them for examination, is an appeal from the action of the Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Hollidaysburg, Pa., by which the appellant, Mr. Edward McGraw, was expelled from connection with said Church on the accusation "that he was a prominent party to the authorship and circulation of a paper calculated to injure the charge and disturb its relationship with its pastor."

His appeal is based upon the following grounds:

1. He declares that the charge of authorship was not proven before the Council.

2. He positively denies that he circulated the document as charged.

3. He alleges that he had not a reasonable and constitutional notice of trial, in point of time, there being only three days between the time of citation and the time of appearance; and

4. That when before the Council he had no chance to make his defense, being as he says, "brow-beaten and slurred over in an unchristian manner."

In the absence of Mr. McGraw from these sessions, your committee could not ascertain the facts on his part any further than to refer to the proceedings of said Church Council, which were also submitted to them. These proceedings contain a full reference to the case, and make manifest the citation of only three days' notice, as Mr. McGraw alleges.

Your committee regret that more time was not given so as to clearly evince the disposition of the Council to do full justice. In these proceedings it is also set forth that Mr. McGraw appeared, however, and admitted, with respect to the paper referred to, that he "knew of its being gotten up, that it expressed his sentiments; that he had given his name to it—the first on the list—and also that he had obtained signatures to it in his store;" thus undoubtedly confessing complicity in the matter to a culpable degree.

With regard to the treatment of Mr. McGraw before the Council, your committee can form no judgment from the evidence further than to hope that he was treated in a more becoming manner than that of which he complains. Yet in

view of the case as before them, your committee feel that they cannot do otherwise than move that the appeal be not sustained.

Respectfully submitted.

CHAS. L. STREAMER,
GEORGE EYLER.

COMMITTEE NO. 4

Report the following documents placed in their hands, viz: The proceedings of the Twenty-seventh Annual Convention of the Synod of East Pennsylvania. Also, of the Twenty-eighth Convention of the Pittsburg Synod, and the Twentieth and Fourteenth Conventions of the Synods of Illinois and Iowa.

Your committee find nothing in these claiming the attention of this body.

Respectfully submitted.

J. TOMLINSON,
J. FRAZIER,
S. MEYERS.

Received and adopted.

COMMITTEE NO. 17

Presented the following report:

The document in our hands is an appeal to the Allegheny Synod to aid Daniel Border in adjusting a difficulty between himself and a certain Building Committee in Davidsville, Pa.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the matter be referred to the South West Conference of the Allegheny Synod for adjustment.

Passed and adopted.

COMMITTEE NO. 13

Offered the following report, viz:

The document submitted to their inspection is a communication from Brother S. Aughe, of Dacotah city, Neb., addressed to this Synod, in which he asks to be excused from attendance upon the present session of Synod, assigning as reasons, ill health and heavy expenses of travel. He represents the state of his health to be so precarious as to render it necessary to resign his present field of labor, and desist for some time from the active duties of the ministry. Your committee propose that Brother Aughe be excused for non-attendance, and that we assure him of our sincere sympathies with him in his affliction, and will offer our prayers in behalf of his restoration to health and continued usefulness in the Church.

Respectfully submitted.

J. P. HENTZ,
A. C. EHRENFELD,
HENRY WALKER.

Received and adopted.

DELEGATE FROM PITTSBURG SYNOD.

Committee No. 25 report:

That the document placed in our hands is a letter from Brother Colver, Delegate from the Pittsburg Synod (General Synod) to this body. He regrets his inability to be with us, because of press of duties, and asks to be excused. He sends friendly greetings. Also that the Pittsburg Synod meets in his charge (Apollo) on the 14th inst., and invites members of this body to meet with them.

The committee recommend he be excused, with the assurances of the most kindly feelings on the part of this body to that Synod.

Respectfully submitted.

J. R. WILLIAMS,
J. FRAZIER,
S. P. DUNMEYER.

Received and adopted.

REV. J. N. BURKET.

Committee No. 14 report:

On a letter from Rev. J. N. Burket to this Synod in which he gives *official duties* as an excuse for non-attendance. He desires to be excused, and sends five dollars for benevolent purposes. Your committee recommend that he be excused, and that the money shall be appropriated according to his request.

Respectfully submitted.

S. McHENRY,
J. PETER,
S. NYCUM.

Received and adopted.

THE BLAIRSVILLE PASTORATE.

Committee No. 10 reported as follows:

Committee No. 10 has to report that the documents in their hands relate to the subject of a division of the Blairsville pastorate. The papers asking that the charge may be divided come from the Lutheran Chapel Congregation. To this the Blairsville Congregation is unwilling to consent. The opposition to the separation is represented before this body by Brother John Hill, who comes as commissioner, also bringing documents bearing on the case. Brother J. B. Coy is the bearer of the papers coming from the Luther Chapel. We do not think it needful to lengthen this report by naming each of the papers in our hands and detailing their individual character. We have most carefully investigated the whole subject both by looking into the papers and by conversing with the brethren already named. We are happy to find an excellent spirit manifested by them, and think there is a way open to adjust the whole matter in accordance with the best interests of all concerned. There are considerations that make us feel desirous of granting the request of those who desire a separation, if there were not other considerations that present the most serious arguments against it. After much earnest thought upon the whole subject we are convinced that a division of the charge at this time would be disastrous to the cause of Christ in that whole community. We doubt not that if one or more members of this Synod were appointed to visit the field and pass a Sabbath with the brethren in mutual consultation, they would also come to the same conclusion. Your committee would therefore offer the following:

1. That Synod cannot now see the way clear to a division of the charge and would recommend to the members of both congregations an earnest effort to unite upon the same pastor and labor for their advancement together in the work of the Lord.

2. To this end Synod hereby appoints a committee of one or more ministers to visit said charge at an early day, and spend a Sabbath with them and meet them in mutual consultation on the whole subject.

3. That we earnestly and kindly request of the brethren in said congregations to take no further action in the matter until after they shall have been visited by the Committee of Synod.

Respectfully submitted.

C. L. EHRENFELD,
G. A. NIXDORFF.

This report was received and adopted, and Revs. C. L. Ehrenfeld and J. R. Williams appointed a committee to visit them.

STATE OF RELIGION.

Committee No. 18, on the State of Religion in the Churches, would report, that the Churches in our connection have not been without evidences of the presence and influences of the Holy Spirit, during the past Synodical year. Sabbath Schools are represented as being in a flourishing condition, and prayer meetings regularly held. The attendance on the public worship of the sanctuary has been good, and quite a number of Congregations have been visited by gracious outpourings of the Spirit, in which we trust many precious souls have been born into the Spiritual Kingdom of the Lord Jesus Christ. A considerable number of Churches have been erected and paid for, and the corner-stones of other Churches have been laid. Peace and harmony prevail in our midst.

Respectfully submitted.

G. A. NIXDORFF,
M. G. EARHART,
J. B. CRIST.

Received and adopted.

COMMITTEE NO. 6.

The paper put into the hands of Committee No. 6 is an abstract of the minutes of the South Western Conference of the Allegheny Synod. From it we learn that the Brethren have met twice during the past year; that they are laborious in their efforts to promote the interests of Zion within their bounds; that they are seeking to preserve the purity of doctrine by frequent discussions of important points; and that they are laboring together in love. They have one vacant charge, Centreville, which they are trying to supply temporarily. To their credit it may be added, that Friedensburg, one of their pastorates, during the past year erected a fine parsonage, at a cost of $3,000 and upwards, as the result of a jubilee effort.

Respectfully submitted.

A. R. HEIGHT,
J. J. KERR,
ISAIAH GARNER.

Received and adopted.

COMMITTEE'S REPORT ON PROTOCOL.

Committee No. 1, to whom was referred the Synod's Protocol for inspection, report, that they have carefully attended to this duty, and find the minutes of last Convention correctly and faithfully recorded by the Secretary. In view of his fidelity and labors, the following is offered.

Resolved, That fifteen dollars be paid Rev. C. L. Streamer for his services.

Respectfully submitted.

M. F. PFAHLER,
A. R. HEIGHT,
JOHN SPEICHER.

Report received and adopted.

Rev. A. L. Guss, Delegate from the Synod of Central Pennsylvania, addressed Synod, presented his credentials, and with them the fraternal greetings of his brethren. The President responded in a happy answer.

THE HUNTINGDON MISSION

Was called up, and a motion made that the Missionary at Huntingdon be paid $200.00 for last year.

Synod, on motion, adjourned, with prayer by Rev. A. L. Guss.

FOURTH DAY—SECOND SESSION.

SATURDAY, September 18th, 2 o'clock P. M.

Synod was called to order, and opened with prayer by Rev. S. Stouffer. Minutes of previous session read and approved.

The motion under discussion when Synod adjourned was further discussed, and, on vote, carried.

PROMISCUOUS BUSINESS.

The following resolution was here offered:

Resolved, That the redistricting of the Smicksburg Charge and Luthersburg Mission be left to the care of the Conemaugh Conference. Passed.

REPORT ON MINUTES OF THE GENERAL SYNOD.

Committee No. 5 reported as follows: Your committee appointed to report on the minutes of the General Synod held at Washington, D. C., would say, that the delegates to that body having reported on its proceedings, little remains to be gathered from the minutes. There has been nothing referred by it to this body. We are pleased to report a more favorable condition of the Treasury, notwithstanding the meetings have been annual instead of bi-ennial; and if all the congregations in its territory had taken up collections for its Treasury, there would be surplus funds to be used for benevolent objects. Only six charges out of this Synod have lifted contributions, and transmitted funds for its use We are pleased with the printed report of its proceedings, which, notwithstanding a few inaccuracies, are full and satisfactory.

Respectfully submitted.

A. C. EHRENFELD,
P. GHEEN,
J. H. HOWARD.

Received and adopted.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

J. B. Hileman, Treasurer of the Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod, in account with the

EDUCATION SOCIETY.

	Cr.	Dr.
To cash received at and since last Synod		$1,103 91
By cash paid as per vouchers	$1,220 00	
Balance due Treasurer at last Synod	19 84	
		1,239 84
Balance due Treasurer		$135 93

HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

To cash received at and since last Synod		$1,487 77
By cash paid as per vouchers	$1,475 00	
Balance due Treasurer at last Synod	102 61	
		1,577 61
Balance due Treasurer		$89 84

FOREIGN MISSION SOCIETY.

To cash received at last meeting of Synod		$197 33
By cash paid as per voucher	$176 33	
		176 33
Balance due Synod		$21 00

SYNODICAL TREASURY.

To cash received at and since last Synod		$300 58
By cash paid as per vouchers	$296 32	
Balance due Treasurer at last Synod	22 52	
		318 54
Balance due Treasurer		$18 26

PASTORS' FUND.

To cash on hand at last Synod		$30 60
To cash received at last Synod		29 45
		60 05
By cash paid as per voucher	$40 00	
Balance due Synod		$20 05

SEMINARY AID FUND.

Cash on hand at the meeting of Synod		$5 16
Cash received at meeting of last Synod		15 18
		20 34
By cash paid as per voucher	$20 00	
Balance due Synod		$0 34

ORPHANS' HOME AT LOYSVILLE.

To cash received at and since meeting of Synod		$225 38
By cash paid as per voucher	$225 00	
Balance due Synod		$0 38

CHURCH EXTENSION.

To cash received at last Synod	$4 50

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. B. HILEMAN,
Treasurer.

This report was received and referred to the Auditing Committee, who afterwards reported as follows:

AUDITING COMMITTEE, NO. 20.

This committee beg leave to report that the only document referred to them is the Treasurer's Report, which they have carefully examined and find to be correct.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN G. MINNICH,
SIMON NYCUM,
PETER GOOD.

COMMITTEE NO. 28--REV. J. F. KUHLMAN.

Report that the document placed in their hands is a letter from Rev. J. F. Kuhlman, of Fontanelle, Neb., containing his Parochial Report, and the sum of $30 25, the contribution of his charge. The report we hand to the Secretary, the money to the Treasurer. And while Brother K. does not give any reasons, for absence from these sessions, yet we deem the great distance a sufficient cause, and recommend that Brother Kuhlman be excused for absence.

Respectfully submitted.

C. L. STREAMER,
J. H. A. KITZMILLER,
DANIEL BARLEY.

Received and adopted.

The following resolution was offered and passed:

Resolved, That the following charges be earnestly requested to raise for benevolent purposes the sums herein specified, viz:

Berlin	$300 00	Indiana	$150 00
Wilmore	100 00	Plattsmouth	20 00
Altoona	300 00	Clearfield	40 00
Salsbury	20 00	Blairsville	75 00
Buffalo Mills	50 00	Water Street	100 00
Johnstown	300 00	Omaha	200 00
Martinsburg	150 00	Schellsburg	75 00
Williamsburg	150 00	Smicksburg	150 00
Tyrone	50 00	Markleysburg	100 00
Stoystown	250 00	Hollidaysburg	200 00
Bedford	150 00	Nebraska City	40 00
Centreville	100 00	Petersburg	50 00
G. C. Probst's Charge	50 00	Somerset	150 00
Bloody Run	100 00	Curwinsville	70 00
Dakotah	20 00	Huntingdon	70 00
St. Clairsville	150 00	Davidsville	100 00
Luthersburg	50 00	Newry	175 00

This resolution was unanimously passed.

COMMITTEE NO. 26

Report that the document placed in their hands is the proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Central Pennsylvania.

This young and vigorous Synod consists of thirty-four Ministers, and is prosecuting the work of the Divine Master with a commendable degree of fidelity and success.

We find nothing claiming the special attention of this Synod.

Respectfully submitted.

J. A. NUNER,
D. STUFFT,
JAMES GILES.

Report received and adopted.

CAUSES OF THE FREQUENCY OF PASTORAL CHANGES.

Committee No. 24, appointed to trace the causes of the frequency of pastoral changes in our midst, offer the following report:

Your Committee entrusted with the duty of tracing the causes of the frequent removals of Lutheran Pastors from one charge into another, have performed their task, though very imperfectly, because of the want of time which a subject of such

importance demands. The moments left for such work from the business sessions of Synod are few and short. For this we are sorry, for the matter under consideration has a most vital bearing upon the prosperity of our Churches, and should therefore be treated most fully and clearly, which, under existing circumstances, your committee has not been able to do. Nevertheless we hereby submit our report, accompanied by such suggestions as the nature of the subject seems to demand, in the hope, that if it does not embody all, nor the best that can be said, it may yet contribute something toward the removal of a great evil.

The causes, which give rise to the frequent pastoral changes at this time among the Ministers of our Church, as to origin are chiefly twofold, viz: lay and clerical. We shall speak of them successively, and first of the

I. CAUSES HAVING THEIR SOURCE AND ORIGIN AMONG THE LAITY.

1. Chief among these is the erroneous view which a large mass of the laity take of the nature of the sacred office of the Gospel Ministry. With them the Christian Minister is a hireling, not the servant of God, but the servant of man. They speak of "hiring a preacher," as they do a farmhand or a domestic. In some congregations, be it said to their shame, elections are held annually, to ascertain "whether they will hire the preacher for another year." In securing his services, and in dispensing with them, they are influenced and actuated by no higher motives than expediency and self-interest.

From the records of the New Testament it plainly appears, that the pastoral relation is not designed to be temporary but permanent. Not a single instance is recorded of the transfer of a Pastor from one Church to another. The pastoral relation, when once consummated, continued for life, except in cases of gross immorality. By nothing but crime and the hand of death was it ever broken up. The view and practice of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, until within a comparatively recent date, has universally been in conformity with the scriptural precedent. Our theory in regard to this subject may be concisely stated thus: We believe that, inasmuch as God has instituted the Gospel Ministry, He will call men into its service, and inasmuch as He calls them, He will also assign them a field of labor; and assigning them a field of labor, He wants them to remain in it until He calls them away and assigns them another, from whence it follows that no pastor may take charge of a Church or Churches, unless directed so to do by reliable providential indications; and that, in calling a Pastor, congregations are not to consult their own carnal, selfish wishes, but the will of the Lord, who is the Head of the Church. The same principles are to guide and control Pastors and Congregations in serving the relation subsisting between them. Both are, by earnest and faithful prayer, to endeavor to ascertain the Divine will. For none, but the most valid, scriptural reasons, and not till after mature deliberation and devout prayer, is the Pastoral relation ever to be entered into, or ever to be broken up. By conforming to these plain scriptural principles will the Christian Ministry be rendered permanent, the sphere of its usefulness be enlarged, and the Churches secure the perpetual favor of Heaven.

2. A second cause is that undue leniency, which, on the part of congregations, pampers to troublesome members. There are unruly, selfish, domineering men and women in almost every congregation, who are the scourge of the Church and of the Ministry of Christ. If they cannot rule, they will ruin. Many a pious, useful servant of God has been sacrificed to the malice of persons of this sort, simply because the Congregation had not the courage to "cut off those that trouble them," fearing their displeasure, and the loss of their pecuniary support. Discipline in the Church is as necessary and beneficial as it is in the family and the State. Without it malcontents will multiply and the worst of men will assume control of the affairs of the Church. The mere fact, that offenders will be punished, will cause them to "walk orderly" and obviate the necessity of enforcing discipline.

3. A third cause is the insufficiency of Pastoral support. Many congregations are criminally indifferent to the wants and comforts of their Pastor and his family, some of whom are even left to languish for the want of the necessaries

of life. They are at best promised but a "starving salary," a part of which is yet withheld, and the balance paid irregularly. And this has been done, and is still done, in communities of wealth and wordly prosperity. This is a burning shame, a heaven-crying sin, calling for severest reproof. It is a gross, willful, open violation of a plainly enjoined duty. For the holy scriptures expressly declare that "The laborer is worthy of hire," and that "They which preach the Gospel, shall live of the Gospel."

It also cripples the usefulness of the Gospel Ministry. It is utterly impossible for a Pastor to labor with cheerfulness and success in study, pulpit and family, when constantly pressed down by anxiety for the means of support. What good results can be looked for from the labor of Ministers, who are left to drag out their years under the sorrows and burdens of pitiless poverty, with an old age before them that bodes nothing but destitution and suffering. After wearing out their lives with excessive toil and study and care, they are turned out to die, as is done to a horse for which there is no more use. The only wonder is that there are as many Ministers as there are, and that not more have abandoned so thankless a work and gone into secular pursuits. The frequent Pastoral changes, now so universally complained of, are probably more owing to this than to any other cause.

4. Another cause is the immense amount of labor required of many of our Pastors. People are, now-a-day, unreasonable in their demands. They want from two to three sermons every Sabbath, a lecture or two during the week, catechising, baptizing and burying, &c., &c., and in addition to all this a great deal of visiting; and this sometimes, too, among a membership sufficent in number to employ all the time and energy of from two to four Pastors. In his attempt to do all that he is expected to do, the Minister will either ruin health and constitution, or else fail as Pastor or Preacher, and incur censure and in discouragement abandon the field. Let large, wealthy charges and congregations either divide, and limit the field, so that the laborer can do his work more efficently, or else, let them be satisfied with less preaching and less visiting. When there is so great a destitution of Ministers as there is among us, it is neither right nor expedient, that the few we have are to prepare themselves an early grave by excessive labor.

5. So called *measures* have had some agency in this matter. In reference to this subject many congregations are divided in sentiment. Some favor "old measures" and others "new measures." As soon as a Pastor's views become known, the faction differing from him will oppose him, and some of them will withdraw their pecuniary support in order to effect his removal. As measures belong to the things in religion which are unrevealed and unessential, in the case where the members of a congregation differ in reference to them the minority should submit to the decisions of the majority, and if they persist in rebellion and neglect of sustaining the Church pecuniarily and otherwise, should be dealt with as offenders against the peace and welfare of the Church.

6. Partisan politics, next, come in as a disturbing element. Such is the bigotry and want of charity of some, that for no other reason than the mere fact that their Pastor does not cast his ballot on the same side with themselves, they will do the utmost to drive him from his position. This is indeed nothing less than denying Ministers the right of suffrage. It is impugning the correctness of their judgment and honesty of their intentions. It is undemocratic and unchristian. Let Churches resist the demands and discountenance the intrigues of persons of this discription, and punish their bad conduct to the utmost in their power.

Pastors, on the other hand, may provoke political opposition, by seeking in their public ministrations to disseminate their own partisan views, and by abuse of those whose sentiments are not in harmony with their own. Such Pastors are deserving of severest censure. But without this, neither Pastor nor Parishioner is to be disturbed on account of his political opinions, unless they conflict with the clearly expressed teachings of the Holy Scriptures.

7. In some congregations the Church Council elect and dismiss their pastor,

certainly an un-Lutheran, if not an unchristian proceeding, and fraught with a great deal of mischief. We know of instances in which a Council by a majority of one vote, have sent adrift their Pastor, without previously consulting their Congregations, and even contrary to the wishes of almost the entire membership. The right of electing and dismissing a Pastor can, upon true Lutheran principles, never be vested in the Church Council, but must be reserved to the Congregation as such.

We come now to speak of the

II. CAUSES HAVING THEIR SOURCE AND ORIGIN AMONG THE CLERGY.

1. There are pastors who scruple not to obtain positions by means which, to say the least, are of doubtful propriety. Some have themselves recommended and their claims advocated by influential friends, when really they are not at all "the men for the places." Others when preaching "on trial" take sermons, in the preparation of which they have spent months, raising thereby expectations which they can never fulfil.

A few have been accused, with what degree of truth we know not, of having, when "on trial," availed themselves of the sermons of other and abler men than themselves. Entering a Pastoral field by these and similar means cannot but result in disappointment, loss of confidence and speedy dissolution of the pastoral relation.

2. The amount of self-denial required of the Ministry, from lack of adequate salaries, and because of large and laborious fields, has unfavorably affected some of our Ministers, so that they become anxious to find fields requiring less sacrifice and whose burdens are less grievous to be borne. On this account many forsake fields, to which they are providentially called. A few are possessed of an undue degree of ambition, and abandon humble for more honorable and more lucrative positions. This may be said perhaps in particular to be the case with many of the young men in the Ministry at this day.

3. There is a class of Pastors who are afflicted with an incurable restlessness and discontent. They are applicants for every vacant field, never at home any where. They spent the greater part of their time in looking about for situations, in packing and unpacking, in moving and removing. They are hopeless cases. We have no suggestions to offer in reference to them.

4. Many of our pastors know not how to deal with Congregational troubles. Their passions get the better of them, when confronted by evil disposed persons, and they give way to personal abuse and angry criminations, by which they render their stay either very uncomfortable or utterly impossible. Others, ere they remove, by imprudent conduct, create troubles which render it difficult or even impossible to secure a successor, and often a number of pastoral changes follow in quick succession, ere the errors of such are corrected and their divisions healed.

5. The want of Ministers in our Church is also a most fruitful source of this evil. We have always scores of vacancies, some more and some less inviting. These present temptations, too strong to resist, to men of restless dispositions. Let the Church awake to her duty, "pray the Lord of the Harvest to send forth more laborers into his harvest," dedicate her pious sons to the Ministry of reconciliation, and furnish the means for their education.

These are not all, but merely some of the more prominent causes, which contribute to bring about the Pastoral changes so frequent at this time in our Church and among the brethren of our own Synod. Let every member of this Synod, lay and clerical, and every member of our respective Congregations, apply himself to the diligent searching out and removal of these causes; let the errors of the past be shunned, and proper precaution be taken for the future, and we may yet hope to see the stability and permanency of the Ministry of our Church once more restored. Respectfully submitted.

J. P. HENTZ,
C. L. STREAMER,
JOHN HILL.

On motion, this report was made the order for Monday morning.

On motion, Synod adjourned with prayer, by Rev. Dr. Brown.

FIFTH DAY—FIRST SESSION.

MONDAY, September 20th, 8½ o'clock A. M.

After one-half hour spent in devotional exercises, Synod was called to order, and prayer offered by Rev. P. Doerr.

The report of Committee No. 24, being made the order for this morning, was taken up and considered.

The report was then adopted as a whole, and ordered to be placed as an Appendix to the Minutes.

TRESSLER ORPHANS' HOME.

Rev. P. Willard, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, offered the following report:

By resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Tressler Orphans' Home of the General Synod of the Lutheran Church, in the United States of America, the Superintendent is required to make an annual report of the state and prospects of the Home to each of the Synods engaged in its purchase and represented in its Board:

On the first of June last, the term of the lease to Mr. P. Bosserman having expired, the Home was taken under the care of the Church. Our first quarter ended on the first of the present month, and after making an estimate of our expenses for employees, food, clothing, tuition, books and stationery, &c., we find the Home, so far as the keeping of the children is concerned, in a prosperous condition.

Our expenses, for improving the lands and furnishing the Home, have been very considerable during the spring and summer, and we are sorry to state that, though we have made repeated appeals to the Church for the means to meet those demands, we have thus far met with a very tardy response.

The beds and bedding have thus far been secured by donations from individual Congregations, but the remaining furniture and fixtures for the Home and farm we have been compelled to purchase, which, together with the necessary books and stationery for the use of the school, have cost us a considerable sum, to meet which demand we are trusting the liberal hearts and open hands of the Church will yet furnish at an early date.

The twenty-seven acres of land purchased for the use of the Home is only one-half paid for, and the balance is bearing interest from the time of purchase. Only one charge of this Synod has as yet made any contribution for the payment of the land, which is the St. Clairsville Charge, has sent us the price of one acre. In furnishing the Home, we are indebted to the liberality of the Sinking Valley for the donation of four beds, beside some aid in support of the orphans. The Johnstown charge also furnished us a very fine bed, beside a considerable amount of material for clothing and a liberal donation in money for the support of the orphans, and in addition one brother of the Johnstown Church presented the Home with a pruning knife and a very fine Doty washing machine. May the God of the Orphan reward their liberality.

But we are sorry to state that outside of the Sinking Valley, Johnstown and St. Clairsville charges, nothing has been done thus far by the Churches of the Allegheny Synod, either for the purchase of the lands, the furnishing of the Home, or the support of the orphans.

The annual instalments of this Synod on the purchase of the property stands as follows:

First instalment due June 1st, 1868		$250 00
Second instalment, due June 1st, 1869		250 00
		$500 00
Credits:		
November 9th, 1868.—Received from Mr. Hileman, Treasurer...	$75 00	
March 19th, 1869.—Received from Rev. A. H. Aughe	7 14	
April 23d, 1869.—Received from Rev. A. H. Aughe	14 25	
August 6th, 1869.—Received from Mr. Hileman, Treasurer	50 00	
		146 39

Leaving a balance due beside the interest from the time of maturity, of $353 61
And the third instalment due on the 1st of June, 1870.

The Board found it necessary, at its last meeting, in order to retain the soldiers' orphans at the Home, to make arrangements for the erection of a dining room during the present autumn, 48 by 20 feet, which, by calculation, will cost a fraction over $1000. But provision is made in the profits of the school for the liquidation of whatever debt may be incurred without taxing the Church for any of this amount.

There are at present twenty-two Church orphans at the Home, two of which are from the bounds of the Allegheny Synod. These have been under our care for more than a year, and another is expected in a few days, and for their support we have received from the Allegheny Synod but $60 40, and this amount has come from the Johnstown and Sinking Valley charges. We have two charges in the Central Synod, and one in the East Pennsylvania Synod, which have resolved to support one orphan each at the Home during the coming year; and there is not a charge, we are persuaded, in the bounds of the General Synod, but could and would do the same if only the cause were properly presented by its Pastors.

We have been compelled to turn a deaf ear to the call of not less than forty poor fatherless little ones during the past year, who have been stretching out their hands to us and begging for a home. Shall this continue to be the case in future? They are God's orphans, and He commands us to care both for their souls and bodies. Shall any of these little ones cry out against us at the great day of reckoning, and say no one cared for my soul, I was hungry and ye fed me not, a stranger and ye took me not in, &c. Brethren, may we not hope that the time is at hand, when the Church will arouse to a sense of her high mission and put our home in a position that we can stretch out our arms for the embrace of every poor little fatherless, friendless one who knocks at our door, and not only give it a home, but try to bring it up for Jesus and for heaven?

Respectfully submitted.

P. WILLARD, Superintendent.

The report was received and adopted.

COMMITTEE NO. 27—REV. H. W. KUHNS.

The paper referred to us is a letter from Brother Kuhns, of Omaha, Neb., asking to be excused for non-attendance at the present meeting, and referring to a resolution, passed at our last Convention, looking to the appointment of a Traveling Missionary in Nebraska. The letter contains Brother Kuhn's Parochial Report, and $25 for Synodical purposes, with the promise of a collection, yet to be held, which will be sent to the Secretary. These two items have been handed over to the proper persons.

Your committee offer the following:

1. Deeming Brother Kuhns' reasons for absence satisfactory, we move that he be excused.

2. Inasmuch as this Synod has transferred its Missionary operations to the

Central Society, it is not competent for us to take any further action in regard to the appointment of said Missionary.

Respectfully submitted.

J. WINECOFF,
JOHN TOMLINSON,
JAS. H. HOWARD.

Report received and adopted.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES, DIRECTORS, &C.

DIRECTORS TO THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. G. A. Nixdorff, for five years.
" C. L. Streamer, for two years. (Aughe's unexpired term.)
John Hill, for five years.
Peter Good, for five years.

DIRECTOR TO THE TRESSLER ORPHANS' HOME.

Rev. F. Benedict, for one year. (Frazier's unexpired term.)
The following were elected

DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

West Pennsylvania Synod, Rev. S. McHenry.
Central Pennsylvania Synod, Rev. H. Baker.
East Pennsylvania Synod, Rev. R. A. Fink.
Maryland Synod, Rev. J. Winecoff.
Pittsburg Synod (G. S.), Rev. A. C. Ehrenfeld.

SPEAKERS FOR NEXT CONVENTION.

ON MISSIONS.

Rev. C. L. Streamer, Principal. Rev. J. R. Williams, Alternate.

EDUCATION.

Rev. J. P. Hentz, Principal. Rev. G. C. Probst, Alternate.

ORDINATION.

Rev. C. L. Ehrenfeld, Principal. Rev. H. W. Kuhns, Alternate.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The first Wednesday of September, A. D. 1870, at nine o'clock A. M., was fixed as *the time* of next meeting, and *the place*, Somerset, Pa.

PRINTING OF THE MINUTES.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary have a thousand copies of the proceedings of of this Convention published for distribution.

Resolved, That the Secretary compile all the standing resolutions of Synod from the Protocol, and have them published in connection with the Constitution.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Your committee in several cases granted leave of absence, but in no case without an urgent valid excuse, and are not aware that any member of Synod assumed to depart without permission.

Respectfully submitted.

J. Q. McATEE,
C. L. EHRENFELD,
C. L. STREAMER.

Report received and adopted.

The following paper was offered:

WHEREAS, Brother G. M. Pile has been disabled for years from the active work of the Ministry;

And whereas, He has at different times stated his case to this body, and requested them to excuse him from attendance upon our Conventions, therefore, be it

Resolved, That Brother G. M. Pile be granted leave of absence indefinitely. Passed.

THANKS TO THE CONGREGATION.

On motion it was unanimously

Resolved, That the President of Synod, after this evening's services, return the thanks of Synod for the kind and Christian hospitality extended toward them by the Congregation and people of Bedford.

THANKS TO RAILROAD COMPANIES.

Resolved, That the Secretary of Synod be instructed to return the thanks of Synod to the Pennsylvania Central and Huntingdon and Broad Top railway companies for the courtesy extended to members of this body during their present session.

Moved and passed, that the Secretary prepare an abstract of the proceedings of Synod, and send to the *Lutheran Observer* for publication.

On motion, Synod adjourned to meet after the ordination services this evening. Prayer by Rev. F. Benedict.

FIFTH DAY—SECOND SESSION.

MONDAY, September 20th, 9 o'clock P. M.

After the close of the regular ordination services, Synod held its final session, which was opened with prayer, by Rev. H. Baker.

Minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

The Committee on Religious Exercises offered their report, which will be found at its appropriate place, under the head of "Preaching during Synod. Received and adopted.

The President, in a neat address, conveyed the thanks of Synod to the people of Bedford and vicinity, as per resolution.

FINAL ADJOURNMENT.

There being no further business requiring the attention of this body, Synod adjourned in the usual manner, by singing the 753d hymn, and being led in prayer by the President.

In testimony that the foregoing is a true copy and record of the proceedings of the Twenty-eighth Annual Convention of the Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod from the 15th to the 20th of September, A. D. 1869,

I hereby subscribe my name.

J. Q. McATEE,

Secretary of the Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod.

Ministerium.

FIRST SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 16th, 11 o'clock, A. M.

The Ministerium assembled and was called to order by the President, and was opened with prayer by Rev. H. Baker.

Roll was called.

Documents designed for Ministerium were called for.

Rev. C. L. Ehrenfeld was appointed a member of the Examining Committee to examine on the subjects of Personal Piety and Pastoral Theology.

Rev. J. P. Hentz was appointed to fill the vacancy occasioned by the removal of Rev. B. Hunt from our bounds, as examiner on Homiletics and Sacred Rhetoric.

On motion, Brothers W. H. Settlemoyer, and A. W. McCulloch were admitted to examination with view to obtaining licensure.

On motion, Ministerium adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. H. A. Kitzmiller.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 16th, 1 o'clock P. M.

Ministerium met—opened with prayer by Rev. C. L. Ehrenfeld.

The examination of candidates for licensure was continued.

Adjourned with prayer, by Rev. J. Tomlinson.

THIRD SESSION.

FRIDAY, September 17th, 11 o'clock A. M.

Ministerium was called to order, President in the chair. Opened with prayer, by Rev. C. L. Streamer.

COMMITTEE NO. 23.

Your committee would report that the documents in their hands are:

1. A blank book, containing two sermons, one sketch and two skeletons of sermons.

2. The renewed license paper of Brother Samuel Stouffer.

These sermons and papers show that they have been carefully prepared, are quite copious in matter, and give evidence of an earnest desire to do good in this particular part of the Master's work.

There is room, however, for improvement in their homiletical arrangement, whilst a more careful effort to be practical would be more effective.

Your committee regret that Brother Stouffer, through inadvertency, has not furnished his journal, nor a certificate from his Church Council, as required by the Constitution of Synod. In the absence of these, your committee believing that he has been actively and efficiently engaged in his calling, would recommend him to a colloquium with a view to ordination.

Respectfully submitted.

C. L. STREAMER,
J. WINECOFF,
J. R. WILLIAMS.

Report received and adopted.

The Ministerium proceeded to the examination of the candidates. The hour for adjournment having arrived, Ministerium adjourned until 1 o'clock P. M., with prayer by Rev. S. P. Snyder.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, September 17th, 1 o'clock P. M.

Ministerium met—opened with prayer by Rev. D. Stufft.

The examination of candidates was continued.

The hour for meeting of Synod having arrived, Ministerium adjourned to meet at the call of the President. Prayer by Rev. A. C. Ehrenfeld.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 4 o'clock P. M.

The Ministerium, being called by the President, was opened with prayer by Rev. J. A. Nuner.

On motion, the examination of candidates was closed.

Resolved, That Brothers W. H. Settlemoyer and A. W. McCulloch be licensed to preach the Gospel for one year. Passed unanimously.

The solemn service of licensure was then performed, and the Brethren invested with the functions of the Gospel Ministry.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the license of Brother Croft, received from the Central Pennsylvania Synod, be renewed by the President of Synod, as soon as it expires, and to continue until the next meeting of the Allegheny Synod.

A colloquium was then ordered and held with Brother Samuel Stouffer, candidate for ordination.

Ministerium adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. P. Hentz.

SIXTH SESSION.

MONDAY, September 20th, 11 o'clock A. M.

Ministerium met, and was opened with prayer by Rev. H. Baker.

COMMITTEE NO. 21

Reported that they hold the papers of Brother P. Doerr, consisting of sermons, sketches and diary. We have examined them with as much care as the time has allowed, and are pleased to say that they exhibit a commendable degree of diligence and devotion in his work. The sermons and sketches are creditable, and give promise of efficiency and usefulness in the Ministry.

We, therefore, recommend the renewal of his license for another year.

Respectfully submitted.

A. C. EHRENFELT,
H. BAKER,
C. L. STREAMER.

Report received and adopted.

It was moved "that Brother Samuel Stouffer be ordained this evening." Passed.

Accordingly, by resolution, and in accordance with previous appointment by Synod, Rev. M. F. Phaler, on Monday evening, preached the ordination sermon. After the sermon, Brother S. Stouffer, by the laying on of hands, was solemnly set apart to the Ministry of Reconciliation.

There being no other business before the Ministerium, it finally adjourned, with prayer by Rev. J Winecoff.

Certified to be a true copy,

J. Q. McATEE,
Secretary.

Anniversary of the Home Missionary Society.

THURSDAY EVENING, September 16, 1869.

This evening being set apart by Synod for the Anniversary Exercises of the Missionary Society, the usual services were observed. Addresses were delivered by Revs. G. A. Nixdorff and Morris Officer.

The following contributions were made:

REGULAR CONTRIBUTORS.

Revs. C. Taubner, J. Winecoff, A. R. Height, H. Baker, M. F. Pfahler, J. A. Nuner, A. C. Ehrenfeld, F. Penedict, S. P. Snyder, R. A. Fink, S. McHenry, G. C. Probst, D. Stufft, C. L. Streamer, J. Frazier, M. G. Ehrhart, J. H. A. Kitzmiller, C. L. Ehrenfeld, J. Q. McAtee, P. Gheen, J. P. Hentz, J. R Williams, J. J. Kerr, J. Peter, S. Stouffer, and Philip Doerr, and Messrs. J. Speicher, J. Maurer, S. P. Dunmeyer, J. B. Hileman, S. Johnson, S. Meyers, James Howard, J. Garner, Philip Shaver, S. Sigle, G. Eyler, J. Spangler, S. Shafer, J. S. Miller, Peter Good,

D. Barley, J. G. Minnich, H. Walker, J. R. Giles, J. Beckley, J. Kuntz, S. Nycum, C. Silver, J. Kissinger and J. Hill, each $1; making $51.00.

LIFE MEMBERSHIP.

By the payment of $10 the following Life Member was made: For Mrs. J. Q. McAtee—Rev. J. B. Crist, $5; Moses A. Points, $5. Rev. G. A. Nixdorff contributed $5; Rev. J. Tomlinson contributed $3; Church collection, —.

Anniversary of the Education Society.

Friday Evening, September 17th, 1869.

The Educational Society held its Annual Meeting this evening. Addresses were delivered by Revs. C. L. Ehrenfeld and J. A. Brown, D. D.

After which an effort was made for aid, with the following result:

REGULAR CONTRIBUTORS.

Revs. C. Taubner, J. Winecoff, A. R. Height, H. Baker, M. F. Pfahler, J. A. Nuner, A. C. Ehrenfeld, G. A. Nixdorff, S. P. Snyder, R. A. Fink, S. M'Henry, J. Tomlinson, G. Probst, D. Stufft, C. L. Streamer, J. Frazier, M. G. Earhart, J. H. A. Kitzmiller, C. L. Ehrenfeld, P. Gheen, J. P. Hentz, J. R. Williams, J. Kerr, J. Peter, S. Stouffer, P. Doerr, and Messrs. Speicher, Dunmeyer, Hileman, Johnson, Meyers, Howard, Garner, Shaver, Eyler, Spangler, Shafer, Miller, Good, Minnich, Walker, Wise, Giles, Beckley, Kuntz, Nycum, Silvers, Kissinger, Hill and Barley, each $1; $50 00.

CHURCH COLLECTION.

The following persons were constituted Life Members by the payment of $10, by the persons hereafter named:

For Rev. J. A. Brown, D. D.:
Rev. J. Tomlinson $5 00
Mr. J. A. Tomlinson 5 00

For Rev. J. Peter:
John Beckley $10 00

For Rev. J. Q. McAtee:
Isaac Mengel $10 00

For Miss Laura Baker:
J. B. Hileman $10 00

For Rev. H. Baker:
J. B. Hileman $5 00
H. Baker 5 00

For Chas. B. Fink:
Rev. R. A. Fink $10 00

For Rev. J. Winecoff:
Mrs. S. Philson $5 00
—— Brubaker 5 00

For Mrs. J. Q. McAtee:
Rev. Dr. Brown $5 00
J. W. Singenfelter 5 00

For Annie B. Ehrenfeld:
Rev. C. L. Ehrenfeld $10 00

For Chas. Allen Williams:
Rev. J. R. Williams $10 00

For Master Harper Snyder:
Rev. A. L. Guss $10 00

For William Howard Good:
Peter Good $10 00

For Mrs. John Hill:
John Hill.....$10 00

For Edgar W. Hill:
John Hill.....$10 00

For John B. Hill:
John Hill..... $5 00
Rev. A. C. Ehrenfeld..... 5 00

For Rev. R. A. Fink:
George Eyler..... $5 00
John Hill..... 5 00

For Mrs. J. A. Brown:
Rev. C. L. Streamer..... $5 00
Rev. J. Q. McAtee..... 5 00

For Mrs. A. R. Hileman:
J. B. Hileman.....$10 00

For Anna Maria Good:
Peter Good.....$10 00

For Peter Good:
Peter Good..... $5 00

For J. B. Hileman:
Rev. A. C. Ehrenfeld..... $1 00
" J. Peter..... 1 00
" S. P. Snyder..... 1 00
" M. Officer..... 1 00
W. C. Schaeffer..... 1 00
J. Beckley..... 1 00
J. Brubaker..... 1 00
Mr. Fisher..... 1 00
Mrs. J. Q. McAtee..... 1 00
Rev. J. Q. McAtee..... 1 00

Preaching During Synod.

IN THE LUTHERAN CHURCH.

Rev. G. A. Nixdorff, Tuesday evening, September 14, 1869.

Rev. R. A. Fink, Synod Sermon, Wednesday evening.

Revs. G. A. Nixdorff and M. Officer, Missionary Addresses, Thursday evening.

Revs. C. L. Ehrenfeld and J. A. Brown, Education Addresses, Friday evening.

Rev. J. Winecoff, Preparatory Sermon, Saturday evening.

Rev. J. A. Brown, D. D., Communion Sermon, Sunday morning.

Rev. A. C. Ehrenfeld Sunday evening.

Rev. M. F. Phaler, Ordination, Monday evening.

Sabbath School Addresses on Sunday Afternoon—Revs. C. L. Ehrenfeld, Officer and Kestler.

IN THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.

Rev. C. L. Ehrenfeld, Sunday mornlng.

Rev. J. R. Williams, Sunday evening.

IN THE METHODIST CHURCH.

Rev. C. L. Streamer, Sunday morning.

Rev. J. B. Crist, Sunday evening.

IN THE GERMAN REFORMED CHURCH.

Rev. J. P. Hentz, Sunday morning.

A. M. E. CHURCH.

Rev. J. Frazier, Sunday morning.
Rev. P. Willard, Sunday evening.

SCHELLSBURG LUTHERAN CHURCH.

Rev. H. Baker, Sunday morning.

FRIENDS COVE CHARGE.

Rev. S. P. Snyder, Sunday morning.

BLOODY RUN CHARGE.

Rev. A. R. Height, Sunday morning.

PLEASANT VALLEY CHARGE.

Rev. M. F. Pfahler, Sunday morning.

WISEGARVER'S.

Rev. P. Gheen, Sunday morning.

MESSIAH'S CHARGE.

Rev. G. C. Probst, Sunday morning.

11 00	4 00	3 45	450 00	.....	50	.....	50	3 00	.....
10 00	5 00	3 00	.....	.....	.....	2 30	.....	.....	.....
1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28 00	6 00	2 45	150 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18 00	17 00	3 00	50 00	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20 00	17 00	3 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10 00	8 00	3 00	120 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 00	1 00	2 00	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....
25 00	2 00	2 00	.....	50 00	.....	.....	.....	2 00	.....
5 00	1 00	2 00	.....	15 00	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....
.....	.....	.....	200 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 00	.....	.....	75 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24 00	.....	4 00	30 00	2 00	.....	.....	1 00	3 00	.....
21 00	.....	4 00	30 00	2 00	.....	.....	1 00	1 00	.....
6 50	.....	1 00	.....	6 00	.....	.....	50	.....	.....
4 00	.....	75	.....	4 00	.....	.....	50	1 00	.....
49 50	.....	6 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14 00	.....
.....	.....	5 00	92 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13 00	7 00	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00	2 00	.....
5 00	2 00	2 00	3,400 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 00	3 00	2 00	90 00	.....	.....	.....	1 00	1 00	.....
.....	20 00	.....	105 00	.....	.....	.....	1 00	2 00	.....
20 00	.....	4 60	10 00	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	7 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....
.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	30 00	5 00	250 00	110 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

A. M. E. CHURCH.

Rev. J. Frazier, Sunday morning.
Rev. P. Willard, Sunday evening.

SCHELLSBURG LUTHERAN CHURCH.

Rev. H. Baker, Sunday morning.

FRIENDS COVE CHARGE.

Rev. S. P. Snyder, Sunday morning.

BLOODY RUN CHARGE.

Rev. A. R. Height, Sunday morning.

PLEASANT VALLEY CHARGE.

Rev. M. F. Pfahler, Sunday morning.

WISEGARVER'S.

Rev. P. Gheen, Sunday morning.

MESSIAH'S CHARGE.

Rev. G. C. Probst, Sunday morning.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

PASTORS.	CONGREGATIONS.	Infant Baptisms	Gain in Full Membership. Adult Baptism	Confirmations	From Luth. Churches	From other Churches	Restorations	Losses. Dismissions	Suspensions	By Death	Communicants	Prayer Meetings	Sabbath Schools. Lutheran	Union	Teachers	Scholars	CONTRIBUTIONS. Education	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Synodical Treasury	Local Objects	General Benevolence	Seminary Aid	Publication Society	Pastors' Fund	Orphans' Home	Church Extension
J. B. Crist	Davidsville Charge	19	7	9				3		4	273	6	1	5			$24 00	$23 50	$2 50	$5 00							
C. Taubner																	1 00	1 00		1 00			$1 00				
J. Winecoff																											
A. R. Height	Berlin Pastorate	35	3	14	6	2	7			10	400	6	1	3			76 05	50 00	10 00	15 00			10 00	$10 00		$20 00	
	Wilmore	5		4	2	1				3	66	1	1		8	100	2 00	6 00	3 00	25	$50 00	5 00				1 00	
	Jackson	11	1	6	1						72	1	1		6	50	2 00	4 00	3 00	50	20 00	5 00				1 00	
	Summer Hill	5	2	5			1		1		41	1	1		7	40	2 00	4 00	2 00		50 00	4 00				1 00	
	Richland	11	1	7	2		1		1		66	1		1	6	40	4 00	5 00	4 00	1 00	280 00	5 00				1 50	
	Scalp Level	7	6	9			2			3	86	1	1		8	75	3 00	5 00	3 00	1 00	5 00	3 00				1 00	
H. Baker	Altoona	37	3	9	15	5	35			5	446	1	1		50	400	100 00	100 00		15 00	100 00	250 00				35 00	
M. F. Pfahler	J. Johns'	7					2				30	1		1	12	80	1 45	2 00	2 25			21 00					
	St. James'	6		3	3	1					33			1	10	60		1 46		2 48							
	Centre	6					2			1	50	1						2 00	1 98		200 00						
	Greenville	6	5	10						1	26	1						1 65	1 00								
	St. Paul's	2	4	4			4		1		24						2 00	5 71	1 00			7 00				1 00	1 00
J. A. Nuner	Wills Creek	35	5	28	6	2				7	203	2	1	2	19	78		32 34		50	134 75					17 02	
	Cumberl'd Valley																										
	Shroyer's	3	1	4							16	1		1	6	41		2 00			40 00					1 40	
A. C. Ehrenfeld	Indiana	17	2	4	3	3	27			3	248	2	1		18	125	42 00	39 00	5 00	5 00	150 00	25 00	4 00		2 00	10 70	5 00
W. I. Cutter	Plattsmouth, Neb	8		14						3	90		1		10	70		23 27			425 00						
G. A. Nixdorff	Clearfield	7	2		3	2					44	1	1		11	57	15 00	10 00	5 00	5 00	445 00				3 20	3 00	
S. P. Snyder	Germany	9	7	17	1	1					52	1						15 00	15 00	6 00							
R. A. Fink	Johnstown	62	3	13	12	1	21			3	307	2	1		24	350	115 00	20 00	5 00	11 62	1,200 00	20 00	2 50		2 50	58 00	
S. M'Henry	Williamsburg																										
	Yellow Springs	26	15	28	5	2			2		308	5	3	5			75 00	20 00	10 00	10 15	18 00	110 00				10 00	
	Springville																										
	St. Johns'																										
J. Tomlinson	Frieden's	14	1	7					1	3	197	1	1				20 00	20 00		5 00						5 89	
	Stoystown	18	2						2	1	120	2	1				15 00	12 00		5 00						7 77	
	Hoffman's	3	1								68	1	1				5 00	5 00		5 00						1 81	
	Union	1	1	7					1		57	1	1				5 00	5 00		5 00						4 61	
	Will's	3							2	2	63	1	1				3 00	3 00		3 00						1 61	
H. W. Kuhns	Omaha	60	2	6	3		5		5		114	3	1		26	200	20 00	16 00		4 00		600 00	100 00			5 06	
J. F. Kuhleman	Fontanelle, Neb	3		1	12						34		1					5 00	6 50	2 00							
	Logan's Creek	4			5						40		1					6 00	10 68								
J. H. A. Kitzmiller	Schellsburg	2		6	5		1		1		135	1	1				15 00	10 00		5 00	300 00	10 00					
	Fishertown		5			1	1				34	1	1					5 00									
	Pleasantville			1	2						31	1	1														
M. G. Ehrhart	Newry	12	7	23	9	6	18			5	105	1		1	14	60	15 00	15 00	10 00	7 95							
	Duncansville	17	5	15	8	4					66	1		1	14	50	25 00	25 00	10 00							5 00	
	Claysburg	5		1	9					6	80	1		1	10	55	10 00	10 00	10 00	2 00						4 00	
	St. Paul's	15								1	24	1		1	8	40	5 00	2 00	2 00	2 00						1 35	
C. L. Ehrenfeld	Hollidaysburg	15	2	16	7	7	39	5	3			1	1	1			142 00	90 00		15 00	900 00	20 00					
Eli Huber	Nebraska City	23		7	33		6			8	130		1		14	75											
J. Q. McAtee	Bedford Charge	38	4	20	3		6			8	341	3	4				45 00	30 00		7 00		140 00				5 00	
C. L. Streamer	Smicksburg			2			1			2	180	1		1	16	110	20 00	100 00	5 00	5 00			2 00		1 00	10 00	
	Plum Creek	15	3	3		3				1	160	1	1		10	80	75 00	14 00	10 60	5 00			2 00		1 00	10 00	
	W'ville and D'ville	4			5	1		1			51	1	1		12	90	3 00	7 07	2 40	2 00	1,750 00		50		50	2 00	
	Salem*	7		2							35	1		1	10	70	17 00	44 00	4 00	3 43	450 00		50		50	3 00	
P. Gheen	Petersburg	1	4	6							100	1	1				10 00	10 00	5 00	3 00					2 30		
	Cross Roads										30	1	1				2 00	3 00	2 00	1 00					1 50		
	Keiser's			2							33	1	1				2 00	4 00	2 00	1 00					1 05		
	Mount Zion	8		3	2						40	1	1					1 00	1 00	85							
	Ringer's										22						1 00	1 00						87			
J. P. Hentz	Somerset Charge	2	2	4	6		4		1		112	1	1		17	86	11 00	28 00	6 00	2 45	150 00						
	Casebeer's	13			3						115	1	1		21	204	10 00	18 00	17 00	3 00	50 00	25 00					
	Bakersville	11	8	9	2			2		2	130		1		9	40	31 00	20 00	17 00	3 40							
	Levansville	11			2	2		3		4	160	1		1	10	45	20 00	10 00	8 00	3 00	120 00						
J. R. Williams	Glasgow	2				2					30				10	80	2 00	5 00	1 00	2 00		10 00				1 00	
	Millport	6	1	3						2	50	1			10	100	4 10	25 00	2 00	2 00		50 00				2 00	
	Bloomington	4									25	1			8	75	2 00	5 00	1 00	2 00		15 00				1 00	
J. J. Kerr	St. James'	6	2	2	4	4		3			80	1	1		22	140					200 00						
	Mt. Zion	2				3		2			73	1		1	12	60		4 00			75 00						
	St. Mark's	2		3	2	2		3		1	27	1						6 00									
	Mill Creek					2		2		1	14	1						5 00									
J. Peter	St. Clairsville	16	2	14				1		3	140	1		2	8	50	10 00	24 00		4 00	30 00	2 00			1 00	3 00	
	Messiah's Charge	5	3	16		2				2	138	1					10 00	21 00		4 00	30 00	2 00			1 00	1 00	
	Weisgarver's	4	1	6	9	4	2			1	23	1		1	15	70	4 00	6 50		1 00		6 00				50	
	Texas	3	1	10							36	1		1	8	30	2 75	4 00		75		4 00			50	1 00	
J. Frazier	Marklesburg Charge	7	2	1	2	3				3	170	3		3	30	152	38 00	49 50		6 50						14 00	
S. Stouffer	Luthersburg	2								4	41			1						5 00	92 00						
	Grubb's	9	1	19						1	52			1			9 20				100 00						
P. Doerr	Friend's Cove	10		8	7					3	95		1		11	70	25 00	13 00	7 00	2 00					2 00	2 00	
	Bloody Run	7	4	5						1	58	1	1				14 00	5 00	2 00	2 00	3,400 00						
	Ray's Hill	1	2	4	2	2		5		1	45	1	1		9	40	14 73	4 00	3 00	2 00	90 00				1 00	1 00	
	St. John's	1	1	2						3	35	1	1		6	39	2 00		20 00		105 00				1 00	2 00	
G. C. Probst	Mt. Pleasant	8		4						2	88	1		1	10	80	20 00	20 00		4 60	10 00	15 00					
	Clearville	17		10							25			1	10	75	5 00				7 00	5 00				5 00	
	Emmaville	4	1																		5 00						
S. Aughey	Dacotah, Neb	17	5	8	7	5	10	2	2		70	2		3	21	150			30 00	5 00	250 00	110 00					

* Jubilee collection taken, $15 00 for St. Louis Mission.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Directors:

TO THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AT GETTYSBURG, PA.

	Elected.	Term.	Time Expires.
Rev. J. Q. McAtee,	Sept. 7th, 1868.	3 years.	1871.
" G. A. Nixdorff,	" 20th, 1869.	5 years.	1874.
" C. L. Streamer,	" 20th, 1869.	2 years.	1871.
" R. A. Fink,	" 9th, 1867.	5 years.	1872.
" H. Baker,	" 9th, 1867.	5 years.	1872.
Dr. Wm. Caldwell,	" 7th, 1868.	3 years.	1871.
Mr. G. W. Patton,	" 7th, 1868.	5 years.	1873.
Mr. J. G. Herbst,	" 9th, 1867.	5 years.	1872.
Mr. John Hill,	" 20th, 1869.	5 years.	1874.
Mr. Peter Good,	" 20th, 1869.	5 years.	1874.

TO TRESSLER ORPHANS' HOME.

	Elected.	Term.	Time Expires.
Rev. F. Benedict,	Sept. 20th, 1869.	3 years.	1872.
Rev. H. Baker,	" 7th, 1868.	3 years.	1871.
Mr. D. K. Ramey,	" 9th, 1867.	3 years.	1870.
Mr. D. E. Beighel,	" 7th, 1868.	3 years.	1871.

Standing Committees.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. L. Ehrenfeld, Personal Piety and Pastoral Theology.
" J. Winecoff, Evidences of Christianity.
" A. C. Ehrenfeld, Natural and Revealed Theology.
" J. Q. McAtee, Church History and Church Government.
" J. P. Hentz, Homiletics and Sacred Rhetoric.
" R. A. Fink, Greek and Hebrew Scriptures.

MISSION COMMITTEE
OR ADVISORY BOARD.

Rev. H. Baker,
" M. G. Earhart,
" R. A. Fink.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. L. Ehrenfeld,
" H. Baker,
" R. A. Fink.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod,

OF

PENNSYLVANIA.

PREAMBLE.

We, the Ministers and Lay-Members of the Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod, of Pennsylvania, acknowledging Jesus Christ as the Head of His Church, the Bible as a sufficient and the only infallible rule of faith and practice, and the Augsburg Confession as a correct exhibition of the fundamental doctrines of the Divine Word, and of the faith of our Church as founded upon that Word, and humbly trusting in the guidance and protection of Almighty God, and the direction and influence of the Holy Spirit, and also, holding ourselves loyal to the General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, in the United States, do hereby ordain and establish for our government as a Synod the following:

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

OF THE SYNOD, ITS TITLE, CONVENTIONS, SPECIAL SESSIONS, VOTING MEMBERS AND QUORUM.

SECTION 1. This ecclesiastical body shall be known as the "Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Pennsylvania."

SEC. 2. This Synod shall consist of such ordained and licensed Evangelical Lutheran Ministers and Evangelical Lutheran Congregations within the prescribed limits as may submit to this Constitution.

Sec. 3. The Conventions of this Synod shall be composed of the ordained and licensed Ministers belonging to the Synod, Lay-Delegates from its Pastoral districts and commissioners from its Congregations; and may also include delegates and visiting brethren from other ecclesiastical bodies.

Sec. 4. The Ministers who are members of this Synod and the Lay-Delegates from its Pastoral districts shall be the voting members of Synod. Commissioners, delegates and visiting brethren from other ecclesiastical bodies shall have such rights and privileges as are specified in Article VII, sections 12 and 13.

Sec. 5. There shall be one Annual Convention of Synod, and there may be more when the pressing interest of the Church shall require it, due notice thereof having been given. Special Conventions may be called by the President, when demanded by six ordained Ministers, in a written request, stating all the business of such meeting, which shall be published in the call, and to which the business of such meeting shall be confined.

Sec. 6. Two-fifths of the *voting members* of Synod shall constitute a quorum, provided that one-third of the ordained Ministers in the Synod are present.

ARTICLE II.

OF THE OBJECTS, POWERS, DUTIES, ETC., OF SYNOD.

Section 1. The objects of this Synod shall be to deliberate with discretion upon the general affairs of the Church, and in particular of the Churches under its own care, to promote their numerical and spiritual increase, secure them so far as possible a holy, able and learned Ministry, provide for the education of young men for the Ministerial work, devise means for the spread of the gospel at home and in heathen lands, aim at developing the active and spiritual energies of our Congregations, and in general to take such action and attend to all such things as, in its judgment may promote the general Christian morality as well as the piety, prosperity and extension of the Redeemer's Kingdom.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of Synod to see that the rules of government and discipline prescribed by the Formula of the General Synod are enforced in their true spirit by the Congregations and Ministers within its bounds.

Sec. 3. Synod shall have power to examine into the official conduct and character of its members, and while carefully guarding the purity of the Ministry from the slanders of the wicked on the one hand, it shall be the duty of the Synod on the other to preserve the purity of the Ministry from disgrace by proceeding in the case of any member against whom accusation is laid, or whose character has become disreputable, to ascertain his guilt or innocense, that if innocent it may be made manifest, or if guilty he may be dealt with accordingly; and it shall especially be the duty of Synod to see that no member be allowed with impunity, stubbornly to persist in a course of conduct calculated to bring the moral character of the Ministry into disgrace. (See Article XI.)

Sec. 4. Synod shall have power to exclude from its care and fellowship such Churches as shall obstinately refuse to comply with its decisions or persist in the wilful neglect of a scriptural discipline over its members, or shall have become fundamentally corrupt in doctrine or practice.

Sec. 5. Synod shall require excuses of all absentees from its Conventions and decide on their validity. Ordinary, voluntary, Ministeral labor shall not be regarded as a valid excuse. Any Minister violating the provisions of this section shall be called to account at the next meeting.

Sec. 6. Synod shall reeeive appeals from the decisions of Church Councils, Conferences, or special committees when regularly brought before it, and review, confirm or reverse the decisions to which such appeals refer.

Sec. 7. Notice of the intention of such appeals must have been given to the body from whose decision they are taken by the appellant with the reasons stated in full, within three weeks after such decision is rendered.

Sec. 8. If in the review of any case or in the consideration of any matter, other witnesses or further information should be required, Synod shall have

power to cite any Church members in its bounds to appear and testify before it. (See Formala, chap. VIII, sec. 5.)

SEC. 9. Synod may form or change Pastorates, with the consent of the Churches concerned.

SEC. 10. Synods shall attend to any business relating to the Churches when regularly brought before it.

ARTICLE III.

OF THE OFFICERS OF SYNOD AND ELECTIONS.

SECTION 1. The officers of the Synod shall be a President, Secretary and Treasurer.

SEC. 2. All these officers shall be chosen by a majority of all the votes cast.

SEC. 3. The President and Secretary shall be ordained Ministers, regularly belonging to this Synod. The Treasurer may be either a Minister or a Lay-Member of any Congregation connected with this Synod.

SEC. 4. The President and Secretary shall not be eligible for more than three successive years, but the Treasurer may be re-elected any time.

SEC. 5. The officers of the Synod, Delegates to the General Synod, Directors to the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, and Directors to the High School at Martinsburg, shall be elected by ballot.

SEC. 6. All other officers, committees, positions, etc., shall be appointed by the President, or *viva voce*, except when Synod chooses to make a special case.

ARTICLE IV.

OF THE PRESIDENT.

SECTION 1. He shall preside at all the meetings of the Synod and of the Ministerium.

SEC. 2. He shall deliver a Synodical Discourse at each meeting of Synod, or procure a substitute.

SEC. 3. He shall, in connection with the *Pastor Loci*, appoint the other brethren who shall preach during the Convention.

SEC. 4. He shall at each Annual Convention, just before the election of officers, read a written report of all his official acts during the *interim*, which should embrace, first, an account of all dismissions and receptions of Pastors; second, newly organized Congregations; third, the building of new Churches; fourth, Pastoral changes and daaths of Ministers of Synod; fifth, the special blessing of God on any of our Churches, and other important events that may have transpired in the Church; sixth, recommendations of such measures as in his judgment may promote the cause of Christ: seventh, state the delegates to the General Synod and Directors to the Theological Seminary to be elected. This report shall be laid on the table, and dealt with as with all other papers coming before the Synod.

SEC. 5. The President shall preserve due order, not suffer more than one member to speak at a time, secure to each person liberty to speak without interruption from others and prevent a speaker from deviating from the subject before the house.

SEC. 6. He shall take care that each subject be duly considered before a decision is made. When no one has any further observations to make, he shall distinctly rehearse each motion before the question is put, and take the vote of the house on the same.

SEC. 7. When the votes are called for they shall be taken simply by *Aye* and *Nay*, and by rising to take a division.

SEC. 8. When the house is equally divided on any question, the President has the casting vote. In all other cases he has no suffrage except in a vote by ballot, or when the *yeas* and *nays* are recorded; but in these cases he has no casting vote.

Sec. 9. He shall direct the yeas and nays to be recorded on any question when called for by four members.

Sec. 10. The President has the right to participate in the discussions as well as any other member, provided he leave the chair for the time being and appoint a temporary chairman.

Sec. 11. He shall appoint the various committees, not otherwise appointed by special provision.

Sec. 12. He shall subscribe certificates of ordination, license, dismissions, etc.

Sec. 13. He shall receive and enroll members agreeably to Sec. 3, Art. VII.

Sec. 14. It is an important part of his duty to give counsel to every member of Synod when he deems it expedient, and particularly to admonish and advise every erring brother. If he has reason to believe that any Minister is living in any material violation of the word of God, of the Formula or of this Constitution, it shall be his duty to call upon the individual to relieve his character from said imputation before the Synod, or before the Ministerium if the case relate to error in doctrine. If the case be of the character of those named in Section 3, Article XI, he shall proceed according to the directions given in that section and article. If the case be of less criminality than those named in Section 3, Article XI, he shall proceed according to Section 14 of the same Article. [See Article XI; *passim.*]

Sec. 15. Should the President remove from the bounds of Synod, resign his office, depart this life or become otherwise unqualified, the Secretary shall succeed him and discharge the duties of his office until the next Convention, but in case the Secretary's office becomes vacant, the President shall take charge of the papers and perform the duties of that office till Synod meets.

Sec. 16. At any session, during the Convention of Synod, should the President and Secretary be absent, and a quorum be present, one of the older Ministers shall call the house to order and preside.

ARTICLE V.

OF THE SECRETARY.

Section 1. The Secretary shall keep an accurate account of all the proceedings of the Synod and Ministerium.

Sec. 2. He shall carefully preserve all the papers, seal, etc., of Synod subject to its discretion.

Sec. 3. He shall do all the official writing of Synod not otherwise provided for.

Sec. 4. He shall give notice in the General Synod Church papers at least six weeks before hand of the time and place of the next Annual Convention.

Sec. 5. He shall keep a register of all the Ministers of Synod arranged according to their age in office, and also of the Congregations and Pastorates connected with the Synod.

Sec. 6. He shall attest the manuscript records and the printed minutes of Synod, and also in connection with the President, authenticate certificates of licensure and ordination.

Sec. 7. In case of accumulation of business, an Assistant Secretary may be appointed by the President whose office shall expire with the close of the Convention.

Sec. 8. If in the recess of Synod the Secretary should remove into another Synod, resign his office, or depart this life, the President shall require the papers, seal and all other property of Synod to be delivered over to him to be retained by him till the next meeting of Synod.

Sec. 9. The papers of Synod in the hands of the Secretary or elsewhere shall be accessible to any number of Synod, but no part of them shall be taken away or destroyed.

Sec. 10. The Secretary shall publish and distribute the minutes as Synod may direct.

Sec. 11. He shall record on the last page of the minutes the names of the

Directors to the Seminary and the term of their office, Delegates to other Synods, Speakers for the next Convention, Standing Committees, and the time and place of the next meeting of Synod.

Sec. 12. He shall transmit annually an account of our Missionary operations to the Secretary of the Home Missionary Society of the General Synod. A copy of our minutes will answer.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE TREASURER.

Section 1. The Treasurer shall take charge of all the moneys of Synod and take care of and pay them out as Synod may direct.

Sec. 2. He shall give bond and security in such terms and sums as Synod may require.

Sec. 3. He shall at an early day of each annual meeting of Synod present a written and detailed account of the receipts and expenditures of Synod during the year, with the liabilities and an exact statement of the condition of the Treasury.

Sec. 4. Should the Treasurer during the Synodical year remove from the bounds of Synod, depart this life, or in any way become disabled or unqualified, then the books, papers, moneys, notes, etc., belonging to the Treasury shall be delivered over to the President for the proper use of Synod until the next Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

OF MINISTERS, LICENSED CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, DELEGATES, COMMISSIONERS, ETC.

Section 1. No Minister shall be allowed to interfere with the Congregations of another by preaching or performing other Ministerial acts except by request or consent of the Pastor, or in his absence at the request of the Church Council. And no Minister belonging to this Synod shall by any private intercourse or correspondence with members of another charge create schism, disturbance, aleniation or disaffection therein, or cause prejudice against the Pastor. Any member of Synod violating this section shall be called to account by the President, and, if *need be*, further dealt with according to Article XI, Section 3.

Sec. 2. Any Minister in good standing in this Synod removing from our bounds into those of another Synod, shall, on application, receive an honorable dismission, said dismission to take effect when duly accredited by the receiving Synod.

Sec. 3. Any Minister presenting to the President an honorable dismission from another regular Evangelical Lutheran Synod in the General Synod, shall by him be received and have his name enrolled among our Ministers.

Sec. 4. In the case of a Minister coming from another Lutheran Synod not of the General Synod, the President shall receive his "honorable dismission" from the Synod to which he belonged, and report his application to Synod itself at its next Convention for its decision in such instances.

Sec. 5. Applications for admission by Ministers or Licentiates of other denominations, or from foreign countries, shall be laid before the Ministerium, who shall decide according to Sections 4 and 5, Article XIII, of this Constitution.

Sec. 6. Every ordained Minister shall have the right to leave his charge and remove to another, but he shall give notice thereof to the President.

Sec. 7. Licensed candidates.

1. A licentiate shall have the same rights and privileges in the Synod as an ordained Minister, with this exception; he shall have no seat nor vote in the Ministerium.

2. He shall have power to perform all Ministerial acts during the time specified in his license.

3. He shall have liberty to visit vacant Congregations, either upon their invitation, or at the direction of the Ministerium or of the President.

4. When a licentiate has obtained a stated charge he shall not be allowed to leave it without the consent of the Ministerium or, in its recess of the President.

5. In addition to his ordinary Ministerial duties, he shall carefully devote all his leisure time to his personal improvement in knowledge and grace.

6. He shall receive counsel from the President and apply to him for advice in cases of difficulty.

7. He shall also keep a general journal of his Ministerial labors, which, with at least two sermons of his own composition, or one sermon and an exegetical lecture on a passage of scripture, which the President may assign him, he must present annually for the inspection of the Ministerium, along with a certificate of his doctrine and deportment, signed by his Church Council.

Sec. 8. Every Church connected with this Synod shall be regarded as an integral part thereof, shall be entitled to its prayerful oversight, have the right of representation and shall annually contribute, according to its ability, to the funds of Synod.

Sec. 9. Every Church applying for admission shall present a copy of its Constitution and discipline for review of Synod before it is received as a member thereof.

Sec. 10. Every Pastoral Charge shall be entitled to one Lay Delegate in the Conventions of Synod.

Sec. 11. Lay Delegates shall present certificates of their appointment by the Church Councils. They shall have equal rights with the Ministers in all business of Synod except that specially committed to the Ministerium.

Sec. 12. Any Congregation, or portion of the same, shall be entitled to send a Commissioner, if for any cause they deem it requisite. Commissioners shall enjoy the right of speech but not of voting.

Sec. 13. Delegates and visiting brethren from other ecclesiastical bodies, when received, shall be entitled to seats as corresponding or advisory members, and as such shall enjoy the privilege of speaking but not of voting.

Sec. 14. Synod may appoint Delegates to other ecclesiastical bodies at discretion.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF MISSIONS.

Section 1. It shall be the duty of this Synod to engage in the work of Home Missions, in order to supply with the Preached Word and Sacraments the destitute portions in the bounds of this Synod; also such other destitute places as Synod may choose, in distant territory, which may not have been already occupied by another Synod in the General Synod.

Sec. 2. In carrying on this work Synod may be known as a Home Missionary Society, but all the business transacted under this head shall be a part of the regular business of Synod, yet it shall be designated in our proceedings under a distinct head as Home Missionary Business.

Sec. 3. The President shall annually appoint a committee of three ordained Ministers, who shall be styled the Home Mission Committee, and which shall act for the Synod as hereinafter directed. The same members may be annually reappointed.

Sec. 4. Applications for aid by Mission fields shall be made to the Home Mission Committee, which shall report the application to Synod with all the information they can obtain, that may help the Synod to decide whether such application shall be received.

Sec. 5. The Home Mission Committee shall select and commission the Missionaries, subject to the approval of Synod at its next meeting.

Sec. 6. The Missionaries of this Synod shall make quarterly reports of their labors, etc., to the Home Mission Committee.

Sec. 7. Any Minister employed to labor as Missionary of this Synod shall be or become a member thereof, and be subject to its direction.

SEC. 8. Mission Congregations shall co-operate with the Mission Committee, and not call a man as Pastor until the Mission Committee is satisfied that the selection is a suitable one to be made.

SEC. 9. The Home Mission Committee shall present an annual report, which shall embrace all the Missionary operations of the Synod, together with such facts and suggestions as may be calculated to advance the interests of the Home Missionary work.

SEC. 10. The order of the Home Mission Committee shall be the Treasurer's authority in paying out the Home Missionary Funds.

SEC. 11. Every member of Synod shall annually pay one dollar to the Home Missionary Funds of Synod, and ten dollars paid at one time shall constitute an individual a life member.

SEC. 12. It shall be the duty of each Pastor and Missionary connected with this Synod to make at least one effort every year throughout his charge for Home Missions. This effort should, if possible, reach every church member in his charge.

SEC. 13. A Home Missionary Anniversary shall be held at each Annual Convention of Synod, at which addresses shall be delivered and funds collected.

ARTICLE IX.

OF EDUCATION.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of Synod to aid indigent pious young men in preparing for the Gospel Ministry. In carrying on this work Synod may be known as an Education Society, but all the business transacted on this subject shall be a part of the regular business of Synod, which shall, however, be recorded in our proceedings under a distinct head as Education Business.

SEC. 2. At each Annual Convention the President shall appoint three ordained Ministers, who shall constitute and be styled the Education Committee, and which shall act for Synod as hereinafter directed. The same members may be annually reappointed.

SEC. 3. Every person applying for aid from our Education funds shall give the Synod satisfactory information through the Education Committee, either by appearing personally before them, or in a written statement, which must be certified by his own Pastor or Church Council, or by some other member of Synod, as to the following points:

1. The evidence of his conversion, piety and talents.
2. His reasons for desiring to enter the Ministry.
3. His age, and whether he contemplates taking a full or partial course of study.
4. If he is really indigent. If not how much aid he would need, and to what extent he would support himself.
5. How long he has been a member of the Lutheran Church.
6. Whether it is his serious purpose before God to enter the Ministry in the General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.
7. Whether he has a sound constitution and enjoys good health.
8. What has been and is at present his occupation.

SEC. 4. No applicant shall receive aid who has not been a communicant in the Evangelical Lutheran Church for two years, except in extraordinary cases.

SEC. 5. The Beneficiaries of this Synod shall be required to take a full course in College and Seminary unless otherwise permitted by Synod.

SEC. 6. No Beneficiary shall be allowed to leave the College or Seminary to engage in any other calling for a time, without consent of the Education Committee.

SEC. 7. No person shall be continued on the funds of this Synod any longer than he shall exhibit to the Education Committee satisfactory evidence that in point of talent, diligence, literary progress, morals and piety he is of proper character to receive aid, nor any one who shall have concluded not to devote himself to the Ministry in the General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

SEC. 8. Every Beneficiary of this Synod shall give his *exemption* note to the Treasurer of Synod for the amount received by him, thereby to secure the forfeiture of such moneys with interest, should he fail to enter the Ministry in the

General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, except it be providential, as in case of sickness.

Sec. 9. Every Beneficiary of this Synod who shall have labored faithfully *as Pastor for ten years* shall have his notes to the Treasurer for Education Funds cancelled.

Sec. 10. Every member of Synod shall pay annually one dollar to the Education Funds of Synod, and ten dollars paid at any one time shall constitute a member for life of the Education Society of Synod.

Sec. 11. An anniversary of the Education Society of Synod shall be held at each Annual Convention, at which addresses shall be delivered and collections taken up.

Sec. 12. The Education Committee shall receive the character bill of all our Beneficiaries, and, in addition, annually, from their instructors written information as to their worthiness as candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

Sec. 13. The Committee shall annually present a report of their operations, of the progress of our Beneficiaries, etc.

ARTICLE X.

DOCKET ORDER OF BUSINESS.

Section 1. The President shall open the first session with prayer after the singing of a hymn. Every session of the Synod and Ministerium shall be opened and closed with prayer. In the absence of the President the Secretary shall open the first session, or in the absence of both one of the oldest Ministers present shall open the session.

Sec. 2. After prayer the Secretary shall call the roll of all the Ministers and note the absentees.

Sec. 3. The Lay Delegates shall present their certificates of appointment, and their names be recorded as members of Synod. The Commissioners shall also now present their certificates of appointment.

Sec. 4. The President shall read his annual report as his last official act.

Sec. 5. The election of officers for the ensuing year shall be held.

Sec. 6. Delegates and Ministers from other bodies shall be received at this or any future stage of business.

Sec. 7. The minutes of the last meeting shall be given into the hands of a special committee, unless Synod desires that they be read; and any unfinished business shall be reported at an early hour.

Sec. 8. All papers intended for the Synod or Ministerium, including the sermons, etc., of the licentiates, shall be handed to the President, and verbal notice may be given of any important business to be brought before the Convention.

Sec. 9. Applications for license should now be presented to the President.

Sec. 10. The Secretary shall number the papers as arranged by the President and hand them to their appropriate committees, who shall examine and report upon them with business prepared for the action of Synod, according to the nature of the subject contained in the papers.

Sec. 11. Reports of Committees shall be considered before the whole Synod and shall be in order at any time, except when special order of the day occupies the Convention.

Sec. 12. Each Pastor shall be called upon by the Secretary to present a Pastoral Report, after which the delegate from the charge shall answer the following questions:

1. Has your Pastor been faithful in his duties?
2. Has he been paid according to agreement with him by his charge?

Sec. 13. The Treasurer's account shall be audited.

Sec. 14. The number of vacant Congregations shall be inquired into and provision made for them.

Sec. 15. Missionary Business.

Sec. 16. Education Business.

Sec. 17. Promiscuous Business.

Sec. 18. The election of delegates to the General Synod and other ecclesiastical bodies; and Directors to the Theological Seminary.

Sec. 19. The selection of the time and place of the next Convention of Synod.

Sec. 20. Provision for printing and distributing the Minutes of Synod.

Sec. 21. Dissolution of Synod and meeting of the Ministerium.

ARTICLE XI.

PROCESS AGAINST OFFENDING MINISTERS.

Section 1. All Christians should be very cautious in giving credit to an ill report against any man, and especially against a Minister of the Gospel, and be careful not to accuse any member without good reason, yet accusations against a Minister or Licentiate who may be chargeable with serious offences, may at any time be brought by Church Councils, or individuals, according to Chapter III, Section 5, and Capter XII, Section 15, of the General Synod's Formula, or Section 14, Article IV, Section 1, Article VII, or Section 17, Article XI, of this Constitution.

Sec. 2. If accusation be lodged with the President within two months of the time of the Annual Convention of Synod he shall defer the matter to said meeting and notify the accused and accusers and all the parties concerned to be and appear, person and papers, at the next meeting of Synod, when the whole case shall be adjudicated; yet if the charge be one of drunkenness, lewdness, circulating fundamental error in doctrine or any high crime, he shall immediately direct the accused to suspend all his Ministerial duties until his case is decided. If accusation be lodged with the President at an earlier date, that is more than two months before the next Annual Convention of Synod, he shall, if the charge be one of drunkenness, lewdness, circulating fundamental error in doctrine, or any high crime, appoint a committee of three ordained Ministers and two Elders, and fix the time and place of their meeting, which committee shall institute a formal investigation of the case, according to the Word of God and of this Constitution and of the principles of the Formula. Fifteen days notice shall be given to all the parties concerned, to enable them to attend.

Sec. 3. If a member against whom accusation is brought lives in a conference district in which there exists a conference regularly organized, etc., then the President *may* commit the investigation of the case to the Conference, according to Chapter XII, Section 3, of the Formula, instead of to a special committee.

Sec. 4. If the accusation in any case be solely or chiefly for circulating fundamental errors in doctrine, the President shall appoint *five* ordained Ministers, instead of three Ministers and two Elders, to investigate the case.

Sec. 5. Any three members of the committee, or a quorum of the Conference, shall have power to proceed and hold a fair and impartial investigation of the case, and to take all such measures as may be just and necessary to determine the guilt or innocence of the accused.

Sec. 6. If the accused confess, and the matter be base and flagitious, such as drunkenness, lewdness, circulating fundamental error in doctrine, or any high crime, however penitent he may be, he must immediately be suspended from the exercise of his office, and if thought expedient, a time be appointed for him publicly to confess to the Congregation and the world his guilt and penitence.

Sec. 7. If a Minister, accused of atrocious erimes, being duly notified, refuse to attend the investigation, he shall still be immediately suspended from his office.

Sec. 8. If the accused deny the charge, and yet on examination of the evidence is found guilty, the committee or Conference shall nevertheless proceed to pass sentence on him.

Sec. 9. The highest sentence which the committee or Conference shall have power to pass upon an offender is suspension from clerical functions. It shall be their duty to report their doings to the next Convention of the Synod, when their

sentence shall be confirmed or reversed; but their action shall stand as if done by the Synod itself, until the Synod or Ministerium has passed judgment in the case.

SEC. 10. If the Synod or Ministerium, upon the review of a case of suspension by a special committee or a Conference confirms such suspension, the action of the committee or Conference, thereby becomes the action of the Synod or Ministerium, as the case may be, and stands as such until, at a future period, it is removed by the same authority.

SEC. 11. Any Minister intending to appeal from the decision of a committee or Conference shall give them and his accusers notice of his intention within three weeks of the time when the decision was made known to him, that all parties may be prepared for a re-investigation of the case at Synod when the appeal is brought up before it.

SEC. 12. The President shall have no power to pass judgment upon an appeal but only to receive it, if regularly made, and hand it over with the other papers to Synod at its next regular meeting, when alone a new trial, according to Chapter XII, Section 10, of the Formula, can take place, unless Synod should again remand it back to a committee.

SEC. 13. If at any time accusation be lodged with the President for a crime less than those above specified (Section 3) he shall take no other steps in the case than to write to the accused and accusers, exhorting them to mutual forbearance and referring them to the next meeting of Synod, when the matter shall be investigated and disposed of.

SEC. 14. Conferences not especially convened for the purpose may attend to any charges of importance against a Minister within their bounds if all the parties concerned are prepared and willing to proceed.

SEC. 15. If accusation against a Minister be made immediately to the Synod, and the Synod believe themselves in possession of all the evidence necessary to a just decision, the case may be immediately examined and sentence passed. But if the necessary evidence be not before them and the crime be such as is specified in Section 3, they shall appoint a committee, or a meeting of the Conference to which the accused belongs, who shall proceed as above specified.

SEC. 16. If a Minister be found guilty of any of the crimes specified in Section 3, he shall not have his sentence of suspension removed till after mature probation, characterized by penitent, humble and edifying conduct.

SEC. 17. If the common report of a Minister's guilt be such as to injure the cause of religion and his own Church or Churches do not proceed against him, it shall be the duty of any other Minister or Layman, having obtained two other signatures of credible men to report the case to the President, who shall proceed as directed in the previous sections of this article.

SEC. 18. In case charges should be preferred against the President the accusations shall be brought before the Secretary, who shall act as President, agreeably to the above rules.

ARTICLE XII.

OF CONFERENCES.

SECTION 1. Synod may be divided into Conference Districts, where the locality and convenience afford facilities for meeting.

SEC. 2. These Conferences shall hold as many meetings during the year as the members may deem expedient.

SEC. 3. Their chief object shall be to preach the Word and edify the brethren in addresses and conversation for mutual improvement.

SEC. 4. Conferences may attend to any business referred to them by Synod, and to any referred to them by Congregations which does not especially belong only to Synod itself.

SEC. 5. Conferences shall annually bring the records of their proceedings to Synod for review.

ARTICLE XIII.

THE MINISTERIUM.

Of Examination, Licensure, Ordination, etc.

SECTION 1. At each Annual Convention of Synod there shall be held a meeting consisting exclusively of ordained Ministers, for the purpose of attending to the examination, licensure, and ordination of candidates for the Ministry, and such other matters as are hereinafter committed to them. This meeting shall be called the Ministerium.

SEC. 2. The officers of the Synod shall be the officers of the Ministerium.

SEC. 3. The Ministerium shall be the proper body by whom all charges of heresy against a Minister are to be examined and decided, as also all appeals from the decision of a Church Council in a charge of heresy against a Layman, or from the decision of a committee or Conference on a similar charge against a Minister.

SEC. 4. When ordained Ministers of other religious denominations, or from foreign countries, make application for admission, the Ministerium shall always decide in the case, and no such Minister or licentiate shall be received unless he comes well recommended for piety and learning by the body from which he comes, or by a number of individuals known to the Ministerium as orthodox and evangelical. If the Ministerium upon examination believe that they can safely confide in the testimonials of piety and qualifications of such an applicant, they may receive him for twelve months, after which the vote on his permanent reception shall be taken.

SEC. 5. If a Minister or licentiate from a foreign country applies, without having such recommendations as are named in the above section, he may not be received till after a residence of two years in this country, and unexceptionable conduct during that time.

SEC. 6. The President shall appoint a standing committee to examine candidates for licensure, and assign to each member of the committee the subject upon which he shall conduct the examination. The same members of the committee may be reappointed annually.

SEC. 7. The examination of candidates for licensure shall, unless impracticable, be conducted before the whole Synod; and after the examination by the committee is ended, every member of the Ministerium has the right to ask any additional questions.

SEC. 8. The examination shall embrace at least the following subjects, viz: 1. Personal piety and motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry; 2. The Greek and Hebrew Scriptures; 3. The Evidences of Christianity; 4. Natural and Revealed Theology; 5. Church History; 6. Pastoral Theology and Church Government; 7. Rules of Sermonizing and Sacred Rhetoric.

SEC. 9. No applicant shall be licensed, except in extraordinary cases, whom the Ministerium do not find possessed of a competent acquaintance with the subjects named in Section 8, the Hebrew language alone excepted. Nor shall an individual in any case be licensed whom the Ministerium do not believe to be hopefully pious, or who cannot present a clear record of good moral character.

SEC. 10. No candidate shall be ordained until he shall have been one year licensed, except a Foreign Missionary.

SEC. 11. All applicants for ordination shall first submit to a Theological Colloquium.

SEC. 12. The ceremony of licensure and ordination shall be performed by the Ministerium, the President conducting it always according to the forms of the Liturgy of the General Synod. (See also Chapters XVIII and XIX of the Formula.)

SEC. 13. It shall require a vote of two-thirds of the house to decide either for the licensure of an applicant as well as the renewal of his license, or the ordination of a licensed candidate, or the admission of an ordained Minister of another denomination or from a foreign country.

SEC. 14. All licenses shall extend to the time of the next Annual Meeting of the Ministerium, when they must be renewed in order to continue in force. If a

licentiate after some time of probation, does, in the judgment of the Ministerium, prove himself unqualified for the duties of the Ministry, his license shall not be renewed.

Sec. 15. Pastors may be installed in their charges, and the President shall, when requested, appointed committees to attend to the ceremony.

Sec. 16. Special meetings of the Ministerium may be called by the President upon the same conditions as special Conventions of the Synod, according to Article I, Section 5.

Sec. 17. In the ordinary sessions of the Ministerium during the Annual Conventions of Synod, one-half of the members shall constitute a quorum, but at special meetings of the Ministerium called in the interval of Synod two-thirds of all the members shall be required for the transaction of any business.

Sec. 18. All business not specifically entrusted to the Ministerium in this Constitution, shall belong to the Synod.

Sec. 19. The order of business in the Ministerium shall be as follows:

1. All meetings shall be opened and closed with prayer.
2. The President shall communicate any business which he may have to propose.
3. All papers designed for the Ministerium shall be handed to the President.
4. Reports of Committees on Sermons, Journals, etc., of licensed candidates.
5. Applicants for licensure are examined.
6. After the examination of the applicants and of the Sermons and Journals of the licentiates, the question of their licensure, and the removal of license and of ordination shall be discussed and decided.
7. Promiscuous Business.
8. Ceremony of Licensure or Ordination. This may be performed either in the Ministerium, or at an appointed hour before a promiscuous assembly.
9. Adjournment of the Ministerium.

ARTICLE XIV.

OF BY-LAWS AND AMENDMENTS.

Section 1. This Synod shall have the power to enact such By-Laws as from time to time may be deemed necessary, provided they be not inconsistent with this Constitution.

Sec. 2. Any alteration to this Constitution *must* be *stated* in the *precise words* to be inserted in writing, and passed by a majority of Synod, then lie over one year and if *two-thirds* of the members then vote for such precise amendment, it becomes part of this Constitution.

BY-LAWS.

1. The Synodical Sermon shall be preached the first evening after the organization of Synod.
2. Pastors shall deliver a course of Catechetical Lectures based on Luther's Smaller Catechism, except when impracticable, or previous knowledge supercedes the necessity.
3. No Congregation within the bounds of this Synod shall be supplied with a Pastor until it has paid the stipulated salary of its former Pastor, or made arrangements satisfactory to all parties.
4. In the election of Delegates to the General Synod, the Convention shall ballot first for the Principal, and afterwards for the Alternates.

CATALOGUE AND CONSTITUTION

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Church,

AT PHILADELPHIA.

ESTABLISHED A.D. 1864,

BY THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN MINISTERIUM OF PENNSYLVANIA AND ADJACENT STATES.

Published by order of the Board of Directors.

PHILADELPHIA:
SHERMAN & CO., PRINTERS.
1869.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

INASMUCH as this Catalogue is the first one issued by the Seminary since its original establishment in 1864, it has been deemed appropriate to prefix a brief historical notice of the origin of the Institution, and a statement of the principles on which it is founded.

It is required of every one, who enters upon the holy office of the Ministry, to be "instructed unto the kingdom of heaven," "apt to teach," and "not a novice." The Evangelical Lutheran Church, therefore, demands, that its pastors should be, not only godly, but also educated men. The better to secure this, special schools for the teaching of theology and sacred science have always been among her most cherished institutions.

Up to the time of the founding of the Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church at Philadelphia, no school of this character existed in the Eastern States of this country which afforded all the requisite facilities for a full course of theological instruction in both German and English, or which was so situated as to impart precisely that system of doctrines which the genuine Lutheran Church has always maintained with love and veneration. The "German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and adjacent States," which is usually designated as the "Synod of Pennsylvania," had long been conscious that, in view of these

facts, the duty was imposed on its members, as a synodical body, to establish an institution within its own bounds, which would adequately supply the wants of those theological students who designed to labor in the service of the Lutheran Church. The difficulties, however, which such an important enterprise might be expected to encounter, and which, indeed, it did encounter, delayed for a number of years the actual establishment of such a Theological Seminary.

After the general subject had been fully discussed at several of the annual meetings of the Synod, the members of that body adopted the following resolution on May 25th, 1864, at the meeting held in Pottstown: "That, in the name of the Lord, we now determine to undertake the establishment of a Theological Seminary." Certain preliminary measures were at once adopted, and it was further "resolved, that, in view of the great importance of the immediate prosecution of this whole enterprise, a special meeting be held," at an early period, to mature the plan. This Special Meeting was, accordingly, held at Allentown, on the 26th and 27th of July, 1864, when very decided action was taken. Among the resolutions which had been proposed by a committee at the previous meeting, and which, after due consideration, were now adopted, the following occur:

I. "That this Ministerium declare that this Institution shall be devoted to the interests of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the United States, and its doctrinal character shall be unreservedly and unalterably based on all the Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

II. "That, in the establishment of a Theological Seminary by the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania, due regard being had to all the wants of our Church, the theological instruction shall be imparted in both the English and German languages.

III. "That the city of Philadelphia be the location of the Theological Seminary, temporarily, on account of the facilities which appear to offer themselves, and permanently, should our expectations be realized."

The Synod elected a Board of Directors, appointed a Faculty, consisting of five Professors, and directed that the operations of the Seminary should commence at as early a period as possible.

The first meeting of the newly appointed Faculty was held August 24th, 1864, when a Chairman and a Secretary were appointed, the Course of Study was arranged, and other preliminary measures were adopted. The five Professors were inaugurated on the evening of October 4, 1864, in the presence of a large assembly, in St. John's Church, of which Dr. Seiss is the pastor. On the next day the Professors examined and admitted the first students of the Institution. Since that day the operations of the Seminary have been regularly continued, in conformity to the Constitution and the By-Laws.

One of the Professors originally elected, Rev. G. F. Krotel, D.D., was subsequently called to an important field of labor in the city of New York, and resigned April 7th, 1868; since that time the remaining four Professors have temporarily assumed the duties which he performed. At a somewhat later period, the Board of Directors appointed a Professor of the German Language and Literature, and also engaged the services of a Teacher of Sacred Music.

The endowment of the Seminary was commenced by C. F. Norton, Esq., of Philadelphia, who very generously offered to endow one Professorship, and who bestowed the sum of $30,000 on the Institution for that purpose. The "Norton Professorship" will ever remain as a memorial of the liberal spirit of its founder. The friends of the Institution ardently hope that the work of endowing it will, ere long, be successfully completed.

Board of Directors.

Rev. J. A. SEISS, D.D., *President.*

Rev. S. K. BROBST, *Vice-President.*

Rev. J. T. VOGELBACH, *German Secretary.*

Rev. B. M. SCHMUCKER, *English Secretary.*

Rev. E. GREENWALD, D.D.,	Mr. J. ZAUN,
" G. F. MILLER,	" C. F. NORTON,
" J. KOHLER,	" L. L. HOUPT,
" C. F. WELDEN,	" W. L. SCHAEFFER,
" F. W. GEISSENHAINER, D.D.,	" S. GROSS FRY,
Mr. J. ROMMEL,	" F. W. HECKEL,
" F. GENTH,	" G. HEINS.

Faculty.

REV. CHARLES F. SCHAEFFER, D.D.,

Professor of Systematic Theology (*German*); New Testament Exegesis (*English*); and Pastoral Theology.

REV. W. J. MANN, D.D.,

Professor of Old Testament Exegesis; Hebrew; and Practical Theology (*German*).

REV. C. P. KRAUTH, D.D.,

Norton Professor of Systematic Theology (*English*); Church History; and Ecclesiastical Polity.

REV. C. W. SCHAEFFER, D.D.,

Professor of Biblical History, and Jewish and Christian Antiquities.

———— ————,

Professor of Homiletics.

MR. A. LOOS,

Professor of German Language and Literature.

———— ————,

Teacher of Sacred Music.

LIST OF STUDENTS FROM THE BEGINNING.

Admitted in 1864.

W. O. Cornman,
John J. Cressman,
John C. Ditzinger,
O. Estrem,
A. J. Fleckenstein,
J. M. Fry,
J. Guenterscheid,
David K. Hombert,
George M. Lazarus,
Frank Richards,
Theodore L. Seip,
Jacob D. Shindel,
J. Lawson Smith,
F. W. Weiskotten.

Admitted in 1865.

V. B. Christy,
Z. H. Gable,
M. M. Grove,
Samuel Henry,
Joseph Hillpot,
John A. Kribbs,
Frederick Mayser,
Jacob J. Neiffer,
Caspar Nussbaum,
Gerh. Rademacher,
E. L. Reed,
Charles Schlenker,
Frederick Stuecklin,
D. D. Trexler,
Samuel Wagenhals.

Admitted in 1866.

A. H. Bartholomew,
Henry S. Fegley,
Levi H. Geschwind,
J. M. Hantz,
F. K. Huntzinger,
Robert M. Jacoby,
S. A. Repass,
Wm. A. Schaeffer,
Daniel M. Stetler,
G. F. Spieker,
C. F. C. Weber,
J. C. S. Weills,
Jacob Zentner,
Henry L. Ziegenfuss.

Admitted in 1867.

Charles S. Albert,
J. G. Blyholder,*
C. J. Cooper,
George D. Foust,
George Gomph,
Wm. E. Hubbert,
Paul Isenschmid,
F. C. C. Kaehler,
D. K. Kepner,
Charles Koerner,
Philip Lichtenberg,
John D. Roth,
Wm. H. Strauss,
George H. Trabert.

* Died December 27, 1868.

Admitted in 1868.

Irwin W. Bieber,
Ferdinand F. Buermeyer,
John Goessling,
B. Harrison James,
J. Muehlhaeuser,
Wm. H. Rickert,
Frederick Wishan.

Graduated in 1865.

J. Lawson Smith,
John C. Ditzinger.

Graduated in 1866.

W. O. Cornman,
A. J. Fleckenstein,
Charles Schlenker,
Frederick Stuecklin.

Graduated in 1867.

John J. Cressman,
David K. Hombert,
George M. Lazarus,
Frank Richards,
Theodore L. Seip,
Jacob D. Shindel,
G. F. Spieker,
Jacob Zentner.

Graduated in 1868.

F. W. Weiskotten,
V. B. Christy,
Z. H. Gable,
Samuel Henry,
John A. Kribbs,
Frederick Mayser,
Jacob J. Neiffer,
E. L. Reed,
D. D. Trexler,
Samuel Wagenhals,
J. M. Hantz.

Graduated in 1869.

A. H. Bartholomew,
Henry S. Fegley,
Levi H. Geschwind,
F. K. Huntzinger,
P. Isenschmid,
Robert M. Jacoby,
P. Lichtenberg,
S. A. Repass,
Wm. A. Schaeffer,
Henry L. Ziegenfuss.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Apologetics (Evidences, Inspiration, etc.); Biblical Archæology (Sacred Chronology, Geography, etc.); Sacred History; Encyclopædia (General view, etc., of the theological sciences); Isagogics (Old and New Testament Literature; History of Canon, etc.); Hermeneutics and Biblical Criticism; Exegesis of New Testament (Harmony, etc.); Hebrew (Grammar; Exegesis of Old Testament).

MIDDLE YEAR.

Hermeneutics and Biblical Criticism, concluded; Systematic Theology (with History of Doctrines); Symbolic Theology; Christian Antiquities; Church History (ancient and mediæval); Homiletics; Exegesis of New Testament, Hebrew, and Exegesis of Old Testament.

SENIOR YEAR.

Systematic Theology, continued, and completed; Homiletics, continued, with practical exercises; Church History (modern); Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Liturgics; Ethics; Ecclesiastical Polity; Hebrew (Hebrew Poetry, etc.); Exegesis of New Testament.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

1. The Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, at Philadelphia, was established for the purpose of furnishing young men who possess the requisite qualifications, with all the necessary facilities for preparing for the Gospel Ministry. All applicants who can comply with the terms of admission, as stated in the accompanying *Constitution*, Article V, are cordially received, irrespectively of denominational relations. The doctrinal system taught in the Institution is that of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as set forth in her several Symbols or Confessions of Faith.

2. As both the English and the German languages are extensively employed in the Church, the lectures of the Professors are adapted alike to Students who do not understand the German, and to those who do not understand the English language. For this reason provision has been made for a full course of theological lectures in both languages.

3. Those who apply for admission as Students are expected to have graduated at a college, or else to have acquired in some other institution an education of a similar character. Testimonials written by their respective pastors, instructors, or others, with regard to their natural gifts, and their moral and religious character, are also required.

4. Students who are members of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, are required, after entering the Seminary, to connect themselves regularly with some one of the German or English Lutheran congregations in Philadelphia. No city, nor any rural district, can furnish theological students with greater

advantages than this city, for obtaining a thorough and practical knowledge of pastoral duties, of congregational life, of Sunday-school operations, etc.

5. Besides other opportunities which the Students enjoy for promoting their growth in grace, special devotional exercises are regularly held in the Seminary, at which one of the Professors presides, and which all the Students are expected to attend.

6. For the General or Summer Vacation, etc., see Article VI, of the Constitution.

7. The Students have free and gratuitous access to the valuable Library of the Institution, which is constantly receiving important additions. Very great facilities are also found for obtaining access to several of the public libraries of the city.

8. Admission to certain lectures in the Medical Institutions of the city can be obtained on easy terms.

9. The price of boarding in the Seminary building is, at present, $3.00 per week, which includes fuel and gas. Furnished rooms are provided by the Institution gratuitously.

10. The tuition is gratuitous.

11. Instruction in Vocal Music is regularly given by an accomplished teacher, who is familiar with both the English and the German languages. His instructions are given without expense to students, and he has the free use of the Cabinet Organ belonging to the Seminary.

12. The Professor of the German language and literature arranges his classes irrespectively of the Seminary classes, after ascertaining whether Students, on entering the Institution, are already acquainted to a certain extent, with the German language, or have not previously commenced the study of it.

13. Additional information which may be desired, will be promptly furnished to any person who addresses a letter to any member of the Faculty, directed No. 216 Franklin Street.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Theological Seminary

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH,

AT PHILADELPHIA.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1.—The title of this Institution shall be: "The Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, at Philadelphia."

SECT. 2.—The object of this Seminary shall be to train men of a pure faith, of a holy life, and of the requisite natural gifts and preliminary education, so that by all necessary learning and practical skill they may be fitted for the ministry of the Gospel, especially in connection with the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

SECT. 3.—For this purpose the instruction given shall be communicated in the languages necessary for the service of the Lutheran Church in this country, especially the German and the English, in an equal degree, and, as far as possible, completely in both.

SECT. 4.—This Seminary shall rest upon the Word of God, as the absolute Rule of Faith, and on the Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, set forth in the Book of Concord, as in conformity throughout with that Rule.

ARTICLE II.

SECT. 1.—The body or bodies represented in its government shall be the German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and adjacent States, and such other Evangelical Lutheran Synods, as shall, on the invitation or with the concurrence of said Ministerium, unite in the endowment and support of this Seminary.

SECT. 2.—The German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania shall secure as far as is possible a just weight and influence in the government of the Seminary, to all who unite in this endowment, and who are not provided for by the first section of this Article.

ARTICLE III.

SECT. 1.—The direct government of this Seminary shall be in the hands of a Board of Directors, elected by ballot by the Synod or Synods, as designated in Article II.

SECT. 2.—This Board shall consist of ordained clergymen of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, and of laymen, regular communicants in the same, an equal number of each, in the ratio of one clerical and one lay Director for each ten thousand dollars ($10,000), until the number thus provided for would exceed twenty-four, when there shall be a *pro rata* reduction, so as to keep as nearly as possible within the limit of that number.

SECT. 3.—The Directors shall be divided into three classes. One-third of the Board of Directors shall be elected each year, except at the first election under this Constitution, at which one-third of the Board shall be elected for one year, one-third for two years, and one-third for three years. When an equal division of the Board into three parts is impossible, the least in number shall be elected for one year, and every third year thereafter when necessary.

SECT. 4.—The Officers of the Board shall be elected annually by ballot, and shall consist of a President, a Vice-President, a German and an English Secretary. The Treasurer of the "German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and adjacent States," shall be the Treasurer of the Seminary.

SECT. 5.—The President, in addition to the ordinary duties of a Chairman, shall, at the direction of the Board, sign official documents, and shall have the casting vote.

SECT. 6.—The Vice-President shall take his place as Chairman in the absence of the President, and in case of the permanent disability of the latter to act, shall attend to all his duties, until a new election shall take place.

SECT. 7.—The Secretaries shall faithfully keep the Minutes of the proceedings of the Board of Directors, and shall preserve and arrange all official documents in accordance with the directions of the Board.

SECT. 8.—The Treasurer shall take charge of all funds belonging to the Seminary, and shall hold them in trust for the same, in the name of the "German Evangelical Lutheran Min-

isterium of Pennsylvania and adjacent States;" he shall judiciously invest its funds as the Board may direct, and give due security; he shall pay all bills, salaries, and other claims, at the order of the President, or under instruction of the Board, and shall make an annual financial Report to the Board.

SECT. 9.—There shall be an annual meeting of the Board of Directors at the close of the Seminary year, at which time the officers shall be elected.

SECT. 10.—A special meeting of the Board of Directors may be called at any time by the officers of the Board, or by the President at the request of five members of the Board.

SECT. 11.—Every Director, when first acting after his election, and when re-elected after an interval, shall sign the Constitution, and, before doing so, shall make this affirmation:

"I heartily approve of the design of the Theological Seminary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, at Philadelphia. I confess as my own its fundamental principles, as defined in Article I, and I pledge myself to the support of them; and I will faithfully perform, in accordance with them, every duty enjoined upon me in its Constitution."

SECT. 12.—The duties of the Board are principally these: To watch carefully over all the interests of the Theological Seminary; to carry out the provisions of its Constitution; to appoint the time, place and manner of the public examination of the students, and of public exercises connected with the graduating classes, or other classes; to receive and act upon the Reports of the Professors; to decide in all the cases of those who shall be admitted to graduation; to issue Certificates of Graduation; to report annually to the Synod or Synods represented in the Board, in regard to all matters intrusted to their care, as also in general, in regard to everything bearing upon the welfare of the Seminary; and to make the necessary regulations under this Constitution for the efficient working of the Institution.

ARTICLE IV.

SECT. 1.—The Professors of this Seminary, who together shall constitute the Faculty of the same, shall be chosen from

the ordained ministers of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, must have an established character for purity of faith, holiness of life, learning, and ability to teach, and must have spent at least five years in the pastoral office.

Sect. 2.—The right to nominate the first incumbent of a Professorship shall belong to the individual, the congregation, or the Synod endowing it.

[Synods endowing a Professorship have the perpetual right to nominate the incumbent.]*

[But the election of the Professors shall remain in the hands of the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and adjacent States.]*

Sect. 3.—Every Professor, before entering on the performance of the duties of his office, shall make the following affirmation:

"I believe that the Canonical Books of the Old and New Testaments are given by inspiration of God, and are the perfect and only Rule of Faith; and I believe that the three General Creeds, the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian, exhibit the faith of the Church universal, in accordance with this Rule.

"I believe that the Unaltered Augsburg Confession is, in all its parts, in harmony with the Rule of Faith, and is a correct exhibition of doctrine; and I believe that the Apology, the two Catechisms of Luther, the Smalcald Articles, and the Formula of Concord, are a faithful development and defence of the doctrines of the Word of God, and the Augsburg Confession.

"I solemnly promise before Almighty God that all my teachings shall be in conformity with His Word, and with the aforementioned Confessions."

Sect. 4.—Any Professor who shall undergo any change of his views inconsistent with the spirit or the letter of this Affirmation, shall at once make known that change to the Faculty, who shall report the same to the Board.

Sect. 5.—The Officers of the Faculty shall be a Chairman,

---

* The items inclosed in brackets are reserved for future settlement at any regular meeting of said Ministerium, whenever the occasion shall arise.

who shall be a Professor Ordinary, a Recording Secretary, and a Librarian, all of whom shall be elected annually, by the Faculty, out of their own number, to perform such duties as the Faculty may enjoin.

SECT. 6.—The Faculty shall provide for the safe-keeping and arrangement of testimonials of the character of students, and of all other documents belonging to them that may be deemed worthy of preservation.

SECT. 7.—The Professors shall arrange the classes and the departments of study, as nearly as may be practicable, with reference to a theological course of three years, and shall teach in German and English, and in any other language which may be provided for, the chief constituent parts of Exegetical, Systematic, Historical, and Practical Theology.

SECT. 8.—They shall prepare, and faithfully see to the execution of good regulations regarding the personal and devotional habits of the students, and the successful prosecution of their studies.

SECT. 9.—They shall be empowered to make and enforce such rules, regulations or by-laws in regard to the Seminary edifice, library, cabinet organ, and other property of the Seminary, as may be deemed expedient and necessary in fulfilling any trust committed to them by the Board: *Provided*, that such rules, regulations, or by-laws shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Constitution.

SECT. 10.—They shall render an Annual Report to the Board in such form as they may determine among themselves, in regard to their several Departments and the general operations and condition of the Seminary, and shall have the right to embrace in the Report any suggestions which they may desire to make.

SECT. 11.—The Faculty, in connection with the officers of the Board of Directors, shall have power to suspend, or to expel any Student from connection with this Seminary, whenever there may appear to them just cause for so doing.

SECT. 12.—A Professor may be impeached, and if the impeachment be sustained, shall be censured, suspended, or removed from office, as the case may demand, on clear proof of

unsoundness in the faith, intellectual incompetence, immoral or highly injudicious conduct, or persistent neglect of duty, or on manifest evidence that, for any reason, his connection with the Seminary is, and must continue to be, injurious to it.

SECT. 13.—The process of impeachment shall be as follows: When definite charges shall be advanced by any respectable person, and a statement of the same shall be laid in writing before the President of the Board, he shall correspond or privately converse with the Professor inculpated, and give him the charge or charges in writing, and if he shall be satisfied that the alleged cause of impeachment is of sufficient weight and probability to justify an investigation, he shall lay the case before the Faculty, who shall carefully examine into it, and report in writing to him upon it.

If the President of the Board shall thereafter still judge the charge worthy of consideration, he shall lay it before the clerical members of the Board, who shall cite the Professor to appear, and shall furnish him with a copy of the charge or charges as finally preferred; but if he shall refuse to appear, or make unnecessary delay in so doing, the clerical members of the Board shall nevertheless proceed to hear evidence.

If they shall deem the charge or charges sufficiently probable to justify an impeachment, they shall lay the evidence before the entire Board, which shall cite the Professor to appear, and having carefully examined all the evidence on both sides, if necessary, summoning the same or other witnesses, and, having given the person involved full opportunity of explanation and defence, shall proceed to decide upon the case, both as to the facts and the penalty.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to sustain an impeachment; and on the demand of the Professor impeached, or of any three members of the Board, the yeas and nays shall be called and recorded.

SECT. 14.—No Professor shall give up his office without giving the President of the Board at least six months' previous notice of his purpose, unless the Board of Directors make his case an exception to this rule.

ARTICLE V.

SECT. 1.—The qualifications demanded of those who desire to become Students in this Seminary, shall be, in addition to the natural gifts mentioned in Article I, Section 2, also evidences of consistent membership in the Church of Christ.

SECT. 2.—The standard of educational preparation shall be that of collegiate graduation, and any departure from this rule shall be made only by a unanimous vote of the Faculty.

SECT. 3.—Applicants shall be examined as to these points by the Faculty, and, if admitted, shall be matriculated in accordance with a form provided by the Faculty.

SECT. 4.—In addition to the testimonials or documents which attest the Christian character of an applicant, and his desire to serve the Lord Jesus Christ, he shall present to the Faculty, previously to his matriculation, a written statement, in German or English, embracing the following particulars:

First.—A request that he might be admitted as a regular Student, together with a brief reference to his personal history and the preparatory education which he has received.

Secondly.—A brief, but explicit statement of the motives which induce him to devote his life to the ministry of the Word.

SECT. 5.—Every applicant who, after due examination, shall be admitted by the Faculty, shall, before he is matriculated and enrolled as a permanent member of any class, make and subscribe the following affirmation:

"I solemnly affirm that it is my serious purpose to devote myself to the work of the Gospel ministry; and I hereby promise that, so long as I remain a Student in this Theological Seminary, I will, with the help of God, faithfully and diligently attend all the recitations, lectures, and instructions intended for me; that I will conscientiously and vigilantly observe all the regulations which are set forth in the Constitution and the By-Laws of the Institution; and that I will pay due respect and obedience to the Professors, treat my fellow-students as brethren, and all others as becomes the Gospel of Christ."

SECT. 6.—Every Student shall be considered as a probationer during the first four months after his admission, after which his matriculation may take place. If, after the lapse of this time, the Professors shall unanimously determine that it is not expedient to retain him any longer as a student, he shall be dismissed. If he applies to the Faculty for letters of dismission, the circumstances which led to his dismission shall be stated in such terms as the Faculty may deem to be wise and just.

SECT. 7.—The Students shall strictly comply with all the requirements which are made in the rules laid down by the Directors or the Faculty for the government of the Seminary.

ARTICLE VI.

SECT. 1.—The course of theological study in this Seminary shall embrace a period of three years.

SECT. 2.—The lectures and exercises shall begin on the first Thursday in September, and continue until the week before Trinity Sunday.

SECT. 3.—In addition to the General or summer vacation, there shall be a cessation of exercises at Christmas, during Passion-week, at Easter, on Ascension-day, and on such other days as the Faculty in its discretion shall determine.

ARTICLE VII.

SECT. 1.—Notice of a motion to amend this Constitution must be put in writing and, with a copy of the amendment proposed, be given to the President, who shall make both known to the Directors at their annual meeting. The motion and amendment shall be recorded by the Secretary, and shall be acted on at the next regular meeting. A vote of two-thirds of the Directors present shall be necessary to amend.

SECT. 2.—No amendment changing the confessional basis of this Seminary shall be entertained at any time, neither shall any amendment affecting the use of the German and English languages, as provided for in this Constitution, be entertained so long as one-eighth of all the members of the German Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and adjacent States, present at a regular meeting of that body, shall make objection to a proposed change.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS, ALUMNI AND STUDENTS

IN

Pennsylvania College,

GETTYSBURG, PA.,

For the Collegiate Year, 1867-68.

PHILADELPHIA:
JAS. B. RODGERS, PRINTER, 52 & 54 NORTH SIXTH STREET.
1868.

Trustees.

Hon. MOSES McCLEAN, President,	Gettysburg.
DAVID A. BUEHLER, Esq., Secretary,	"
ALEXANDER D. BUEHLER, Esq., Treasurer,	"
*HENRY L. BAUGHER, D. D.,	"
SAMUEL S. SCHMUCKER, D. D.,	"
Hon. THADDEUS STEVENS, LL.D.,	Lancaster.
JOHN G. MORRIS, D. D.,	Baltimore, Md.
CHARLES A. MORRIS, Esq.,	York.
CHARLES A. HAY, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
C. PORTERFIELD KRAUTH, D. D.,	Philadelphia.
HENRY S. HUBER, M. D.,	Gettysburg.
AUGUSTUS H. LOCHMAN, D. D.,	York.
HIESTER H. MUHLENBERG, M. D.,	Reading.
CHARLES W. SCHAEFFER, D. D.,	Germantown.
J. ALLEN BROWN, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
GEORGE DIEHL, D. D.,	Frederick, Md.
MARTIN BUEHLER, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. SOLOMON SENTMAN,	Lionville.
AUGUSTUS C. WEDEKIND, D. D.,	New York.
HERMAN HAUPT, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
WILLIAM A. PASSAVANT, D. D.,	Pittsburg.
Hon. EDWARD McPHERSON, LL.D.,	Gettysburg.
WILLIAM M. BAUM, D. D.,	York.
JAMES F. FAHNESTOCK, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
FREDERICK W. CONRAD, D. D.,	"
JOHN LOATZ, Esq.,	Frederick, Md.
BENJAMIN SADTLER, D. D.,	Lutherville, Md.
Rev. J. GEORGE BUTLER,	Washington, D. C.
DANIEL EPPLEY, Esq.,	Harrisburg.
EDWIN W. HUTTER, D. D.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. FREDERICK BENEDICT,	Bedford.
Rev. JOHN E. GRAEFF,	Philadelphia.
GEORGE P. OCKERSHAUSEN, Esq.,	New York.
JOHN J. COCHRAN, Esq.,	Lancaster.
C. YEAGER, Esq.,	Pittsburg.
CHARLES APOLD, Esq.,	Baltimore, Md.

* Deceased.

Faculty and Instructors.

MILTON VALENTINE, D.D.,
PRESIDENT AND PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

MICHAEL JACOBS, D.D.,
EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY AND MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

MARTIN LUTHER STOEVER, Ph.D.,
PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

LUTHER HENRY CROLL, A.M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

REV. JOHN FREDERICK WILKEN,
PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. EDSALL FERRIER, A.M.,
GRAEFF PROFESSOR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. VICTOR LA FAYETTE CONRAD, A.M.,
OCKERSHAUSEN PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

FRANKLIN PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. *

JOHN G. MORRIS, D.D.,
LECTURER ON NATURAL HISTORY.

REV. CHARLES JOHN EHREHART, A.M.,
PRINCIPAL OF THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

HART GILBERT, A.B.,
TUTOR.

PHILIP MELANCHTHON BIKLE, A.B.,
TUTOR.

* Duties filled temporarily by members of the Faculty.

Alumni.

1834.

J. Barnitz Bacon, Esq., New York.
David G. Barnitz, Esq., New York.
William H. Smith, M.D., London.

1835.

Prof. David F. Bittle, D.D., Salem, Va.
Hon. M. G. Dale, Edwardsville, Ill.
*Prof. E. Keller, D.D., Springfield, O.
*William Ruthrauff, Gettysburg.
*Abraham B. Shuman, Philadelphia.
*Alex. R. Stevenson, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. Chas. F. Stoever, Mechanicsb'g.
Theophilus Stork, D.D., Phila.

1837.

George Diehl, D.D., Frederick, Md.
Rev. Emanuel Frey, York.
Thomas Means, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
James Macfarlane, Esq., Towanda.

1838.

*James Crapster, Baltimore.
Rev. J. R. Keiser, Plessis, N. Y.
*Rev. F. A. M. Keller, Reading.
John E. Naill, Esq., Jonesboro', Ill.
Prof. M. L. Stoever, Ph.D., Gettysb'g.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Windsor, N. C.

1839.

*F. R. Anspach, D.D., Baltimore, Md.
*Charles L. Baker, M.D., Lancaster.
Rev. C. C. Baughman, Tamaqua.
David A. S. Eyster, Harrisburg.
Rev. Wm. F. Eyster, Greencastle.
Prof. Chas. A. Hay, D.D., Gettysb'g.
Rev. G. Gœr. Harris, Bellefontaine, O.
*Rev. John Heck, Smithburg, Md.
Rev. Wm. M. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
Prof. Charles P. Krauth, D.D. Phila.
*John George Leas, Gettysburg.
*James L. Schock, D.D., New York.
*Rev. W. A. Wadsworth, Wooster, O.
Rev. Philip Willard, Reading.

1840.

Rev. Gottlieb Bassler, Zelienople.
Rev. Jas. A. Brown, Wytheville, Va.
*Hon. H. D. Downey, Iowa City, Ia.
David A. Martin, Baltimore.
Rev. Eli Schwartz, De Soto, Ill.
C. Witherow, M.D., Schuylkill Co.

1841.

Rev. Wm. Albaugh, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Henry Baker, Altoona.
*W. B. McClellan, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. N. H. Cornell, Chester Springs.
Rev. J. G. Donmeyer, Buena Vista, Ill.
Rev. William Gerhart, Jonestown.
Rev. Ephraim Miller, Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. Jacob Scherer, Hillsboro', Ill.
Rev. William Weaver, Phœnixville.
Rev. Chas. Witmer, Georgetown, Col.
Prof. Henry Ziegler, D.D., Selinsgrove.

*Deceased.

1842.

Rev. Fred. A. Barnitz, Middletown.
Rev. E. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Prof. J. A. Brown, D.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Adam R. Height, Wilmore.
*Rev. Aaron J. Karn, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. John Kohler, Trappe.
Rev. W. McMillan, Downsville, N. Y.
Rev. George Parson, Milton.
Rev. Frederick Pfahler, York.
B. Sadtler, D.D., Lutherville, Md.
Peter G. Sauerwein, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. M. Sondhaus, New Bremen, O.
Rev. A. J. Weddel, Norristown.

1843.

Rev. Prof. D. H. Bittle, Salem, Va.
David A Buehler, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. John E. Graeff, Philadelphia.
*W. H. Harrison, D.D., Cincinnati, O.
Charles Horner, M.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Lloyd Knight, Middletown, Md.
*Rev. Prof. Wm. A. Kopp, Phillipsburg.
Wm. M. Paxton, D.D., New York.
*John Reidenour, M.D., Lebanon.
Rev. John Rugan, Nokomis, Illinois.
*A. H. Smith, Esq., Chambersburg.

1844.

Rev. P. Anstädt, Selinsgrove.
O. F. Baugher, Esq., Jackson, Miss.
Jos. B. Bittinger, D.D., Sewickley.
Joseph P. Clarkson, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
Rt. Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. T. W. Corbet, Herring, O.
Rev. Prof. M. Diehl, Springfield, O.
Henry J. Fahnestock, Gettysburg.
*John M'Farland, Charlestown, Va.
John T. Morris, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. G. A. Nixdorff, Clearfield.
Rev. Beale M. Schmucker, Reading.

1845.

Rev. John W. Miller, Racine, O.
M. Miller, Esq., Winchester, Va.
S. Sheimer, Esq., Terre Haute, Ind.
J. W. Stocker, M.D., Jefferson County, Va.

1846.

Wm. M. Baum, D.D., York.
Hon. C. A. Brougher, Jackson, Miss.
Hon. J. M. Clement, Mocksville, N. C.
*Henry C. Eckert, M.D., Hanover.
Rev. Prof. H. R. Geiger, Springfield, Ohio.
J. E. Herbst, M.D., Hagerstown, Md.
*John Alonzo Houck, Gettysburg.
William A. Huber, M.D., Lebanon.
Charles A. Keyser, Marysville, Cal.
Rev. George J. Martz, Womelsdorf.
*William A. Renshaw, Littlestown.
Rev. Prof. J. P. Smeltzer, Newberry, S. C.
W. H. Stevenson, Esq., Baltimore.
Augustus C. Wedekind, D.D., N. Y.

1847.

L. E. Albert, D.D., Germantown.
Rev. M. M. Bachtel, Somerset.
J. A. Bradshaw, Esq., Salisbury, N.C.
Rev. F. W. Brauns, Salem, N. J.
Rev. Abraham Essick, Franklin, O.
*Rev. D. J. Eyler, Waynesboro'.
E. G. Fahnestock, M. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Reuben A. Fink, Johnstown.
Rev. Jacob H. Heck, Cabinet.
*Henry Jacobs, M.D., Waynesboro'.
M. W. Merryman, M.D., Baltimore.
William H. Morris, Baltimore.
Rev. J. K. Plitt, Greensburg.
*Rev. Mark Posey, Selma, Ala.
Rev. Peter Raby, Middletown.
Rev. Philip Sheeder, Witmore.
Wm. H. Witherow, Marion, S. C.

1848.

G. B. Alston, Esq., Warrenton, N. C.
*D. W. Badham, Esq., Edenton, N. C.
Rev. H. M. Bickel, Philadelphia.
Rev. Prof. Peter Born, Selinsgrove.
Rev. Prof. Victor L. Conrad, Gettysburg.
L. W. Folsom, Esq., Tamworth, N. H.
Rev. Aaron W. Lilly, York.

* Deceased.

1848.

Hon. Geo. C. Maund, Baltimore.
Hon. Edw. McPherson, LL.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. K. Miller, Chambersburg.
Rev. Edmund Miller, Hillsboro', Ill.
*Rev. W. D. Rœdel, Wytheville, Va.
*Jno. A. Tressler, Esq., Columbus, O.

1849.

*Hon. J. C. Badham, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Cupp, Ger. Settlement, Va.
W. Kent Gilbert, M. D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Elias S. Henry, Pine Grove.
Rev. Henry S. Koons, Hanover.
Rev. Graft M. Pile, Somerset.
Abel Rambo, Trappe.
Hon. J. E. Smith, Westminster, Md.
Rev. J. N. Unruh, Mechanicst'n, Md.
Prof. S. Carson Wells, Salem, Va.

1850.

Rev. G. W. Anderson, Hagerst'n, Md.
Daniel J. Barrick, Woodsboro', Md.
John Baugher, Esq., Reading.
W. J. T. Carroll, Charlottesville, Va.
Hon. J. F. Crocker, Portsmouth, Va.
Rev. Prof. C. J. Ehrehart, Gettysburg.
*J. M. Eichelberger, Esq., St. Louis.
*Rev. Daniel Garver, Greensburg.
*Rev. W. F. Greaver, Williamsport, Md.
*R. G. Harper, Jr., Dayton, Md.
Rev. Jacob K. Kast, Shelby, O.
S. O. Kæmpfer, M.D , Mifflin.
*Rev. C. Nitterrauer, Blairsville.
Rev. Henry Reck, Rochester.
*David Stroh, Shippensburg.
Prof. M. Valentine, D.D., Gettysb'g.
Rev. Prof. D. Worley, Canton, O.
Rev. Samuel Yingling, Hanover.

1851.

Rev. Lewis J. Bell, Middletown, Md.
W. A. Castleman, M.D., Williamsburg, Can.
*Rev. J. S. Crumbaugh, Lancaster.
George Eyster, Esq., Chambersburg.
W. G. George, Esq., South Bend, Ind.
*Rev. Charles H. Hersh, Baltimore.
Rev. Jacob A. Lefevre, Baltimore.
*Edw. Minturn, M. D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Edw. A. Sharrets, Muncy.
Rev. Prof. I. Sprecher, Springfield, O.
Theodore A. Stecher, Philadelphia.
Rev. David Swope, Middleburg, N. Y.
Rev. Allen Traver, Corfu, N. Y.
David Wills, Esq., Gettysburg.

1852.

Henry A. Grim, M. D., Allentown.
Rev. Reuben Hill, Rhinebeck, N. Y.
Rev. John W. Hassler, New Holland.
*Rev. J. W. Kregelo, Uniontown, Md.
Rev. Prof. J. J. Scherer, Columbus, Texas.
George H. Spang, Esq., Bedford.
P. R. Wagenseller, M. D., Selinsgrove.

1853.

*A. Nesbit Baugher, Esq., Galena, Ill.
Rev. P. Bergstresser, Taneytown, Md.
Rev. F. Berkemeyer, Sellersville.
Christopher Fine, Esq., New York.
P. D. W. Hankey, Esq., Gettysburg.
Isaac B. Hankey, Boyerstown.
Levi K. Hoch, Middletown, Md.
*Rev. Thomas W. Kemp, Baltimore.
Daniel S. Riddle, Esq., New York.
John Schwartz, Berks County.
Rev. Prof. B. C. Suesserott, Springfield, Ill.
Rev. T. T. Titus, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Wm. F. Ulery, West Greenville.
Rev. Asa H. Waters, Uniontown.

1854.

Legh R. Baugher, Delaware City, Del.
Rev. A. Copenhaver, McAllisterville.
Rev. Lewis Hippee, Prospect.
*Rev. Adam Long, India.
John T. Ross, Philadelphia.

* Deceased.

1854.

E. Schieldknecht, Frederick co., Md.
Rev. G. W. Schmucker, Pottstown.
Rev. J. M. Shreckhise, Mt. Sidney, Va.
Daniel J. Tritle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Erias Unangst, India.
Rev. Jacob F. Wampole, Turbotville.
Rev. J. Zimmerman, Clairsville.

1855.

Rev. John I. Burrell, Stone Church.
Prof. Luther H. Croll, Gettysburg.
Rev. J. Frazier, Newry.
Rev. S. A. Holman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Eli Huber, Nebraska City, Neb.
Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, Philadelphia.
Rev. William F. Paxton, DeWitt, Iowa.
Jacob Rinehart, M.D., Frizelsb'g, Md.
Jas. W. Shuey, M. D., Amsterdam, Va.
Josiah R. Titzel, Pittsburg.

1856.

Rev. Samuel Aughey, Dacotah, Neb.
*John S. Cutter, Esq., New York.
Rev. T. W. Dosh, Winchester, Va.
Prof. W. Eichelberger, Newberry, S. C.
S. M. Fiery, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
William Hay, Esq., York.
Adam Hoy, Esq., Bellefonte.
Rev. Elias B. Kramlich, Kutztown.
Rev. H. W. Kuhns, Omaha, Nebraska.
George W. Leisher, Boalsburg.
Rev. Geo. A. Long, Newtown, Va.
Daniel R. Miller, Pine Grove.
C. Philip Muhlenberg, Esq., Reading.
J. Cassatt Neely, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. William M. Reily, Lewisburg.
Rev. J. W. Schwartz, Worthington.
Edw. H. M. Sell, M. D., New York.
Robert L. Sibbet, M. D., New Kingston.
W. M. Weidman, M. D., Reading.
Rev. Jacob Weidman, Bristol.
Rev. Benjamin D. Zweizig, Reading.

1857.

Rev. H. Louis Baugher, Indianapolis, Ind.
Rev. Prof. L. A. Bikle, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Rev. Jonathan R. Dimm, Barren Hill.
Rev. John W. Early, Leacock.
Rev. John A. Earnest, Kittanning.
Rev. Henry R. Fleck, New Kingston.
Rev. D. M. Gilbert, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. Luther A. Gotwald, Dayton, O.
*Rev. Cyrus S. Hoffa, Myerstown.
Joseph M. Hughes, Greencastle.
Cor. L. Keedy, M. D., Wilton, Iowa.
W. Hamilton Myers, Baltimore.
Rev. George F. Shaeffer, New Bloomfield.
*Rev. Carl D. Ulery, Lionville.
*Calvin S. Walker, Paradise.
George J. Weaver, Gettysburg.

1858.

David M. Armor, Pittsburg.
*Rev. S. J. Berlin, Tremont.
T. H. Burrowes, Esq., Indianapolis, Ind.
Rev. Abraham R. Horne, Williamsport
Rev. Elias S. Johnson, Emmittsburg.
Rev. Prof. J. B. Kershner, Mercersburg.
Rev. Prof. Edw. J. Koons, Allentown.
*John A. Kreitzer, Columbus, Texas.
Rev. J. Q. McAtee, Bedford.
Rev. Victor Miller, New Wilmington.
Rev. Jacob B. Rath, Bethlehem.

1859.

Daniel J. Benner, Gettysburg.
*T. B. Blauvelt, Saddle River, N. J.
G. M. Brinkerhoff, Esq., Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. John W. Ebert, Fairfield, Iowa.
William R. Eyster, Gettysburg.
Rev. J. G. Goettman, Allegheny City.
Rev. Abram L. Guss, Cassville.
Rev. Theophilus Heilig, Reigelsville.
Rev. Wm. Kechler, Waynesboro'.

* Deceased.

1859.

Rev. F. C. H. Lampe, Wheeling, W. Va.
James H. Moore, Carlisle.
Thaddeus S. Warren, Washington, D.C.
Rev. A. J. Weise, Hagerstown, Md.
*Rev. Franklin B. Wolf, Rebersburg.

1860.

Rev. Benjamin F. Apple, Stone Church.
Rev. William H. Dill, Northumberland
Rev. Josiah B. Fox, Emlenton.
Rev. W. V. Gotwald, Lancaster.
*Rev. A. H. Groh, Myerstown.
Rev. Johnston R. Groff, Mechanicsburg.
R. M. Keedy, Emmittsburg, Md.
Alex. A. Lechlider, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke, West Newton.
John F. McCreary, Gettysburg.
*William Reed, Lairdsville.
Rev. Prof. M. H. Richards, Allentown.
Rev. John M. Rice, Espy.
Chas. H. Schaeffer, Esq., Reading.
David L. Tressler, Esq., Bloomfield.
J. Warren Tryon, Esq., Reading.
Rev. Jas. Q. Waters, Philadelphia.
Jacob R. Weidle, Esq., Reading.
Robert Weidensall, Omaha, Neb.

1861.

Rev. Israel C. Burkholder, Mahanoy.
Rev. Joshua Copeland, Pleasant Mt.
Rev. Leonard Groh, New Hanover.
Jacob C. Hankey, Boyerstown.
Rev. John P. Hentz, Somerset.
Rev. H. C. Holloway, Cumberland, Md.
Rev. M. C. Horine, Smithburg, Md.
J. W. Hoy, M. D., Aaronsburg.
Charles E. Humphrey, M.D., Bethlehem.
Andrew T. Kistler, Andesville.
Rev. J. H. A. Kitzmiller, Wellsburg.
Rev. Chas. E. Murray, Philadelphia.
Henry Plowman, Mineral Point, Wis.
Rev. J. B. Reimensnyder, Philada.
T. Duncan Renfrew, Fayetteville.
Rev. Henry W. Roth, Pittsburg.
M. Luther Ruthrauff, Milton.
Rev. A. Thompson, Jeffersont'n, Ky.
John C. Uhler, Sacramento, Cal.
Rev. John R. Williams, Mechanicsb'g.
J. Howard Wirt, Gettysburg.

1862.

Frank E. Beltzhoover, Esq., Carlisle.
*John W. Croll, York.
Rev. Martin L. Culler, Williamsport, Md.
*Rev. A. Ebeling, Washington, D.C.
Rev. S. A. K. Francis, Philadelphia.
Rev. Henry E. Jacobs, Pittsburg.
H. H. Keedy, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Jacob B. Keller, Shamokin.
Rev. D. M. Kemerer, Saegertown.
Rev. Frederick Klinefelter, Tamaqua.
C. V. S. Levy, Esq., Frederick, Md.
Alexander M. Miller, M. D., Hamburg.
John L. T. Sahm, Esq., Mifflin.
Rev. Jonathan Sarver, Leechburg.
A. D. Schaeffer, Esq., Westminster, Md
C. Galen Treichler, M.D., Jonestown.
R. B. Weaver, M.D., Philadelphia.
Mason Weidman, Esq., Pottsville.

1863.

Joseph P. Blymyer, Lewistown.
Rev. Michael Colver, Brady.
Rufus E. Culp, Gettysburg.
Rev. John C. Dizinger, Camden, N.J.
*Rev. F. Adam Fair, Agency City, Ia.
Orlando L. Fegley, M.D., Boyerstown.
Rev. Geo. W. Frederick, Chestnut Hill.
Samuel E. Furst, Esq., Williamsport.
Davis Garber, Trappe.
Rev. S. A. Hedges, Middletown, Md.
L. D. Jacobs, M. D., Emporia, Kan.
Eugene L. Rowe, Littlestown.
S. D. Schmucker, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. J. Lawson Smith, Erie.
Rev. Wm. H. Steck, Columbia.
Rev. E. J. Wolf, Baltimore, Md.

* Deceased.

1864.

G. M. Beltzhoover, Esq. Shepherdstown, Va.
Rev. John J. Cressman, Petersville.
Chas. A. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
J. Clinton Hill, Esq., Williamsport.
John M. Krauth, Esq., Gettysburg.
E. W. Meisenhelder, M. D., E. Berlin.
Frank Muhlenberg, M.D., Philada.
Rev. Thos. C. Pritchard, Perryville.
Rev. Frank Richards, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Jacob D. Schindel, Catasauqua.
Rev. Prof. Theodore L. Seip, Allentown.
Rev. H. J. Watkins, Canal Dover, O.

1865.

Rev. Thomas C. Billheimer, Watsontown. Σ.X
Rev. Matthew G. Boyer, Atchison, Kan.
C. J. Erdman, Esq., Allentown.
Rev. Zenas Henry Gable, Cherryville.
Rev. Samuel S. Henry, Shrewsbury.
Rev. Joseph Hillpot, Lycoming.
Rev. Jesse Cramer Koller, Glen Rock.
Rev. Harvey W. McKnight, Newville.
Samuel F. Rathvon, Lancaster.
Wm M. Rightmyer, Esq., Reading.
John Mumma Young, Esq., Topeka, Kan.
Edward Danner Ziegler, York.

1866.

John Artly Beeber, Esq., Muncy.
Philip Melanchthon Bikle, Gettysburg. Σ.X. 3rd honor.
Herman S. Cook, McConnellsburg.
Rev. Wm. H. Gotwald, Aaronsburg.
Charles C. Hengerer, Sebringville, Canada.
Andrew J. Riley, Jr., Williamsburg.
Thomas William Saeger, Allentown. Σ.X
William C. Schaeffer, Bedford. Σ.X.
H. LaFayette Ziegenfuss, Bethlehem. Σ.X.

1867.

Chas. S. Albert, Germantown.
John Geo. Blyholder, Philadelphia.
J. Hay Brown, Gettysburg.
Chas. J. Cooper, Philadelphia.
Jacob Rambo Custer, Philadelphia.
Robt. Jones Fisher, York.
T. Frank Garver, Selinsgrove.
Hart Gilbert, Gettysburg.
M. William Jacobs, Gettysburg. Σ.X.
Daniel K. Kepner, Philadelphia.
Wm. Edwin Parson, Gettysburg.
Samuel P. Sadtler, Lutherville, Md.
P. H. Schaeffer, Philadelphia.
Beniah C. Snyder, Catasauqua. Σ.X. 2nd
Jacob J. Weaver, Uniontown, Md. Σ.X.

Whole number of Graduates, ...	405
Average number per Year, ...	12
Deceased, ...	58

Seniors.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Edw. S. Breidenbaugh,	Gettysburg,	Rev. Breidenbaugh's.
Augustus Jacob Erdman,	Macungie,	Mr. Rebert's.
Preston Keck Erdman,	Centre Valley,	Diamond.
George Slagle Eyster,	Gettysburg,	Mrs. Eyster's.
Aaron Sylvester Hartman,	Littlestown,	Mr. Rebert's.
John William Hay,	Gettysburg,	Dr. Hay's.
Lee Mechling Heilman,	Kittanning,	Mrs. Monfort's
William Foster Hill,	Gettysburg,	Dr. Hill's.
Robert Finley McClean,	Gettysburg,	Hon. M. McClean's.
David Lemuel McKenzie,	Duncannon,	Theol. Seminary.
Jacob Rhone,	Centre Hall,	Mrs. Troxell's.
James William Richard,	Winchester, Va.,	Mrs. Troxell's.
William Caspar Stoever,	Gettysburg,	Dr. Stoever's.

Seniors, ... 13.

Juniors.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Horace Alleman,	Selinsgrove,	45 C.
Thomas Rissel Beeber,	Muncy,	17 C.
Geo. Frederick Behringer,	New York City,	Theol. Sem. 27.
Philip Henry Bentz,	Philadelphia,	38 C.
John Jones Brinkerhoff,	Gettysburg,	56 C.
Jacob Abraham Clutz,	Taneytown, Md.	Diamond.
Josiah Frederick Cressler,	Shippensburg,	54 C.
Fred'k Rollin Feitshans,	Indiana,	Theol. Sem. 24.
John William Finkbiner,	Vincent,	Theol. Sem. 31.
Jacob Matthias Gross,	York,	6 C.
William Sailor Heindel,	York,	17 C.
Martin Luther Heisler,	Salona,	Theol. Sem. 27.
Edward Traill Horn,	Catasauqua,	Diamond.
Jas. Walker Humrichouse,	Baltimore, Md.	Diamond.
David Brainerd Lady, Σ. Χ.	Arendtsville,	21 C.
*Luther LaFayette Lipe,	Sterling, Ill.,	32 C.
Jacob Neff,	Philadelphia,	61 C.
Augustus Schultes,	Berne, N. Y.,	61 C.
Malcolm Orlando Smith,	York,	6 C
Joseph Alex. Tomlinson,	Bedford,	72 C.
Luther George Wile,	Philadelphia,	57 C

Juniors, ... 21

* Irregular.

Sophomores.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
William Hamilton Bayly,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Bayly's.
David William Cassatt,	Hunterstown,	Mrs. Montfort's.
Conrad Clever,	Shippensburg,	71 C.
*John Franklin Diener,	Newville,	Theol. Sem., 36.
Abraham G. Fastnacht,	New Holland,	71 C.
Simon Peter Felton,	Cherry Grove,	Theol. Sem., 24.
John Calvin Felty,	Hunterstown,	41 C.
Samuel Goodman Finckel,	Washington, D. C.,	Theol. Sem., 13.
Victor W. C. Forrer,	Pine Grove,	57 C.
Daniel Gilbert, Jr.,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Gilbert's.
John Toms Gladhill,	Frederick, Md.,	24 C.
Charles Ebert Hay,	Gettysburg,	Dr. Hay's.
Benj. Joseph Hickman,	Bolington, Va.,	8 C.
John Lawrence Hill, Jr.,	Gettysburg,	Dr. Hill's.
John Andrew Himes,	McAllisterville,	59 C.
John Lewis Kendlehart,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Kendlehart's.
John Luther Kraber,	York,	46 C.
William Alexander List,	Wheeling, W. Va.,	Diamond.
Edmund Manges,	Buckstown,	71 C.
Franklin Wm. Mehaffey,	Marietta	38 C.
Michael Reed Minnich, Σ. X.	Bedford,	46 C.
Frederick Milnor Ott,	Harrisburg,	38 C.
John Myers Radebaugh,	Gettysburg,	Dr. R. Horner's.

* Irregular.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
John M. Reimensnyder,	Sunbury,	65 C.
Wm. Francis McK. Ritter,	Milton,	Theol. Sem., 12.
John Wilson Rumple,	Concord, N. C.	65 C.
*Charles Edward Sadtler,	Lutherville, Md.,	50 C.
Monroe Benjamin Snyder,	Quakertown,	59 C.
Thomas Jefferson Stahle,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Stahle's.
Charles Carroll Stein,	Philadelphia,	Mrs. Dr. Baugher's.
Marquis De La F. Unger,	Danville,	Theol. Sem., 31.
Rev. John B. Vanmeter,	Gettysburg.	M. E. Parsonage.

Sophomores, ... 32.

* Irregular.

Freshmen.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
John Bachman Anthony,	Mifflin,	52 C.
Samuel Edwin Busser,	York,	40 C.
Edward John Cox,	Gettysburg,	Mrs. Cox's.
Luther T. Deininger, Σ. X.	York,	22 C.
John Samuel Detweiler,	Harrisburg,	Theol. Sem., 40.
William Henry Dunbar,	Stone Church,	33 C.
M. James Allan Emery,	Kintnersville,	34 C.
David Ziegler Foulk,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Foulk's.
*John Murray Galt,	Baltimore, Md.,	Dr. Valentine's.
Marshall Gephart,	Grasshopper Falls, Kan.	52 C.
*Alfred Heindel,	York,	Mr. Minnigh's.
Henry J. Heister,	Farm Ridge, Ill.,	Mr. Swope's.
Henry Shank Herman,	Hagerstown, Md.,	Mrs. Raffensberger's.
Augustus Jacob B. Kast,	Mechanicsburg,	21 C.
Albert Seekamp Kemp, Σ. X.	Baltimore, Md.,	15 C.
*Wm. Henry Ketterman,	Seven Valley,	42 C.
Frederick George Knapp,	Martin's Ferry, Ohio,	72 C.
Benjamin Kurtz,	Baltimore, Md.,	34 C.
Colin C. McClean,	Gettysburg,	Hon. M. McClean's.

* Irregular.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM
George Michael,	Shawnee,	30 C.
Samuel Palmer,	Upton,	56 C.
*Gustavus A. Richardson,	Lovettsville, Va.	8 C.
Julius Augustus Roeder,	Omaha, Nebraska,	54 C.
Harry Benjamin Sadtler,	Baltimore, Md.,	50 C.
John McPherson Scott,	Hagerstown, Md.,	23 C.
Henry Andrew Smeltz,	Frostburg, Md.,	60 C.
George Diehl Stahly,	Stone Church,	33 C.
Edward Hopkinson Stelle, Σ. X.	Washington, D. C.,	43 C.
*J. Ellsworth Stonebraker,	Hagerstown, Md.	30 C.
*Abraham Z. Thomas,	Camden, Ind.,	32 C.
John Wagner,	Stone Church,	4 C.
Sam'l Augustus Weikert,	Littlestown,	62 C.
Charles Milton Wolff,	Abbottstown,	42 C.
Henry Woodward, Σ. X.	Reading,	31 C.
John Nicholas Zimmer,	Wheeling, W. Va.	31 C.

Freshmen, ... 35.

* Irregular.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Primarians.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
William Jacob Acker,(1)	Washington, D. C.	15 C.
George Nicholas Acker,	Washington, D. C.	Prof. Ehrehart's.
Americus S. Arnold,	Lovettsville, Va.	4 C.
Peter D. Barnhart,	Kittanning,	51 C.
John Oliver Baughman,	East Berlin,	73 C.
Grove C. Beaver,	Fredericksburg,	64 C.
Ferdinand Beshau,	Wheeling, W. Va.	7 C.
John Arthur Bouse,	Gettysburg,	Rev. Bouse's.
Thomas Boyd,	Ottawa, Ills.	41 C.
John Brubaker,	Berlin,	60 C.
Benj. Brubaker Collins,	Berlin,	35 C.
Isaiah Benjamin Crist,(1)	Arndtsville,	75 C.
Harrison Samuel Culp,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Culp's.
Samuel Albert Diehl,	New Oxford,	74 C.
Martin Luther Deitzler,	Annville,	53 C.
Charles Edward Fink,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Fink's.
William Edward Fisher,	Berlin,	35 C.
John Milton Friday,	Jefferson, Md.	24 C.
Charles Gehr,	Chambersburg,	3 C.
John Edwin Gilbert,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Gilbert's.
John Calvin Haverstock,	East Berlin,	44 C.
Homer Hart Hewitt,	Williamsburg,	40 C.

(1) Recites also with the Freshman Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Jno. Wm. Clarence Lenher,	Allen,	51 C.
William Moore McCollum,	Audenried,	Mr. Walters'.
Mervin Johnson McCreary,	Gettysburg,	Mr. McCreary's.
William F. Middleton,	Baltimore, Md.	64 C.
Daniel Melanchthon Moser,	Pine Grove Mills,	13 C.
Amos Sentman Musselman,	Fairfield,	Mr. McCreary's.
Legh Richmond Myers, Σ. Χ.	Bethlehem,	Mr. Walter's.
John Franklin Peters,	York Springs,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
William Edwin Reddig,	Shippensburg,	55 C.
John Hoffman Roth,	Chambersburg,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
William A. Scott.(1)	Gettysburg,	Mr. Scott's.
John Wilt Sheets,	West Fairview,	Mrs. Ziegler's.
Nathan G. Shimer,	Freemansburg,	Mrs. Koser's.
Clinton Hayward Spangler,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Spangler's.
Sylvanus Stall,	Hudson, N. Y.,	73 C.
Samuel McCurdy Swope,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Swope's.
Frederick Wilson Troxell,	Emmittsburg, Md,	Mrs. Troxell's.
Joseph Henry Walterich,	Shippensburg,	25 C.
Edward A. Walters,	"	71 C.
Adam Nicholas Warner,	Manchester,	44 C.
Daniel B. Young,	Reading,	Dr Baugher's.

Primarians, ... 43

(1) Recites also with the Freshman Class.

Junior Preparatorians.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Jacob P. Benford,	Stoystown,	6 C.
James Bigham,	Green Mount,	Mr. Bingham's.
Joseph Henry Bittinger,	Hanover,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
William S. Black,	Mount Holly, N. J.,	" "
Erastus Starnar Bloom,	Bloomsburg, N. J.,	13 C.
Martin Luther Bott,	Seven Valley,	14 C.
Samuel Kelso Clever,(2)	Shippensburg,	71 C.
Harry Frederick Cox,	Gettysburg,	Mrs. Cox's
George Douglas Crawford,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Crawford's
William Diehl,	Seven Valley,	14 C.
Walter Henry Deitzler,	Lebanon,	53 C.
Philip Thomas Ehrehart,	New Chester,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
John Hill Ehrehart,	Gettysburg,	" "
Franklin P. Fiery,	Funkstown, Md.	52 C.
Samuel Luther Fiery,	Fairview, Md.,	"
John Michael Fisher,	Sleepy Creek Station, W. Va.,	Mr. Rowe's.
David Hobaugh Gardner,	Rossville,	52 C.
John B. Hamilton,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Hamilton's.
Joseph Franklin Hartman,	Two Taverns,	62 C.
Edward Grier Hay,	Gettysburg,	Dr. Hay's.
McClellan Hersh,	New Oxford,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
John Henry Hoshour,	Glen Rock,	58 C.
James Henry Huber,	Gettysburg,	Dr. Huber's.

(2) Recites also with the Primarians.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
George Edward Jacobs,	Gettysburg,	Prof. Jacob's.
Simon Koser,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Koser's.
Casimer B. Kriechbaum,	Chambersburg,	25 C.
Samuel Kunkel,(2)	Shippensburg,	55 C.
Philip E. Linn,	Harrisburg,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
Casimer Bauman Ludwig,	Chambersburg,	39 C.
John H. Malaun,	Abbottstown,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
James Hervey McCullough,	Gettysburg,	Mr. McCullough's.
Charles Mervin McCurdy,	Gettysburg,	Mr. McCurdy's.
James William McIlhenny,	Gettysburg,	Mrs. McIlhenny's.
Adam B. Miller,	Goldsboro,	58 C.
Thomas Finegan Mumma,	Hagerstown, Md.	Prof. Ehrehart's.
Aaron Kirkwood Myers,(2)	Shippensburg,	25 C.
William Weimer Otto,	Williamsport,	Prof. Ehrehart's.
James Clarence Plank,(2)	Allen,	51 C.
James L. Richardson,	Lovettsville, Va.	8 C.
Edw. Eugene Reindollar,	Taneytown, Md.	22 C.
Samuel E. Reindollar,	Taneytown, Md.	22 C.
Harry Jennings Rupp,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Rupp's.
Carl Martin Rupp,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Rupp's.
John Newton Snyder,	Arendtsville,	63 C.
Sylvester Valentine,	Double Pipe Creek, Md.,	74 C.
Albert Jacob Weigle,	Washington, D. C.,	13 C.
George Edward Wible,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Wible's.
John Luther Wible,	Gettysburg,	Mr. Wible's.
Walter W. Williamson,	Harrisburg,	Seminary.
Charles Mervin Young,	Washington, D. C.,	Mr. Young's.
Isaac B. Young,	Funkstown, Md.	Prof. Ehrehart's.

Primarians, ...	43
Junior Preparatorians, ...	51
Total, . . .	94

(2) Recites also with the Primarians.

SUMMARY.

Seniors, ...	13	
Juniors, ...	21	
Sophomores, ...	32	
Freshmen, ...	35	
UNDERGRADUATES, ...		101
Primarians, . . .	43	
Junior Preparatorians, .	51	
PREPARATORIANS, ...		94
Total, ...		195

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class must sustain an examination in Cæsar, Virgil, the Greek Reader, Latin Grammar, Sophocles' Greek Grammar, English Grammar, Ancient and Modern Geography, Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, and one book of Geometry.

A candidate for an advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, is examined in the various branches to which the class he proposes to enter, has attended.

Satisfactory testimonials of good moral character are required, and those coming from other Institutions must bring certificates of regular and honorable dismissal.

An accurate and thorough acquaintance with the studies required for admission is indispensable, in order to receive the full advantage of the College course.

It is found from experience, that students imperfectly prepared for the class they enter, are embarrassed in their future progress, and are seldom able to repair the want of complete preparatory study.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction occupies four years. The classes attend three recitations or lectures a day, except on Wednesday and Saturday, when they usually have but two.

The studies of the several classes are as follows:

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Cicero's Orations,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold's,)
Greek Grammar, (Sophocles',)
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Classical Antiquities,
Ancient Geography,
Algebra, to 3rd Section, (Robinson's,)
Geometry, 3 Books, (Robinson's,)
Eichhorn's German Grammar,
Etymological Forms of English Language,
History.

SECOND TERM.

Livy,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold's,)
Classical Antiquities,
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Philological Study of English, (Bunyan,)
Algebra, to Section 7th, (Robinson's,)
Geometry continued, (Robinson's,)
Heidenreich's Grammatical Exercises,
Historical Elements of English Language.

THIRD TERM.

Livy continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Xenophon's Memorabilia,
Algebra completed,
Geometry, 6 Books completed,
Heidenreich's Reading Exercises,
Foster's Essays,
Rhetorical Forms of English Language,
History.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Odes of Horace,
Latin Prose Composition,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition,
Geometry of Planes and Solids, (Loomis',)
Plane Trigonometry and Mensuration, (Loomis',)
Eichhorn's Prose and Poetical Selections,
Poetical Forms of English Language,
Epic Art: Milton.

SECOND TERM.

Odes of Horace continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Cicero de Officiis,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Brown's Classical Literature,
Conic Sections, (Loomis',)
Surveying and Navigation, (Loomis',)
Synopsis of German Grammar,
German Written Exercises,
English History,
Bacon's Essays.

THIRD TERM.

Cicero de Senectute et de Amicitia,
Tusculan Disputations,
Latin Prose Composition,
Plato's Apology and Crito,
Greek Prose Composition,
Spherical Trigonometry, (Loomis',)
Analytical Geometry, (Loomis',)
German Written Exercises,
Roman History,
Day's Rhetorical Praxis.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven's,)
Satires and Epistles of Horace,
Latin Composition,
Homer's Iliad and Odyssey,
Differential Calculus, (Loomis',)
Schiller's Prose: Revolt of the Netherlands,
Anglo Saxon,
Dramatic Art: Shakspeare,
Mechanics and Hydrodynamics,
Anatomy and Physiology.

SECOND TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven's,)
Cicero de Oratore,
Quintilian,
Latin Composition,
Prometheus of Æschylus,
Integral Calculus, (Loomis',)
German Compositions,
Translations from English into German.
Comparative Philology,
Spenser's Faëry Queen,
Pneumatics, Acoustics, Thermotics, and Meteorology,
Anatomy and Physiology.

THIRD TERM.

Paley's Natural Theology,
History of Civilization, (Guizot's,)
Agricola and Germania of Tacitus,
Agamemnon of Æschylus,
Descriptive Astronomy,
Syntax and Conversational Exercises in German,
German Written Exercises,
Chaucer: Canterbury Tales,
Political Economy,
Optics, Magnetism, Electricity, and Galvanism,
Zoölogy, (Agassiz & Gould's,)
Chemistry, (Youman's.)

Declamations and Written Debates throughout the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Evidences of Christianity, (Paley's,)
Constitution of United States, (Sheppard's,)
Histories or Annals of Tacitus,
Demosthenes on the Crown,
Astronomy, (Robinson's,)
Schiller's Poetical Works: William Tell,
Lectures on English Language,
Geology, (Dana's,)
Chemistry, (Youman's,)
Logic, (Atwater's.)

SECOND TERM.

Butler's Analogy,
Plautus or Terence,
The Phædo of Plato,
Astronomy, (Robinson's,)
Keith on the Globes,
Translation of Magie's Springtime of Life, (German,)
Lectures on English Language,
Geology, (Dana's,)
Lectures on Chemistry,
Botany (Gray's.)

THIRD TERM.

Moral Philosophy, (Wayland's,)
Juvenal or Persius,
The Antigone or Ajax of Sophocles,
Astronomy, Review of,
Conversational Exercises and Essays in German,
Lectures on English Literature,
Geology and Mineralogy with Lectures,
Analytical Botany,
Revision of the Course.

Orations and Written Debates throughout the year.

—o—

INSTRUCTION AND SUPERVISION.

The instruction in the College is given entirely by the Professors, who have had the advantages of enlarged experience in their respective departments. They employ both text-books and lectures, as they find most efficient, in developing the minds of the pupils.

The discipline of the Institution is, as far as practicable, parental. The President, under whose immediate supervision the building is placed, exercises a constant guardianship over the whole establishment. In this, the other officers also co-operate, and parents at a distance can feel assured that all judicious efforts will be made for the proper government and culture of their children.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

This department is furnished with an extensive collection of Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, to demonstrate by experiments the principles and phenomena of Natural Science.

A superior Telescope has been secured for the College, which, it is hoped, will soon be mounted for the use of students in Astronomy. It was manufactured by Mertz & Son, celebrated Opticians of Munich, in Germany, and has already rendered good service in Astronomical Science.

The Museum of the Linnæan Association contains a large collection of minerals, fossils, shells, birds, reptiles, and other animals, to illustrate the several branches of Natural Science; and also a great variety of rare curiosities and relics from all parts of the world. To these, additions are constantly made by the Trustees and friends of the Institution.

The celebrated cabinet of minerals of Mr. Seymour, of New York, has recently been added to the Museum of the College. This extensive collection, the result of thirty years' industry, contains many of the finest and rarest specimens of minerals in crystalline form to be found in this country.

A course of Lectures on Natural History will be delivered, during the Summer Session, by Rev. Dr. Jno. G. Morris, of Baltimore, whose attainments in this department of Science are well known, and to whose interest and labors in past years, the Linnæan Association is largely indebted for its present extensive Museum.

THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.

This Modern Language, unsurpassed in its rich stores of literature, science, and theology, is made a part of the regular College course. Opportunities are thus afforded for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the Language, as instruction and exercises therein are continued throughout the entire course.

A German Society has also been organized by the students, designed to cultivate a facility in the use of this Language.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The two Literary Societies connected with the College, are the Philomathæan and the Phrenakosmian. These exert a favorable influence in the intellectual and social culture of their members. Their Halls occupy the two wings on the fourth story of the College edifice, and are conveniently and handsomely furnished. Their sessions are held every Wednesday afternoon, during which regular recitations are omitted.

LIBRARIES.

The College Library, to which all the students have access without charge, contains many valuable works. The Libraries of the Literary Societies also comprise a large number of well selected and standard volumes, to which annual additions are made by appropriations for that purpose. These Libraries are accessible to the members of the Societies, under their respective regulations.

The College Library contains	6,000	vols.
The Phrenakosmian "	5,353	"
The Philomathæan "	4,850	"
The Linnæan "	100	"
The German Society "	250	"
Total,	16,553	

EXAMINATIONS.

There is a public examination during each College term. A careful record of the attendance, scholarship, and conduct of each student is kept; a copy of which record is transmitted to parents or guardians, at the close of each term.

If a student be absent for some time from the Institution, he must, on re-entering, sustain an examination upon the studies to which his class has been attending during his absence.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A permanent scholarship in the Institution may be obtained by the payment of five hundred dollars, which secures to the holder perpetually the right of gratuitous instruction for one student. The certificate may be transferred or sold as any other certificate of stock. Several of these Scholarships have been taken by congregations as well as individuals. W. G. Thompson, Esq., of Lancaster, and Hon. Edward McPherson, LL. D., of Gettysburg, have each established a Scholarship for the purpose of giving the benefit of a Collegiate education to the most indigent and successful pupil who shall pass through the prescribed course in the High School of Gettysburg.

PREMIUMS.

A friend of the College has contributed the sum of five hundred dollars to the Institution, the interest of which is given, at the close of the year, to that member of the Freshman Class, who, upon examination, is found to have attained the highest degree of scholarship in all the regular studies of his class.

Mr. Charles W. Hassler has furnished a fund, the interest of which is annually expended for the purchase of a Gold Medal, to be presented to the student of the Junior Class who shall have shown the greatest proficiency in the Latin Language at the examination of the Class preceding the *Annual Commencement.*

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

Devotional exercises are held daily in the College Chapel, one of the Faculty officiating. The students are also required to attend public worship on the Sabbath, in the College Church, unless they bring a written request from their parents or guardians, specifying some other congregation with which they wish them to worship. They are likewise required to attend a Biblical recitation on Sabbath afternoon, conducted by one of the officers of the Institution.

EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of the College each term, exclusive of books, clothing, furniture, and travelling expenses, are as follows:

Board, 13 weeks, at $3 50 per week,	$45 50
Tuition,	13 00
Room Rent, etc.,	3 00
Washing,	4 00
Fuel and Light,	5 00
	$70 50
Total for the Collegiate year,	$211 50

Boarding in clubs may be procured at $2 00 per week.

The tuition must in all cases be paid in advance.

The expenses will vary according to circumstances and the character and habits of the student. In incidental expenses, if the parent or guardian furnish the means, or authorize the contracting of debts, an individual may be very extravagant.

Persons desirous of doing so, can intrust the management of funds for their sons to any member of the Faculty, by whom they will be applied to the purposes intended.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The Annual Commencement is held on the second Thursday of August. The first term begins six weeks after the day of Commencement, and continues thirteen weeks; the second begins three weeks after the close of the first term, and continues thirteen weeks; the third begins four weeks after the close of the second, and continues thirteen weeks, until the day of the Annual Commencement. The Collegiate year is thus divided into three terms, of thirteen weeks each. The intervening periods of six, three and four weeks, are devoted to the vacations.

It is highly important that students be punctual in entering upon their duties at the commencement of each term, since an absence of a few days, at a time when a branch of study is commenced, seldom fails to embarrass them during the whole course, and in some cases it is impossible to make up the loss.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

The course of study in this Department embraces all the branches of a thorough English education, together with the rudiments of Mathematics, of the Latin and Greek Languages, and of Natural Philosophy.

The regular studies are arranged to prepare students to enter College; but the instructions are also adapted to the wants of those who do not design to take a full Collegiate course. Those who wish to engage in business will also receive instruction in Book-keeping and Commercial Accounts. Those who are preparing to become teachers or engineers, or to engage in any mechanical pursuits, will be allowed to prosecute such studies, either in the Preparatory or Collegiate Department, as will best qualify them for their proposed calling, for which no additional charge is made.

There are three grades in this Department, and students, on entering the Institution, will be admitted to that grade for which they are qualified by previous study. The following includes the list of studies for each grade, with the text-books annexed:

THIRD GRADE.

National Pronouncing Speller with Dictation Exercises, (Parker and Watson.) Juvenile Definer, (Smith.) The Writing Speller, (Sherwood.) National Fourth Reader, (Parker and Watson.) New Intermediate Geography, (Mitchell) with Outline Maps, (Pelton.) Progressive Intellectual and Practical Arithmetic, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Kerl.) Primary History of the United States, (Goodrich.) First Lessons in Composition, (Quackenbos.) Penmanship, Drawing, Vocal Music, and Exercises in Composition and Declamation.

SECOND GRADE.

Spelling and Defining, (Scholar's Companion and Webster's Dictionary.) Elocution and Literature, (Parker and Watson's Fifth National Reader.) Dictation Exercises. New School Geography and Atlas, (Mitchell.) Progressive Intellectual, and Higher Arithmetics, (Robinson.) New Ele-

mentary Algebra, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Kerl.) History of the United States, (Goodrich.) Penmanship, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Latin Grammar, (Harkness.) Latin Reader, (Harkness.) First Greek Book, (Harkness.)

FIRST GRADE—PRIMARIAN CLASS.

Ancient Geography, (Mitchell.) Comprehensive English Grammar, (Kerl.) Progressive Higher Arithmetic and Arithmetical Examples, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) Composition and Rhetoric, (Quackenbos.) History of England, (Goodrich.) Biblical Antiquities, (Nevin.) Watts on the Mind, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Harkness' Latin Grammar; Cæsar, Virgil and Sallust. Sophocles' Greek Grammar, and Owen's Greek Reader.

The new building for the Preparatory Department will be ready for the reception of pupils by the commencement of the Fall Session. The students of this department from abroad, will be required to room in the building and to board with the Principal, or under his direction, and only in special cases will permission be given by the Faculty to room and board elsewhere. The rooms and dormitories will be provided with all necessary furniture, excepting towels and toilet articles, which students are expected to furnish for themselves. The tuition and room-rent will be the same as in college proper. The sessions and vacations are also the same as in college. Students who wish to economize will be allowed to form a boarding association for that purpose.

The expenses in this department will vary from $68 to $88 per session, dependent upon the place of boarding, and upon the student's occupying private rooms, or apartments in common with others under the supervision of his Instructors.

Expenses, exclusive of books and stationery:—

Board, 13 weeks, at $3 50 per week, . . .		$45 50
Tuition, per session, ...		13 00
Room Rent, per session, . . .	$3 00 to	5 00
Washing, " "		4 00
Light and Fuel, per session, . .	$5 00 to	8 00
Use of furniture, attention to rooms, &c.,	10 00 to	12 50

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with one half of the other expenses, must be paid in advance—the balance at the middle of the session.

CALENDAR.

1868.

May 14. Third Term begins—Thursday morning.
July 9. Senior Examination—Thursday.
Aug. 9. Baccalaureate Discourse by President Valentine—Sunday morning, 10½ o'clock.
Aug. 9. Address to the Young Men's Christian Association of College—Sunday evening, 7½ o'clock.
Aug. 10. Memorial Address on the Death of President Baugher, by Rev. Jno. G. Morris, D.D., of Baltimore—Monday evening.
Aug. 12. Junior Exhibition—Wednesday morning, 9 o'clock.
Aug. 12. Address before the Philomathæan Society, by Rev. Edwards A. Park, D.D., of Andover—Wednesday afternoon, 3 o'clock.
Aug. 12. Alumni Address, by Rev. George Parson, of Milton—Wednesday evening, 7½ oclock.
Aug. 12. Annual meeting of the Alumni Association—Wednesday evening after the Address.
Aug. 13. Commencement—Second Thursday in August, 9 o'clock, A. M.

*Aug. 11. Augsburg Confession Lecture on the "Holman Foundation," by Rev. S. S. Schmucker, D.D.—Tuesday afternoon, 3 o'clock.
*Aug. 11. Address to the Alumni of the Theological Seminary, by Rev. S. A. Holman, of Philadelphia—Tuesday evening, 7½ o'clock.

VACATION OF SIX WEEKS.

Sep. 24. First or Fall Term begins—Thursday morning.
Sep. 24. Examinations for admission to College—Thursday.
Dec. 23. First Term ends.

VACATION OF THREE WEEKS.

1869.

Jan. 14. Second Term begins—Thursday morning.
April 14. Second Term ends.

VACATION OF FOUR WEEKS.

May 13. Third Term begins—Thursday morning.

* Exercises of the Theological Seminary of the General Synod, of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.



CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS, ALUMNI AND STUDENTS

IN

Pennsylvania College,

GETTYSBURG, PA.,

For the Collegiate Year, 1868-69.

PHILADELPHIA:
JAS. B. RODGERS CO., PRINTERS, 52 & 54 NORTH SIXTH STREET.
1869.

Trustees.

Hon. MOSES McCLEAN, President,	Gettysburg.
CHARLES A. HAY, D. D., Secretary,	"
DAVID A. BUEHLER, Esq.,	"
ALEXANDER D. BUEHLER, Esq., Treasurer,	"
M. VALENTINE, D. D.,	"
SAMUEL S. SCHMUCKER, D. D.,	"
JOHN G. MORRIS, D. D.,	Baltimore, Md.
CHARLES A. MORRIS, Esq.,	York.
C. PORTERFIELD KRAUTH, D. D.,	Philadelphia.
HENRY S. HUBER, M. D.,	Gettysburg.
AUGUSTUS H. LOCHMAN, D. D.,	York.
HIESTER H. MUHLENBERG, M. D.,	Reading.
CHARLES W. SCHAEFFER, D. D.,	Germantown.
J. ALLEN BROWN, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
GEORGE DIEHL, D. D.,	Frederick, Md.
MARTIN BUEHLER, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. SOLOMON SENTMAN,	Lionville.
AUGUSTUS C. WEDEKIND, D. D.,	New York.
HERMAN HAUPT, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
WILLIAM A. PASSAVANT, D. D.,	Pittsburg.
Hon. EDWARD McPHERSON, LL. D.,	Gettysburg.
WILLIAM M. BAUM, D. D.,	York.
JAMES F. FAHNESTOCK, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
FREDERICK W. CONRAD, D. D.,	"
JOHN LOATZ, Esq.,	Frederick, Md.
BENJAMIN SADTLER, D. D.,	Lutherville, Md.
Rev. J. GEORGE BUTLER, D. D.,	Washington, D. C.
DANIEL EPPLEY, Esq.,	Harrisburg.
EDWIN W. HUTTER, D. D.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. FREDERICK BENEDICT,	Bedford.
Rev. JOHN E. GRAEFF,	Philadelphia.
GEORGE P. OCKERSHAUSEN, Esq.,	New York.
JOHN J. COCHRAN, Esq.,	Lancaster.
C. YEAGER, Esq.,	Pittsburg.
CHARLES APOLD, Esq.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. REUBEN A. FINK,	Johnstown.

Faculty and Instructors.

MILTON VALENTINE, D. D.,

PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

REV. EDSALL FERRIER, A. M.,

VICE-PRESIDENT, AND GRAEFF PROFESSOR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

MICHAEL JACOBS, D. D.,

EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY AND MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

MARTIN LUTHER STOEVER, Ph. D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

LUTHER HENRY CROLL, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

REV. VICTOR LA FAYETTE CONRAD, A. M.,

OCKERSHAUSEN PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

REV. FREDERICK W. AUGUSTUS NOTZ, Ph. D.,

PROVISIONAL PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. HENRY LOUIS BAUGHER, A. M.,

PEARSON PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

FRANKLIN PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, ANCIENT, MEDIÆVAL, AND MODERN.

JOHN G. MORRIS, D. D.,

LECTURER ON NATURAL HISTORY.

REV. CHARLES JOHN EHREHART, A. M.,

PRINCIPAL OF THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

HART GILBERT, A. B.,
EDWARD SWOYER BREIDENBAUGH, A. B.,
JACOB HAY BROWN, A. B.,

TUTORS.

Alumni.

1834.

J. Barnitz Bacon, Esq., New York.
David G. Barnitz, Esq., Washington, D. C.
William H. Smith, M.D., London.

1835.

Prof. David F. Bittle, D.D., Salem, Va.
Hon. M. G. Dale, Edwardsville, Ill.
*Prof. E. Keller, D.D., Springfield, O.
*William Ruthrauff, Gettysburg.
*Abraham B. Shuman, Philadelphia.
*Alex. R. Stevenson, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. Chas. F. Stoever, Mechanicsb'g.
Theophilus Stork, D.D., Phila.

1837.

George Diehl, D.D., Frederick, Md.
Rev. Emanuel Frey, York.
Thomas Means, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
James MacFarlane, Esq., Towanda.

1838.

*James Crapster, Baltimore.
Rev. J. R. Keiser, Theresa, N. Y.
*Rev. F. A. M. Keller, Reading.
John E. Naill, Esq., Jonesboro', Ill.
Prof. M. L. Stoever, Ph.D., Gettysb'g.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Windsor, N. C.

1839.

*F. R. Anspach, D.D., Baltimore, Md.
*Charles L. Baker, M.D., Lancaster.
Rev. C. C. Baughman, Tamaqua.
David A. S. Eyster, Harrisburg.
Rev. Wm. F. Eyster, Greencastle.
Prof. Chas. A. Hay, D.D., Gettysb'g.
Rev. G. Gœr. Harris, Bellefontaine, O.
*Rev. John Heck, Smithsburg, Md.
Rev. Wm. M. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
Prof. Charles P. Krauth, D.D., Phila.
*John George Leas, Gettysburg.
*James L. Shock, D.D., New York.
*Rev. W. A. Wadsworth, Wooster, O.
Rev. Philip Willard, Loysville.

1840.

*Rev. Gottlieb Bassler, Zelienople.
Rev. Jas. A. Brown, Wytheville, Va.
Hon. H. D. Downey, Iowa City, Ia.
David A. Martin, Baltimore.
Rev. Eli Swartz, De Soto, Ill.
C. Witherow, M.D., Schuylkill Co.

1841.

Rev. Wm. Albaugh, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Henry Baker, Altoona.
*W. B. McClellan, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. N. H. Cornell, Chester Springs.
Rev. J. G. Donmeyer, Buena Vista, Ill.
Rev. William Gerhart, Martinsburg, W. Va.
Rev. Ephraim Miller, Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. Jacob Scherer, Hillsboro', Ill.
Rev. William Weaver, Phœnixville.
Rev. Chas. Witmer, Georgetown, Col.
Prof. Henry Ziegler, D.D., Selinsgrove.

*Deceased.

1842.

Rev. Fred. A. Barnitz, Middletown.
Rev. E. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Prof. J. A. Brown, D.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Adam R. Height, Wilmore.
*Rev. Aaron J. Karn, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. John Kohler, Trappe.
Rev. W. McMillan, Downsville, N. Y.
Rev. George Parson, Hanover.
Rev. Frederick Pfahler, York.
B. Sadtler, D.D., Lutherville, Md.
Peter G. Sauerwein, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. M. Sondhaus, New Bremen, O.
Rev. A. J. Weddel, Norristown.

1843.

Rev. D. H. Bittle, Shepherdstown, W. Va.
David A. Buehler, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. John E. Graeff, Philadelphia.
*W. H. Harrison, D.D., Cincinnati, O.
Charles Horner, M.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Lloyd Knight, Middletown, Md.
*Rev. Prof. Wm. A. Kopp, Phillipsburg.
Wm. M. Paxton, D.D., New York.
*John Reidenour, M.D., Lebanon.
Rev. John Rugan, Nokomis, Illinois.
*A. H. Smith, Esq., Chambersburg.

1844.

Rev. P. Anstädt, Selinsgrove.
O. F. Baugher, Esq., Jackson, Miss.
Jos. B. Bittinger, D.D., Sewickley.
Joseph P. Clarkson, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
Right Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. T. W. Corbet, Herring, O.
*Rev. Prof. M. Diehl, D.D., Springfield, O.
Henry J. Fahnestock, Gettysburg.
*John M'Farland, Charlestown, Va.
John T. Morris, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. G. A. Nixdorff, Clearfield.
Rev. Beale M. Schmucker, Reading.

1845.

Rev. John W. Miller, New Haven, W. Va.
M. Miller, Esq., Winchester, Va.
S. Sheimer, Esq., Terre Haute, Ind.
J. W. Stocker, M.D., Jefferson County, Va.

1846.

Wm. M. Baum, D.D., York.
Hon. C. A. Brougher, Jackson, Miss.
Hon. J. M. Clement, Mocksville, N. C.
*Henry C. Eckert, M.D., Hanover.
Rev. Prof. H. R. Geiger, Springfield, Ohio.
J. E. Herbst, M.D., Hagerstown, Md.
*John Alonzo Houck, Gettysburg.
William A. Huber, M.D., Lebanon.
Charles A. Keyser, Marysville, Cal.
Rev. George J. Martz, Womelsdorf.
*William A. Renshaw, Littlestown.
Rev. Prof. J. P. Smeltzer, Walhalla, S. C.
W. H. Stevenson, Esq., Baltimore.
Augustus C. Wedekind, D.D., N. Y.

1847.

L. E. Albert, D.D., Germantown.
Rev. M. M. Bachtel, Somerset.
J. A. Bradshaw, Esq., Salisbury, N.C.
Rev. F. W. Brauns, Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Abraham Essick, Franklin, O.
*Rev. D. J. Eyler, Waynesboro'.
E. G. Fahnestock, M.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Reuben A. Fink, Johnstown.
Rev. Jacob H. Heck, Schoharie, N. Y.
*Henry Jacobs, M.D., Waynesboro'.
M. W. Merryman, M.D., Baltimore.
William H. Morris, Baltimore.
Rev. J. K. Plitt, Greensburg.
*Rev. Mark Posey, Selma, Ala.
Rev. Peter Raby, Middletown.
Rev. Philip Sheeder, Witmore.
Wm. H. Witherow, Marion, S. C.

*Deceased.

1848.

G. B. Alston, Esq., Warrenton, N. C.
*D. W. Badham, Esq., Edenton, N. C.
Rev. H. M. Bickel, Philadelphia.
Rev. Prof. Peter Born, Selinsgrove.
Rev. Prof Victor L. Conrad, Gettysburg.
L. W. Folsom, Esq., Tamworth, N. H.
Rev. Aaron W. Lilly, York.
Hon. Geo. C. Maund, Baltimore.
Hon. Edw. McPherson, LL.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. K. Miller, Center Hall.
Rev. Edmund Miller, Hillsboro, Ill.
*Rev. W. D. Rœdel, Wytheville, Va.
*Jno. A. Tressler, Esq., Columbus, O.

1849.

*Hon. J. C. Badham, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Cupp, Ger. Settlement, Va.
W. Kent Gilbert, M.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Elias S. Henry, Pine Grove.
Rev. Henry S. Koons, Hanover.
Rev. Graft M. Pile, Somerset.
Abel Rambo, Trappe.
Hon. J. E. Smith, Westminster, Md.
Rev. J. N. Unruh, Mechanicst'n, Md.
Prof. S. Carson Wells, Salem, Va.

1850.

Rev. G. W. Anderson, Hagerst'n, Md.
Daniel J. Barrick, Woodsboro', Md.
John Baugher, Esq., Reading.
W. J. T. Carroll, Charlottesville, Va.
Hon. J. F. Crocker, Portsmouth, Va.
Rev. Prof. C. J. Ehrehart, Gettysburg.
*J. M. Eichelberger, Esq., St. Louis.
*Rev. Daniel Garver, Greensburg
*Rev. W. F. Greaver, Williamsport, Md.
*R. G. Harper, Jr., Dayton, Md.
Rev. Jacob K. Kast, Shelby, O.
S. O. Kæmpfer, M.D., Mifflin.
*Rev. C. Niterrauer, Blairsville.
Rev. Henry Reck, Rochester.
*David Stroh, Shippensburg.
Prof. M. Valentine, D.D., Gettysb'g.
Rev. Prof. D. Worley, Canton, O.
Rev. Samuel Yingling, Hanover.

1851.

Rev. Lewis J. Bell, Middletown, Md.
W. A. Castleman, M.D., Williamsburg, Can.
*Rev. J. S. Crumbaugh, Lancaster.
George Eyster, Esq,, Chambersburg.
W. G. George, Esq., South Bend, Ind.
*Rev. Charles H. Hersh, Baltimore.
Rev. Jacob A. Lefevre, Baltimore.
*Edw. Minturn, M.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Edw. A. Sharrets, Muncy.
Rev. Prof. I. Sprecher, Springfield, O.
Theodore A. Stecher, Philadelphia.
Rev. David Swope, Middleburg, N. Y.
Rev. Allen Traver, Andover, N. Y.
David Wills, Esq., Gettysburg.

1852.

Henry A. Grim, M. D., Allentown.
Rev. Reuben Hill, Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. John W. Hassler, New Holland.
*Rev. J. W. Kregelo, Uniontown, Md.
Rev. Prof. J. J. Scherer, Columbus, Texas.
George H. Spang, Esq., Bedford.
P. R. Wagenseller, M.D., Selinsgrove.

1853.

*A. Nesbit Baugher, Esq., Galena, Ill.
Rev. P. Bergstresser, Taneytown, Md.
Rev. F. Berkemeyer, Sellersville.
Christopher Fine, Esq., New York.
P. D. W. Hankey, Esq., Gettysburg.
Isaac B. Hankey, Esq., Boyerstown.
Levi K. Hoch, Middletown, Md.
*Rev. Thomas W. Kemp, Baltimore.
Daniel S. Riddle, Esq., New York.
John Schwartz, Berks County.
Rev. Prof. B. C. Suesserott, Springfield, Ill.
Rev. T. T. Titus, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Wm. F. Ulery, West Greenville.
Rev. Asa H. Waters, Uniontown.

*Deceased.

1854.

Legh R. Baugher, Delaware City, Del.
Rev. A. Copenhaver, McAllisterville.
Rev. Lewis Hippee, Prospect.
*Rev. Adam Long, India.
John T. Ross, Philadelphia.
E. Schieldknecht, Frederick Co., Md.
Rev. G. W. Schmucker, Pottstown.
Rev. J. M. Shreckhise, Mt. Sidney, Va.
Daniel J. Tritle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Urias Unangst, India.
Rev. Jacob F. Wampole, Turbotville.
Rev. J. Zimmerman, Clairsville.

1855.

Rev. John I. Burrell, Stone Church.
Prof. Luther H. Croll, Gettysburg.
Rev. J. Frazier, James' Creek.
Rev. S. A. Holman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Eli Huber, Nebraska City, Neb.
Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, Philadelphia.
Rev. William F. Paxton, DeWitt, Iowa.
Jacob Rinehart, M.D., Frizelsb'g, Md.
Jas. W. Shuey, M.D., Amsterdam, Va.
Josiah R. Titzel, Pittsburg.

1856.

Rev. Samuel Aughey, Dacotah, Neb.
*John S. Cutter, Esq., New York.
Rev. T. W. Dosh, Winchester, Va.
Rev. W. Eichelberger, Charlestown, W. Va.
S. M. Fiery, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
William Hay, Esq., York.
Adam Hoy, Esq., Bellefonte.
Rev. Elias B. Kramlich, Kutztown.
Rev. H. W. Kuhns, Omaha, Nebraska.
George W. Leisher, Boalsburg.
Rev. George A. Long, Newtown, Va.
Daniel R. Miller, Pine Grove.
C. Philip Muhlenburg, Esq., Reading.
J. Cassatt Neely, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. William M. Reily, Lewisburg.
Rev. J. W. Schwartz, Worthington.
Edw. H. M. Sell, M.D., New York.
Robert L. Sibbet, M.D., New Kingston.
W. M. Weidman, M.D , Reading.
Rev. Jacob Weidman, Bristol.
Rev. Benjamin D. Zweizig, Reading.

1857.

Rev. Prof. H. Louis Baugher, Gettysburg.
Rev. Prof. L. A. Bikle, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Rev. Jonathan R. Dimm, Barren Hill.
Rev. John W. Early, Leacock.
Rev. John A. Earnest, Kittanning.
Rev. Henry R. Fleck, New Kingston.
Rev. D. M. Gilbert, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. Luther A. Gotwald, Dayton, O.
*Rev. Cyrus S. Hoffa, Myerstown.
Joseph M. Hughes, Greencastle.
Rev. Cor. L. Keedy, M.D., Centreville.
W. Hamilton Myers, Baltimore.
Rev. Geo. F. Schaeffer, Newport.
*Rev. Carl D. Ulery, Lionville.
*Calvin S. Walker, Paradise.
George J. Weaver, Gettysburg.

1858.

David M. Armor, Pittsburg.
*Rev. S. J. Berlin, Tremont.
T. H. Burrowes, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. Abraham R. Horne, Williamsport
Rev. Elias S. Johnson, Emmitsburg.
Rev. Prof. J. B. Kershner, Mercersburg.
Rev. Prof. Edw. J. Koons, Allentown.
*John A. Kreitzer, Columbus, Texas.
Rev. J. Q. McAtee, Bedford.
Rev. Victor Miller, New Wilmington.
Rev. Jacob B. Rath, Bethlehem.

1859.

Daniel J. Benner, Gettysburg.
*T. B. Blauvelt, Saddle River, N. J.
G. M. Brinkerhoff, Esq., Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. John W. Ebert, Fairfield, Iowa.

*Deceased.

William R. Eyster, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. G. Goettman, Allegheny City.
Rev. Abram L. Guss, Cassville.
Rev. Theophilus Heilig, Reigelsville.
Rev. Wm. Kechler, Waynesboro'.
Rev. F. C. H. Lampe, Wheeling, W. Va.
James H. Moore, Carlisle.
*Thaddeus S. Warren, Washington, D. C.
Rev. A. J. Weise, Hagerstown, Md.
*Rev. Franklin B. Wolf, Rebersburg.

1860.

Rev. Benjamin F. Apple, Stone Church.
Rev. William H. Dill, Clearfield.
Rev. Josiah B. Fox, Emlenton.
Rev. W. V. Gotwald, Lancaster.
*Rev. A. H. Groh, Myerstown.
Rev. Johnston R. Groff, Mechanicsburg.
R. M. Keedy, Emmitsburg, Md.
Alex. A. Lechlider, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke, West Newton.
John F. McCreary, Gettysburg.
*William Reed, Lairdsville.
Rev. Prof. M. H. Richards, Allentown.
Rev. John M. Rice, Espy.
Chas. H. Schaeffer, Esq., Reading.
David L. Tressler, Esq., Newport.
J. Warren Tryon, Esq., Reading.
Rev. Jas. Q. Waters, Philadelphia.
Jacob R. Weidle, Esq., Lebanon.
Robert Weidensall, Omaha, Neb.

1861.

Rev. Israel C. Burkholder, Mahanoy.
Rev. Joshua Copeland, Pleasant Mount
Rev. Leonard Groh, New Hanover.
Jacob C. Hankey, Jersey City.
Rev. John P. Hentz, Somerset.
Rev. H. C. Holloway, Cumberland, Md.
Rev. M. C. Horine, Smithsburg, Md.
J. W. Hoy, M.D., Aaronsburg.
Charles E. Humphrey, M.D., Bethlehem.
Andrew T. Kistler, Andesville.
Rev. J. H. A. Kitzmiller, Wellsburg.
Rev. Chas. E. Murray, Philadelphia.
Henry Plowman, Mineral Point, Wis.
Rev. J. B. Reimensnyder, Philada.
T. Duncan Renfrew, Fayetteville.
Rev. Henry W. Roth, Pittsburg.
M. Luther Ruthrauff, Milton.
Rev. A. Thompson, Charlottesville, Ind
John C. Uhler, Sacramento, Cal.
Rev. John R. Williams, Mechanicsb'g.
J. Howard Wirt, Gettysburg.

1862.

Frank E. Beltzhoover, Esq., Carlisle.
*John W. Croll, York.
Rev. Martin L. Culler, Williamsport, Md.
*Rev A. Ebeling, Washington, D. C.
Rev. S. A. K. Francis, Philadelphia.
Rev. Henry E. Jacobs, Philipsburg.
H. H. Keedy, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Jacob B. Keller, Shamokin.
Rev. D. M. Kemerer, Saegertown.
Rev. Frederick Kleinfelder, Tamaqua.
C. V. S. Levy, Esq., Frederick, Md.
Alexander M. Miller, M.D., Hamburg,
John L. T. Sahm, Esq., Mifflin.
Rev. Jonathan Sarver, Leechburg.
A. D. Schaeffer, Esq., Westminster, Md.
C. Galen Triechler, M.D., Jonestown.
R. B. Weaver, M.D., Philadelphia.
Mason Weidman, Esq., Pottsville.

1863.

Joseph P. Blymyer, Lewistown.
Rev. Michael Colver, Brady.
Rufus E. Culp, Gettysburg.
Rev. John C. Dizinger, Camden, N. J.
*Rev. F. Adam Fair, Agency City, Ia.
Orlando L. Fegley, M.D., Boyerstown.
Rev. Geo. W. Frederick, Chestnut Hill.
Samuel E. Furst, Esq., Williamsport.

*Deceased.

Davis Garber, Trappe.
Rev. S. A. Hedges, Middletown, Md.
L. D. Jacobs, M.D., Emporia, Kan.
Eugene L. Rowe, Littlestown.
S. D. Schmucker, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. J. Lawson Smith, Erie.
Rev. Wm. H. Steck, Columbia.
Rev. E. J. Wolf, Baltimore, Md.

1864.

G. M. Beltzhoover, Esq., Shepherdstown, Va.
Rev. John J. Cressman, Petersville.
Chas. A. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
J. Clinton Hill, Esq., Williamsport.
John M. Krauth, Esq., Gettysburg.
E. W. Meisenhelder, M. D., E. Berlin.
Frank Muhlenburg, M.D., Philada.
Rev. Thomas C. Pritchard, Mechanicsburg.
Rev. Frank Richards, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Jacob D. Schindel, Catasauqua.
Rev. Prof. Theodore L. Seip, Allentown.
Rev. H. J. Watkins, Cabinet.

1865.

Rev. Thomas C. Billheimer, Shippensburg.
Rev. Matthew G. Boyer, Atchison, Kan.
C. J. Erdman, Esq., Allentown.
Rev. Zenas Henry Gable, Scenery Hill.
Rev. Samuel S. Henry, Shrewsbury.
Rev. Joseph Hillpot, Lycoming.
Rev. Jesse Cramer Koller, Glen Rock.
Rev. Harvey W. McKnight, Newville.
Samuel F. Rathvon, Lancaster.
Wm. M. Rightmyer, Esq., Reading.
John Mumma Young, Esq., Topeka, Kan.
Edward Danner Zeigler, York.

1866.

John Artley Beeber, Esq., Williamsport.
Philip Melanchthon Bikle, Gettysb'g.
Rev. Herman S. Cook, McConnellsburg.
Rev. Wm. H. Gotwald, Aaronsburg.
Charles C. Hengerer, Sebringville, Canada.
Andrew J. Riley, Esq., Altoona.
Thomas William Saeger, Allentown.
William C. Schaeffer, Bedford.
H. LaFayette Ziegenfuss, Bethlehem.

1867.

Chas. S. Albert, Germantown.
*John Geo. Blyholder, Philadelphia.
J. Hay Brown, Gettysburg.
Chas. J. Cooper, Philadelphia.
Jacob Rambo Custer, Philadelphia.
Robt. Jones Fisher, York.
T. Frank Garver, Selinsgrove.
Hart Gilbert, Gettysburg.
M. William Jacobs, Gettysburg.
Daniel K. Kepner, Philadelphia.
Wm. Edwin Parson, Gettysburg.
Samuel P. Sadtler, Lutherville, Md.
P. H. Schaeffer, Philadelphia.
Beniah C. Snyder, Catasauqua.
Jacob J. Weaver, Uniontown, Md.

1868.

Edw. S. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Augustus Jacob Erdman, Phila.
Preston Keck Erdman, Allentown.
George Slagle Eyster, Gettysburg.
Aaron Sylvester Hartman, Littlestown.
John William Hay, Gettysburg.
Lee Mechling Heilman, Kittanning.
William Foster Hill, Gettysburg.
Robert Finley McLean, Catasauqua.
David Lemuel McKenzie, Duncannon.
Jacob Rhone, Central Hall.
James William Richard, Winchester, Va.
William Caspar Stoever, Freehold, N. J.

Whole number of Graduates,	418
Average number per Year,	12
Deceased,	61

*Deceased.

SENIORS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Horace Alleman,	*Selinsgrove,*	G. H. Swope's
Thomas Rissell Beeber,	*Muncy,*	17 C
John Jones Brinkerhoff,	*Gettysburg,*	39 C
Jacob Abraham Clutz,	*Taneytown, Md.,*	Diamond
Josiah Frederick Cressler,	*Shippensburg,*	F. Duphorn's
Fred'k Rollin Feitshans,	*Indiana,*	Mrs. S. Montfort's
John William Finkbiner,	*Vincent,*	Theol. Sem. 31
Jacob Matthias Gross,	*York,*	6 C
William Sailor Heindel,	*York,*	17 C
Martin Luther Heisler,	*Salona,*	Theol. Sem. 27
Edward Traill Horn,	*Catasauqua,*	Diamond
Jas. Walker Humrichouse,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Diamond
Jacob Neff,	*Philadelphia,*	61 C
Augustus Schultes,	*Berne, N. Y.,*	61 C
Joseph Alex. Tomlinson,	*Bedford,*	27 C
Luther George Wile,	*Philadelphia,*	G. H. Swope's

Seniors, ... 16

JUNIORS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
William Hamilton Bayly,	*Gettysburg,*	Judge Russell's
David William Cassat,	*Hunterstown,*	Mrs. S. Montfort's
Abraham G. Fastnacht,	*New Holland,*	71 C
Simon Peter Felton,	*Cherry Grove,*	Theol. Sem. 24
John Calvin Felty,	*Hunterstown,*	41 C
Victor William Forrer,	*Pine Grove,*	57 C
John Toms Gladhill,	*Frederick, Md.,*	24 C
Charles Ebert Hay,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. Hay's
Benj. Joseph Hickman,	*Bolington, Va.,*	65 C
John Lawrence Hill, Jr.,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. Hill's
John Andrew Himes,	*McAllisterville,*	59 C
John Lewis Kendlehart,	*Gettysburg,*	D. Kendlehart's
John Luther Kraber,	*York,*	46 C
*Columbus Krise,	*Gettysburg,*	A. Krise's
William Alexander List,	*Wheeling, W. Va.,*	Miss M. Walter's
Edmund Manges,	*Buckstown,*	71 C
Franklin Wm. Mehaffey,	*Marietta,*	38 C
Michael Reed Minnich,	*Bedford,*	46 C
*Walter O'Neal,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. O'Neal's
Frederick Milnor Ott,	*Harrisburg,*	38 C
John Myers Radebaugh,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. R. Horner's
John Milton Reimensnyder,	*Sunbury,*	65 C
Thomas Jefferson Stahle,	*Gettysburg,*	H. J. Stahle's
Marquis De La F. Unger,	*Danville,*	Theol. Sem. 31

Juniors, ... 24

*Students in Chemistry.

SOPHOMORES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
John Bachman Anthony,	*Mifflin*,	52 C
Samuel Edwin Busser,	*York*,	40 C
Edward Fry Bartholomew,	*Selinsgrove*,	45 C
John Samuel Detwiler,	*Harrisburg*,	Theol. Sem. 40
William Henry Dunbar,	*Stone Church*,	33 C
Melanc. James Allan Emery,	*Palmyra*,	34 C
David Ziegler Foulk,	*Gettysburg*,	S. K. Foulk's
Philip Melancthon Graff,	*Buffalo Mills*,	54 C
Henry Shank Herman,	*Hagerstown, Md.*,	Mrs. Raffensberger's
Benjamin Franklin Hughes,	*Gettysburg*,	E. Hughes'
Augustus Jacob B. Kast,	*Mechanicsburg*,	21 C
William Henry Kain,	*York*,	6 C
Albert Seekamp Kemp,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	15 C
*Wm. Henry Ketterman,	*Seven Valley*,	42 C
Robert G. Kline,	*Pleasant Gap*,	45 C
Frederick George Knapp,	*Martin's Ferry, Ohio*,	27 C
David Theodore Koser,	*Gettysburg*,	S. Koser's
Benjamin Kurtz,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	23 C
George M. Michael,	*Shawnee*,	30 C
Samuel Palmer,	*Upton*,	56 C
*Harry Benjamin Sadtler,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	38 C
John McPherson Scott,	*Hagerstown, Md.*,	23 C
Henry Andrew Smeltz,	*Frostburg, Md.*,	60 C
George Diehl Stahly,	*Stone Church*,	33 C
*Abraham Z. Thomas,	*Camden, Ind.*,	32 C
John Wagner,	*Stone Church*,	22 C
Sam'l Augustus Weikert,	*Littlestown*,	62 C
Charles Milton Wolff,	*Abbottstown*,	42 C
John Nicholas Zimmer,	*Wheeling, W. Va.*,	31 C

Sophomores, ... 29

* Irregular.

FRESHMEN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
George Nicholas Acker,	*Washington, D. C.,*	64 C
John Oliver Baughman,	*East Berlin,*	73 C
John Croll Baum,	*York,*	56 C
Ferdinand Beshau,	*Wheeling, W. Va.,*	74 C
Thomas Boyd,	*Ottawa, Ill.,*	41 C
John Brubaker,	*Berlin,*	60 C
Benj. Brubaker Collins,	*Berlin,*	35 C
Edward John Cox,	*Gettysburg,*	Mrs. S. Fahnestock's
Isaiah Benjamin Crist,	*Arndtsville,*	30 C
Harrison Samuel Culp,	*Gettysburg,*	D. Culp's
Samuel Albert Diehl,	*New Oxford,*	74 C
Anthony Karns Felton,	*Cherry Grove,*	22 C
Charles Edward Fink,	*Gettysburg,*	Mr. Fink's
William Edward Fisher,	*Berlin,*	35 C
George William Fortney,	*Pine Grove Mills,*	53 C
John Milton Friday,	*Jefferson, Md.,*	32 C
John Edwin Gilbert,	*Gettysburg,*	J. Gilbert's
John Calvin Haverstock,	*Heidlersburg,*	44 C
Homer Hart Hewitt,	*Williamsburg,*	40 C
Christian Hoover,	*Smithsburg, Md.,*	51 C
Jacob Alfred Koser,	*Gettysburg,*	S. Koser's
John Henry H. Leeser,	*Lyons,*	75 C
Mervin Johnston McCreary,	*Gettysburg,*	D. McCreary's
Daniel Melanchthon Moser,	*Pine Grove Mills,*	53 C
Amos Sentman Musselman,	*Fairfield,*	D. McCreary's
Legh Richmond Myers,	*Bethlehem,*	43 C
John Wesley Poffinberger,	*Mercersburg,*	57 C
John Hoffman Roth,	*Chambersburg,*	62 C
Nathan G. Shimer,	*Freemansburg,*	M. Cannon's
Clinton Hayward Spangler,	*Gettysburg,*	A. Spangler's
Sylvanus Stall,	*Hudson, N. Y.,*	73 C
Samuel McCurdy Swope,	*Gettysburg,*	J. A. Swope's
Adam Nicholas Warner,	*Manchester,*	44 C
John C. Wright,	*Mifflin,*	52 C

Freshmen, ... 34

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Primarian Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Americus Smith Arnold,	*Lovettsville, Va.*,	S. H.
Titus Berst,	*Erie*,	S. H.
Joseph Henry Bittinger,	*Hanover*,	S. H.
Martin Luther Bott,	*Seven Valley*,	14 C
Harry Frederick Cox,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. S. Fahnestock's
George Douglas Crawford,	"	J. Crawford's
William Diehl,	*Seven Valley*,	14 C
Philip Thomas Ehrehart,	*New Chester*,	S. H.
John Hill Ehrehart,	*Gettysburg*,	Prof. Ehrehart's
Charles Beckwith Fink,	*Johnstown*,	S. H.
Millard Fillmore Flowers,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Flowers'
William Streeper Freas,	*Barren Hill*,	S. H.
Joseph Franklin Hartman,	*Two Taverns*,	S. H.
John Henry Hoshour,	*Glen Rock*,	58 C
Simon Koser,	*Gettysburg*,	S. Koser's
Samuel Kunkel,	*Shippensburg*,	55 C
James Harvey McCullough,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. McCullough's
Charles Mervin McCurdy,	"	R. McCurdy's
George Kossuth Metzger,	*Hanover*,	S. H.
Elder J. Metzler,	"	S. H.
Adam B. Miller,	*Gouldsboro*,	58 C
Yates Penniman,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
Samuel Clarence Plank,	*Allen*,	55 C
Edward Eugene Reindollar,	*Taneytown, Md.*,	25 C
Samuel Reindollar,	" "	25 C
William Shimer,	*Martin's Creek*,	S. H.
Joseph Henry Sleasman,	*Smithsburg, Md.*,	32 C
William Romanus Snyder,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. Snyder's
Charles McClay Troxell,	*Emmittsburg, Md.*,	Mrs. Troxell's
Francis Heyer Weaver,	*Washington, D. C.*,	S. H.
Theodore Jethro Yost,	*Concord, N. C.*,	S. H.

Primarians, ... 31

Junior Preparatorians.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
William S. Black,	*Mt. Holly, N. J.*,	S. H.
Erias Milton Z. Buhrman,	*Mechanicstown, Md.*,	S. H.
George Edward Buehler,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
Worthington Cover,	*Johnstown*,	S. H.
Samuel Dottre,	*Gettysburg*,	W. H. Dottre's
Thomas Eugene Ehrehart,	"	Prof. Ehrehart's
Charles Evans Ehrehart,	"	"
Samuel Luther Firey,	*Fairview, Md.*,	S. H.
William Fissel,	*Seven Valley*,	S. H.
Edward Henry Fronheiser,	*Johnstown*,	S. H.
George Michael Geiselman,	*Houston, Texas*,	S. H.
Henry Glitch,	*Johnstown*,	S. H.
Peter Graff,	*Worthington*,	54 C
John Baily Hamilton,	*Gettysburg*,	W. Hamilton's
Edward Grier Hay,	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Hay's
Octavius Hileman,	*Altoona*,	S. H.
Charles Allen Horner,	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Horner's
David Horner,	"	"
James Henry Huber,	"	Dr. Huber's
Ellwood Clark Hughes,	"	E. Hughes'
Edward Arthur Hughes,	"	"
McClellan Hersh,	*New Oxford*,	S. H.
George Edward Jacobs,	*Gettysburg*,	Prof. Jacobs'
James William Kendlehart,	"	D. Kendlehart's
Henry Adam Koogle,	*Myersville, Md.*,	
Frank Albert Kurtz,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	52 C
Samuel Alexander McCosh,	*La Grange, Ga.*,	S. H.
James William McIlhenny,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. G. McIlhenny's
William Samuel T. Metzger,	*Myersville, Md.*,	S. H.
Charles Smith Moses,	*Johnstown*,	S. H.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
William Weimer Otto,	*Williamsport,*	S. H.
William Robert Raver,	*Schuylkill Haven,*	S. H.
Henry Jennings Rupp,	*Gettysburg,*	J. Rupp's
Carl Martin Rupp,	"	"
William Kurtz Schick,	"	A. Shick's
Joseph Cover Sharp,	*Johnstown,*	S. H.
Joseph Edward Shimer,	*Stockertown,*	S. H.
Ellwood Smith,	*Philadelphia,*	S. H.
Frederick Wampole Staley,	*Barren Hill,*	S. H.
Amos Titus,	*New York City,*	S. H.
David W. Weigle,	*Gettysburg,*	Home
John Adam Wirt,	*Millersburg,*	S. H.
Joseph Bittinger Wolf,	*Abbottstown,*	S. H.
Hugh McClain Zeigler,	*Gettysburg,*	E. Zeigler's

Primarians,	31
Juniors,	44
Total,	75

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	16	
Juniors,	24	
Sophomores,	29	
Freshmen,	34	
Undergraduates,		103
Primarians,	31	
Junior Preparatorians,	44	
Preparatorians,		75
Total,		178

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class must sustain an examination in Cæsar, Virgil, the Greek Reader, Latin Grammar, Greek Grammar, English Grammar, Ancient and Modern Geography, Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, and one book of Geometry.

A candidate for an advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, is examined in the various branches to which the class he proposes to enter, has attended.

Satisfactory testimonials of good moral character are required, and those coming from other Institutions must bring certificates of regular and honorable dismissal.

An accurate and thorough acquaintance with the studies required for admission is indispensable, in order to receive the full advantage of the College course. It is found from experience, that students imperfectly prepared for the class they enter, are embarrassed in their future progress and are seldom able to repair the want of complete preparatory study.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction occupies four years. The classes attend three recitations or lectures a day, except on Wednesday and Saturday, when they usually have but two.

The studies of the several classes are as follows:

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Cicero's Orations,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold's,)
Greek Grammar, (Sophocles',)
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Classical Antiquities,
Ancient Geography,
Algebra to 4th Section, (Robinson's,)
Geometry, 3 Books, (Robinson's,)
Ahn's German Grammar,
Written Exercises,
Etymological Forms of Eng. Language,
History.

SECOND TERM.

Livy,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold's,)
Classical Antiquities,
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Philological Study of English, (Bunyan,)
Algebra, to Section 7th, (Robinson's,)
Geometry continued, (Robinson's,)
Historical Elements of English Language,
Ahn's German Grammar,
Written Exercises.

THIRD TERM.

Livy continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Xenophon's Memorabilia,
Algebra completed,
Geometry, 6 Books completed,
Ahn's German Grammar,
Written Exercises,
Foster's Essays,
Rhetorical Forms of Eng. Language,
History.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Odes of Horace.
Latin Prose Composition,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition,
Geometry of Planes and Solids, (Robinson's,)
Plane Trigonometry and Mensuration, (Loomis',)
Poetical Forms of English Language,
Epic Art: Milton,
Eichhorn's German Grammar,
German Composition.

SECOND TERM.

Odes of Horace continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Cicero de Officiis,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Brown's Classical Literature,
Conic Sections, (Loomis',)
Surveying and Navigation, (Loomis',)
English History,
Bacon's Essays,
Eichhorn's German Grammar and Reader,
German Composition.

THIRD TERM.

Cicero de Senectute et de Amicitia,
Tusculan Disputations,
Latin Prose Composition,
Plato's Apology and Crito,
Greek Prose Composition,
Spherical Trigonometry, (Loomis,')
Analytical Geometry, (Loomis',)
Eichhorn's Grammar and Reader,
German Composition,
Roman History,
Day's Rhetorical Praxis.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven's,)
Satires and Epistles of Horace,
Latin Composition,
Homer's Iliad and Odyssey,
Differential Calculus, (Loomis',)
Schiller's Prose: The Ghostseer,
Anglo Saxon,
Dramatic Art: Shakspeare,
Mechanics and Hydrodynamics,
Anatomy and Physiology.

SECOND TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven's,)
Cicero de Oratore,
Quintilian,
Latin Composition,
Prometheus of Æschylus,
Integral Calculus, (Loomis',)
Schiller's Thirty Years' War,
German Composition,
Translations from English into German,
Comparative Philology,
Spenser's Faëry Queen,
Pneumatics, Acoustics, Thermotics, and Meteorology,
Anatomy and Physiology.

THIRD TERM.

Paley's Natural Theology,
History of Civilization, (Guizot's,)
Agricola and Germania of Tacitus,
Agamemnon of Æschylus,
Descriptive Astronomy,
Schiller's Revolt of the Netherlands,
German Composition,
Chaucer: Canterbury Tales,
Science of Government,
Optics, Magnetism, Electricity, and Galvanism,
Chemistry, (Youman's.)

Declamations and Written Debates throughout the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Evidences of Christianity, (Paley's,)
Constitution of United States, (Sheppard's,)
Histories or Annals of Tacitus,
Demosthenes on the Crown,
Astronomy, (Robinson's,)
Schiller's Maid of Orleans,
German Essays,
Lectures on English Language,
Zoölogy, (Agassiz' and Gould's,)
Geology,
Chemistry, (Youman's,)
Logic, (Atwater's.)

SECOND TERM.

Lectures on Inspiration,
Butler's Analogy,
Plautus or Terence,
The Phædo of Plato,
Astronomy, (Robinson's,)
Keith on the Globes,
Translation of Shakspeare's Hamlet, (German,)
Schiller's Maid of Orleans,
Lectures on English Language,
Geology,
Lectures on Chemistry,
Botany, (Gray's.)

THIRD TERM.

Moral Philosophy, (Alexander's),
Juvenal or Persius,
The Antigone or Ajax of Sophocles,
Astronomy, Review of,
Translation of Shakspeare's Hamlet, (German,)
Schiller's Ballads: Essays,
Lectures on English Literature,
Geology and Mineralogy with Lectures,
Analytical Botany,
Revision of the Course.

Orations and Written Debates throughout the year.

Instruction and Supervision.

The instruction in the College is given entirely by the Professors, who have had the advantages of enlarged experience in their respective departments. They employ both text-books and lectures, as they find most efficient, in developing the minds of the pupils.

The discipline of the Institution is, as far as practicable, parental. The President and Vice-President, under whose immediate supervision the building is placed, exercise a constant guardianship over the whole establishment. In this the other officers also co-operate, and parents at a distance can feel assured that all judicious efforts will be made for the proper government and culture of their children.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

This department is furnished with an extensive collection of Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, to demonstrate by experiments the principles and phenomena of Natural Science.

A superior Telescope has been secured for the College, which, it is hoped, will soon be mounted for the use of students in Astronomy. It was manufactured by Mertz & Son, celebrated Opticians of Munich, in Germany, and has already rendered good service in Astronomical Science.

The Museum of the Linnæan Association contains a large collection of minerals, fossils, shells, birds, reptiles, and other animals, to illustrate the several branches of Natural Science; and also a great variety of rare curiosities and relics from all parts of the world. To these, additions are constantly made by the Trustees and friends of the Institution.

The celebrated cabinet of minerals of Mr. Seymour, of New York, has recently been added to the Museum of the College. This extensive collection, the result of thirty years' industry, contains many of the finest and rarest specimens of minerals in crystalline form to be found in this country.

A course of Lectures on Natural History will be delivered, during the Summer Session, by Rev. Dr. Jno. G. Morris, of Baltimore, whose attainments in this department of Science are well known, and to whose interest and labors in past years, the Linnæan Association is largely indebted for its present extensive Museum.

The German Language.

This Modern Language, unsurpassed in its rich stores of literature, science, and theology, is made a part of the regular College course. Opportunities are thus afforded for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the Language, as instruction and exercises therein are continued throughout the entire course.

A German Society has also been organized by the students, designed to cultivate a facility in the use of this Language.

Literary Societies.

The two Literary Societies connected with the College, are the Philomathæan and the Phrenakosmian. These exert a favorable influence in the intellectual and social culture of their members. Their Halls occupy the two wings on the fourth story of the College edifice, and are conveniently and handsomely furnished. Their sessions are held every Wednesday afternoon.

Libraries.

The College Library, to which all the students have access without charge, contains many valuable works. The Libraries of the Literary Societies also comprise a large number of well selected and standard volumes, to which annual additions are made by appropriations for that purpose. These Libraries are accessible to the members of the Societies, under their respective regulations.

The College Library contains	6,150	vols.
The Phrenakosmian "	5,500	"
The Philomathæan "	5,300	"
The Linnæan "	100	"
The German Society "	250	"
Total, ...	17,300	

Examinations.

There is a public examination during each College term. A careful record of the attendance, scholarship, and conduct of each student is kept; a copy of which record is transmitted to parents or guardians, at the close of each term.

If a student be absent for some time from the Institution, he must, on re-entering, sustain an examination upon the studies to which his class has been attending during his absence.

Scholarships.

A permanent scholarship in the Institution may be obtained by the payment of five hundred dollars, which secures to the holder perpetually the right of gratuitous instruction for one student. The certificate may be transferred or sold as any other certificate of stock. Several of these Scholarships have been taken by congregations as well as individuals. W. G. Thompson, Esq., of Lancaster, and Hon. Edward McPherson, LL. D., of Gettysburg, have each established a Scholarship for the purpose of giving the benefit of a Collegiate education to the most successful and indigent pupil, who shall pass through the prescribed course in the High School of Gettysburg.

Premiums.

A friend of the College has contributed the sum of five hundred dollars to the Institution, the interest of which is given, at the close of the year, to that member of the Freshman Class, who, upon examination, is found to have attained the highest degree of scholarship in all the regular studies of his class.

Mr. Charles W. Hassler has furnished a fund, the interest of which is annually expended for the purchase of a Gold Medal, to be presented to the student of the Junior Class who shall have shown the greatest proficiency in the Latin Language, at the examination of the Class preceding the *Annual Commencement.*

Religious Exercises.

Devotional exercises are held daily in the College Chapel, conducted by the President or Vice-President. In the morning of the Lord's day, the students are required to attend public worship in the College Church, or in such other place of worship as their parents or guardians may designate by written request. In the afternoon, they are required to attend Biblical recitations, conducted by members of the Faculty.

Expenses.

The necessary expenses of the College each term, exclusive of books, clothing, furniture, and travelling expenses, are about as follows:

Board, 13 weeks, at $3 50 per week, . . .	$45 50
Tuition, ...	13 00
Room Rent, etc., ...	3 00
Washing, ...	4 00
Fuel and Light, ...	5 00
	$70 50
Total for the Collegiate year, ...	$211 50

Boarding in clubs may be procured at $2.50 to $3.00 per week.

The Tuition must in all cases be paid in advance.

Parents or Guardians may entrust funds for students to any member of the Faculty, and they will be applied as may be requested.

Terms and Vacations.

The Annual Commencement is held on the last Thursday of June. The first term begins nine weeks after the day of Commencement, and continues fifteen weeks; the second term begins three weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twelve weeks; the third term begins one week after the close of the second, and continues twelve weeks, until the day of the Annual Commencement. The Collegiate year is thus divided into three terms, of nearly equal length. The intervening periods of one, three and nine weeks, are devoted to the vacations.

It is highly important that students be punctual in entering upon their duties at the commencement of each term.



PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Instructors.

REV. CHARLES J. EHREHART, A.M.,
PRINCIPAL.

HART GILBERT, A.B.,
EDWARD S. BREIDENBAUGH, A.B.,
J. HAY BROWN, A.B.,
TUTORS.

AUGUSTUS SCHULTES,
VOCAL MUSIC.

MISS ALICE K. BAUGHER,
MUSIC, PIANO, ETC.

ELLWOOD HUGHES,
STEWARD.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The course of study in this Department embraces all the branches of a thorough English education, together with the rudiments of Mathematics, of the Latin and Greek Languages, and of Natural Philosophy.

The regular studies are arranged to prepare students to enter College; but the instructions are also adapted to the wants of those who do not design to take a full Collegiate course. Those who wish to engage in business will receive instruction in Book-keeping and Commercial Accounts. Those who are preparing to become teachers or engineers, or to engage in any mechanical pursuits, will be allowed to prosecute such studies, either in the Preparatory or Collegiate Department, as will best qualify them for their proposed calling, for which no additional charge is made.

There are three grades in this Department, and students on entering the Institution, will be admitted to that grade for which they are qualified by previous study. The following includes the list of studies for each grade, with the text-books annexed:

Third Grade.

National Pronouncing Speller with Dictation Exercises, (Parker and Watson.) Juvenile Definer, (Smith.) The Writing Speller, (Sherwood.) National Fourth Reader, (Parker and Watson.) New Intermediate Geography, (Mitchell) with Outline Maps, (Pelton.) Progressive Intellectual, and Practical Arithmetic, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler's.) Primary History of the United States, (Goodrich.) First Lessons in Composition, (Quackenbos.) Penmanship, Drawing, (Bartholomew's.) Vocal Music, and Exercises in Composition and Declamation.

Second Grade.

Spelling and Defining, (Scholar's Companion and Webster's Dictionary.) Elocution and Literature, (Parker and Watson's Fifth National Reader.) Dictation Exercises. New School Geography and Atlas,

(Mitchell.) Progressive Intellectual, and Higher Arithmetics, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler.) History of the United States, (Goodrich.) Penmanship, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Latin Grammar, (Harkness.) Latin Reader, (Harkness.) First Greek Book, (Harkness.)

First Grade—Primarian Class.

Ancient Geography, (Mitchell.) Comprehensive English Grammar, (Fowler.) Progressive Higher Arithmetic and Arithmetical Examples, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) Composition and Rhetoric, (Quackenbos.) Natural Philosophy, (Peck's Ganot.) Biblical Antiquities, (Nevin.) Watts on the Mind, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Harkness' Latin Grammar, and Introduction to Latin Composition; Cæsar, Virgil and Sallust. Sophocles' Greek Grammar, and Owen's Greek Reader.

Instruction in Vocal and Instrumental Music is provided for those desiring it.

Instruction and Supervision.

A large and commodious edifice is in course of erection for the exclusive use of this Department. The main building has been completed, and is already occupied. The general administration is the same as that of College proper, whilst the Principal and Tutors have special care of the preparatory School. The older and more diligent students are allowed the use of private rooms; all not thus provided will study in common under the supervision of one of the Tutors. The rooms and dormitories are neatly and comfortably furnished. Students are, however, expected to provide their own toilet articles and towels. Those who wish to economize will be allowed to form themselves into a Boarding Association for that purpose; all others will be required to board with the Steward, at whose table the Principal presides.

Expenses.

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with the Terms and Vacations, are the same as in College proper. Expenses will vary from $60 to $90 per term, dependent upon the place of boarding; upon the student's occupying private rooms, or apartments in common, under supervision of his Instructors; and upon the length of the Term.

In the following table the lowest amounts give (approximately) the lowest rates for the short Terms, and the highest amounts give the highest rates for the long Term.

Tuition, per Term,	$12.00 to $15.00
Room-rent,	3.00 " 5.00
Washing,	3.75 " 4.75
Light and Fuel,	2.50 " 7.00
Use of Furniture,	3.00 " 5.00
Board, per week, with Steward,	3.25
" " " Club rates,	2.85
Music on Piano, per Term,	10.00
Use of Instrument,	3.00

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with one-half of the other expenses, must be paid in advance, the balance at the middle of the Term.

CALENDAR.

1869.

April 8. First Term begins—Thursday morning.
May 20. Senior Examination—Thursday.
June 27. Baccalaureate Discourse by President Valentine—Sunday morning, 10½ o'clock.
June 27. Address to the Young Men's Christian Association of College, by Rev. J. T. Duryea, D.D., of Brooklyn—Sunday evening, 7½ o'clock.
June 29. Junior Exhibition, Tuesday morning, 8½ o'clock.
June 29. Address before the Phrenakosmian Society, by Rev. J. P. Thomson, D.D., of New York—Tuesday afternoon, 3 o'clock.
June 30. Commencement—Wednesday morning, 8½ o'clock.
June 30. Address before the Alumni, by Right Rev. R. G. Clarkson, D.D., of Omaha, Neb., Wednesday afternoon, 3 o'clock.

VACATION OF NINE WEEKS.

Sept. 2. First or Fall Term begins—Thursday morning.
Sept. 2. Examinations for admission to College—Thursday.
Dec. 16. First Term ends.

VACATION OF THREE WEEKS.

1870.

Jan. 6. Second Term begins—Thursday morning.
Mch. 31. Second Term ends.

VACATION OF ONE WEEK.

April 7. Third Term begins—Thursday morning.

EXERCISES OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

June 28. "Holman Lecture" on the Augsburg Confession (Article III.), by Rev. M. Valentine, D.D.—Monday evening, 8 o'clock.
June 29. Address before the Alumni, by Rev. J. H. Heck, of Schoharie, N. Y.—Tuesday evening, 7½ o'clock.


J.D.EHLERS & Co ENG.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS, ALUMNI AND STUDENTS

IN

Pennsylvania College,

GETTYSBURG, PA.,

FOR THE COLLEGIATE YEAR, 1869-70.

PHILADELPHIA:

JAS. B. RODGERS CO., PRINTERS, 52 & 54 NORTH SIXTH STREET.

1870.

Trustees.

Hon. MOSES McCLEAN, President,	Gettysburg.
CHARLES A. HAY, D.D., Secretary,	"
ALEXANDER D. BUEHLER, Esq., Treasurer,	"
DAVID A. BUEHLER, Esq.,	"
MILTON VALENTINE, D.D.,	"
SAMUEL S. SCHMUCKER, D.D.	"
JOHN G. MORRIS, D.D.,	Baltimore, Md.
CHARLES A. MORRIS, Esq.,	York.
C. PORTERFIELD KRAUTH, D.D.,	Philadelphia.
HENRY S. HUBER, M.D.,	Gettysburg.
AUGUSTUS H. LOCHMAN, D.D.,	York.
HIESTER H. MUHLENBERG, M.D.,	Reading.
CHARLES W. SCHAEFFER, D.D.,	Germantown.
J. ALLEN BROWN, D.D.,	Gettysburg.
GEORGE DIEHL, D.D.,	Frederick, Md.
MARTIN BUEHLER, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. SOLOMON SENTMAN,	Lionville.
AUGUSTUS C. WEDEKIND, D.D.,	New York.
HERMAN HAUPT, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Hon. EDWARD McPHERSON, LL.D.,	Gettysburg.
WILLIAM M. BAUM, D.D.,	York.
JAMES F. FAHNESTOCK, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
FREDERICK W. CONRAD, D.D.,	"
JOHN LOATZ, Esq.,	Frederick, Md.
BENJAMIN SADTLER, D.D.,	Lutherville, Md.
Rev. J. GEORGE BUTLER, D.D.,	Washington, D.C.
DANIEL EPPLEY, Esq.,	Harrisburg.
EDWIN W. HUTTER, D.D.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. FREDERICK BENEDICT,	Bedford.
Rev. JOHN E. GRAEFF,	Philadelphia.
GEORGE P. OCKERSHAUSEN, Esq.,	New York.
JOHN J. COCHRAN, Esq.,	Lancaster.
CHARLES APOLD, Esq.,	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. REUBEN A. FINK,	Johnstown.
EDWARD G. SMYSER, Esq.,	York.
CHRISTOPHER GRAFF, Esq.,	Pittsburg.

Faculty and Instructors.

MILTON VALENTINE, D.D.,
PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

REV. EDSALL FERRIER, A. M.,
VICE-PRESIDENT, AND GRAEFF PROFESSOR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

MICHAEL JACOBS, D.D.,
EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY AND MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

MARTIN LUTHER STOEVER, LL. D.,
PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

LUTHER HENRY CROLL, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

REV. VICTOR LA FAYETTE CONRAD, A. M.,
OCKERSHAUSEN PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

REV HENRY LOUIS BAUGHER, A. M.,
PEARSON PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. ADAM MARTIN, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

FRANKLIN PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, ANCIENT, MEDIÆVAL, AND MODERN.

JOHN G. MORRIS, D.D.,
LECTURER ON NATURAL HISTORY.

REV. CHARLES JOHN EHREHART, A. M.,
PRINCIPAL OF THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

JACOB HAY BROWN, A. B.,
JAMES WILLIAM RICHARD, A. B.,
WILLIAM CASPAR STOEVER, A. B.,
TUTORS.

REV. JOHN FREDERICK PROBST, A. M.,
FINANCIAL AGENT.

Alumni.

1834.

J. Barnitz Bacon, Esq., New York.
David G. Barnitz, Esq., Washington, D. C.
*William H. Smith, M.D., London.

1835.

Prof. David F. Bittle, D.D., Salem, Va.
Hon. M. G. Dale, Edwardsville, Ill.
*Prof. E. Keller, D.D., Springfield, O.
*William Ruthrauff, Gettysburg.
*Abraham B. Shuman, Philadelphia.
*Alex. R. Stevenson, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. Chas. F. Stoever, Mechanicsb'g.
Theophilus Stork, D.D., Phila.

1837.

George Diehl, D.D., Frederick, Md.
Rev. Emanuel Frey, York.
Thomas Means, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
James MacFarlane, Esq., Towanda.

1838.

*James Crapster, Baltimore.
Rev. J. R. Keiser, Theresa, N. Y.
*Rev. F. A. M. Keller, Reading.
John E. Naill, Esq., Jonesboro', Ill.
Prof. M. L. Stoever, Ph.D., LL. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Windsor, N. C.

1839.

*F. R. Anspach, D.D., Baltimore, Md.
*Charles L. Baker, M.D., Lancaster.
Rev. C. C. Baughman, Philadelphia.
David A. S. Eyster, Harrisburg.
Rev. Wm. F. Eyster, Hagerstown, Md.
Prof. Chas. A. Hay, D.D., Gettysb'g.
Rev. G. Gœr. Harris, Bellefontaine, O.
*Rev. John Heck, Smithsburg, Md.
Rev. Wm. M. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
Prof. Charles P. Krauth, D.D., Phila.
*John George Leas, Gettysburg.
*James L. Shock, D.D., New York
*Rev. W. A. Wadsworth, Wooster, O.
Rev. Philip Willard, Loysville.

1840.

*Rev. Gottlieb Bassler, Zelienople.
Rev. Jas. A. Brown, Wytheville, Va.
*Hon. H. D. Downey, Iowa City, Ia.
David A. Martin, Baltimore.
Rev. Eli Swartz, De Soto, Ill.
C. Witherow, M.D., Schuylkill Co.

1841.

Rev. Wm. Albaugh, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Henry Baker, Altoona.
*W. B. McClellan, Esq., Gettysb'g.
Rev. N. H. Cornell, Chester Springs.
Rev. J. G. Donmeyer, Buena Vista, Ill.
Rev. William Gerhart, Martinsburg, W. Va.
Rev. Ephraim Miller, Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. Jacob Scherer, Hillsboro', Ill.
Rev. William Weaver, Phœnixville.
Rev. Chas. Witmer, Thompsontown.
Prof. Henry Ziegler, D. D., Selinsgrove.

*Deceased.

1842.

Rev. Fred A. Barnitz, Middletown.
Rev. E. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Prof. J. A. Brown, D.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Adam R. Height, Wilmore.
*Rev. Aaron J. Karn, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. John Kohler, Trappe.
Rev. W. McMillan, Gettysburg.
Rev. George Parson, Hanover.
Rev. Frederick Pfahler, York.
B. Sadtler, D.D., Lutherville, Md.
Peter G. Sauerwein, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. M. Sondhaus, New Bremen, O.
Rev. A. J. Weddel, Norristown.

1843.

D. H. Bittle, D.D., Shepherdstown, W. Va.
David A. Buehler, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. John E. Graeff, Philadelphia.
*W. H. Harrison, D.D., Cincinnati, O.
Charles Horner, M.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Lloyd Knight, Hollidaysburg.
*Rev. Prof. Wm. A. Kopp, Phillipsburg.
Wm. M. Paxton, D.D., New York.
*John Reidenour, M.D., Lebanon.
Rev. John Rugan, Vandalia, Ill.
*A. H. Smith, Esq., Chambersburg.

1844.

Rev. P. Anstädt, Selinsgrove.
O. F. Baugher, Esq., Jackson, Miss.
Jos. B. Bittinger, D.D., Sewickley.
Joseph P. Clarkson, Esq., Chicago, Illinois.
Right Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D, Omaha, Neb.
Rev. T. W. Corbet, Herring, O.
*Rev. Prof. M. Diehl, D.D., Springfield, O.
Henry J. Fahnestock, Gettysburg.
*John M'Farland, Charlestown, Va.
John T. Morris, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. G. A. Nixdorf, Frederick, Md.
Rev. Beale M. Schmucker, Reading.

1845.

Rev. John W. Miller, New Haven, W. Va.
M. Miller, Esq., Winchester, Va.
S. Sheimer, Esq., Charleston, Ill.
J. W. Stocker, M.D., Jefferson Co, Virginia.

1846.

Wm. M. Baum, D.D., York.
Hon. C. A Brougher, Jackson, Miss.
Hon. J. M. Clement, Mocksville, N. C.
*Henry C. Eckert, M.D., Hanover.
Rev. Prof. H. R. Geiger, Ph.D., Springfield, O.
J. E. Herbst, M.D., Hagerstown, Md.
*John Alonzo Houck, Gettysburg.
Wm. A. Huber, M.D., Lebanon.
Charles A. Keyser, Marysville, Cal.
Rev. George J. Martz, Womelsdorf.
*Wm. A. Renshaw, Littlestown.
Rev. Prof. J. P. Smeltzer, Walhalla, S. C.
W. H. Stevenson, Esq., Baltimore.
Augustus C. Wedekind, D.D., N. Y.

1847.

L. E. Albert, D.D., Germantown.
Rev. M. M. Bachtel, Somerset.
J. A. Bradshaw, Esq., New York city.
Rev. F. W. Brauns, Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Abraham Essick, Franklin, O.
*Rev. D. J. Eyler, Waynesboro'.
E. G. Fahnestock, M.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Reuben A. Fink, Johnstown.
Rev. Jacob H. Heck, Schoharie, N. Y.
*Henry Jacobs, M.D., Waynesboro'.
M. W. Merryman, M.D., Baltimore.
Wm. H. Morris, Baltimore.
Rev. J. K. Plitt, Greensburg.
*Rev. Mark Posey, Selma, Ala.
Rev. Peter Raby, Middletown.
Rev. Philip Sheeder, Milroy.
Wm. H. Witherow, Marion, S. C.

* Deceased.

1848.

G. B. Alston, Esq., Warrenton, N. C.
*D. W. Badham, Esq., Edenton, N. C.
Rev. H. M. Bickel, Philadelphia.
Rev. Prof. Peter Born, Selinsgrove.
Rev. Prof. Victor L. Conrad, Gettysburg.
L. W. Folsom, Esq., Tamworth, N. H.
Rev. Aaron W. Lilly, York.
Hon. Geo. C. Maund, Baltimore.
Hon. Edw. McPherson, LL.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. K. Miller, Centre Hall.
Rev. Edmund Miller, Hillsboro', Ill.
*Rev. W. D. Rœdel, Wytheville, Va.
*Jno. A. Tressler, Esq., Columbus, O.

1849.

*Hon. J. C. Badham, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Cupp, Ger. Settlement, Va.
W. Kent Gilbert, M.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Elias S. Henry, Pine Grove.
*Rev. Henry S. Koons, Hanover.
Rev. Graft M. Pile, Levansville.
Abel Rambo, Trappe.
Hon. J. E. Smith, Westminster, Md.
Rev. J. N. Unruh, Mechanicstown, Maryland.
Prof. S. Carson Wells, Salem, Va.

1850.

Rev. G. W. Anderson, Hagerstown, Md.
Daniel J. Barrick, Woodsboro,' Md.
John Baugher, Esq., Reading.
W. J. T. Carroll, Charlottesville, Va.
Hon. J. F. Crocker, Portsmouth, Va.
Rev. Prof. C. J. Ehrehart, Gettysburg.
*J. M. Eichelberger, Esq., St. Louis.
*Rev. Daniel Garver, Greensburg.
*Rev. W. F. Greaver, Williamsport, Md.
*R. G. Harper, Jr., Dayton, Md.
Rev. Jacob K. Kast, Plymouth, O.
S. O. Kæmpfer, M.D., Mifflin.
*Rev. C. Niterrauer, Blairsville.
Rev. Henry Reck, Rochester.
*David Stroh, Shippensburg.
Prof. M. Valentine, D.D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Prof. D. Worley, Canton, O.
Rev. Samuel Yingling, Hanover.

1851.

Rev. Lewis J. Bell, Smithsburg, Md.
W. A. Castleman, M.D., Williamsburg, Can.
*Rev. J. S. Crumbaugh, Lancaster.
George Eyster, Esq., Philadelphia.
W. G. George, Esq., South Bend, Ind.
*Rev. Charles H. Hersh, Baltimore.
Rev. Jacob A. Lefevre, Baltimore.
*Edw. Minturn, M.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Edw. A. Sharrets, Muncy.
Rev. Prof. I. Sprecher, Springfield, O.
Theodore A. Stecher, Philadelphia.
Rev. David Swope, Knowersville, N.Y.
Rev. Allen Traver, Andover, N. Y.
David Wills, Esq., Gettysburg.

1852.

Henry A. Grim, M.D., Allentown.
Rev. Reuben Hill, Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. John W. Hassler, New Holland.
*Rev. J. W. Kregelo, Uniontown, Md.
Rev. Prof. J. J. Scherer, Columbus, Texas.
George H. Spang, Esq., Bedford.
P. R. Wagenseller, M.D., Selinsgrove.

1853.

*A. Nesbit Baugher, Esq., Galena, Illinois.
Rev. P. Bergstresser, Taneytown, Md.
Rev. F. Berkemeyer, Sellersville.
Christopher Fine, Esq., New York.
P. D. W. Hankey, Esq., Gettysburg
Isaac B. Hankey, Esq., Boyerstown.
Levi K. Hoch, Middletown, Md.
*Rev. Thomas W. Kemp, Baltimore.
Daniel S. Riddle, Esq., New York.
John Schwartz, Berks County.
Rev. B. C. Suesserott, Lancaster.

* Deceased.

Rev. T. T. Titus, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Wm. F. Ulery, West Greenville.
Rev. Asa H. Waters, Uniontown.

1854.

Legh R. Baugher, New York City.
Rev. A. Copenhaver, McAllisterville.
Rev. Lewis Hippee, Prospect.
*Rev. Adam Long, India.
John T. Ross, Philadelphia.
E. Schieldknecht, Frederick Co., Md.
Rev. G. W. Schmucker, Pottstown.
Rev. J. M. Shreckhise, Mt. Sidney, Va.
Daniel J. Tritle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Urias Unangst, India.
Rev. Jacob F. Wampole, Turbotville.
Rev. J. Zimmerman, Clairsville.

1855.

Rev. John I. Burrell, Stone Church.
Prof. Luther H. Croll, Gettysburg
Rev. J. Frazier, James' Creek.
Rev. S. A. Holman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Eli Huber, Nebraska City, Neb.
Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. F. Paxton, De Witt, Iowa.
Jacob Rinehart, M.D., Frizelsburg, Md.
Jas. W. Shuey, M D., Amsterdam, Va.
Josiah R. Titzel, Pittsburg.

1856.

Rev. Samuel Aughey, Dacotah, Neb.
*John S Cutter, Esq., New York.
Rev. T. W. Dosh, Winchester, Va.
Rev. W. Eichelberger, Charlestown, W. Va.
S. M. Fiery, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
Wm. Hay, Esq., York.
Adam Hoy, Esq., Bellefonte.
Rev. Elias B. Kramlich, Kutztown.
Rev. H. W. Kuhns, Omaha, Neb.
Geo. W. Leisher, Boalsburg.
Rev. George A. Long, Newtown, Va.
Daniel R. Miller, Pine Grove.
C. Philip Muhlenburg, Esq., Reading.
J. Cassatt Neely, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. Wm. M. Reily, Jonestown.
Rev. J. W. Schwartz, Worthington.
Edward H. M. Sell, M.D., New York.
Robert L. Sibbet, M.D., New Kingston.
W. M. Weidman, M.D., Reading.
Rev. Jacob Weidman, Bristol.
Rev. Benjamin D. Zweizig, Reading.

1857.

Rev. Prof. H. Louis Baugher, Gettysburg.
Rev. Prof. L. A. Bikle, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Rev. Jonathan R. Dimm, Barren Hill.
Rev. John W. Early, Leacock.
Rev. John A. Earnest, Westminster, Md.
Rev. Henry R. Fleck, New Kingston.
Rev. D. M. Gilbert, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. Luther A. Gotwald, Chambersburg.
*Rev. Cyrus S. Hoffa, Myerstown.
Joseph M. Hughes, Greencastle.
Rev. Cor. L. Keedy, M.D., Centreville.
W. Hamilton Myers, Baltimore.
Rev. Geo. F. Schaeffer, Newport.
*Rev. Carl D. Ulery, Lionville.
*Calvin S. Walker, Paradise.
George J. Weaver, Gettysburg.

1858.

David M. Armor, Pittsburg.
*Rev. S. J. Berlin, Tremont.
T. H. Burrowes, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. Abraham R. Horne, Williamsport.
Rev. Elias S. Johnson, Emmitsburg.
Rev. Prof. J. B. Kershner, Mercersburg.
Rev. Prof. Edw. J. Koons, Allentown.
*John A. Kreitzer, Columbus, Texas.

* Deceased.

Rev. J. Q. McAtee, Bedford.
Rev. Victor Miller, New Wilmington.
Rev. Jacob B. Rath, Bethlehem.

1859.

Daniel J. Benner, Gettysburg.
*T. B. Blauvelt, Saddle River, N. J.
G. M. Brinkerhoff, Esq., Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. John W. Ebert, Fairfield, Iowa.
Wm. R. Eyster, Esq., Waterville, Ks.
Rev. J. G. Goettmann, Allegheny City.
Rev. Abram L. Guss, Cassville.
Rev. Theophilus Heilig, Reigelsville.
Rev. Wm. Kechler, Waynesboro'.
Rev. F. C. H. Lampe, Wheeling, W. Va.
James H. Moore, Carlisle.
*Thaddeus S. Warren, Washington, D. C.
Rev. A. J. Weise, Williamsport.
*Rev. Franklin B. Wolf, Rebersburg.

1860.

Rev. Benj. F. Apple, Stone Church.
Rev. Wm. H. Dill, Clearfield.
Rev. Josiah B. Fox, Emlenton.
*Rev. W. V. Gotwald, Lancaster.
*Rev. A. H. Groh, Myerstown.
Rev. Johnston R. Groff, Mechanicsburg.
R. M. Keedy, Emmitsburg, Md.
Alex. A. Lechlider, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke, West Newton.
John F. McCreary, Gettysburg.
*Wm. Reed, Lairdsville.
Rev. Prof. M. H. Richards, Allentown.
Rev. John M. Rice, Espy.
Chas. H. Schaeffer, Esq., Reading.
David L. Tressler, Esq., Newport.
J. Warren Tryon, Esq., Reading.
Rev. Jas. Q. Waters, Pittsburg.
Jacob R. Weidle, Esq., Lebanon.
Robert Weidensall, Omaha, Neb.

1861.

Rev. Israel C. Burkholder, Lewisburg.
Rev. Joshua Copeland, Pleasant Mount.
Rev. Leonard Groh, New Hanover.
Jacob C. Hankey, Jersey City.
Rev. John P. Hentz, Somerset.
Rev. H. C. Holloway, Cumberland, Md.
Rev. M. C. Horine, Dayton, O.
J. W. Hoy, M.D., Aaronsburg.
Charles E. Humphrey, M.D., Bethlehem.
Andrew T. Kistler, Andesville.
Rev. J. H. A. Kitzmiller, Wellsburg.
Rev. Chas. E. Murray, Philadelphia.
Henry Plowman, Mineral Point, Wis.
Rev. J. B. Reimensnyder, Philada.
T. Duncan Renfrew, Fayetteville.
Rev. Henry W. Roth, Pittsburg.
M. Luther Ruthrauff, Milton.
Rev. A. Thompson, New Millport.
John C. Uhler, Sacramento, Cal.
Rev. John R. Williams, Shamokin.
J. Howard Wirt, Gettysburg.

1862.

Frank E. Beltzhoover, Esq., Carlisle.
*John W. Croll, York.
Rev. Martin L. Culler, Martinsburg, W. Va.
*Rev. A. Ebeling, Washington, D. C.
Rev. S. A. K. Francis, Philadelphia.
Rev. Henry E. Jacobs, Philipsburg.
H. H. Keedy, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Jacob B. Keller, Watsontown.
Rev. D. M. Kemerer, Saegertown.
Rev. Frederick Kleinfelder, Tamaqua.
C. V. S. Levy, Esq., Frederick, Md.
Alexander M. Miller, M.D., Hamburg.
John L. T. Sahm, Esq., Mifflin.
Rev. Jonathan Sarver, Leechburg.
A. D. Schaeffer, Esq., Westminster, Md.
C. Galen Triechler, M.D., Jonestown.

*Deceased.

R. B. Weaver, M.D., Philadelphia.
Mason Weidman, Esq., Pottsville.

1863.

Joseph P. Blymyer, Lewistown.
Rev. Michael Colver, Brady.
Rufus E. Culp, Gettysburg.
Rev. John C. Dizinger, Camden, N. J.
*Rev. F. Adam Fair, Agency City, Ia.
Orlando L. Fegley, M.D., Boyerstown.
Rev. George W. Frederick, Chestnut Hill.
Samuel E. Furst, Esq., Williamsport.
Prof. Davis Garber, Allentown.
Rev. S. A. Hedges, Bloomfield.
L. D. Jacobs, M.D., Emporia, Kan.
Eugene L. Rowe, Littlestown.
S. D. Schmucker, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. J. Lawson Smith, Erie.
Rev. Wm. H. Steck, Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. E. J. Wolf, Baltimore, Md.

1864.

G. M. Beltzhoover, Esq., Shepherdstown, Va.
Rev. John J. Cressman, Easton.
Rev. Philip Doerr, McConnellsburg.
Chas. A. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
J. Clinton Hill, Esq., Williamsport.
John M. Krauth, Esq., Gettysburg.
E. W. Meisenhelder, M.D., E. Berlin.
Frank Muhlenburg, M.D., Philada.
Rev. Thomas C. Pritchard, Mechanicsburg.
Rev. Frank Richards, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Jacob D. Schindel, Catasauqua.
Rev. Prof. Theodore L. Seip, Allentown.
Rev. H. J. Watkins, Cabinet.

1865.

Rev. Thomas C. Billheimer, Shippensburg.
Rev. Matthew G. Boyer, Atchison, Kan.
C. J. Erdman, Esq., Allentown.
Rev. Zenas Henry Gable, Scenery Hill.
Rev. Samuel S. Henry, Shrewsbury.
Rev. Joseph Hillpot, Lycoming.
Rev. Jesse Cramer Koller, Glen Rock.
Jacob A. Krumrine, M.D., Oxford.
Rev. Harvey W. McKnight, Newville.
Samuel F. Rathvon, Lancaster.
Wm. M. Rightmyer, Esq., Reading.
John Mumma Young, Esq., Topeka, Kansas.
Edward Danner Zeigler, Esq., York.

1866.

John Artley Beeber, Esq., Williamsport.
Rev. Prof. Philip Melanchthon Bikle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Herman S. Cook, Newton, Iowa.
Rev. Wm. H. Gotwald, Sugar Valley.
Charles C. Hengerer, Sebringville, Canada.
Andrew J. Riley, Esq., Altoona.
Thomas Wm. Saeger, Allentown.
Wm. C. Schaeffer, Esq., Cumberland, Md.
Rev. H. La Fayette Ziegenfuss, Rhinebeck, N. Y.

1867.

Rev. Chas. S. Albert, Germantown.
*John Geo. Blyholder, Philadelphia.
J. Hay Brown, Gettysburg.
Rev. Chas. J. Cooper, Philadelphia.
Jacob Rambo Custer, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
Robert Jones Fisher, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
T. Frank Garver, Esq., Chambersburg.
Hart Gilbert, Catasauqua.
M. William Jacobs, Gettysburg.
Rev. Daniel K. Kepner, Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. Edwin Parson, Washington, D. C.
Saml. P. Sadtler, Lutherville, Md.
P. H. Schaeffer, Philadelphia.
Beniah C. Snyder, Catasauqua.
Jacob J. Weaver, Uniontown, Md.

*Deceased.

1868.

Edw. S. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Augustus Jacob Erdman, Esq., Philadelphia.
Preston Keck Erdman, Allentown.
George Slagle Eyster, Gettysburg.
Aaron Sylvester Hartman, Littlestown.
John Wm. Hay, Gettysburg.
Lee Mechling Heilman, Kittanning.
William Foster Hill, Gettysburg.
Robert Finley McClean, Gettysburg.
David Lemuel McKenzie, Duncannon.
Jacob Rhone, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
James William Richard, Winchester, Va.
Wm. Caspar Stoever, Gettysburg.

1869.

Horace Alleman, Selinsgrove.
Thomas Rissell Beeber, Muncy.
John Jones Brinkerhoff, Gettysburg.
Jacob Abraham Clutz, Taneytown, Md.
Josiah Frederick Cressler, Shippensburg.
Frederick Rollin Feitshans, Phillipsburg.
John William Finkbiner, Vincent.
Jacob Matthias Gross, York.
Wm. Sailor Heindel, York.
Martin Luther Heisler, Salona.
Edward Traill Horn, Catasauqua.
James Walker Humrichouse, Baltimore, Md.
Jacob Neff, Philadelphia.
Augustus Schultes, Berne, N. Y.
Joseph Alex. Tomlinson, Bedford.
Luther George Wile, Philadelphia.

Whole number of Graduates, - - - - - - - 436
Deceased, - - - - - - - - - - - 65

Undergraduates.

SENIORS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
William Hamilton Bayly,	*Gettysburg,*	Judge Russell's
David William Cassat,	*Hunterstown,*	Mrs. S. Montfort's
Abraham G. Fastnacht,	*New Holland,*	71 C
John Calvin Felty,	*Hunterstown,*	59 C
†Victor William Forrer,	*Pine Grove,*	57 C
John Toms Gladhill,	*Frederick, Md.,*	24 C
Benj. Joseph Hickman,	*Bolington, Va.,*	65 C
John Lawrence Hill, Jr.	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. Hill's
John Andrew Himes,	*McAllisterville,*	59 C
John Lewis Kendlehart,	*Gettysburg,*	D. Kendlehart's
John Luther Kraber,	*York,*	46 C
William Alexander List,	*Wheeling, W. Va.,*	Miss M. Walter's
Edmund Manges,	*Buckstown,*	71 C
Franklin Wm. Mehaffey,	*Marietta,*	G. McClellan's
Michael Reed Minnich,	*Bedford,*	46 C
Frederick Milnor Ott,	*Harrisburg,*	23 C
John Myers Radebaugh,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. R. Horner's
John Milton Reimensnyder,	*Sunbury,*	65 C
Thomas Jefferson Stahle,	*Gettysburg,*	H. J. Stahle's

Seniors, ... 19

† Deceased.

JUNIORS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Edward Fry Bartholomew,	*Selinsgrove*,	45 C
Samuel Edwin Busser,	*York*,	40 C
*Abraham Eldrige Carpenter,	*Springtown, N. J.*,	74 C
John Samuel Detwiler,	*Harrisburg*,	Theol. Sem. 40
William Henry Dunbar,	*Stone Church*,	33 C
Melanc. James Allan Emery,	*Palmyra*,	34 C
David Ziegler Foulk,	*Gettysburg*,	S. K. Fou k's
Philip Melancthon Graff,	*Buffalo Mills*,	54 C
Charles Ebert Hay,	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Hay's
Henry Shank Herman,	*Hagerstown, Md.*,	Mrs. Raffensberger's
*John Shilcut Jones,	*Lexington, Miss.*,	38 C
William Henry Kain,	*York*,	31 C
Augustus Jacob B. Kast,	*Mechanicsburg*,	21 C
Robert H. Kline,	*Pleasant Gap*,	39 C
Frederick George Knapp,	*Martin's Ferry, Ohio*,	27 C
David Theodore Koser,	*Gettysburg*,	S. Koser's
Benjamin Kurtz,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	52 C
Walter Herman Lilly,	*York*,	31 C
George M. Michael,	*Shawnee*,	30 C
Samuel Palmer,	*Greencastle*,	56 C
John McPherson Scott,	*Hagerstown, Md.*,	23 C
Henry Andrew Smeltz,	*Frostbury, Md.*,	60 C
George Diehl Stahly,	*Stone Church*,	33 C
John Wagner,	*Stone Church*,	22 C
Sam'l Augustus Weikert,	*Littlestown*,	62 C
Charles Milton Wolff,	*Abbottstown*,	42 C

Juniors, ... 26

*Irregular.

SOPHOMORES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
George Nicholas Acker,	*Washington, D. C.*,	64 C
John Croll Baum,	*York*,	21 C
Ferdinand Beshau,	*Wheeling, W. Va.*	63 C
Thomas Boyd,	*Ottawa, Ill.*,	Miss Walter's
John Brubaker,	*Berlin*,	60 C
Benj. Brubaker Collins,	*Berlin*,	35 C
Edward John Cox,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. S. Fahnestock's
Isaiah Benjamin Crist,	*Arndtsville*,	44 C
Harrison Samuel Culp,	*Gettysburg*,	D. Culp's
Samuel Albert Diehl,	*New Oxford*,	74 C
Anthony Karns Felton,	*Cherry Grove*,	22 C
William Edward Fisher,	*Berlin*,	35 C
George William Fortney,	*Pine Grove Mills*,	39 C
John Milton Friday,	*Jefferson, Md*,	32 C
John Edwin Gilbert,	*Gettysburg*,	J. Gilbert's
Francis Henry Hemperley,	*Sunbury*,	Theol. Sem.
Christian Hoover,	*Smithsburg, Md.*,	56 C
John Luther Kistler,	*Sandy Hill*,	61 C
Jacob Alfred Koser,	*Gettysburg*,	S. Koser's
John Henry H. Leeser,	*Lyons*,	75 C
Mervin Johnston McCreary,	*Gettysburg*,	D. McCreary's
Daniel Melancthon Moser,	*Pine Grove Mills*,	53 C
Amos Sentman Musselman,	*Fairfield*,	D. McCreary's
Legh Richmond Myers,	*Bethlehem*,	43 C
John Wesley Poffinberger,	*Mercersburg*,	57 C
John Hoffman Roth,	*Chambersburg*,	62 C
William Kopp Tritle Sahm,	*Aaronsburg*,	61 C
Clinton Hayward Spangler,	*Gettysburg*,	A. Spangler's
Sylvanus Stall,	*Hudson, N. Y.*,	73 C
Samuel McCurdy Swope,	*Gettysburg*,	J. A. Swope's
Adam Nicholas Warner,	*Manchester*,	44 C

Sophomores, ... 31

FRESHMEN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Titus Berst,	*Erie*,	45 C
Harry Frederick Cox,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. S. Fahnestock's
*George Douglass Crawford,	"	J. Crawford's
*Philip Thomas Ehrehart,	*New Chester*,	
Charles Beckwith Fink,	*Johnstown*,	55 C
Millard Fillmore Flowers,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Flowers'
William Streeper Freas,	*Barren Hill*,	27 C
*Silas W. Gossler,	*Philadelphia*,	63 C
*John Baily Hamilton,	*Gettysburg*,	W. Hamilton's
Joseph Franklin Hartman,	*Two Taverns*,	41 C
John Henry Hoshour,	*Glen Rock*,	58 C
Simon Koser,	*Gettysburg*,	S. Koser's
George Bierd Kraber,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	72 C
*Charles Mervin McCurdy,	*Gettysburg*,	R. McCurdy's
Elder J. Metzler,	*Hanover*,	55 C
Adam B. Miller,	*Gouldsboro*,	58 C
John Sebastian Parson,	*Hanover*,	51 C
Yates Penniman,	*Baltimore, Md*,	38 C
Samuel Clarence Plank,	*Allen*,	40 C
Edward Eugene Reindollar,	*Taneytown, Md.*,	25 C
William Romanus Snyder,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. Snyder's
Charles McClay Troxell,	*Emmittsburg, Md.*,	41 C
George Freeman Unger,	*Danville*,	51 C
Francis Heyer Weaver,	*Washington, D. C.*,	27 C
Theodore Jethro Yost,	*Concord, N. C.*,	2 C

Freshmen, ... 25

* Irregular.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Primarian Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Joseph Henry Bittinger,	*Hanover,*	S. H.
George Edward Buehler,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	S. H.
N. Cronholm,	*Laholm, Ia.,*	Seminary
John Hill Ehrehart,	*Gettysburg,*	Prof. Ehrehart's
Henry Glitch,	*Johnstown,*	Mr. Kitzmiller's
John Packer Haas,	*Sunbury,*	S. H.
Rufus McClellan Hartman,	*Littlestown,*	S. H.
Edward Grier Hay,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. Hay's
McClellan Hersh,	*New Oxford,*	S. H.
Octavius Hileman,	*Altoona,*	S. H.
James Henry Huber,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. Huber's
Ellwood Clark Hughes,	"	Mr. Hughes'
James William Kendlehart,	"	Mr. Kendlehart's
Frank Albert Kurtz,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	50 C
Samuel Alexander McCosh,	*La Grange, Ga.,*	S. H.
William Samuel Toms Metzger,	*Myersville, Md.,*	S. H.
George Kossuth Metzger,	*Hanover,*	S. H.
Wilson Lee Remsberg,	*Middletown, Md.,*	S. H.
George Fremont Russell,	*Rockville, Md.,*	S. H.
Daniel Sheely,	*Cashtown,*	S. H.
Harper Wilson Snyder,	*Cassville,*	S. H.
Frederick Wampole Staley,	*Barren Hill,*	S. H.
Charles Milton Stock,	*New Oxford,*	S. H.
Isaac Newton Thomas,	*Camden, Ind.,*	S. H.
William Luther Geiser Unger,	*Mercersburg,*	S. H.
John Adam Wirt,	*Millersburg,*	S. H.
Joseph Bittinger Wolff,	*Abbottstown,*	24 C.

Primarians, ... 27

Junior Preparatorians.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Frank Joseph Acker,	*Washington, D. C.*,	64 C
Martin Luther Beard,	*Williamsport, Md.*,	S. H.
Charles Morgan Coleman,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
Walter Hoffman Dechert,	*New Chester*,	Mr. Walter's
David Graft Donahue,	" "	Mrs. Minnrich's
Charles Thomas Durborow,	*Two Taverns*,	S. H.
John Samuel Dotterer,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Dotterer's
Milton John Ehrehart,	*New Chester*,	S. H.
Thomas Eugene Ehrehart,	*Gettysburg*,	Prof. Ehrehart's
Charles Evans Ehrehart,	"	"
George William Felty,	*Littlestown*,	Mr. Faber's
George Rudolph Freeman,	*Granite Hill*,	Mr. Wertz
George Michael Geiselman,	*Houston, Tex.*,	S. H.
James Elmar Hassler,	*Shamokin*,	S. H.
Charles Allen Horner,	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Horner's
David Horner,	"	"
Edward Arthur Hughes,	"	Mr. Hughes'
Charles Cyrus Kerlinger,	*Stewartstown*,	S. H.
John Layton,	*Johnstown*,	S. H.
James Sylvester Lewars,	*Montoursville*,	S. H.
Harry Matthews,	*Baltimore, Md*,	S. H.
Franklin Pierce Michael,	*Shawnee*,	30 C
Thomas Pitchlynn,	*Washington, D. C.*,	S. H.
George Clarence Probst,	*Gettysburg*,	Rev. Probst's
Luther Kolb Probst,	"	"
George Washington Smith,	*Shippensburg*,	S. H.
Jonathan Follmer Strieby,	*Montoursville*,	S. H.
Thomas Jefferson Stumbaugh,	*Chambersburg*,	S. H.
Charles Edward Trostle,	*Square Corner*,	Mr. Dotterer's
George Bowman Ulrich,	*Harrisburg*,	Mrs. Baugher's
Upton Urias Unger,	*Mercersburg*,	S. H.
Charles August Warner,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
John Jacob Young,	" "	S. H.

Juniors, ... 33

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	19	
Juniors,	26	
Sophomores,	31	
Freshmen,	25	
UNDERGRADUATES,		101
Primarians,	27	
Junior Preparatorians,	33	
PREPARATORIANS,		60
Total,		161

—o—

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class must sustain an examination in Cæsar, Virgil, the Greek Reader, Latin Grammar, Greek Grammar, English Grammar, Ancient and Modern Geography, Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, and one book of Geometry.

A candidate for an advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, is examined in the various branches to which the class he proposes to enter, has attended.

Satisfactory testimonials, of good moral character are required, and those coming from other Institutions must bring certificates of regular and honorable dismissal.

An accurate and thorough acquaintance with the studies required for admission is indispensable, in order to receive the full advantage of the College course. It is found from experience, that students imperfectly prepared for the class they enter, are embarrassed in their future progress and are seldom able to repair the want of complete preparatory study.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction occupies four years. The classes attend three recitations or lectures a day, except on Wednesday and Saturday, when they usually have but two.

The studies of the several classes are as follows:

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Cicero's Orations,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Greek Grammar, (Sophocles,)
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Classical Antiquities,
Ancient Geography,
Algebra to 4th Section, (Robinson,)
Geometry, 3 Books, (Loomis,)
German Grammar, (Eichhorn),
Etymological Forms of Eng. Language,
History.

SECOND TERM.

Livy,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Classical Antiquities,
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Philological Study of English, (Bunyan,)
Algebra, to Section 7th, (Robinson,)
Geometry continued, (Loomis,)
Historical Elements of English Language,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
German Reader, (Heidenreich,)

THIRD TERM.

Livy continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Xenophon's Memorabilia,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Algebra completed,
Geometry, 6 Books completed,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
German Reader, (Heidenreich,)
Foster's Essays,
Rhetorical Forms of Eng. Language,
History.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Odes of Horace,
Latin Prose Composition,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition,
Geometry of Planes and Solids, (Robinson,)
Plane Trigonometry and Mensuration, (Loomis,)
Poetical Forms of English Language,
Epic Art: Milton,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
German Composition.

SECOND TERM.

Odes of Horace continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Cicero de Officiis,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Conic Sections, (Loomis,)
Surveying and Navigation, (Loomis,)
English History,
Bacon's Essays,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
Schiller—Thirty Years' War,
German Composition.

THIRD TERM.

Cicero de Senectute et de Amicitia,
Tusculan Disputations,
Latin Prose Composition,
Plato's Apology and Crito,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Spherical Trigonometry, (Loomis,)
Analytical Geometry, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Thirty Years' War,
Roman History,
German Composition,
Day's Rhetorical Praxis.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven,)
Satires and Epistles of Horace,
Latin Composition,
Homer's Iliad,
Differential Calculus, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Maid of Orleans,
Translation into German, (Shakespeare,)
Anglo Saxon,
Dramatic Art: Shakespeare,
Mechanics and Hydrodynamics,
Pneumatics, Acoustics and Thermotics,
Anatomy and Physiology.

SECOND TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven,)
Cicero de Oratore,
Quintilian,
Latin Composition,
Prometheus of Æschylus,
Integral Calculus, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Maid of Orleans,
German Composition,
Translation into German, (Shakespeare,)
Comparative Philology,
Spenser's Faëry Queen,
Optics, Magnetism, Electricity and Galvanism,
Anatomy and Physiology.

THIRD TERM.

Paley's Natural Theology with Lectures,
History of Civilization, (Guizot,)
Agricola and Germania of Tacitus,
Agamemnon of Æschylus,
Descriptive Astronomy,
Schiller—(Ballads,)
German Composition,
Lectures on Mental Philosophy,
Chaucer: Canterbury Tales,
Science of Government,
Chemical Physics, Zoölogy,
Comparative Anatomy and Physiology.

Declamations and Written Debates throughout the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Evidences of Christianity, (Paley,)
Constitution of United States, (Sheppard,)
Histories, or Annals of Tacitus,
Demosthenes on the Crown,
Astronomy, (Robinson,)
Goethe—Iphigenia of Tauris,
German Essays,
Lectures on English Language,
Meteorology,
Chemistry,
Logic, (Atwater,)
Lectures on Evidences of Christianity,

SECOND TERM.

Lectures on Inspiration,
Butler's Analogy, with Lectures,
Plautus or Terence,
The Phædo of Plato,
Astronomy, (Robinson,)
Keith on the Globes,
Translation of Shakespeare's Hamlet, (German,)
Goethe—Iphigenia of Tauris,
Lectures on English Language,
Geology,
Lectures on Chemistry,
Botany.

THIRD TERM.

Lectures on Moral Philosophy,
Juvenal or Persius,
The Antigone or Ajax of Sophocles,
Astronomy, Review of,
Translation of Shakespeare's Hamlet, (German,) Goethe—Faust.
Lectures on English Literature,
Geology and Mineralogy,
Analytical Botany,

Orations and Written Debates throughout the year.

Instruction and Supervision.

The instruction in the College is given entirely by the Professors, who have had the advantages of enlarged experience in their respective departments. They employ both text-books and lectures, as they find most efficient, in developing the minds of the pupils.

The discipline of the Institution is, as far as practicable, parental. The President and Vice-President, under whose immediate supervision the building is placed, exercise a constant guardianship over the whole establishment. In this the other officers also co-operate, and parents at a distance can feel assured that all judicious efforts will be made for the proper government and culture of their children.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

This department is furnished with an extensive collection of Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, to demonstrate by experiments the principles and phenomena of Natural Science.

A superior Telescope has been secured for the College, which, it is hoped, will soon be mounted for the use of students in Astronomy. It was manufactured by Mertz & Son, celebrated Opticians of Munich, in Germany, and has already rendered good service in Astronomical Science.

The Museum of the Linnæan Association contains a large collection of minerals, fossils, shells, birds, reptiles, and other animals, to illustrate the several branches of Natural Science; and also a great variety of rare curiosities and relics from all parts of the world. To these, additions are constantly made by the Trustees and friends of the Institution.

The celebrated cabinet of minerals of Mr. Seymour, of New York, has recently been added to the Museum of the College. This extensive collection, the result of thirty years' industry, contains many of the finest and rarest specimens of minerals in crystalline form to be found in this country.

A course of Lectures on Natural History will be delivered, during the Summer Session, by Rev. Dr. Jno. G. Morris, of Baltimore, whose attainments in this department of Science are well known, and to whose interest and labors in past years, the Linnæan Association is largely indebted for its present extensive Museum.

The German Language.

This Modern Language, unsurpassed in its rich stores of literature, science, and theology, is made a part of the regular College course. Opportunities are thus afforded for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the Language, as instruction and exercises therein are continued throughout the entire course.

A German Society has also been organized by the students, designed to cultivate a facility in the use of this Language.

Literary Societies.

The two Literary Societies connected with the College, are the Philomathæan and the Phrenakosmian. These exert a favorable influence in the intellectual and social culture of their members. Their Halls occupy the two wings on the fourth story of the College edifice, and are conveniently and handsomely furnished. Their sessions are held every Wednesday afternoon.

Libraries.

The College Library, to which all the students have access without charge, contains many valuable works. The Libraries of the Literary Societies also comprise a large number of well selected and standard volumes, to which annual additions are made by appropriations for that purpose. These Libraries are accessible to the members of the Societies, under their respective regulations.

The College Library contains	6,300 vols.
The Phrenakosmian "	5,500 "
The Philomathæan "	5,300 "
The Linnæan "	100 "
The German Society "	250 "
Total, ...	17,450

Examinations.

There is a public examination during each College term. A careful record of the attendance, scholarship, and conduct of each student is kept; a copy of which record is transmitted to parents or guardians, at the close of each term.

If a student be absent for some time from the Institution, he must, on re-entering, sustain an examination upon the studies to which his class has been attending during his absence.

Scholarships.

A permanent scholarship in the Institution may be obtained by the payment of five hundred dollars, which secures to the holder perpetually the right of gratuitous instruction for one student. The certificate may be transferred or sold as any other certificate of stock. Several of these Scholarships have been taken by congregations as well as individuals. W. G. Thompson, Esq., of Lancaster, and Hon. Edward McPherson, LL. D., of Gettysburg, have each established a Scholarship for the purpose of giving the benefit of a Collegiate education to the most successful and indigent pupil, who shall pass through the prescribed course in the High School of Gettysburg.

Premiums.

A friend of the College has contributed the sum of five hundred dollars to the Institution, the interest of which is given, at the close of the year, to that member of the Freshman Class, who, upon examination, is found to have attained the highest degree of scholarship in all the regular studies of his class.

Mr. Charles W. Hassler has furnished a fund, the interest of which is annually expended for the purchase of a Gold Medal, to be presented to the student of the Junior Class who shall have shown the greatest proficiency in the Latin Language, at the examination of the Class preceding the *Annual Commencement.*

Religious Exercises.

Devotional exercises are held daily in the College Chapel, conducted by the President or Vice-President. In the morning of the Lord's day, the students are required to attend public worship in the College Church, or in such other place of worship as their parents or guardians may designate by written request. In the afternoon, they are required to attend Biblical recitations, conducted by members of the Faculty.

Expenses.

The necessary expenses of the College each term, exclusive of books, clothing, furniture, and travelling expenses, are about as follows:

Board, 13 weeks, at $3 50 per week,	$45 50
Tuition,	13 00
Room Rents, etc.,	3 00
Washing,	4 00
Fuel and Light,	5 00
	$70 50
Total for the Collegiate year,	$211 50

Boarding in clubs may be procured at $2.50 to $3.00 per week.

The Tuition must in all cases be paid in advance.

Parents or Guardians may entrust funds for students to any member of the Faculty, and they will be applied as may be required.

Terms and Vacations.

The Annual Commencement is held on the last Thursday of June. The first term begins nine weeks after the day of Commencement, and continues fifteen weeks; the second term begins three weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twelve weeks; the third term begins one week after the close of the second, and continues twelve weeks, until the day of the Annual Commencement. The Collegiate year is thus divided into three terms, of nearly equal length. The intervening periods of one, three and nine weeks, are devoted to the vacations.

It is highly important that students be punctual in entering upon their duties at the commencement of each term.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Course of Study.

The course of study in this Department embraces all the branches of a thorough English education, together with the rudiments of Mathematics, of the Latin and Greek Languages, and of Natural Philosophy.

The regular studies are arranged to prepare students to enter College; but the instructions are also adapted to the wants of those who do not design to take a full Collegiate course. Those who wish to engage in business will receive instruction in Book-keeping and Commercial Accounts. Those who are preparing to become teachers or engineers, or to engage in any mechanical pursuits, will be allowed to prosecute such studies, either in the Preparatory or Collegiate Department, as will best qualify them for their proposed calling, for which no additional charge is made.

There are three grades in this Department, and students on entering the Institution, will be admitted to that grade for which they are qualified by previous study. The following includes the list of studies for each grade, with the text-books annexed:

Third Grade.

National Pronouncing Speller with Dictation Exercises, (Parker and Watson.) Juvenile Definer, (Smith.) The Writing Speller, (Sherwood.) National Fourth Reader, (Parker and Watson.) New Intermediate Geography, (Mitchell) with Outline Maps, (Pelton.) Progressive Intellectual, and Practical Arithmetic, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler's.) Primary History of the United States, (Goodrich.) First Lessons in Composition, (Quackenbos.) Penmanship, Drawing, (Bartholomew's.) Vocal Music, and Exercises in Composition and Declamation.

Second Grade.

Spelling and Defining, (Scholar's Companion and Webster's Dictionary.) Elocution and Literature, (Parker and Watson's Fifth National

Reader.) Dictation Exercises. New School Geography and Atlas, (Mitchell.) Progressive Intellectual, and Higher Arithmetics, (Robinson.). New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler. History of the United States, (Goodrich.) Penmanship, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Latin Grammar, (Harkness.) Latin Reader, (Harkness.) First Greek Book, (Harkness.)

First Grade—Primarian Class.

Ancient Geography, (Mitchell.) Comprehensive English Grammar, (Fowler.) Progressive Higher Arithmetic and Arithmetical Examples, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) Composition and Rhetoric, (Quackenbos.) Natural Philosophy, (Peck's Ganot.) Biblical Antiquities, (Nevin.) Watts on the Mind, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Harkness' Latin Grammar, and Introduction to Latin Composition; Cæsar, Virgil and Sallust. Sophocles' Greek Grammar, and Owen's Greek Reader.

Instruction in Vocal and Instrumental Music is provided for those desiring it.

Instruction and Supervision.

A large and commodious edifice has been erected for the exclusive use of this Department. The general administration is the same as that of College proper, whilst the Principal and Tutors have special care of the preparatory School. The older and more diligent students are allowed the use of private rooms; all not thus provided will study in common under the supervision of one of the Tutors. The rooms and dormitories are neatly and comfortably furnished. Students are, however, expected to provide their own toilet articles and towels. Those who wish to economize will be allowed to form themselves into a Boarding Association for that purpose; all others will be required to board with the Steward, at whose table the Principal presides.

Expenses.

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with the Terms and Vacations, are the same as in College proper. Expenses will vary from $60 to $90 per term, dependent upon the place of boarding; upon the student's occupying private rooms, or apartments in common, under supervision of his Instructors; and upon the length of the Term.

In the following table the lowest amounts give (approximately) the lowest rates for the short Terms, and the highest amounts give the highest rates for the long Term.

Tuition, per Term,	$12.00 to $15.00
Room-rent,	3.00 " 5.00
Washing,	3.75 " 4.75
Light and Fuel,	2.50 " 7.00
Use of Furniture,	3.00 " 5.00
Board, per week, with Steward,	3.25
" " " Club rates,	2.85
Music on Piano, per Term,	10.00
Use of Instrument,	3.00

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with one-half of the other expenses, must be paid in advance, the balance at the middle of the Term.

CALENDAR.

1870.

April 7. Third Term begins—Thursday morning.

May 24–25. Senior Examination—Tuesday and Wednesday.

June 26. Baccalaureate Discourse by President Valentine—Sunday morning, 10½ o'clock.

June 26. Address to the Young Men's Christian Association of College, by Rev. Joel Swartz, D.D., of Carlisle—Sunday evening, 7½ o'clock.

June 29. Address before the Philomathæan Society, Wednesday afternoon, 3 o'clock.

June 30. Commencement—Thursday morning, 8½ o'clock.

June 29. Address before the Alumni, by William Hay, Esq., of York, Wednesday evening, 7½ o'clock.

VACATION OF NINE WEEKS.

Sept. 1. First or Fall Term begins—Thursday morning.

Sept. 1. Examinations for admission to College—Thursday.

Dec. 15. First Term ends.

VACATION OF THREE WEEKS.

1871.

Jan. 5. Second Term begins—Thursday morning.

Mch. 30. Second Term ends.

VACATION OF ONE WEEK.

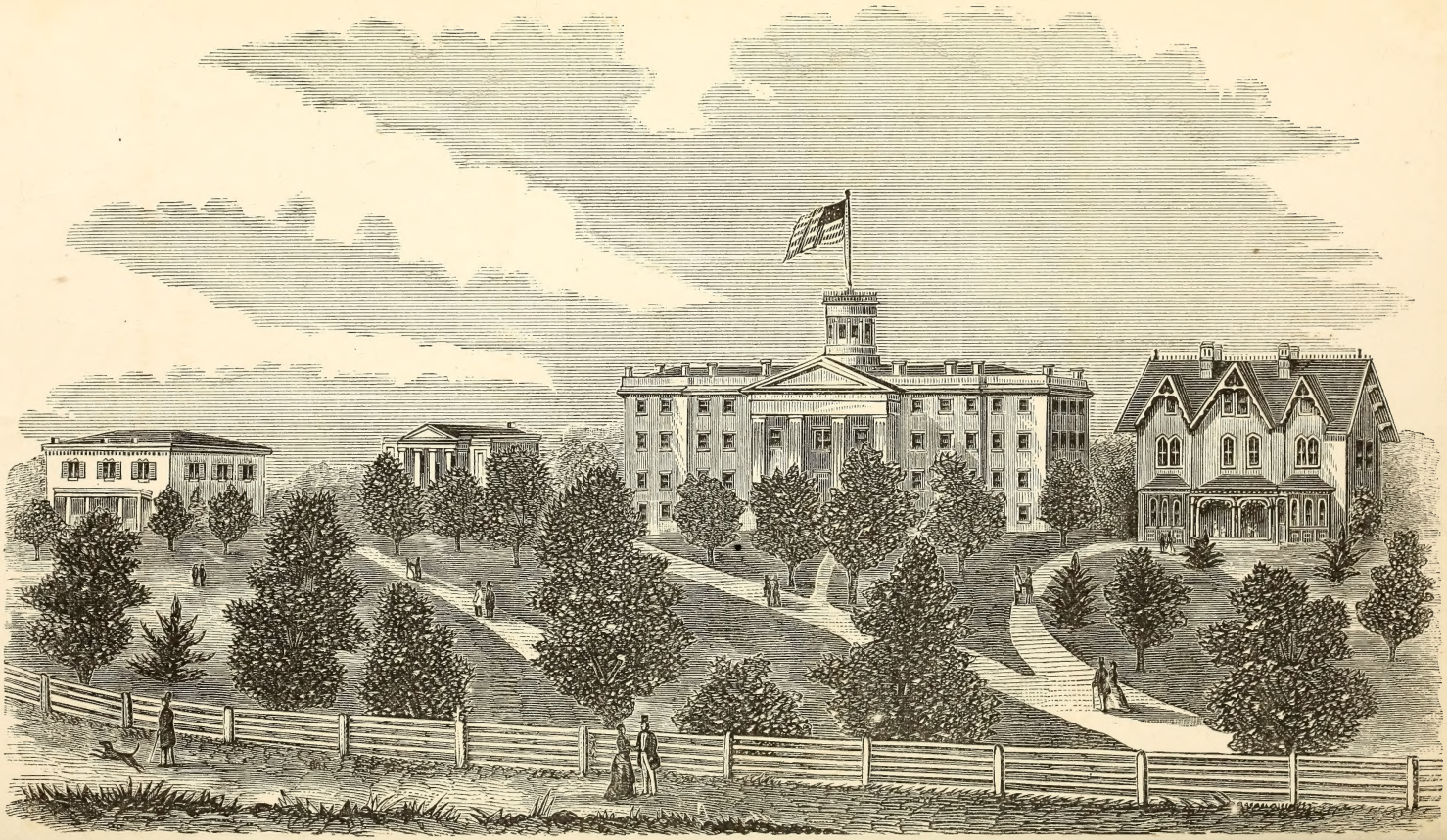
April 6. Third Term begins—Thursday morning.

EXERCISES OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

1870.

June 27. "Holman Lecture" on the Augsburg Confession (Article V.), by Rev. C. A. Hay, D.D.—Monday evening, 8 o'clock.

June 28. Address before the Alumni, by Rev J. H. Heck, of Schoharie, N. Y.—Tuesday evening, 7½ o'clock.



CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS, ALUMNI AND STUDENTS

OF

Pennsylvania College,

GETTYSBURG, PA.,

FOR THE COLLEGIATE YEAR 1870-71.

PITTSBURGH:
PRINTED BY BAKEWELL & MARTHENS, No. 71 GRANT STREET.
1871.

TRUSTEES.

*HON. MOSES McCLEAN, President,	GETTYSBURG.
CHARLES A. HAY, D. D., Secretary,	"
ALEXANDER D. BUEHLER, ESQ., Treasurer,	"
DAVID A. BUEHLER, ESQ.,	"
MILTON VALENTINE, D. D.,	"
SAMUEL S. SCHMUCKER, D. D.,	"
JOHN G. MORRIS, D. D.,	BALTIMORE, MD.
CHARLES A. MORRIS, ESQ.,	YORK.
HENRY S. HUBER, M. D.,	GETTYSBURG.
AUGUSTUS H. LOCHMAN, D. D.,	YORK.
CHARLES W. SCHAEFFER, D. D.,	GERMANTOWN.
J. ALLEN BROWN, D. D.,	GETTYSBURG.
GEORGE DIEHL, D. D.,	FREDERICK, MD.
MARTIN BUEHLER, ESQ.,	PHILADELPHIA.
REV. SOLOMON SENTMAN,	GETTYSBURG.
AUGUSTUS C. WEDEKIND, D. D.,	NEW YORK.
HERMAN HAUPT, ESQ.,	PHILADELPHIA.
HON. EDWARD McPHERSON, LL. D.,	GETTYSBURG.
WILLIAM M. BAUM, D. D.,	YORK.
JAMES F. FAHNESTOCK, ESQ.,	PHILADELPHIA.
FREDERICK W. CONRAD, D. D.,	"
JOHN LOATZ, ESQ.,	FREDERICK, MD.
BENJAMIN SADTLER, D. D.,	LUTHERVILLE, MD.
REV. J. GEORGE BUTLER, D. D.,	WASHINGTON, D. C.
DANIEL EPPLEY, ESQ.,	HARRISBURG.
REV. FREDERICK BENEDICT,	BEDFORD.
REV. JOHN E. GRAEFF,	PHILADELPHIA.
GEORGE P. OCKERSHAUSEN, ESQ.,	NEW YORK.
JOHN J. COCHRAN, ESQ.,	LANCASTER.
SAMUEL APOLD, ESQ.,	BALTIMORE, MD.
REV. REUBEN A. FINK,	JOHNSTOWN.
EDWARD G. SMYSER, ESQ.,	YORK.
CHRISTOPHER GRAFF, ESQ.,	PITTSBURGH.
LUTHER E. ALBERT, D. D.,	GERMANTOWN.
A. S. PRATT, ESQ.,	WASHINGTON, D. C.
T. NEWTON KURTZ, ESQ.,	BALTIMORE, MD.

* DECEASED.

FACULTY AND INSTRUCTORS.

MILTON VALENTINE, D. D.,
PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

REV. EDSALL FERRIER, A. M.,
VICE-PRESIDENT, AND GRAEFF PROFESSOR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

MICHAEL JACOBS, D. D.,
EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY AND MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

LUTHER HENRY CROLL, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

REV. HENRY LOUIS BAUGHER, A. M.,
PEARSON PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. ADAM MARTIN, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. HENRY EYSTER JACOBS, A. M.,
FRANKLIN PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE, AND OF HISTORY.

SAMUEL PHILIP SADTLER, A. M.,
OCKERSHAUSEN PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

REV. SOLOMON SENTMAN,
SUPERINTENDENT OF THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

JACOB HAY BROWN, A. M.,
HART GILBERT, A. M.,
TUTORS.

REV. JOHN FREDERICK PROBST, A. M.,
FINANCIAL AGENT.

ALUMNI.

1834.

J. Barnitz Bacon, Esq., New York.
David G. Barnitz., Esq., Washington, D. C.
*William H. Smith, M. D., London.

1835.

Prof. David F. Bittle, D. D., Salem, Va.
Hon. M. G. Dale, Edwardsville, Ill.
*Prof. E. Keller, D. D., Springfield, O.
*William Ruthrauff, Gettysburg.
*Abraham B. Shuman, Philadelphia.
*Alex. R. Stevenson, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. Chas. F. Stoever, Mechanicsburg.
Theophilus Stork, D. D., Phila.

1837.

George Diehl, D. D., Frederick, Md.
Rev. Emanuel Frey, York.
Thomas Means, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
James MacFarlane, Esq., Towanda.

1838.

*James Crapster, Baltimore.
Rev. J. R. Keiser, Theresa, N. Y.
*Rev. F. A. M. Keller, Reading.
John E. Naill, Esq., Jonesboro', Ill.
*Prof. M. L. Stoever, Ph. D., LL. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Windsor, N. C.

1839.

*F. R. Anspach, D. D., Baltimore, Md.
*Charles L. Baker, M. D., Lancaster.
Rev. C. C. Baughman, Philadelphia.
David A. S. Eyster, Harrisburg.
Rev. Wm. F. Eyster, Hagerstown, Md.
Prof. Chas. A. Hay, D. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. Gœr. Harris, Bellefontaine, O.
*Rev. John Heck, Smithsburg, Md.
Rev. Wm. M. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
Prof. Charles P. Krauth, D. D., Phila.
*John George Leas, Gettysburg.
*James L. Shock, D. D., New York.
*Rev. W. A. Wadsworth, Wooster, O.
Rev. Philip Willard, Loysville.

1840.

*Rev. Gottlieb Bassler, Zelienople.
Rev. Jas. A. Brown, Wytheville, Va.
*Hon. H. D. Downey, Iowa City, Ia.
David A. Martin, Baltimore.
Rev. Eli Swartz, De Soto, Ill.
C. Witherow, M. D., Schuylkill Co.

1841.

Rev. Wm. Albaugh, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Henry Baker, Altoona.
*W. B. McClellan, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. N. H. Cornell, Chester Springs.
Rev. J. G. Donmeyer, Buena Vista, Ill.
Rev. William Gerhart, Martinsburg, W. Va.
Rev. Ephraim Miller, Dixon, Ill.
*Rev. Jacob Scherer, Hillsboro', Ill.
Rev. William Weaver, Phœnixville.
Rev. Chas Witmer, Thompsontown.
Prof. Henry Ziegler, D. D., Selinsgrove.

* Deceased.

1842.

Rev. Fred A. Barnitz, Middletown.
Rev. E. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Prof. J. A. Brown, D. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Adam R. Height, Wilmore.
*Rev. Aaron J. Karn, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. John Kohler, Trappe.
Rev. W. McMillan, Circleville, O.
Rev. George Parson, Hanover.
Rev. Frederick Pfahler, Elk Lick.
B. Sadtler, D. D., Lutherville, Md.
Peter G. Sauerwein, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. M. Sondhaus, Kinswick, Mo.
Rev. A. J. Weddel, Norristown.

1843.

D. H. Bittle, D. D., Shepherdstown, W. Va.
David A. Buehler, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. John E. Graeff, Philadelphia.
*W. H. Harrison, D. D., Cincinnati, O.
Charles Horner, M. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Lloyd Knight, Hollidaysburg.
*Rev. Prof. Wm. A. Kopp, Phillipsburg.
Wm. M. Paxton, D. D., New York.
*John Reidenour, M. D., Lebanon.
*Rev. John Rugan, Vandalia, Ill.
*A. H. Smith, Esq., Chambersburg.

1844.

Rev. P. Anstadt, Selinsgrove.
O. F. Baugher, Esq., Jackson, Miss.
Jos. B Bittinger, D. D., Sewickley.
Joseph P. Clarkson, Esq., Chicago, Illinois.
Right Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D. D., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. T. W. Corbet, Herring, O.
*Rev. Prof. M. Diehl, D. D., Springfield, O.
Henry J. Fahnestock, Gettysburg.
*John McFarland, Charlestown, Va.
John T. Morris, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. G. A. Nixdorf, Frederick, Md.
Rev. Beale M. Schmucker, D. D., Reading.

1845.

Rev. John W. Miller, New Haven, W. Va.
M. Miller, Esq., Winchester, Va.
S. Sheimer, Esq., Charleston, Ill.
J. W. Stocker, M. D., Jefferson Co., Va.

1846.

Wm. M. Baum, D. D., York.
Hon. C. A. Brougher, Jackson, Miss.
Hon. J. M. Clement, Mocksville, N. C.
*Henry C. Eckert, M. D., Hanover.
Rev. Prof. H. R. Geiger, Ph.D., Springfield, O.
J. E. Herbst, M. D., Hagerstown, Md.
*John Alonzo Houck, Gettysburg.
Wm. A. Huber, M. D., Lebanon.
Charles A. Keyser, Marysville, Cal.
Rev. George J. Martz, Womelsdorf.
*Wm. A. Renshaw, Littlestown.
Rev. Prof. J. P. Smeltzer, Walhalla, S. C.
W. H. Stevenson, Esq., Baltimore.
Augustus C. Wedekind, D. D., N. Y.

1847.

L. E. Albert, D. D , Germantown.
Rev. M. M. Bachtel, Somerset.
J. A. Bradshaw, Esq., New York City.
Rev. F W. Brauns, Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Prof. Abraham Essick, Springfield, O.
*Rev. D. J. Eyler, Waynesboro'.
E. G. Fahnestock, M. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Reuben A. Fink, Johnstown.
Rev. Jacob H. Heck, Schoharie, N. Y.
*Henry Jacobs, M. D., Waynesboro'.
M. W. Merryman, M. D., Baltimore.
Wm. H. Morris, Baltimore.
Rev. J. K. Plitt, Greensburg.
*Rev. Mark Posey, Selma, Ala.
Rev. Peter Raby, Middletown.
Rev. Philip Sheeder, New Berlin.
Wm. H. Witherow, Marion, S. C.

* Deceased.

1848.

G. B. Alston, Esq., Warrenton, N. C.
*D. W. Badham, Esq., Edenton, N. C.
Rev. H. M. Bickel, Philadelphia.
Rev. Prof. Peter Born, Selinsgrove.
Rev. Prof. Victor L. Conrad, Philadelphia.
L. W. Folsom, Esq., Tamworth, N. H.
Rev. Aaron W. Lilly, York.
Hon. George C. Maund, Baltimore.
Hon. Edwd. McPherson, LL. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. K. Miller, Centre Hall.
Rev. Edmund Miller, Hillsboro', Ill.
*Rev. W. D. Rœdel, Wytheville, Va.
*Jno. A. Tressler, Esq., Columbus, O.

1849.

*Hon. J. C. Badham, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Cupp, Ger. Settlement, Va.
W. Kent Gilbert, M.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Elias S. Henry, Pine Grove.
*Rev Henry S. Koons, Hanover.
Rev. Graft M. Pile, Levansville.
Abel Rambo, Trappe.
Hon. J. E. Smith, Westminster, Md.
Rev. J. N. Unruh, Mechanicstown, Maryland.
Prof. S. Carson Wells, Salem, Va.

1850.

Rev. G. W. Anderson, Hagerstown, Maryland.
Daniel J. Barrick, Woodsboro', Md.
John Baugher, Esq., Reading.
W. J. T. Carrol, Charlottesville, Va.
Hon. J. F. Crocker, Portsmouth, Va.
*Rev. Prof. C. J. Ehrehart, Gettysburg.
*J. M. Eichelberger, Esq., St. Louis.
*Rev. Daniel Garver, Greensburg,
*Rev. W. F. Greaver, Williamsport, Maryland.
*R. G. Harper, Jr., Dayton, Md.
Rev. Jacob K. Kast, Plymouth, O.
S. O. Kæmpfer, M. D., Mifflin.
*Rev. C. Niterrauer, Blairsville.
Rev. Prof. Henry Reck, Springfield, Ill
*David Stroh, Shippensburg.
Prof. M. Valentine, D. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Prof. D. Worley, Canton, O.
Rev. Samuel Yingling, Hanover.

1851.

Rev. Lewis J. Bell, Smithsburg, Md.
W. A. Castleman, M. D., Williamsburg, Can.
*Rev. J. S. Crumbaugh, Lancaster.
George Eyster, Esq., Philadelphia.
W. G. George, Esq., South Bend, Ind.
*Rev. Charles H. Hersh, Baltimore.
Rev. Jacob A. Lefevre, St. Louis, Mo.
*Edw. Minturn, M. D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Edw. A. Sharrets, Bloomsburg.
Rev. Prof. I. Sprecher, Springfield, O.
Theodore A. Stecher, Philadelphia.
Rev. David Swope, Knowersville, N.Y.
Rev. Allen Traver, Andover, N. Y.
David Wills, Esq., Gettysburg.

1852.

Henry A. Grim, M. D., Allentown.
Rev. Reuben Hill, Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. John W. Hassler, New Holland.
*Rev. J. W. Kregelo, Uniontown, Md.
Rev. Prof. J. J. Scherer, Columbus, Texas.
George H. Spang, Esq., Bedford.
P. R. Wagenseller, M. D., Selinsgrove.

1853.

*A. Nesbit Baugher, Esq., Galena, Ill.
Rev. P. Bergstresser, Taneytown, Md.
Rev. F. Berkemeyer, Sellersville.
Christopher Fine, Esq., New York.
P. D. W. Hankey, Esq., Gettysburg.
Isaac B. Hankey, Esq., Boyerstown.
Levi K. Hoch, Middletown, Md
*Rev. Thomas W. Kemp, Baltimore.
Daniel S. Riddle, Esq., New York.
John Schwartz, Berks County.
Rev. B. C. Suesserott, Lancaster.

* Deceased.

Rev. T. T. Titus, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Prof. Wm. F. Ulery, Phillipsburg.
Rev. Asa H. Waters, Uniontown.

1854.

Legh R. Baugher, New York City.
Rev. A. Copenhaver, McAllisterville.
Rev. Lewis Hippee, Prospect.
*Rev. Adam Long, India.
John T. Ross, Philadelphia.
E. Schieldknecht, Frederick Co., Md.
Rev. G. W. Schmucker, Red Hook, N. Y.
Rev. J. M. Shreckhise, Mt. Sidney, Va.
Daniel J. Tritle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Erias Unangst, India.
Rev. Jacob F. Wampole, Turbotville.
Rev J. Zimmerman, Clarence, Iowa.

1855.

Rev. John I. Burrell, Stone Church.
Prof. Luther H. Croll, Gettysburg.
Rev. J. Frazier, James' Creek.
Rev. S. A. Hollman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Eli Huber, Nebraska City, Neb.
Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. F. Paxton, De Witt, Iowa.
Jacob Rinehart, M. D., Frizelburg, Md.
Jas. W. Shuey, M.D., Amsterdam, Va.
Josiah R. Titzel, Zelienople.

1856.

Rev. Samuel Aughey, Dacotah, Neb.
John S Cutter, Esq., New York.
Rev. T. W. Dosh, Winchester, Va.
Rev. W. Eichelberger, Charleston, W. Va.
S. M. Fiery, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
William Hay, Esq., York.
Adam Hoy, Esq. Bellefonte.
Rev. Elias B. Kramlich, Kutztown.
Rev. H. W. Kuhns, Omaha, Neb.
Geo. W. Leisher, Boalsburg.
Rev. George A. Long, Newtown, Va.
Daniel R. Miller, Pine Grove.
C. Philip Muhlenberg, Esq., Reading.
J. Cassatt Neely, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. William M. Reily, Jonestown.
Rev. J. W. Schwartz, Worthington.
Edward H. M. Sell, M. D., New York.
Robert L. Sibbet, M.D., New Kingston.
W. M. Weidman, M. D., Reading.
Rev. Jacob Weidman, Bristol.
Rev. Benjamin D. Zweizig, Reading.

1857.

Rev. Prof. H. Louis Baugher, Gettysburg.
Rev. Prof. L. A. Bikle, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Rev. Jonathan R. Dimm, Barren Hill.
Rev. John W. Early, Selinsgrove.
Rev. John A. Earnest, Westminster, Md.
Rev. Henry R. Fleck, Newville.
Rev. D. M. Gilbert, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. Luther A. Gotwald, Chambersburg.
*Rev. Cyrus S. Hoffa, Meyerstown.
Joseph M. Hughes, Greencastle.
Rev. Cor. L. Keedy, M.D., Dickinson.
W. Hamilton Myers, Esq., Baltimor .
Rev. Geo. F. Schaeffer, New Kingston.
*Rev. Carl D. Ulery, Lionville.
*Calvin S. Walker, Paradise.
George J. Weaver, Omaha, Neb.

1858.

David M. Armor, Pittsburgh.
Rev. S. J. Berlin, Tremont.
T. H. Burrowes, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. Abraham R. Horne, Williamsport.
Rev. Elias S. Johnson, Emmitsburg.
Rev. Prof. J. B. Kershner, Mercersburg.
Prof. Edw. J. Koons, Jonestown.
*John A. Kreitzer, Columbus, Texas.
Rev. J. Q. McAtee, Pottsville.
Rev. Victor Miller, New Wilmington.
Rev. Jacob B. Rath, Bethlehem.

* Deceased.

1859.

Daniel J. Benner, Gettysburg.
*T. B. Blauvelt, Saddle River, N. J.
G. M. Brinkerhoff, Esq., Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. John W. Ebert, Fairfield, Iowa.
Wm. R. Eyster, Esq., Waterville, Ks.
Rev. J. G. Goettmann, Allegheny City.
Rev. Abram L Guss, Cassville.
Rev. Theophilus Heilig, Reigelsville.
Rev. Wm. Kechler, Waynesboro'.
Rev. F. C. H. Lampe, Wheeling, W. Va.
James H. Moore, Carlisle.
*Thaddeus S. Warren, Washington, D. C.
A. J. Weise, Williamsport.
*Rev. Franklin B. Wolf, Rebersburg.

1860.

Rev. Benj. F. Apple, Stone Church.
Rev. Wm. H. Dill, Clearfield.
Rev. Josiah B. Fox, Emlenton.
*Rev. W. V. Gotwald, Lancaster.
*Rev. A. H. Groh, Myerstown.
Rev. Johnston R. Groff, Mechanicsburg.
R. M. Keedy, Emmitsburg, Md.
Alex. A. Lechlider, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke, West Newton.
John F. McCreary, Gettysburg.
*Wm. Reed, Lairdsville.
Rev. Prof. M. H. Richards, Allentown.
Rev. John M. Rice, Belleville.
Chas. H. Schaeffer, Esq., Reading.
Rev. David L. Tressler, Lena, Ill.
J. Warren Tryon, Esq., Reading.
Rev. Jas. Q. Waters, Pittsburgh.
Jacob B. Weidle, Esq., Lebanon.
Robert Weidensell, Omaha, Neb.

1861.

Rev. Israel C. Burkholder, Lewisburg.
Rev. Joshua Cowpland, Wellsburg, W. Va.
Rev. Leonard Groh, New Hanover.
Jacob C. Hankey, Jersey City.
Rev. John P. Hentz, Adamsville, O.
Rev. H. C. Holloway, Cumberland, Md.
Rev. M C. Horine, Zanesville, O.
J. W. Hoy, M.D , Aaronsburg.
Charles E. Humphrey, M. D., Bethlehem.
Andrew T. Kistler, Loysville.
Rev. J. H. A Kitzmiller, Freeport.
Rev. Chas. E. Murray, Philadelphia.
Henry Plowman, Mineral Point, Wis.
Rev. J. B. Reimensnyder, Phila.
T. Duncan Renfrew, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Prof. Henry W. Roth, Phillipsburg.
M. Luther Ruthrauff, Milton.
Rev. A. Thompson, New Millport.
John C. Uhler, Sacramento, Cal.
Rev. John R. Williams, Shamokin.
J. Howard Wirt, Gettysburg.

1862.

Frank E. Beltzhoover, Esq., Carlisle.
*John W. Croll, York.
Rev. Martin L. Culler, Martinsburg, W. Va.
*Rev. A. Ebeling, Washington, D. C.
Rev. S. A. K. Francis, Philadelphia.
Rev. Prof. Henry E. Jacobs, Gettysburg.
H. H. Keedy, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Jacob B. Keller, Watsontown.
Rev. D. M. Kemerer, Saegertown.
Rev. Frederick Klinefelter, Tremont.
C. V. S. Levy, Esq., Frederick, Md.
Alexander M. Miller, M.D., Hamburg.
John T. L. Sahm, Esq., Mifflin.
Rev. Jonathan Sarver, Leechburg.
A. D. Schaeffer, Esq., Westminster, Md.
C. Galen Triechler, M.D., Jonestown.
R. B. Weaver, M.D., Philadelphia.
Mason Weidman, Esq., Pottsville.

* Deceased.

1863.

Joseph P. Blymer, Lewistown.
Rev. Michael Colver, Apollo.
Rufus E. Culp, Gettysburg.
Rev. John C. Dizinger, Camden, N. J.
*Rev. F. Adam Fair, Agency City, Ia.
Orlando L. Fegley, M.D., Boyerstown.
Rev. George W. Frederick, Chestnut Hill.
Samuel E. Furst, Esq., Williamsport.
Prof. Davis Garber, Allentown.
Rev. S. A. Hedges, Bloomfield.
L. D. Jacobs, M.D., Emporia, Kan.
Eugene L. Rowe, Littlestown.
S. D. Schmucker, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. J. Lawson, Smith, Erie.
Rev. Wm. H. Steck, Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. E. J. Wolf, Baltimore, Md.

1864.

G. M. Beltzhoover, Esq., Shepherdstown, Va.
Rev. John J. Cressman, Easton.
Rev. Philip Doerr, McConnellsburg.
*Chas. A. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
J. Clinton Hill, Esq., Williamsport.
John M. Krauth, Esq., Gettysburg.
E. W. Meisenhelder, M. D., E. Berlin.
Frank Muhlenberg, M. D., Philada.
Rev. Thomas C. Pritchard, Mechanicsburg.
Rev. Frank Richards, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Jacob D. Schindel, Catasauqua.
Rev. Prof. Theodore L. Seip, Allentown.
Rev. H. J. Watkins, Cabinet.

1865.

Rev. Thomas C. Billheimer, Shippensburg.
Rev. Matthew G. Boyer, Newry.
C. J. Erdman, Esq., Allentown.
Rev. Zenas Henry Gable, Scenery Hill.
Rev. Samuel S. Henry, Berwick.
Rev. Joseph Hillpot, Lycoming.
Rev. Jesse Cramer Koller, Glen Rock.
Jacob A. Krumrine, M.D., Oxford.
Rev. Harvey W. McKnight, Charlestown, W. Va.
Samuel F. Rathvon, Lancaster.
Wm. M. Rightmyer, Esq., Reading.
John Mumma Young, Esq., Topeka, Kansas.
Edward Danner Zeigler, Esq., York.

1866.

John Artley Beeber, Esq., Williamsport.
Rev. Prof. Philip Melancthon Bikle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Herman S. Cook, Newton, Iowa.
Rev. Wm. H. Gotwald, Sugar Valley.
Charles C. Hengerer, Sebringville, Canada.
Andrew J. Riley, Esq., Altoona.
Thomas Wm. Saeger, Allentown.
Rev. Wm. C. Schaeffer, Cumberland, Md.
Rev. H. La Fayette Ziegenfuss, Rhinebeck, N. Y.

1867.

Rev. Charles S. Albert, Lancaster.
*John Geo. Blyholder, Philadelphia.
J. Hay Brown, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. Charles J. Cooper, South Bethlehem.
Jacob Rambo Custer, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
Robert Jones Fisher, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
T. Frank Garver, Esq., Topeka, Kan.
Hart Gilbert, Gettysburg.
M. William Jacobs, Gettysburg.
Rev. Daniel K. Kepner, Slatington.
Rev. Wm. Edwin Parson, Washington, D. C.
Prof. Samuel P. Sadtler, Gettysburg.

* Deceased.

P. H. Schaeffer, Philadelphia.
Beniah C. Snyder, Catasauqua.
Jacob J. Weaver, M.D., Uniontown, Md.

1868.

Edw. S. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Augustus Jacob Erdman, Esq., Philadelphia.
Preston Keck Erdman, Allentown.
George Slagle Eyster, Gettysburg.
Rev. Aaron Sylvester Hartman, Ghent, N. Y.
John Wm. Hay, M. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Lee Mechling Heilman, Springfield, Ill.
William Foster Hill, Gettysburg.
Robert Finley McClean, Gettysburg.
Rev. David Lemuel McKenzie, Duncannon.
Jacob Rhone, Esq., Bellefonte.
Rev. James William Richard, Sterling, Ill.
Wm. Caspar Stoever, Philadelphia.

1869.

Horace Alleman, Selinsgrove.
Thomas Rissell Beeber, Muncy.
John Jones Brinkerhoff, Springfield, Ill.
Jacob Abraham Clutz, Taneytown, Md.
Josiah Frederick Cressler, Shippensburg.
Prof. Frederick Rollin Feitshans, Springfield, Ill.
John William Finkbiner, Vincent.
Jacob Mathias Gross, York.
Wm. Sailor Heindel, York.
Rev. Martin Luther Heisler, Duncannon.
Edward Traill Horn, Catasauqua.
James Walker Humrichouse, Baltimore, Md.
Jacob Neff, Philadelphia.
Augustus Schultes, Berne, N. Y.
Joseph Alex. Tomlinson, Bedford.
Luther George Wile, Philadelphia.

1870.

William Hamilton Bayly, Gettysburg.
David William Cassat, Hunterstown.
Abraham G. Fastnacht, New Holland.
John Calvin Felty, Kutztown.
John Toms Gladhill, Frederick, Md.
*Benj. Joseph Hickman, Bolington, Va.
John Lawrence Hill, Jr., Catasauqua.
John Andrew Himes, McAllisterville.
John Lewis Kendlehart, Catasauqua.
John Luther Kraber, York.
William Alexander List, Wheeling, W. Va.
Edmund Manges, Buckstown.
Franklin Wm. Mehaffey, Marietta.
Michael Reed Minnich, Bedford.
Frederick Milnor Ott, Harrisburg.
John Myers Radebaugh, Gettysburg.
John Milton Reimensnyder, Paradise.
Thomas Jefferson Stahle, Gettysburg.

* Deceased.

Whole number of Graduates, - - - - -	455
Deceased, - - - - - - - - - - -	66

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIORS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
EDWARD FRY BARTHOLOMEW,	*Selinsgrove,*	45 C
SAMUEL EDWIN BUSSER,	*York,*	Mrs. Montfort's
JOHN SAMUEL DETWILER,	*Chicago, Ill.*	Theo. Sem. 40
WILLIAM HENRY DUNBAR,	*Stone Church,*	33 C
MELANC. JAMES ALLEN EMERY,	*Palmyra,*	38 C
DAVID FOULK,	*Gettysburg,*	S. K. Foulk's
PHILIP MELANCTHON GRAFF,	*Buffalo Mills,*	38 C
CHARLES EBERT HAY,	*Gettysburg,*	Dr. Hay's
WILLIAM HENRY KAIN,	*York,*	Theo. Sem. 43
AUGUSTUS JACOB B. KAST,	*Mechanicsburg,*	27 C
ROBERT H. KLINE,	*Pleasant Gap,*	39 C
FREDERICK GEORGE KNAPP,	*Martin's Ferry, Ohio,*	Theol. Sem. 40
DAVID THEODORE KOSER,	*Gettysburg,*	S. Koser's
BENJAMIN KURTZ,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Miss Walter's
WALTER HERMAN LILLY,	*York,*	Mrs. Montfort's
GEORGE MICHAEL,	*Shawnee,*	30 C
SAMUEL PALMER,	*Greencastle,*	Theol. Sem.
JOHN MCPHERSON SCOTT,	*Hagerstown, Md.,*	Miss Walter's
HENRY ANDREW SMELTZ,	*Frostburg, Md.,*	Theol. Sem.
GEORGE DIEHL STAHLY,	*Easton,*	33 C
JOHN WAGNER,	*Stone Church,*	22 C
SAML. AUGUSTUS WEIKERT,	*Littlestown,*	Mrs. Harper's
CHARLES MILTON WOLFF,	*Abbottstown,*	42 C

Seniors, ... 23

JUNIORS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
GEORGE NICHOLAS ACKER,	*Washington, D. C.*,	25 C
JOHN CROLL BAUM,	*York*,	21 C
G. AMENT BLOSE,	*Perrysville*,	4 C
JOHN BRUBAKER,	*Berlin*,	60 C
BENJAMIN BRUBAKER COLLINS,	*Berlin*,	35 C
EDWARD JOHN COX,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. S. Fahnestock's
ISAIAH BENJAMIN CRIST,	*Arndtsville*,	44 C
HARRISON SAMUEL CULP,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Culp's
SAMUEL ALBERT DIEHL,	*New Oxford*,	74 C
WILLIAM PAYSON ETANS,	*Selinsgrove*,	56 C
ANTHONY KARNS FELTON,	*Cherry Grove*,	60 C
WILLIAM EDWARD FISHER,	*Berlin*,	35 C
GEORGE WILLIAM FORTNEY,	*Pine Grove Mills*,	39 C
JOHN MILTON FRIDAY,	*Jefferson, Md.*,	32 C
JOHN EDWIN GILBERT,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Gilbert's
CHRISTIAN HOOVER,	*Smithsburg, Md.*,	56 C
*JOHN SHILCUT JONES,	*Lexington, Miss.*,	38 C
JOHN LUTHER KISTLER,	*Sandy Hill*,	61 C
JACOB ALFRED KOSER,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Koser's
JOHN HENRY H. LEESER,	*Lyons*,	72 C
DANIEL MELANCTHON MOSER,	*Altoona*,	53 C
LEGH RICHMOND MYERS,	*Bethlehem*,	43 C
FERDINAND PESCHAU,	*Wheeling, W. Va.*,	63 C
JOHN WESLEY POFFINBERGER,	*Mercersburg*,	57 C
*JOHN HOFFMAN ROTH,	*Gettysburg*,	62 C
WILLIAM KOPP TREITLE SAHM,	*Aaronsburg*,	71 C
*WILLIAM C. SEIDEL,	*Sterling, Ill.*,	Theol. Sem.
MONROE BENJAMIN SNYDER,	*Quakertown*,	73 C
CLINTON HAYWARD SPANGLER.	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Spangler's
SYLVANUS STALL,	*Hudson, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Harper's
SAMUEL MCCURDY SWOPE,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Swope's

Juniors, ... 31

* Irregular.

SOPHOMORES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
*Titus Berst,	*Erie,*	45 C
Harry Frederick Cox,	*Gettsyburg,*	Mrs. S. Fahnestock's
Neander Nicolaus Cronhalm,	*Laholm, Sweden,*	16 S
*Philip Thomas Ehrehart,	*New Chester,*	25 C
Charles Beckwith Fink,	*Johnstown,*	55 C
Millard Fillmore Flowers,	*Gettysburg,*	Mr. Flower's
William Streeper Freas,	*Barren Hill,*	17 C
*Silas Wilkinson Gossler,	*Philadelphia,*	63 C
*Philip Graeff,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	16 S
Joseph Franklin Hartman,	*Two Taverns,*	41 C
George Bierd Kraber,	*York,*	72 C
Daniel Marramer Lamott,	*Manchester, Md.,*	24 C
*Elder J. Metsler,	*Hanover,*	41 C
Adam B. Miller,	*Easton,*	58 C
Jacob S. Moser,	*Madisonville, Tenn.,*	5 C
John Sebastian Parson,	*Hanover,*	59 C
*Yates Penniman,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	38 C
George Scott Rea,	*Loysville,*	61 C
Lemuel Luther Sieber,	*McAllisterville,*	76 C
John Alden Singmaster,	*Millerstown,*	75 C
William Romanus Snyder,	*Gettysburg,*	Mrs. Snyder's
Chester Henry Traver,	*Rhinebeck, N. Y.,*	73 C
George Freeman Unger,	*Danville,*	2 C
Francis Heyer Weaver,	*Washington, D. C.,*	34 C
Theodore Jethro Yost,	*Concord, N. C.,*	2 C
Jeremiah Zimmerman,	*Manchester, Md.,*	76 C

Sophomores, ... 26

* Irregular.

FRESHMEN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
CHARLES BAUM,	*York*,	21 C
TETER DIMNER BEEBER,	*Muncy*,	31 C
HENRY CLAY BITTENBENDER.	*Bloomsburg*,	59 C
*JOSEPH HENRY BITTINGER,	*Hanover*,	46 C
JAMES LUTHER ALBERT BURRELL,	*Salona*,	52 C
LUTHER ALBERTUS BURRELL,	*Stone Church*,	22 C
ALFRED A. DALE,	*Boalsburg*,	51 C
CLEMENT DALE,	*Boalsburg*,	51 C
JOHN HILL EHREHART,	*New Chester*,	55 C
HENRY MILLER EVANS,	*Carlisle*,	23 C
GEORGE LOUGHEAD EYSTER,	*Hagerstown, Md.*,	40 C
*ALBERT FRANKLIN GALT,	*Taneytown, Md.*,	Miss Barr's
HENRY GLITCH,	*Johnstown*,	5 C
HENRY WILLIAM HARTER,	*Canton, O.*,	23 C
MCCLELLAN HERSH,	*New Oxford*,	40 C
*OCTAVIUS HILEMAN,	*Altoona*,	65 C
JAMES WILLIAM KENDLEHART,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Kendlehart's
FRANK ALBERT KURTZ,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	52 C
CASIMIR BAUMAN LUDWIG,	*Chambersburg*,	54 C
SAMUEL ALEXANDER MCCOSH,	*Hanover*,	65 C
WILLIAM SAMUEL TOMS METZGAR,	*Myersville, Md.*,	57 C
GEORGE KOSSUTH METZGAR,	*Hanover*,	44 C
PETER VALENTINE GREY OTT,	*Easton*,	46 C
EDWARD EUGENE REINDOLLAR,	*Taneytown, Md.*,	25 C
WILSON LEE REMSBURG,	*Middletown, Md.*,	32 C
MELANCTHON ŒCOLAMPADIUS TRITLE SAHM,	*Aaronsburg*,	71 C
HARPER WILSON SNYDER,	*Cassville*,	65 C
FREDERICK WAMPOLE STALEY,	*Barren Hill*,	17 C
CHARLES MILTON STOCK,	*Bainbridge*,	74 C
ISAAC NEWTON THOMAS,	*Camden, Ind.*,	52 C
GEORGE EVERETT TITUS,	*New York City*,	54 C
MARTIN LUTHER TOMLINSON,	*Bedford*,	27 C
JOHN ADAM WIRT,	*Millersburg*,	17 C
JOSEPH BITTINGER WOLFF,	*Abbotstown*,	42 C

Freshmen, ... 34

* Irregular.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Primarian Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
MARTIN LUTHER BEARD,	*Williamsport, Md.*,	S. H.
JOHN HAMILTON CRESS,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Cress'
MARK STETTLAR CRESSMAN,	*Barren Hill*,	S. H.
MERCER BROWN CROLL,	*Middletown*,	S. H.
JOHN CROLL,	"	S. H.
WALTER HOFFMAN DECHERT,	*New Chester*,	Mr. Walter's
CHARLES THOMAS DURBURAU,	*Two Taverns*,	S. H.
GEORGE WILLIAM FELTY,	*Littlestown*,	Mr. Walter's
GEORGE RUDOLPH FREEMAN,	*Granite Hill*,	Mr. Wertz'
EDWARD GRIER HAY,	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Hays'
CHARLES ALLEN HORNER,	"	Dr. Horner's
DAVID HORNER,	"	"
JAMES HENRY HUBER,	"	Dr. Huber's
ALBERT HOMRIGHAUS,	*Hanover*,	S. H.
GEORGE EDWARD JACOBS,	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Jacobs
CHARLES CYRUS KERLINGER,	*Stewartstown*,	S. H.
JAMES SYLVESTER LEWARS,	*Montomaville*,	S. H.
JAMES MCCONAUGHY,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. McConaughy's
JOHN PIPER,	*Newville*,	S. H.
JOHN WILLIAM SMITH,	*Bridgeport, Md.*,	S. H.
JEREMIAH MILTON SNYDER,	*Jackson Hall*,	S. H.
SIMON AUGUSTUS STINE,	*Lebanon*,	S. H.
BENJAMIN WESLEY TOMLINSON,	*Bedford*,	27 C
EDWARD F. UHRLAUB,	*Lutherville, Md.*,	Mr. Forney's
JOHN JACOB YOUNG,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
MARTIN LUTHER YOUNG,	*Burkettsville, Md.*,	S. H.
HUGH MCCLEAN ZIEGLER,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Ziegler's

Primarians, ... 27

Junior Preparatorians.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
WILLIAM FREDERICK ATKINSON,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Atkinson's
ROBERTO FLORIO BEVAN,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
JOHN SAMUEL BRIDGES,	"	Mr. Forney's
HENRY M. BRINKERHOFF,	*Gettysburg*,	S. H
CHARLES MORGAN COLEMAN,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
JULIAN PEREA CONNELLY,	*Peralta, N. M.*,	Seminary
JOSEPH CYRUS DAVIS,	*Dickinson*,	S. H.
JAMES BRADY FAHNESTOCK COX,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. Fahnestock's
HILAND FLOWERS,	"	Mr. Flowers'
TILGHMAN GILMORE,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
CHARLES THEODORE GOULD,	*Lancaster*,	S. H.
CHARLES HENRY GRAFF,	*Buffalo*,	38 C
BERGER QUITMAN HALLENBECK,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	S. H.
KENTON NEAL HARPER,	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. Harpers'
JOHN HENRY HESS,	"	Mr. Hess'
CHRISTIAN HESS,	*Harrisburg*,	S. H.
FRANKLIN PIERCE MICHAEL,	*Shawnee*,	30 C
WILLIAM HENRY AUGUSTUS MULLER,	*Oswego, N. Y.*,	S. H.
WILLIAM J. NEIL,	*Johnstown*,	S. H.
JOSE FELIPE BENICIO PEREA,	*Paralta, N. M.*,	Seminary
GEORGE CLARENCE PROBST,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Probst's
LUTHER KOLB PROBST,	"	"
DANIEL ROBERT ROUZER,	*Mechanicstown, Md.*	S. H.
JOSE IGNACIO SALAZAR,	*Paralta, N. M.*	Seminary
JAMES HENRY SARBAUGH,	*Waynesboro*,	Mrs. Raffensberger's
CHARLES WELTY SCHICK,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Schick's
PEARSON PETERSON SENTMAN,	"	S. H.
WILLIAM ALFRED SHIPMAN,	*Springtown, N. J.*	S. H.
ABRAHAM LUTHER SIMMONS,	*Hoguestown*,	S. H.
JACOB HENRY SNYDER,	*Woodsboro, Md.*,	S. H.
CHARLES BARON TATE,	*Gettysburg*,	Col. Tate's.
GEORGE BOWMAN ULRICH,	*Harrisburg*,	Prof. Baugher's
UPTON URIAS UNGER,	*Mercersburg*,	S. H.
CHARLES AUGUST WARNER,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
FREDERICK YEAGER,	*Allegheny City*,	S. H.
CHARLES MILTON YOUNG,	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Young's

Juniors, ... 36

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	23	
Juniors,	31	
Sophomores,	26	
Freshmen,	34	
UNDERGRADUATES,		114
Primarians,	27	
Junior Preparatorians,	36	
PREPARATORIANS,		63
Total,		177

Terms of Admission.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class must sustain an examination in Cæsar, Virgil, the Greek Reader, Latin Grammar, Greek Grammar, English Grammar, Ancient and Modern Geography, Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, and one book of Geometry.

A candidate for an advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, is examined in the various branches to which the class he proposes to enter, has attended.

Satisfactory testimonials, of good moral character are required, and those coming from other Institutions must bring certificates of regular and honorable dismissal.

An accurate and thorough acquaintance with the studies required for admission is indispensable, in order to receive the full advantage of the College course. It is found from experience, that students imperfectly prepared for the class they enter, are embarrassed in their future progress and are seldom able to repair the want of complete preparatory study.

Course of Instruction.

The whole Course of Instruction occupies four years. The classes attend three recitations or lectures a day, except on Wednesday and Saturday, when they usually have but two.

The following scheme gives a general view of the studies of the several classes:

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Cicero's Orations,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Greek Grammar, (Sophocles,)
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Classical Antiquities,
Ancient Geography,
Algebra to 4th Section, (Robinson,)
Geometry, 3 Books, (Loomis,)
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
Etymological Forms of English Language,
History.

SECOND TERM.

Livy,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Classical Antiquities,
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Philological Study of English, (Bunyan,)
Algebra, to Section 7th, (Robinson,)
Geometry continued, (Loomis,)
Historical Elements of English Language,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
German Reader, (Heidenreich.)

THIRD TERM.

Livy continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Xenophon's Memorabilia,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Algebra completed,
Geometry, 6 Books completed,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
German Reader, (Heidenreich,)
Foster's Essays,
Rhetorical Forms of Eng. Language,
History.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Odes of Horace,
Latin Prose Composition,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition,
Geometry of Planes and Solids, (Robinson,)
Plane Trigonometry and Mensuration, (Loomis,)
Poetical Forms of English Language,
Epic Art: Milton,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
German Composition.

SECOND TERM.

Odes of Horace continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Cicero de Officiis,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Conic Sections, (Loomis,)
Surveying and Navigation, (Loomis,)
English History,
Bacon's Essays,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
Schiller—Thirty Years' War,
German Composition.

THIRD TERM.

Cicero de Senectute et de Amicitia,
Tusculan Disputations,
Latin Prose Composition,
Plato's Apology and Crito,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Spherical Trigonometry, (Loomis,)
Analytical Geometry, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Thirty Years' War,
Roman History
German Composition,
Day's Rhetorical Praxis.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven,)
Satires and Epistles of Horace,
Latin Composition,
Homer's Iliad,
Differential Calculus, (Loomis.)
Schiller—Maid of Orleans.
Translation into German, (Shakespeare,)
Anglo Saxon,
Dramatic Art: Shakespeare,
Mechanics and Hydrodynamics,
Pneumatics, Acoustics and Thermotics,
Anatomy and Physiology.

SECOND TERM

Mental Philosophy, (Haven,)
Cicero de Oratore,
Quintilian,
Latin Composition,
Prometheus of Æschylus,
Integral Calculus, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Maid of Orleans,
German Composition,
Translation into German, (Shakespeare,)
Comparative Philology,
Spenser's Faery Queen,
Optics, Magnetism, Electricity and Galvanism,
Anatomy and Physiology.

THIRD TERM.

Paley's Natural Theology, with Lectures,
History of Civilization, (Guizot,)
Agricola and Germania of Tacitus,
Agamemnon of Æschylus,
Descriptive Astronomy,
Schiller—(Ballads,)
German Composition,
Lectures on Mental Philosophy,
Chaucer: Canterbury Tales,
Science of Government,
Chemical Physics, Zoology,
Comparative Anatomy and Physiology.

Declamations and Written Debates throughout the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Evidences of Christianity, (Paley,)
Constitution of United States, (Sheppard,)
Histories, or Annals of Tacitus,
Demosthenes on the Crown,
Astronomy, (Robinson,)
Goethe—Iphigenia of Tauris,
German Essays,
Lectures on English Language,
Meteorology,
Chemistry
Logic, (Atwater,)
Lectures on Evidences of Chrisianity.

SECOND TERM.

Lectures on Inspiration,
Butler's Analogy, with Lectures,
Plautus or Terence,
The Phædo of Plato,
Astronomy, (Robinson,)
Keith on the Globes,
Translation of Shakespeare's Hamlet. (German,)
Goethe—Iphigenia of Tauris,
Lectures on English Language,
Geology,
Lectures on Chemistry,
Botany.

THIRD TERM.

Lectures on Moral Philosophy,
Juvenal or Persius,
The Antigone or Ajax of Sophocles,
Astronomy, Review of,
Translation of Shakespeare's Hamlet, (German,) Goethe—Faust.
Lectures on English Literature,
Geology and Mineralogy,
Analytical Botany,

Orations and Written Debates throughout the year.

Instruction and Supervision.

The instruction in the College is given entirely by the Professors, who have had the advantages of enlarged experience in their respective departments. They employ both text-books and lectures, as they find most efficient, in developing the minds of the pupils.

The discipline of the Institution is, as far as practicable, parental. The President and Vice-President, under whose immediate supervision the building is placed, exercise a constant guardianship over the whole establishment. In this the other officers also co-operate, and parents at a distance can feel assured that all judicious efforts will be made for the proper government and culture of their children.

Department of Physical Science.

This department is furnished with an extensive collection of Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, to demonstrate by experiments the principles and phenomena of Natural Science.

A superior Telescope has been secured for the College, which, it is hoped, will soon be mounted for the use of students in Astronomy. It was manufactured by Mertz & Son, celebrated Opticians of Munich, in Germany, and has already rendered good service in Astronomical Science.

The Museum of the Linnæan Association contains a large collection of minerals, fossils, shells, birds, reptiles, and other animals, to illustrate the several branches of Natural Science; and also a great variety of rare curiosities and relics from all parts of the world. To these, additions are constantly made by the Trustees and friends of the Institution.

The celebrated cabinet of minerals of Mr. Seymour, of New York, has recently been added to the Museum of the College. This extensive collection, the result of thirty years' industry, contains many of the finest and rarest specimens of minerals in crystalline form to be found in this country.

The German Language.

This Modern Language, unsurpassed in its rich stores of literature, science, and theology, is made a part of the regular College course. Opportunities are thus afforded for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the Language, as instruction and exercises therein are continued throughout the entire course.

A German Society has also been organized by the students, designed to cultivate a facility in the use of this Language.

Literary Societies.

The two Literary Societies connected with the College, are the Philomathæan and the Phrenakosmian. These exert a favorable influence in the intellectual and social culture of their members. Their Halls occupy the two wings on the fourth story of the College edifice, and are conveniently and handsomely furnished. Their sessions are held every Wednesday afternoon.

Libraries.

The College Library, to which all the students have access without charge, contains many valuable works. The Libraries of the Literary Societies also comprise a large number of well selected standard volumes, to which annual additions are made by appropriations for that purpose. These Libraries are accessible to the members of the Societies, under their respective regulations.

The College Library contains	6,450	vols.
The Phrenakosmian "	5,700	"
The Philomathæan "	5,300	"
The Linnæan "	100	"
The German Society "	250	"
Total,	17,800	

Examinations.

There is a public Examination during each College term. A careful record of the attendance, scholarship, and conduct of each student is kept; a copy of which record is transmitted to parents or guardians, at the close of each term.

If a student be absent for some time from the Institution, he must, on re-entering, sustain an examination upon the studies to which his class has been attending during his absence.

Scholarships.

A permanent Scholarship in the Institution may be obtained by the payment of five hundred dollars, which secures to the holder perpetually the right of gratuitous instruction for one student. The certificate may be transferred or sold as any other certificate of stock. Several of these Scholarships have been taken by congregations as well as individuals. W. G. Thompson, Esq., of Lancaster, and Hon. Edward McPherson, LL. D., of Gettysburg, have each established a Scholarship for the purpose of giving the benefit of a Collegiate education to the most successful and indigent pupil, who shall pass through the prescribed course in the High School of Gettysburg.

Premiums.

A friend of the College has contributed the sum of five hnndred dollars to the Institution, the interest of which is given, at the close of the year, to that member of the Freshman Class, who, upon examination, is found to have attained the highest degree of scholarship in all the regular studies of his class.

Mr. Charles W. Hassler has furnished a fund, the interest of which is annually expended for the purchase of a Gold Medal, to be presented to the student of the Junior Class who shall have shown the greatest proficiency in the Latin Language, at the examination of the Class preceding the *Annual Commencement.*

Religious Exercises.

Devotional exercises are held daily in the College Chapel, conducted by the President or Vice-President. In the morning of the Lord's Day, the students are required to attend public worship in the College Church, or in such other place of worship as their parents or guardians may designate by written request. In the afternoon, they are required to attend Biblical recitations, conducted by members of the Faculty.

Expenses.

The necessary expenses of the College each term, exclusive of books, clothing, furniture, and travelling expenses, are about as follows:

Board, 13 weeks, at $3.25 per week,	$42 25
Tuition,	13 00
Room Rents, etc.,	3 00
Washing,	4 00
Fuel and Light,	5 00
	$67 25
Total for the Collegiate year,	$201 75

Boarding in clubs may be procured at $2.50 to $3.00 per week.

The tuition must in all cases be paid in advance.

An additional fee of $1.50 per term for contingent expenses is charged to students not residing in College buildings.

Parents or Guardians may entrust funds for students to any member of the Faculty, and they will be applied as may be required.

Terms and Vacations.

The Annual Commencement is held on the last Thursday of June. The first term begins nine weeks after the day of Commencement, and continues fifteen weeks; the second term begins three weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twelve weeks; the third term begins one week after the close of the second, and continues twelve weeks until the day of the Annual Commencement. The Collegiate year is thus divided into three terms, of nearly equal length. The intervening periods of one, three and nine weeks, are devoted to vacations.

It is highly important that students be punctual in entering upon their duties at the commencement of each term.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Instruction and Supervision.

A large and commodious building has been erected for the use of this department, and by recent action of the Board of Trustees, it has been reorganized with a special view to make additional provision for the reception and education of boys, whose tender age requires more particular care and supervision. The Superintendent resides in the building, provides the boarding, and under the general regulations of the Faculty, has the control and supervision of the discipline, lodging and religious instruction of the students.

Course of Study.

The course of study embraces all the branches of a thorough English education, together with the rudiments of Mathematics, of the Latin and Greek languages, and of Natural Philosophy.

The regular studies are arranged to prepare students to enter College but the instructions are also adapted to the wants of those who do not design to take a full Collegiate course. Those who wish to engage in business will receive instruction in Book-keeping and Commercial Accounts. Those who are preparing to become teachers or engineers, or to engage in any mechanical pursuits, will be allowed to prosecute such studies, either in the Preparatory or Collegiate Department, as will best qualify them for their proposed calling, for which no additional charge is made.

There are three grades in this Department, and students on entering the Institution will be admitted to that grade for which they are qualified by previous study. The following includes the list .of studies for each grade, with text-books annexed.

Third Grade.

National Pronouncing Speller with Dictation Exercises, (Parker and Watson.) Juvenile Definer, (Smith.) The Writing Speller, (Sherwood.) National Fourth Reader, (Parker and Watson.) New Intermediate Geography, (Mitchell) with Outline Maps, (Pelton.) Progressive Intellectual, and Practical Arithmetic, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler's.) Primary History of the United States, (Goodrich.) First Lessons in Composition, (Quackenbos.) Penmanship, Drawing, (Bartholomew's.) Vocal Music, and Exercises in Composition and Declamation.

Second Grade.

Spelling and Defining, (Scholar's Companion and Webster's Dictionary.) Elocution and Literature, (Parker and Watson's Fifth National Reader.) Dictation Exercises. New School Geography and Atlas, (Mitchell.) Progressive Intellectual, and Higher Arithmetics, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler.) History of the United States, (Goodrich.) Penmanship, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Latin Grammar, (Harkness.) Latin Reader, (Harkness.) First Greek Book, (Harkness.)

First Grade—Primarian Class.

Ancient Geography, (Mitchell.) Comprehensive English Grammar, (Fowler.) Progressive Higher Arithmetic and Arithmetical Examples, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) Composition and Rhetoric, (Quackenbos.) Natural Philosophy, (Peck's Ganot.) Biblical Antiquities, (Nevin.) Watts on the Mind, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Harkness' Latin Grammar, and Introduction to Latin Composition; Cæsar, Virgil and Sallust. Sophocles' Greek Grammar, and Owen's Greek Reader.

Instruction in Vocal and Instrumental Music is provided for those desiring it.

Religious Exercises.

Devotional Exercises are held daily, morning and evening, conducted by the Superintendent or some one appointed by him. On the Lord's Day the regulations are the same as in the College proper.

Belles Lettres Society.

A Literary Association has been organized during the past year, which gives the more advanced students of this Department increased facilities for culture in speaking and writing.

Expenses.

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with the Terms and Vacations, are the same as in College proper. Expenses will vary from $60 to $90 per term, dependent upon the place of boarding; upon the student's occupying private rooms, or apartments in common, under supervision of his Instructors; and upon the length of the Term.

In the following table the lowest amounts give (approximately) the lowest rates for the short Terms, and the highest amounts give the highest rates for the long Term.

Tuition, per Term,	$12.00	to	$15.00
Room-rent,	3.00	"	5.00
Washing,	3.75	"	4.75
Light and Fuel,	2.50	"	7.00
Use of Furniture,	3.00	"	5.00
Board, per week, with Superintendent,			3.25
Music on Piano, per term,			10.00
Use of Instrument,			3.00

The Tuition of Room-rent, together with one-half of the other expenses, must be paid in advance, the balance at the middle of the Term.

CALENDAR.

1871.

April 6. Third Term begins—Thursday morning.

May 23–24. Senior Examination—Tuesday and Wednesday.

June 25. Baccalaureate Discourse by President Valentine—Sunday morning, 10½ o'clock.

June 25. Address to the Young Men's Christian Association of College, by F. W. Conrad, D. D.—Sunday evening, 7½ o'clock.

June 28. Address before the Phrenakosmian Society, by Byron Sunderland, D. D., of Washington, D. C.—Wednesday afternoon 3 o'clock.

June 28. Address before the Alumni—Wednesday evening, 7½ o'clock.

June 29. Commencement—Thursday morning, 8½ o'clock.

VACATION OF NINE WEEKS.

Aug. 31. First or Fall Term begins—Thursday morning.

Aug, 31. Examination for admission to College—Thursday.

Dec. 13. First Term ends—Wednesday.

VACATION OF THREE WEEKS.

1872.

Jan. 4. Second Term begins—Thursday morning.

Mch. 29. Second Term ends.

VACATION OF ONE WEEK.

April 5. Third Term begins—Thursday morning.

EXERCISES OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

1871.

June 26. "Holman Lecture" on the Augsburg Confession (Article VI.) by Rev. C. A. Stork—Monday evening, 8 o'clock.

June 27. Address before the Alumni, by Rev. E. J. Wolff—Tuesday evening, 7½ o'clock.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

Pennsylvania College,

GETTYSBURG, PA.,

FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR

1871-72.

BALTIMORE, MD.:
PRINTED BY STORK & WRIGHT, 161 BALTIMORE STREET.
1871.

DONE.

The Alumni Lists have been dropped from the Annual Catalogue this year, for the first time. Hereafter they are to be looked for in the Triennial Catalogue, where all other information of an historical nature will be found. The change in the time of issuing the Catalogue, from the end to the early part of the Scholastic Year, unavoidably debars those who enter at the beginning of the second or third term, from having their names on the Catalogue issued for that year. This will, to some extent, account for a decrease in the numbers given this year.

TRUSTEES.

David A. Buehler, Esq., President,	Gettysburg.
Charles A. Hay, D. D., Secretary,	"
Alexander D. Buehler, Esq., Treasurer,	"
Milton Valentine, D. D.,	"
Samuel S. Schmucker, D. D.,	"
John G. Morris, D. D.,	Baltimore, Md.
Charles A. Morris, Esq.,	York.
Henry S. Huber, M. D.,	Gettysburg.
Augustus H. Lochman, D. D.,	York.
Charles W. Schaeffer, D. D.,	Germantown.
J. Allen Brown, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
George Diehl, D. D.,	Frederick, Md.
Martin Buehler, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. Solomon Sentman,	Gettysburg.
Augustus C. Wedekind, D. D.,	New York.
Herman Haupt, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Hon. Edward McPherson, LL. D.,	Gettysburg.
William M. Baum, D. D.,	York.
James F. Fahnestock, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Frederick W. Conrad, D. D.,	"
Benjamin Sadtler, D. D.,	Lutherville, Md.
J. George Butler, D. D.,	Washington, D. C.
Daniel Eppley, Esq.,	Harrisburg.
Rev. Frederick Benedict,	Bedford.
Rev. John E. Graeff,	Philadelphia.
George P. Ockershausen, Esq.,	New York.
John J. Cochran, Esq.,	Lancaster.
Rev. Reuben A. Fink,	Johnstown.
Edward G. Smyser, Esq.,	York.
Christopher Graff, Esq.,	Pittsburg.
Luther E. Albert, D. D.,	Germantown.
A. S. Pratt, Esq.,	Washington, D. C.
T. Newton Kurtz, Esq.,	Baltimore, Md.
John T. Morris, Esq.,	" "
John W. Rice, Esq.,	" "
Rev. P. Born,	Selinsgrove.

FACULTY AND INSTRUCTORS.

MILTON VALENTINE, D. D.,
PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

REV. EDSALL FERRIER, A. M.,
VICE-PRESIDENT, AND GRAEFF PROFESSOR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

LUTHER HENRY CROLL, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

REV. HENRY LOUIS BAUGHER, A. M.,
PEARSON PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. ADAM MARTIN, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. HENRY EYSTER JACOBS, A. M.,
FRANKLIN PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND OF HISTORY.

SAMUEL PHILIP SADTLER, PH. D.,
OCKERSHAUSEN PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL AND NATURAL SCIENCE.

JOHN G. MORRIS, D. D.,
LECTURER ON NATURAL HISTORY.

JOHN A. HIMES, A. B.,
INSTRUCTOR IN PHYSICS.

REV. SOLOMON SENTMAN,
SUPERINTENDENT OF THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

HART GILBERT, A. M.,
JOHN A HIMES. A. B.,
TUTORS.

ALEXANDER D. BUEHLER, ESQ.,
COLLEGE TREASURER.

ABBREVIATIONS.

C., ...	COLLEGE BUILDING.
S., ...	SEMINARY "
S. H., ...	STEVENS HALL.

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Acker, George Nicholas	*Washington, D. C.,*	25 C.
Baum, John Croll	*York,*	21 C.
Blose, G. Ament	*Perrysville,*	63 C.
Brubaker, John	*Berlin,*	60 C.
Collins, Benjamin Brubaker	*Berlin,*	64 C.
Crist, Isaiah Benjamin	*Arndtsville,*	44 C.
Culp, Harrison Samuel	*Gettysburg,*	Mr. Culp's.
Diehl, Samuel Albert	*New Oxford,*	Mrs. Harper's.
Felton, Anthony Karns	*Cherry Grove,*	60 C.
Fisher, William Edward	*Berlin,*	Mrs. Harper's.
Fortney, George William	*Pine Grove Mills,*	Mrs. Harper's.
Friday, John Milton	*Jefferson, Md.,*	32 C.
Gilbert, John Edwin	*Gettysburg,*	Mr. Gilbert's.
Hoover, Christian	*Smithsburg, Md.,*	56 C.
Kistler, John Luther	*Sandy Hill,*	61 C.
Koser, John Alfred	*Gettysburg,*	Mr. Koser's.
Leeser, John Henry H.	*Lyons,*	72 C.
Moser, Daniel Melancthon	*Altoona,*	Mrs. Harper's.
Myers, Legh Richmond	*Bethlehem,*	43 C.
Peschau, Ferdinand	*Wheeling, W. Va.*	65 C.
Poffinberger, John Wesley	*Mercersburg,*	Mrs. Harper's.
Roth, John Hoffman	*Gettysburg,*	Mrs. Harper's.
Sahm, William Kopp Tritle	*Aaronsburg,*	71 C.
Stall, Sylvanus	*Hudson, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Harper's.
Swope, Samuel McCurdy	*Gettysburg,*	Mr. Swope's.
Zimmer, John Nicholas	*Wheeling, W. Va.,*	64 C.

SENIORS 26.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Baum, Charles	*York*,	21 C.
Beeber, Teter Dimner	*Muncy*,	59 C.
Bittenbender, Henry Clay	*Bloomsburg*,	59 C.
Burrell, James Luther Albert	*Salona*,	62 C.
Burrell, Luther Albertus	*Stone Church*,	22 C.
Dale, Alfred A.	*Boalsburg*,	39 C.
Dale, Clement	"	39 C.
Ehrehart, John Hill	*New Chester*,	55 C.
Ehrehart, Philip Thomas	" "	55 C.
Eyster, George Loughead	*Hagerstown, Md.*,	40 C.
Focht, John Brown	*Lewisburg*,	62 C.
Harter, Henry William	*Canton, O.*,	23 C.
Hartzel, Milton Bixler	*Fayetteville*,	51 C.
Kendlehart, James William	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Kendlehart's.
Metzgar, William Samuel Toms	*Myersville, Md.*,	57 C.
Ott, Peter Valentine Grey	*Stone Church*,	46 C.
Remsburg, Wilson Lee	*Middletown, Md.*,	57 C.
Sahm, Melancthon Oecolampadius Tritle	*Aaronsburg*,	71 C.
Staley, Frederick Wampole	*Barren Hill*,	17 C.
Stock, Charles Milton	*Bainbridge*,	42 C.
Suesserott, Charles Alfred	*Chambersburg*,	51 C.
Thomas, Isaac Newton	*Camden, Ind.*,	52 C.
Titus, George Everett	*New York City*,	54 C.
Wirt, John Adam	*Millersburg*,	17 C.
Wolfe, Joseph Bittinger	*Abbotstown*,	42 C.

SOPHOMORES 25.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Cronholm, Neander Nicholas	*Perth Amboy, N. J.,*	16 S.
Freas, William Streeper	*Barren Hill,*	74 C.
Gossler, Silas Wilkinson	*Philadelphia,*	65 C.
Graeff, Philip	*Baltimore, Md.,*	16 S.
Hartman, Joseph Franklin	*Two Taverns,*	41 C.
La Mott, Daniel Masamar	*Monchester, Md.,*	24 C.
Leisenring, Edward H.	*Selinsgrove,*	38 C.
Miller, Adam B.	*Easton,*	73 C.
Sieber, Lemuel Luther	*McAllisterville,*	76 C.
Singmaster, John Alden	*Macungie,*	58 C.
Snyder, William Romanus	*Gettysburg,*	Mrs. Snyder's.
Traver, Chester Henry	*Rhinebeck, N. Y.,*	73 C.
Unger, George Freeman	*Danville,*	58 C.
Weaver, Francis Heyer	*Washington, D. C.,*	34 C.
Yost, Theodore Jethro	*Concord, N. C.,*	22 C.
Zimmerman, Jeremiah	*Manchester, Md.,*	76 C.

JUNIORS 16.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM
Beard, Martin Luther	*Williamsport, Md.*,	56 C.
Cressman, Mark Stettlar	*Barren Hill*,	2 C.
Croll, Mercer Brown	*Middletown*,	53 C.
Croll, John	"	53 C.
Durboraw, Charles Thomas	*Two Taverns*,	75 C.
Hay, Edward Grier	*Gettysburg*,	Rev. Dr. Hay's.
Herbst, George Edwin M.	*Manatawny*,	54 C.
Horner, David	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Horner's.
Homrighaus, Albert	*Berleburg, Prussia*,	2 C.
Huber, James Henry	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Huber's.
Kerlinger, Charles Cyrus	*Stewartstown*,	27 C.
Lewars, James Sylvester	*Montoursville*,	31 C.
McConaughy, James	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. McConaughy's.
Smith, John William	*Bridgeport, Md.*,	75 C.
Snyder, Jeremiah Milton	*Jackson Hall*,	35 C.
Stine, Simon Augustus	*Lebanon*,	33 C.
Tomlinson, Martin Luther	*Bedford*,	27 C.
Young, John Jacob	*Baltimore, Md.*,	2 C.
Young, Martin Luther	*Burkettsville, Md.*,	35 C.

FRESHMEN 19.

IRREGULAR AND PARTIAL STUDENTS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Berst, Titus	*Erie*,	45 C.
Davis, Joseph Cyrus	*Dickinson*,	13 C.
Metzler, Elder J.	*Hanover*,	41 C.
Piper, John	*Newville*,	13 C.
Shimer, William	*Martin's Creek*,	22 C.
Warner, Adam N.	*Dallastown*,	44 C.

IRREGULARS 6.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

CANDIDATES for admission to the Freshman Class must sustain an examination in Cæsar, Virgil, the Greek Reader, Latin Grammar, Greek Grammar, English Grammar, Ancient and Modern Geography, Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, and one book of Geometry.

A candidate for an advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, is examined in the various branches to which the class he proposes to enter, has attended.

Satisfactory testimonials, of good moral character are required, and those coming from other Institutions must bring certificates of regular and honorable dismissal.

An accurate and thorough acquaintance with the studies required for admission is indispensable, in order to receive the full advantage of the College course. It is found from experience, that students imperfectly prepared for the class they enter, are embarrassed in their future progress and are seldom able to repair the want of complete preparatory study.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction occupies four years. The classes attend three recitations or lectures a day, except on Wednesday and Saturday, when they usually have but two.

The studies of the several classes are as follows:

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Cicero's Orations,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Greek Grammar, (Sophocles),
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Classical Antiquities,
Ancient Geography,
Algebra to 4th Section, (Robinson,)
Geometry, 3 Books, (Loomis,)
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
Etymological Forms of English Language,
History.

SECOND TERM.

Livy,
Latin Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Classical Antiquities,
Xenophon's Anabasis or Cyropædia,
Philological Study of English, (Bunyan.)
Algebra, to Section 7th, (Robinson),
Geometry continued, (Loomis,)
Historical Elements of English Language,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn),
German Reader, (Heidenreich),

THIRD TERM.

Livy continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Xenophon's Memorabilia,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Algebra completed,
Geometry, 6 Books completed,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
Schiller's Wilhelm Tell,
Foster's Essays,
Rhetorical Forms of English Language,
History.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Odes of Horace,
Latin Prose Composition,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition,
Geometry of Planes and Solids, (Robinson,)
Plane Trigonometry and Mensuration, (Loomis),
Poetical Forms of English Language,
Epic Art: Milton,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn,)
German Composition.

Ganot's Physics—Mechanics and Gravitation.

SECOND TERM.

Odes of Horace continued,
Latin Prose Composition,
Cicero de Officiis,
Felton's Greek Historians,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Conic Sections, (Loomis),
Surveying and Navigation, (Loomis),
English History,
Bacon's Essays,
German Grammar, (Eichhorn),
Schiller—Thirty Years' War,
German Composition.

Ganot's Physics—Molecular Attraction and Liquids.

THIRD TERM.

Cicero de Senectute et de Amicitia,
Tusculan Disputations,
Latin Prose Composition,
Plato's Apology and Crito,
Greek Prose Composition, (Arnold,)
Spherical Trigonometry, (Loomis,)
Analytical Geometry, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Thirty Years' War,
Roman History,
German Composition,
Day's Rhetorical Praxis,
Ganot's Physics—Gases.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven,)
Satires and Epistles of Horace,
Latin Composition,
Homer's Iliad,
Differential Calculus, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Maid of Orleans.
Translation into German, (Shakespeare,)
Anglo Saxon,
Dramatic Art: Shakespeare,
Ganot's Physics—Acoustics and Heat.
Barker's Chemistry—Theoretical.

SECOND TERM.

Mental Philosophy, (Haven,)
Cicero de Oratore,
Quintilian,
Latin Composition,
Prometheus of Æschylus,
Integral Calculus, (Loomis,)
Schiller—Maid of Orleans.
German Composition,
Translation into German, (Shakespeare,)
Comparative Philology,
Spencer's Faëry Queen,
Barker's Chemistry—To Nitrogen.

Ganot's Physics—Light, Magnetism and Frictional Electricity.

THIRD TERM.

Paley's Natural Theology with Lectures,
History of Civilization, (Guizot,)
Agricola and Germania of Tacitus,
Agamemnon of Æschylus,
Descriptive Astronomy,
Schiller—(Ballads),
German Composition,
Lectures on Mental Philosophy,
Chaucer: Canterbury Tales,
Science of Government,
Barker's Chemistry—concluded,
Ganot's Physics—concluded.

Declamations and Written Debates thoughout the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Evidences of Christianity, (Paley,)
Constitution of United States, (Sheppard,)
Histories, or Annals of Tacitus,
Demosthenes on the Crown,
Astronomy, (Robinson,)
Goethe—Iphigenia of Tauris,
German Essays,
Lectures on English Language,
Lectures on Chemistry, Organic and Technical,
Logic, (Atwater,)
Lectures on Evidences of Christianity,
Physiology,
Lectures on Crystallography,

SECOND TERM.

Lectures on Inspiration,
Butler's Analogy, with Lectures,
Plautus or Terence,
The Phædo of Plato,
Astronomy, (Robinson,)
Keith on the Globes,
Translation of Shakespeare's Hamlet, (German,)
Goethe—Iphigenia of Tauris,
Lectures on English Language,
Geology,
Lectures on Descriptive Mineralogy.

THIRD TERM.

Lectures on Moral Philosophy,
Juvenal or Persius,
The Antigone or Ajax of Sophocles,
Astronomy, Review of,
Translation of Shakespeare's Hamlet (German,) Goethe—Faust.
Lectures on English Literature,
Zöology,
Lectures on Descriptive Mineralogy.

Orations and written Debates throughout the year.

Instruction and Supervision.

The instruction in the College is given by both Professors and Tutors, who have had the advantages of enlarged experience in their respective departments. They employ both text-books and lectures, as they find most efficient, or, as is rendered necessary by the subject.

The discipline of the Institution is, as fas as practicable, parental. The President and Vice-President, under whose immediate supervision the building is placed, exercise a constant guardianship over the whole establishment. In this the other officers also cooperate, and parents at a distance can feel assured that all judicious efforts will be made for the proper government and culture of their children.

DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

Much attention is given to Mental Philosophy, Moral Science, and Christian Evidences. In several of these branches the use of text books is combined with lectures. The aim is to give the student a clear and extensive acquaintance with these important subjects. The lectures embrace an examination of the leading tendencies and questions of modern thought.

DEPARTMENT OF THE PHYSICAL AND NATURAL SCIENCES.

This department has been thoroughly re-organized, and now offers superior advantages for the study of these branches. This College hopes, by the increased attention which it, in common with our best educational institutions, now gives to these studies, to be able to meet the general demand in this direction, which is being made by the American public.

One of the College buildings, known as the *Linnæan Hall,* has been given over entirely to the uses of the department. It contains the Laboratory, Physical and Chemical Lecture Room, Collection of Philosophical Apparatus, the Mineral Collection, the Botanical and other Natural History Collections, and the general Museum.

Physical Sciences.—The College possesses a large collection of Physical Apparatus, of the most approved and modern construction, by means of which the principles of Physical Science can be very fully illustrated. The collection of Chemical Apparatus has been largely increased, and is now fully sufficient for all lecture-room experiments. It is the aim of the department, however, to accomplish not only this, but to furnish other and more enlarged facilities. As a result of the liberality of one of the Trustees of the College, the institution will shortly possess a

well-appointed Analytical Laboratory, where students desirous of making a practical study of science will find facilities for so doing.

Natural Sciences.—The Mineral Collection, of which the Seymour Cabinet, purchased by the College a few years ago, forms the nucleus, numbers now between 3,000 and 4,000 choice specimens, and is constantly increasing. It has been recently re-arranged, re-labelled, and placed in new cases. The classes in Mineralogy have the advantage, (comparatively rare in our colleges,) of studying directly from so large a collection; the Lectures and recitations in Descriptive Mineralogy being held in the Collection Hall itself.

A large Collection of Fossils from all the geological formations is also on hand, and will be arranged in the course of the year.

The Botanical and Conchological Collections, as well as a Collection of Birds, have been re-arranged. The former two especially are large and well adapted for the study of Natural History.

In addition to these Scientific Collections, the large Hall of the Linnæan building contains Collections of Coins, Indian Remains of considerable archaelogical interest, and relics and curiosities both ancient and modern.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

In the course of Mathematics there are four weekly exercises in the Freshman Class, three in the Sophomore Class, and two in the Junior Class, during the first and second sessions.

Particular attention is called to the requirements in the pure mathematics for admission to the Freshman Class. So abundant are the facilities for preparation in these studies, and so essential are the requirements to success in the subsequent parts of the course, that the full measure of preparation will be demanded.

The instruction in the Department of Mathematics is conveyed by the constant and systematic study of approved text books, interspersed with familiar lectures; the student being assisted by full and frequent explanations from the Professor, and being constantly subjected to rigid examinations. The progress of every student in each class is also tested by his being required to per-

form miscellaneous exercises, in which the principles acquired are applied to the solution of particular problems.

Astronomy.—During the third session, the Junior Class will have Descriptive Astronomy, and exercises on the globes. In the Senior year, a thorough course of Physical and Practical Astronomy, with Calculations of Eclipses, will be required.

DEPARTMENT OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE.

The instruction in this department comprises, in the earlier part of the course, thorough drill in the rudiments of the language, with the most rigid grammatical analysis. Selections from the classics are translated into English, whilst a considerable portion of the time is occupied with Arnold's Latin Prose Composition. In connection with the study of Horace, especial attention is given to Latin Prosody, and the Historical and Mythological allusions of the text. In the latter part of the course, with Terence as the text-book, the derivation of Latin words, and the development of the language from its older forms, is examined. Some attention will hereafter be paid to the Mediaeval Latin. The writing of Latin essays is a regular exercise of the Junior and Senior Classes.

DEPARTMENT OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE.

The study of the Greek is continued throughout the course, with more time devoted to it in the earlier classes. The continental method of pronunciation is adopted, and the written accent observed in reading. Exercises in translating English into Greek, accompanied by writing, and illustrated on the black-board, form part of the course. The Etymology of Words, and Comparative Philology, render the recitations interesting. The Historians, Poets, and Orators of the best age of Grecian literature form the authors in the course.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

In this department, the English Classics are studied in the same mode, and with the same thoroughness, as the Greek and Latin. Chaucer, Spenser, Shakspeare, Milton, and Bunyan, are used as text-books in the class-room. The text is analyzed, the idioms examined, and the laws investigated by which words grow from their respective roots into our language. The physical or historical elements of the tongue are studied in connection with Clark's English Language. Special attention is also given to Logical and Rhetorical Forms, and to the usual Historical Course of English Literature. In addition to this theoretical study of the English language, there are weekly exercises in each class in Essay-Writing, Declamations, Orations, or Debates.

THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.

This Modern Language, unsurpassed in its rich stores of literature, science, and theology, is made a part of the regular College course. Opportunities are thus afforded for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the language, as instruction and exercises therein are continued throughout the entire course.

During the Junior and Senior years the language is exclusively employed in the class-room.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The two Literary Societies connected with the College, are the Philomathæan and the Phrenakosmian. These exert a favorable influence in the intellectual and social culture of their members. Their Halls occupy the two wings on the fourth story of the College edifice, and are conveniently and handsomely furnished. Their sessions are held every Wednesday afternoon.

LIBRARIES.

The College Library, to which all the students have access without charge, contains many valuable works. The Libraries of the Literary Societies also comprise a large number of well selected and standard volumes, to which annual additions are made by appropriations for that purpose. These Libraries are accessible to the members of the Societies, under their respective regulations.

The College Library contains . . .	6,750	vols.
The Phrenakosmian " . . .	5,700	"
The Philomathæan " . . .	5,500	"
The Linnæan " . . .	100	"
The German Society " . . .	250	"
Total, ...	18,300	

EXAMINATIONS.

There is a Public Examination at the close of each College term. In case of failure to be present at the Examination, from physical inability, or indispensable call of duty, excused by the Faculty, the Examination is held at the discretion of the Faculty, either before the student shall withdraw, or at nine o'clock of the first day of the next term, before entering his name on the roll of the class.

A careful record of the attendance, scholarship, and conduct of each student is kept; a copy of which record is transmitted to parents or guardians, at the close of each term.

If a student be absent for some time from the Institution, he must, on re-entering, sustain an examination upon the studies to which his class has been attending during his absence.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Several Scholarships have been taken by congregations as well as individuals. W. G. Thompson, Esq., of Lancaster, and Hon. Edward McPherson, LL. D., of Gettysburg, have each established a Scholarship for the purpose of giving the benefit of a Collegiate education to the most successful and indigent pupil, who shall pass through the prescribed course in the High School of Gettysburg.

PRIZES.

THE FRESHMAN PRIZE.—A friend of the College has contributed the sum of five hundred dollars to the Institution, the interest of which is given at the close of the year to that member of the Freshman Class who, upon examination, is found to have attained the highest degree of scholarship in all the regular studies of his class.

The Prize for 1871, (Class of 1874,) was awarded to HENRY M. EVANS.

HASSLER LATIN PRIZE.—Mr. Charles W. Hassler has furnished a fund, the interest of which is annually expended for the purchase of a Gold Medal, to be presented to the student of the Junior Class, who, at the end of the year, shall have shown the greatest proficiency in the Latin Language.

This Medal was awarded last year, (Class of 1872,) to CHRISTIAN HOOVER.

GRAEFF ENGLISH PRIZE.—This Prize was founded by the Rev. John E. Graeff, of Philadelphia. A Gold Medal is awarded for the best Essay from the Senior Class, on a subject previously assigned. The decision is made by a Committee appointed by the Professor of English Literature.

The Class of 1871 wrote on the "Comus of Milton." The Prize was awarded to BENJAMIN KURTZ, and M. J. A. EMERY.

The Class of 1872 will write on the "Cotter's Saturday Night," of Robert Burns.

The successful Essay will hereafter be read in public, as announced in the Calendar, at the close of the second term, in March.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

Devotional exercises are held daily in the College Chapel, conducted by the President or Vice-President. In the morning of the Lord's day, the students are required to attend public worship in the College Church, or in such other place of worship as their parents or guardians may designate by written request. In the afternoon, they are required to attend Biblical recitations, conducted by members of the Faculty.

EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of the Collegiate year, exclusive of books, clothing, furniture, and traveling expenses, are about as follows:

Board, 39 weeks, at $3.25 per week,		$126 75
Tuition, for 1st term,	$20 00	
" " 2d "	15 00	
" " 3d "	15 00	
		50 00
Room rents, &c.,		9 00
Washing,		12 00
Fuel and Lights,		10 00
Total for Collegiate year,		$207 75

Boarding in clubs may be procured at $2.50 to $3.00 per week.

Parents or guardians may entrust funds for students to any member of the Faculty, and they will be applied as may be required.

The Tuition must in all cases be paid in advance. No student will be allowed to recite with his class until he has shown the Professor a receipt from the College Treasurer, or a note, stating that he has made some satisfactory arrangement with the Treasurer.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The Annual Commencement is held on the last Thursday of June. The first term begins nine weeks after the day of Commencement, and continues fifteen weeks; the second term begins three weeks after the close of the first term, and continues twelve weeks; the third term begins one week after the close of the second, and continues twelve weeks, until the day of the Annual Commencement. The Collegiate year is thus divided into three terms, of nearly equal length. The intervening periods of one, three, and nine weeks, are devoted to the vacations.

It is highly important that students be punctual in entering upon heir duties at the commencement of each term.

Unexcused absences from recitation are counted as zeros upon the grades.

The attention of parents and guardians is specially called to the fact that absences from recitation, whether at the opening of terms or at other times, are not excused except for sickness or imperative necessity.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

OFFICERS:

REV. S. SENTMAN,

SUPERINTENDENT OF THE DEPARTMENT.

HART GILBERT, A. M.,

JOHN A. HIMES, A. B.,

TUTORS.

STUDENTS.

PRIMARIAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bevan, Roberto Florio	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.
Bridges, John Samuel	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Mr. Forney's.
Dierdorff, Charles Spangler	*Mulberry*,	S. H.
Delp, William Speece	*Whitehallville*,	S. H.
Flowers, Hiland	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Flowers'.
Graff, Charles Henry	*Buffalo Mills*,	38 C.
Hallenbeck, Berger Quitman	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	S. H.
Harper, Kenton Neal	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. Harper's.
Hess, John Henry	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Hess'.
Horner, Charles Allen	*Gettysburg*,	Dr. Horner's.
Martenis, Alfred	*Hampton Junction, N. J.*,	Gettysburg.
Michael, Franklin Pierce	*Shawnee*,	30 C.
Probst, George Clarence	*Gettysburg*,	Rev. Probst's.
Probst, Luther Kolb	*Gettysburg*,	Rev. Probst's.
Remsburg, Josephus Luther	*Middletown, Md.*,	S. H.
Rouzer, Daniel Robert	*Mechanicstown, Md.*,	S. H.
Shipman, William Alfred	*Springtown, N. J.*,	S. H.
Snyder, Jacob Henry	*Woodsboro, Md.*,	S. H.

PRIMARIANS, 18.

JUNIOR PREPARATORIANS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Acker, Walter Henry	*Washington, D. C.*,	25 C.
Atkinson, William Frederick	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Atkinson's.
Brought, Calvin Emory	*Granville*,	Mr. Price's.
Buehler, Henry Guyon	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Buehler's.
Chaves, Jose Irineo	*Santa Fe, N. M. Ter.*,	S. H.
Compher, Walter	*Waterford, Va.*,	S. H.
Cox, James Brady Fahnestock	*Gettysburg*,	Mrs. Fahnestock's.
Deibert, John Thomas	*Schuylkill Haven*,	S. H.
Fahnestock, John	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Fahnestock's.
Furst, George Thomas	*Beech Creek*,	S. H.
Gould, Charles Theodore	*Lancaster*,	S. H.
Lutz, George Washington	*Bedford*,	S. H.
Michael, John Madison	*Shawnee*,	30 C.
Porter, George Ulrich	*Baltimore Md.*	Mr. Forney's.
Sentman, Pearson Peterson	*Gettysburg*,	S. H.
Schick, Charles Welty	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Schick's.
Stahle, Harry Melville	*Gettysburg*,	Mr. Stahle's.
Weaver, David Michael	*Bethlehem*,	Mr. Martenis',
Wise, Charles May	*Baltimore, Md.*,	S. H.

JUNIOR PREPARATORIANS, 19.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The course of study in this Department embraces all the branches of a thorough English education, together with the rudiments of Mathematics, of the Latin and Greek Languages, and of Natural Philosophy.

The regular studies are arranged to prepare students to enter College; but the instructions are also adapted to the wants of those who do not design to take a full Collegiate course. Those who wish to engage in business will receive instruction in Book-keeping and Commercial Accounts. Those who are preparing to become teachers or engineers, or to engage in any mechanical pursuits, will be allowed to prosecute such studies, either in the Preparatory or Collegiate Department, as will best qualify them for their proposed calling, for which no additional charge is made.

There are three grades in this Department, and students on entering the Institution, will be admitted to that grade for which they are qualified by previous study. The following includes the list of studies for each grade, with the text-books annexed:

THIRD GRADE.

National Pronouncing Speller with Dictation Exercises, (Parker and Watson.) Juvenile Definer, (Smith.) The Writing Speller, (Sherwood.) National Fourth Reader, (Parker and Watson.) New Intermediate Geography, (Mitchell) with Outline Maps, (Pelton.) Progressive Intellectual, and Practical Arithmetic, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler's.) First Lessons in Composition, (Quackenbos.) Penmanship, Drawing, (Bartholomew's.) Vocal Music, and Exercises in Composition and Declamation.

SECOND GRADE.

Spelling and Defining, (Scholar's Companion and Webster's Dictionary.) Elocution and Literature, (Parker and Watson's Fifth National Reader.) Dictation Exercises. New School Geography and Atlas, (Mitchell.) Progressive Intellectual, and Higher Arithmetics, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) English Grammar, (Fowler.) History of the United States, (Goodrich.) Penmanship, Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Latin Grammar, (Harkness.) Latin Reader, (Harkness.) First Greek Book, (Harkness.)

FIRST GRADE—PRIMARIAN CLASS.

Ancient Geography, (Mitchell.) Comprehensive English Grammar, (Fowler.) Progressive Higher Arithmetic and Arithmetical Examples, (Robinson.) New Elementary Algebra, (Robinson.) Composition and Rhetoric, (Quackenbos.) Natural Philosophy, (Peck's Ganot.) Vocal Music, Exercises in Composition and Declamation. Harkness' Latin Grammar, and Introduction to Latin Composition; Cæsar, Virgil, and Sallust. Sophocles' Greek Grammar, and Owen's Greek Reader.

Instruction in Vocal and Instrumental Music is provided for those desiring it.

INSTRUCTION AND SUPERVISION.

The Preparatory Department is under the general direction of the Board of Trustees and Faculty of the parent Institution. A Superintendent and two Tutors have special supervision of Deportment and Instruction. The commodious building recently erected has been re-modeled, so as to abandon the dormitory system. Students have separate rooms for study and sleeping purposes, thus securing the greatest comfort and health.

THE SUPERINTENDENT resides in the building and has constant charge of the pupils, making the Institution as home-like and safe a place as possible for boys and young men. Pupils board at the same table with the Superintendent, in a building connected with the Department.

BELLES LETTRES SOCIETY.

A Literary Association has been organized during the past year, which gives the more advanced students of this Department increased facilities for culture in speaking and writing.

EXPENSES.

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with the Terms and Vacations, are the same as in College proper. Expenses will vary from $60 to $90 per term, dependent upon the place of boarding; upon the student's occupying private rooms, or apartments in common, under supervision of his Instructors; and upon the length of the Term.

In the following table, the lowest amounts give (approximately) the lowest rates for the short Terms, and the highest amounts give the highest rates for the long Term :

Tuition, per Term,	$12 00	to	$15 00
Room-rent,	3 00	"	5 00
Washing,	3 75	"	4 75
Light and Fuel,	2 50	"	7 00
Use of Furniture,	3 00	"	5 00
Board, per week, with Superintendent,			3 25
" " " Club rates,			2 85
Music on Piano, per Term,			10 00
Use of Instrument,			3 00

The Tuition and Room-rent, together with one-half of the other expenses, must be paid in advance, the balance at the middle of the Term.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

UNDERGRADUATES:		PREPARATORY STUDENTS:	
SENIORS, - - -	26	PRIMARIANS, - -	18
JUNIORS, - - -	16	JUNIOR PREPARATORIANS,	19
SOPHOMORES, - -	25		—
FRESHMEN, - - -	19		37
IRREGULARS, - -	6		
	—		
	92		
TOTAL, - - - - -	129		

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

	1871.
WINTER VACATION commences -	Thursday, Dec. 14th.
	1872.
WINTER TERM commences - -	Thursday, Jan. 4th.
SPRING RECESS commences - -	Thursday, March 28th.
SUMMER TERM commences - -	Thursday, April 4th.
SUMMER VACATION commences -	Thursday, June 27th.
FALL TERM commences - - -	Thursday, Aug. 29th.

PUBLIC OCCASIONS.

	1872.
Graeff Prize Exhibition, - -	Tuesday, March 26th.
Baccalaureate, - - - - -	Sunday, June 23d.
Junior Exhibition, - - -	Wednesday, June 26th.
Address before the Philomathean Society,	" " "
Address before the Alumni, - -	" " "
Annual Meeting of the Alumni, - -	" " "
Commencement, - - -	Thursday, June 27th.

TABULAR VIEW

OF

COLLEGE EXERCISES.

SENIOR YEAR.

	FIRST TERM.	SECOND TERM.	THIRD TERM.
Monday, 8,	Lect. Crystallography,	Geology,	Zoology,
" 11,	English,	English,	English,
" 4,	Greek.	Greek.	Greek.
Tuesday, 8,	Latin,	Latin,	Latin,
" 11,	Evid. Christianity,	Butler's Analogy,	Lec. Moral Science,
" 4.	Lect. Chemistry.	Lect. Mineralogy.	Lect. Mineralogy.
Wednesday, 8,	German,	German,	German,
" 11,	Greek.	Greek.	Greek.
Thursday, 8,	Latin,	Latin,	Latin,
" 11,	Evid. Christianity,	Butler's Analogy,	Lec. Moral Science,
" 4,	Evid. Christianity.	Butler's Analogy.	Lec. Moral Science.
Friday, 8,	Astronomy,	Astronomy,	Astronomy,
" 11,	Lect. Chemistry,	Lect. Mineralogy,	Lec. Mineralogy,
" 4,	German.	German.	German.
Saturday, 8,	English,	English,	English,
" 9,	Physiology.	Geology.	Zoology.
Sunday. 3,	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.

JUNIOR YEAR.

	FIRST TERM.	SECOND TERM.	THIRD TERM.
Monday, 8,	English,	English,	English,
" 11,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Descrip. Astronomy,
" 4,	German.	German.	German.
Tuesday, 8,	Greek,	Greek,	Greek,
" 11,	Latin,	Latin,	Latin,
" 4,	Mental Philosophy.	Mental Philosophy.	Mental Philosophy.
Wednesday, 8,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Descrip. Astronomy,
" 11,	Physics.	Physics.	Physics.
Thursday, 8,	Mental Philosophy,	Mental Philosophy,	Mental Philosophy,
" 11,	Latin,	Latin,	Latin,
" 4,	English.	English.	English.
Friday, 8,	Physics,	Physics,	Chemistry,
" 11,	Greek,	Greek,	Greek,
" 4,	Physics.	Physics.	Physics.
Saturday, 8,	Chemistry,	Chemistry,	Chemistry,
" 9,	German.	German.	German.
Sunday, 3,	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

	FIRST TERM.	SECOND TERM.	THIRD TERM.
Monday, 8,	German,	German,	German,
" 11,	Physics,	Physics,	Physics,
" 4,	Latin.	Latin.	Latin.
Tuesday, 8,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,
" 11,	Greek,	Greek,	Greek,
" 4,	Greek.	Greek.	Greek.
Wednesday, 8,	English,	English,	English,
" 11,	Latin.	Latin.	Latin.
Thursday, 8,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,
" 11,	Greek,	Greek,	Greek,
" 4,	German.	German.	German.
Friday, 8,	Latin,	Latin,	Latin,
" 11,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,
" 4,	English.	English.	English.
Saturday, 8,	German,	German,	German,
" 9,	English.	English.	English.
Sunday, 3,	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

	FIRST TERM.	SECOND TERM.	THIRD TERM.
Monday, 8,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,
" 11,	German,	German,	German,
" 4,	English.	English.	English.
Tuesday, 8,	German,	German,	German,
" 11,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,
" 4,	Latin.	Latin.	Latin.
Wednesday, 8,	Latin,	Latin,	Latin,
" 11,	English.	English.	English.
Thursday, 8,	German,	German,	German,
" 11,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,	Mathematics,
" 4,	Greek.	Greek.	Greek.
Friday, 8,	English,	English,	English,
" 11,	Latin,	Latin,	Latin,
" 4,	Greek.	Greek.	Greek.
Saturday, 8,	Greek,	Greek,	Greek,
" 9,	Mathematics.	Mathematics.	Mathematics.
Sunday, 3,	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.	Bible Recitation.

DECENNIAL REPORT

MADE TO THE

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

OF

PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE,

GETTYSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA,

JUNE 30, 1870.

PUBLISHED BY THE ASSOCIATION.

GETTYSBURG:
"STAR AND SENTINEL" BOOK AND JOB PRINTING OFFICE,
1871.

REPORT.

In presenting the Decennial Report for the period ending with the Commencement of June 30, 1870, the Committe feel that in confining its statements to the classes of facts established ten years ago, they will meet the substantial purposes of the Association in directing the preparation of the review. These statements are

First. The number of each class.

Second. The general geographical location of the various members.

Third. Their occupation, whether professional or otherwise, and the number in each division; with the total number of deceased, similarly classified.

Fourth. Those upon whom honorary degrees have been conferred.

Fifth. The public positions occupied, now and heretofore, by our members.

Sixth. A list of the pamphlets or books produced by them and published, arranged by their respective classes.

Seventh. A list of the Alumni Speakers, with their subjects.

Eighth. Sketches of our dead for the decade.

Ninth. A complete list of the Alumni.

We propose to set forth these facts with as great precision as possible, and without unnecessary personal or other detail—the object being to represent, as far as our Alumni are concerned, the relations of Pennsylvania College to the great public. The nature of the undertaking renders it possible that we have failed to secure every fact included within our range of investigation; but we have left untried no reasonable effort to ensure complete accuracy.

I. THE NUMBER IN EACH CLASS.

The Alumni are 455 in number, divided into thirty-six classes, from 1834 to 1870 inclusive, as follows:

Class.	No.	Class.	No.
1834,	3	1853,	14
1835,	8	1854,	12
1837,	4	1855,	10
1838,	6	1856,	21
1839,	14	1857,	16
1840,	6	1858,	11
1841,	11	1859,	14
1842,	13	1860,	19
1843,	11	1861,	21
1844,	12	1862,	18
1845,	4	1863,	16
1846,	14	1864,	13
1847,	17	1865,	13
1848,	13	1866,	9
1849,	10	1867,	15
1850,	18	1868,	13
1851,	14	1869,	16
1852,	7	1870,	19
Total,	455		

In 1836, there were no graduates. The first class consisted of 3; the last of 19, the same number who graduated in 1860, the year of our first general Report. The largest number of graduates, in any one year, was 21, which occurred in 1856, and also 1861. Of the thirty-six classes, eight contained less than ten members, the first being the smallest. The highest number within the first six years was six graduates; the highest within the last six years, was nineteen. Of our number, sixty-five — just one-seventh — are deceased; and sixty-three — almost another seventh — were graduated within the last four years, and have hardly yet reached the period of duties — thus reducing the *active* Alumni to about 300.

II. LOCATION OF THE ALUMNI.

Our members are scattered over most of the States of the Union, and a few are, and more have been, in Foreign lands. Their locations are stated in the following table. Deceased members are apportioned to the States in which they were engaged, at the time of death:

Pennsylvania,	281	Missouri,	3
Maryland,	53	Mississippi,	2
New York,	17	California,	2
Virginia,	16	Texas,	2
Illinois,	15	Canada,	2
Ohio,	15	India,	2
Nebraska,	7	Georgia,	2
West Virginia,	6	South Carolina,	2
North Carolina,	6	Indiana,	1
District of Columbia,	5	New Hampshire,	1
Iowa,	5	Wisconsin,	1
Kansas,	4	Alabama,	1
New Jersey,	3	England,	1
Total,	455		

III. THEIR OCCUPATION.

	Total.	Deceased.
Ministers,	231	34
Lawyers,	57	10
Physicians,	33	6
Teachers, not being Ministers,	9	1
Non-professional, and in preparatory study,	125	14
	455	65

Nearly one-half of the whole number prepared themselves for the active duties of the Ministry; and most of them are thus employed. Thirty-five of them are, or have been, engaged in teaching. Mr. Urias Unangst of the class of 1854 is a Missionary in India, Mr. Adam Long of the same class died while similarly engaged, and Mr. George J. Martz of the class of 1846, now of Womelsdorf, was a Missionary at Guntoor, India, from August, 1849, to January, 1852.

IV. RECIPIENTS OF HONORARY DEGREES.

The degree of D. D. has been conferred upon the following members of the Association:

Names.	Class.	Conf'd.	What Institution.
David F. Bittle,	1835	1853	Pennsylvania College.
Ezra Keller,*	1835	1845	Jefferson College.
Theophilus Stork,	1835	1851	Wittenberg College.
George Diehl,	1837	1858	Pennsylvania College.
Frederick R. Anspach,*	1839	1857	Franklin and Marshall College.
Charles P. Krauth,	1839	1858	Pennsylvania College.
Charles A. Hay,	1839	1859	Pennsylvania College.
James L. Schock,*	1839	1864	Pennsylvania College.
Henry Ziegler,	1841	1860	Wittenberg College.
James Allen Brown,	1842	1859	Pennsylvania College.
Benjamin Sadtler,	1842	1867	Pennsylvania College.
Daniel H. Bittle,	1843	1869	Roanoke College.
William M. Paxton,	1843	1860	Jefferson College.
Joseph B. Bittinger,	1844	1863	Oberlin College.
Robert H. Clarkson,	1844	1856	Racine College.
Michael Diehl,*	1844	1868	Wittenberg College.
Beale M. Schmucker,	1844	1870	University of Pennsylvania.
William M. Baum,	1846	1867	Pennsylvania College.
Augustus C. Wedekind,	1846	1867	Pennsylvania College.
Luther E. Albert,	1847	1867	Pennsylvania College.
Milton Valentine,	1850	1867	Pennsylvania College.

* Deceased.

The degree of LL. D. has been conferred upon the following:

Names.	Class.	Conf'd.	What Institution.
Martin Luther Stoever,	1838	1869	Union College.
Edward McPherson,	1848	1867	Pennsylvania College.

The degree of Ph. D. has been conferred upon the following:

Names.	Class.	Conf'd.	What Institution.
Martin Luther Stoever,	1838	1866	Hamilton College.
Hezekiah R. Geiger,	1846	1869	Pennsylvania College.

V. PUBLIC POSITIONS.

A considerable proportion of our members are in the Educational work. Milton Valentine of the class of 1850, is President of *Alma Mater*, in which Martin Luther Stoever of the class of 1838, Luther H. Croll of the class of 1855, Victor L. Conrad of the class of the class of 1848, and Henry Louis Baugher of the class of 1857, are Professors. James Allen Brown of the class of 1842, is President of the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, in which Charles A. Hay of the class of 1839, is a Professor, and Milton Valentine of the class of 1850, and Henry Louis Baugher of the class of 1857, are adjunct Professors. David F. Bittle of the class of 1835, is President of Roanoke College, Virginia, in which S. Carson Wells of the class of 1849, is a Professor. Charles P. Krauth of the class of 1839, is a Professor in the University of Pennsylvania, and also in the Theological Seminary in Philadelphia. Henry Ziegler of the class of 1841, is President of the Theological Institute at Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania, and Peter Born of the class of 1848, is one of its Professors. William M. Paxton of the class of 1843, is a Pastor in the city of New York, and a Professor in the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian church at Allegheny city. Josiah P. Smeltzer of the class of 1846, is President of Newberry College, at Walhalla, South Carolina. Hezekiah R. Geiger of the class of 1846, and Isaac Sprecher of the class of 1851, are Professors in Wittenberg College, Ohio. Jacob B. Kershner of the class of 1858, is a Professor in the Theological Seminary of the Reformed church, at Mercersburg. Matthias H. Richards of the class of 1860, Davis Garber of the class of 1863, and Theodore L. Seip of the class of 1864, are Professors in Muhlenberg College, at Allentown. L. A. Bikle of the class of 1857, and P. M. Bikle of the class of 1866, are Professors in North Carolina College at Mt. Pleasant. Benjamin Sadtler of the class of 1842, is Principal of the Female Seminary at Lutherville, Maryland, and William F. Eyster of the class of 1839, is Principal of a like Institution at Hagerstown, Maryland.

From this summary it appears that three of our members are Presidents of Colleges, two are Presidents of Theological Seminaries, and that sixteen are Professors in institutions of that class. Quite a number have flourishing Academies, or are otherwise engaged as instructors.

Of our deceased members, Ezra Keller of the class of 1842, was President of Wittenberg College, Ohio, and Michael Diehl of the class of 1844, was one of its Professors; Jacob Scherer of the class of 1841, and Daniel Garver of the class of 1850, were Professors in Illinois State University; and John A. Tressler of the class of

1848, was a Professor in the State Capital University, at Columbus, Ohio.

Of our number, the following now otherwise engaged have been connected with important Educational Institutions: Theophilus Stork of the class of 1835, was President of Newberry College, South Carolina, in which J. W. Shreckhise of the class of 1854, was a Professor. Daniel H. Bittle of the class of 1843, and William Gerhart of the class of 1841, were each President of North Carolina College, at Mt. Pleasant, in which George F. Schaeffer of the class of 1857, was a Professor. J. Gœring Harris of the class of 1839, was Professor in Wittenberg College; Joseph B. Bittinger of the class of 1844, in Middlebury College, Vermont; Joseph P. Clarkson and Robert H. Clarkson of the class of 1844, in the College of St. James, Maryland; Abraham Essick of the class of 1847, in the State Capital University at Columbus, Ohio, and subsequently in Wittenberg College; Edmund Miller of the class of 1848, Graft M. Pile of the class of 1849, Benjamin C. Suesserott of the class of 1853, and John T. Ross of the class of 1854, in Illinois State University; W. J. T. Carroll and J. F. Crocker of the class of 1850, in Madison College at Uniontown, Pennsylvania, the former having also subsequently been Professor in Lynchburg College, Virginia; Daniel Worley of the class of 1850, in the State Capital University at Columbus, Ohio, and Edward J. Koons of the class of 1858, in Muhlenberg College, at Allentown. Charles J. Ehrehart of the class of 1850, has been for five years, Principal of the Preparatory Department of *Alma Mater*.

Robert H. Clarkson of the class of 1844, is and has been for several years Bishop of Nebraska, in connection with the Protestant Episcopal church.

Others of our number have filled other public positions, which the directions of the association require should be stated. Michael G. Dale of the class of 1835, was for eighteen years Probate Judge of Madison county, Illinois, and has repeatedly served in the Legislature. Hugh D. Downey* of the class of 1840, has been a member of the Legislature of Iowa. Charles A. Brougher of the class of 1846, served several terms as Secretary of State of Mississippi. J. Marshall Clement of the class of 1846, has been a member of the Legislature of North Carolina. Edward McPherson of the class of 1848, served two terms as a representative in Congress from Pennsylvania, eight months Deputy Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and is now serving his fourth term as Clerk of the House of Representatives, U. S. George C. Maund of the class of 1848, served one year in the Senate of Maryland and a short time as States Attorney in Baltimore city. John E. Smith of the class of 1849, has been a member of the House of Delegates of Maryland,

* Deceased.

served two terms in the Senate of that State, and for a short time was President Judge of the district in which he resides. John C. Badham* of the class of 1849, served for three years as a member of the Legislature of North Carolina. J. F. Crocker of the class of 1850, has been twice a member of the House of Delegates of Virginia. George Eyster of the class of 1851, served one term as District Attorney of Franklin county, and is Assistant Treasurer of the United States at the port of Philadelphia. And William B. McClellan* of the class of 1841, and George H. Spang of the class of 1852 have served as District Attorneys of the counties of Adams and Bedford respectively.

The following of our number are, or have been connected with the Press : Theophilus Stork of the class of 1835, George Diehl of the class of 1837, and Frederick R. Anspach* of the class of 1839, as editors of the *Lutheran Observer*; Martin Luther Stœver of the class of 1838, editor of the *Evangelical Quarterly Review* ; and Peter Anstadt of the class of 1844, editor of the *American Lutheran*.— Messrs. Charles P. Krauth of the class of 1839, David A. Buehler and Alfred H. Smith* of the class of 1843, Victor L. Conrad and Edward McPherson of the class of 1848, John E. Smith of the class of 1849, John Baugher of the class of 1850, George Eyster of the class of 1851, and A. Nesbit Baugher* and Timothy T. Titus of the class of 1853, are or have been, editors of secular or religious newspapers.

VI. THEIR PUBLICATIONS.

The last item of information called for, is a statement of the literary labors of the Alumni, as shown in the pamphlets and books published by them. We arrange them by classes and include all up to the publication of this report :

CLASS OF 1834.

JACOB B. BACON, A. M.

German Primer and Phrase Book, N. Y. 1844.
The Corner Stones of Government, N. Y. 1857.
A Memorial of George Jones Bacon, 1868. pp. 37.

CLASS OF 1835.

REV. DAVID F. BITTLE, D. D. :

Plea for Female Education, 1853.
Collegiate Education: Inaugural Address as President of Roanoke College, Va., 1854.
Our Responsibility: Address before the Alumni Association of Pennsylvania College, 1857.
Address before the Wytheville (Virginia) Female College, 1859.

REV. EZRA KELLER,* D. D. :

Address before the Alumni of the Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, 1844.

* Deceased.

REV. THEOPHILUS STORK, D. D. :

Life of Martin Luther and the Reformation in Germany, edited with an introduction, 1854.
The Children of the New Testament, 1854, 185 pp.
Luther's Christmas Tree, 1855.
Jesus in the Temple, 1856.
Home Scenes in the New Testament or Christ in the Family, 1857, 296 pp.

CLASS OF 1836.

REV. GEORGE DIEHL, D. D. :

Thanksgiving Sermon, Easton, Pennsylvania, 1849.
Discourse before the Historical Society of the Lutheran Church, 1857.
The Bible, the Safeguard of our free institutions : Address before the Bible Society of Pennsylvania College and Theological Seminary, 1858.

JAMES MACFARLANE, Esq., A. M. :

The Tree of Truth : Address before Sunday School Celebration, Towanda, Pennsylvania, July 4, 1860.

CLASS OF 1838.

REV. JAMES R. KEISER, A. M. :

Address before the Hagerstown Female Seminary, 1859.

PROF. MARTIN LUTHER STOEVER, Ph. D., LL. D.:

Self-Culture: An Address before the Alumni of Pennsylvania College, 1841.
Memoir of the Life and Times of Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg, 1856, 120 pp.
Memorial of Rev. Dr. Mayer, 1859, 70 pp.
Historical Sketch of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States of America, 1860.
Discourse before the Historical Society of the Lutheran church, 1862.
Address on the occasion of Dr. Valentine's Inauguration as President of Pennsylvania College, 1868.

CLASS OF 1839.

REV. FREDERICK R. ANSPACH,* D. D. :

Eulogy on Henry Clay, 1852.
Discourse on Systematic Benevolence, 1853.
Sepulchres of our Departed, 1854, 496 pp.
The Sons of the Sires, 1855, 223 pp.
Spiritualism and Spirit-Rapping, 1855.
Address before the Potomac Lodge of Odd Fellows, 1855.
The Two Pilgrims, 1857, 399 pp.

REV. PROF. CHARLES A. HAY, D. D. :

The wisdom of God is a mystery : Discourse on the death of James Fox, Esq., 1858.
Historical Sketch of the Harrisburg Bible Society, 1864.
Conversion of Captain William E. Sees, Harrisburg, Pa., 1867, 49 pp.
Holman Lecture before the Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, 1870.

REV. J. GŒRING HARRIS, A. M. :

Address before the Literary Societies of Wittenberg College, 1852.
Sermon on the death of Jonas Crisler, an elder of Hebron Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1858.

* Deceased.

REV. PROF. C. P. KRAUTH, D. D.:

Benefits of the Pastoral office: Farewell discourse at Baltimore, 1845.
Popular Amusements : A discourse at Winchester, Virginia, 1851.
The Bible a perfect book : A discourse before the Bible Society, 1852.
Discourse suggested by the burning of the old Lutheran Church, at Winchester, Virginia, 1854.
The Lutheran Church and the Divine obligation of the Lord's Day, 1856.
The Former days and These days : A Thanksgiving Sermon, Pittsburgh, 1856.
The Altar on the Threshing Floor : A Thanksgiving Sermon, Pittsburgh, 1857.
Poverty: Three Essays for the Season, Pittsburgh, 1858.
Tholuck's Commentary on John translated, 1859, 440 pp.
Christian Liberty in its relations to the usages of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1860.
The Vocabulary of Philosophy, by Wm. Fleming, with an introduction, etc. 1860, 662 pp.
The Two Pageants : A discourse in First English Lutheran church, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, June 1, 1865. (On Abraham Lincoln.)
The Jubilee Service, an order of Divine Worship for the seventh Jubilee of the Reformation, commencing October 31, 1867.
The Augsburg confession, literally translated from the original Latin, with the most important additions of the German text incorporated; together with the general creeds; and an introduction, notes and analytical index. 12mo. pp. 91. Philadelphia, 1868.
The Reformation ; its occasions and cause, 1869.
Luther's Translation of the Holy Scriptures : The New Testament, 1869.
The conservative Reformation and its Theology: as represented in the Augsburg confession, and in the History and Literature of the Evangelical Lutheran church. Philadelphia, 1871. 8vo. pp. 840.

REV. JAMES L. SCHOCK,* D. D.:

Address before the Sons of Temperance at Reading, Pennsylvania, 1846.
The Good Mother: An Address in commemoration of the death of Mrs. Maria M. Cannemann, April 27, 1862.

CLASS OF 1841.

REV. WILLIAM ALBAUGH, A. M.:

Meurer's Life of Luther translated from the German, 1848, 683 pp.

REV. WILLIAM GERHARDT, A. M.:

Inaugural Address delivered at Mt. Pleasant, North Carolina, 1855.

REV. PROF. HENRY ZIEGLER, D. D.:

Inaugural Address as Professor in the Missionary Institute at Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania, 1858.
Synopsis of Lectures on Natural Theology before the students of the Missionary Institute at Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania, 1866.

CLASS OF 1842.

REV. PROF. JAMES ALLEN BROWN, D. D.:

The Duty, Spirit and Reward of the Christian Ministry: Synodical discourse, Philadelphia, 1854.
The New Theology, its abettors and defenders, 1857.
Inaugural address as Professor in the Theological Seminary at Newberry, South Carolina, 1859.

* Deceased.

Inaugural Address as Professor of Didactic Theology in the Theological Seminary of the General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran church, Gettysburg, August 8, 1865.

Holman Lecture before the Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, 1866.

The Christian Sabbath: A Sermon in Christ church, Gettysburg, 1869.

REV EDWARD BREIDENBAUGH, A. A.:

Universalism false and absurd: A discourse at Greencastle, Pennsylvania, 1858.

REV. WASHINGTON MCMILLAN, A. M.:

The Sotteya Vephehi, or the Light of Truth—a rejoinder to Abbe Dubois' refutation of heresy, in the Tamil language spoken in the Southern part of the East Indies.

REV. BENJAMIN SADTLER, D. D.:

A Rebellious Nation Reproved: Sermon in Easton, Pennsylvania, September 26, 1861.

CLASS OF 1843.

REV. PROF. WILLIAM M. PAXTON, D. D.:

Christian Beneficence: A discourse on behalf of the American Tract Society, 1857.

The Nation, its relations and duties to God: A Thanksgiving Sermon, Pittsburgh, 1859.

Memorial of Rev. Francis Herron, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1861.

The Nation's gratitude and hope, Nov. 27, 1862.

CLASS OF 1844.

REV. P. ANSTADT, A. M.:

Loyalty to the Government: A Thanksgiving Sermon, Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania, August 6, 1863.

REV. JOSEPH B. BITTINGER, D. D.:

Sunday School Address, Hanover, Pennsylvania, 1845.

Christ as a Reformer: Baccalaureate at Middlebury College, Vermont, 1853.

Nebraska—a Plea for humanity: Sermon preached in Cleveland, Ohio, March, 1854.

The True Physician: Address to the graduate class at Western Reserve Medical College, Cleveland, Ohio, 1856.

The Will as an Educational Power: Address before the Ohio State Teachers' Association at Mansfield, Ohio, 1856.

Mary Lyon: Address at the laying of the corner-stone of the Lake Erie Female Seminary, Painesville, Ohio, 1857.

Hebrew Servitude, 1860.

The Laborer, the Artizan and the Artist: Address before the Alumni Association of Pennsylvania College, 1860.

National Fast-Day Sermon before the Presbyterian churches in Cleveland, Ohio, September 26, 1861.

Responsibility of society for the causes of crime: A paper read before the National congress of Penitentiary and Reformatory Discipline, Cincinnati, October, 1870.

RT. REV. ROBERT H. CLARKSON, D. D.:

"Shall this house be waste ?"—A Sermon, Chicago, 1859.

Pamphlet on Western Missions.

The Acceptance of the Episcopate, Chicago, 1865.

A Bishop for every new Territory: A Sermon, Philadelphia, 1869.

The Building of the Cathedral: A Sermon, Omaha, 1870.

REV. MICHAEL DIEHL,* D. D.:
Memoir of Rev. Dr. Ezra Keller, 1859, 382 pp.

CLASS OF 1847.

REV. ABRAHAM ESSICK, A. M.:
Counsel to young men: Sermon to students, Gettysburg, February 27, 1862.

REV. REUBEN A. FINK, A. M.:
The Little Horn, or Romanism Exposed, Martinsburg, Virginia, 1854.
An address before the Odd Fellows of Danville, Pennsylvania, 1857.

REV. JOHN K. PLITT, A. M.:
God's Doings for the Nation: Sermon in Greenwich, New Jersey, November 24, 1864.

CLASS OF 1848.

HON. GEORGE C. MAUND, A. M.:
Responsibilities of the American Citizen: An address before the Alumni Association of Pennsylvania College, 1864.

HON. EDWARD MCPHERSON, LL. D.:
Growth of Individualism: An Address before the Alumni Association of Pennsylvania College, 1856.
Ten Letters on the Sale of the Main Line of the Public Improvements of Pennsylvania, 1857.
Seven Letters on the Sale of the Canals owned by the State of Pennsylvania, 1858.
The Christian Principle—Its Influence upon Government: An Address before the Young Men's Christian Association of Gettysburg, February 13, 1858.
Address to the Voters of the XVIIth Congressional District of Pennsylvania, August, 1858.
The Family in its Relations to the State: An Address before the Young Men's Christian Association, of Gettysburg, March 25, 1859.
Disorganization and Disunion: A Speech in the House of Representatives U. S., February 24, 1860.
The Disunion Conspiracy: A Speech in the House of Representatives U. S., January 23, 1861.
The Rebellion, Our Relations and Duties: A Speech in the House of Representatives U. S., February 14, 1862.
Remarks on a bill to re-organize the Staff attached to Divisions of the Army of U. S.: In the House of Representatives U. S., March 6, 1862.
The Administration and its Assailants: A Speech in the House of Representatives U. S., June 5, 1862.
"Know Thyself," Personally and Nationally considered: An Address before the Students of Dickinson college, Pennsylvanla, June 24, 1863.
The Political History of the United States during the Great Rebellion, with a chapter on the Church and the Rebellion, 8vo., 1865, pp. 653.
A Political Manual for 1866, 8vo., pp. 128.
A Political Manual for 1867, 8vo., pp. 135.
A Political Manual for 1868, 8vo., pp. 124.
A Hand Book of Politics for 1868, 8vo., pp. 387. [Reprint of the Manuals of 1866, 1867 and 1868.]
A Political Manual for 1869, 8vo., pp. 126.
A Political Manual for 1870, 8vo., pp. 126.
A Hand Book of Politics for 1870, 8vo., pp. 252. [A Reprint of the Manuals of 1869 and 1870.]

* Deceased.

The Political History of the United States during the period of Reconstruction, 1871, 8vo., pp. 659. [A Reprint of the Manuals of 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869 and 1870, with revision to date.]

REV. WILLIAM D. RŒDEL,* A. M.:
Carmina Ecclesiæ: A Collection of Sacred Music, 1861.

CLASS OF 1849.

REV. GRAFT M. PILE, A. M.:
Intellectual Development: An Address before the Literary Societies of Illinois State University, 1856.

CLASS OF 1850.

HON. JAMES F. CROCKER, A. M.:
Speech on a bill to endow the Colleges: in House of Delegates of Virginia, January 22, 1856.

REV. CHARLES J. EHREHART, A. M.:
Thanksgiving Discourse, Middletown, Pennsylvania, November 27, 1862.

JOHN M. EICHELBERGER,* ESQ., A. M.:
Address on behalf of the institution of a chair of Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, 1853.

REV. DANIEL GARVER,* A. M.:
Our Country in the Light of History: An Address before the Alumni Association of Pennsylvania College, 1861.
The Sudden Death of Henry Trauger McMillan: A Sermon in Greensburg, Pennsylvania, 1864.
Elements of a complete Manhood: An Address to the Philomathean Literary Society of Leechburg Institute, 1864.

REV. PROF. MILTON VALENTINE, D. D.:
Family Religion and the Relation of the Family to the Church, 1860.
The Essential Principle of Reform: An Address before the Alumni Association of Pennsylvania College, 1865.
Address on the occasion of his Inauguration as President of Pennsylvania College, December 21, 1868.
Holman Lecture before the Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, 1869.

CLASS OF 1851.

REV. J. S. CRUMBAUGH,* A. M.:
God in History: An Address before the Literary Societies of Franklin and Marshall College, 1855.

CLASS OF 1852.

REV. REUBEN HILL, A. M.:
Address at the laying of the corner-stone of the Lodge of Evergreen Cemetery, Gettysburg, 1855.
Our Country and her Religion: Thanksgiving Discourse, Gettysburg, 1856.
Thanksgiving Sermon, Pittsburgh, 1860.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1853.

REV. TIMOTHY T. TITUS, A. M.:
Historical Sketch of St. Paul's Lutheran Church at Lower Merion, Pennsylvania, 1860.

CLASS OF 1854.

REV. JACOB F. WAMPOLE, A. M.:
Report on the religious and general condition of American Institutions, for the year 1854–55.

CLASS OF 1856.

REV. SAMUEL AUGHEY, A. M.:
The Revolution of Politics: A Discourse in Lionville, Pennsylvania, January 4, 1861.

WILLIAM HAY, ESQ., A. M.:
The Civilizing Influence of the Bible: A Discourse before the Alumni of Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, June 29, 1870.

CLASS OF 1858.

REV. ELIAS S. JOHNSTON, A. M.:
A Sermon delivered June 1, 1865, on the Assassination of Abraham Lincoln, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

PROF. EDWARD J. KOONS, A. M.:
Woof and Proof: Luther's Catechism with Explanations, 1868, 63 pp.

REV. JACOB B. RATH, A. M.:
Catechism of the Jubilee, or 350th Anniversary of the Reformation, 1869.

CLASS OF 1859.

REV. ABRAHAM L. GUSS, A. M.:
The Coward's Curse and Patriot's Duty: A Discourse delivered Sept. 18, 1861.

REV. F. C. H. LAMPE, A. M.:
Obrigkeit und Chistenthum.

CLASS OF 1860.

REV. WASHINGTON V. GOTWALD,* A. M.:
History of St. John's Lutheran Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, Sept. 22, 1867.
God's New Year's Message to us: A Sermon preached in St. John's Lutheran Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1869.

REV. H. J. H. LEMCKE, A. M.:
Little Madelon, or Maternal Love. Translated from the German. 16 mo. Philadelphia, 1870.

CLASS OF 1862.

REV. HENRY E. JACOBS, A. M.:
Hutter's Compend of Lutheran Theology, translated, 249 pp., 1869.
The Lutheran Doctrine of the Sabbath and the Lord's Day, January 1, 1869.

* Deceased.

VII. THE ALUMNI ADDRESS.

Since the formation of the Association in 1835, twenty-three members have delivered addresses before it in the following order

Name.	Class.	Deliv'd.	Subject.
Wm. H. Smith,*....	1834	1836	The Enjoyment and Usefulness of an intellectu-
D. G. Barnitz,.....	1834	1838	The Pleasures of Science. [al life.
George Diehl,.....	1837	1839	Energy of Character.
M. L. Stoever,.....	1838	1841	Self-Culture.
James Macfarlane,..	1837	1842	The Next Century.
James R. Keiser,...	1838	1843	Origin and character of the English language.
Theophilus Stork,...	1835	1844	Manliness of character.
James L. Schock,*..	1839	1846	Sources of Errors in opinion.
Alex. R. Stevenson,*	1835	1847	Duties of Educated Men.
Charles P. Krauth,..	1839	1850	The Characteristics of the Present Age.
Jacob B. Bacon,....	1834	1851	Physical Culture.
James Allen Brown,	1842	1853	Cicero, as a Model of an Educated Man.
John T. Morris,.....	1844	1854	Responsibilities of Educated Men.
Edward McPherson,	1848	1856	Growth of Individualism.
David F. Bittle,.....	1835	1857	Our Responsibility.
William M. Baum,..	1846	1859	Our Day, Our Duty.
Joseph B. Bittinger,	1844	1860	The Laborer, the Artisan and the Artist.
Daniel Garver,*.....	1850	1861	Our Country in the Light of History.
George C. Maund,...	1848	1864	Responsibilities of the American Citizen.
Milton Valentine,...	1850	1865	The Essential Principle of Reform.
Victor L. Conrad,...	1848	1867	Our Country—its Reconstruction.
George Parson,.....	1842	1868	Hindrances to Intellectual and Spiritual Devel-
William Hay,.....	1856	1870	The Civilizing Influence of the Bible. [opment.

In concluding, the committee feel justified from this summary, in expressing the opinion that the members of our Association are creditably bearing their parts in life, and are exerting upon society an influence of which *Alma Mater* has no occasion to be ashamed.

GETTYSBURG, *June* 30, 1870.

NOTE.—Since the preparation of this report, and prior to its publication, *five* of our members have died, and several have changed their residence. Among the deceased, is Professor M. L. STOEVER, LL. D., whose sudden death, within a few weeks after the last commencement, shocked and grieved a very large circle of friends. He was one of the earliest graduates, the Secretary of our Association since 1842, and was foremost in every work calculated to promote its interests. As a member of the committee on obituaries, he prepared most of the succeeding sketches of our deceased members. The publication of a sketch of his useful and busy life is, under our rules, remitted to our next Decennial.

*Deceased.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1861.

Five members of the Association have died within the year.

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED.	AGE.
1839.	Rev. John Heck.	1861.	51.
1842.	Rev. Aaron J. Karn.	1860.	40.
1850.	Rev. Cornelius Nitterauer.	1861.	34.
1853.	Rev. Thomas W. Kemp.	1861.	27.
1860.	William Reed.	1860.	29.

Rev. John Heck was born in Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, December 11 1809. For several years he was engaged in secular business, but his mind having been directed to the Christian ministry, and feeling it his duty to prepare for this field of usefulness, he entered the preparatory department of our college, at the commencement of the winter session of 1833 and was graduated in 1839. After spending two years in professional study in the Theological Seminary of this place, he was licensed to preach the gospel by the Synod of Maryland at its session in 1841. He commenced his ministry as pastor of the Newville charge, where he labored three years. Thence, he was transferred to the Waynesboro' pastorate, which he served for twelve years. In 1857 he received and accepted a call to Smithsburg, Maryland, where he remained till his death. He died March 10th, 1861, in the bright hope of a blessed immortality.

Mr. Heck was a man of eminent piety, an earnest, laborious, faithful minister of the gospel; and in every field of labor in which he was engaged, as well as in all the relations of life, he never failed to concentrate upon himself the affectionate confidence, and abiding friendship, of all who were brought in contact with him. He was honored with many public and private trusts. He was with us at our last Commencement in good health, and with unabated interest participated in the meetings of College and Seminary, of which he was a trustee and director.

Mr. Heck was married December 2, 1847, to Miss Annie Ziegler of Leitersburg, who, with five children, survives.

Rev. Aaron J. Karn was born in Loudon county, Virginia, August, 1820. He entered Pennsylvania College in 1837, and was graduated at the Commencement in 1842. After a course of Theological instruction in our Seminary, he received license to preach, and was elected pastor of the Lutheran Church at Canton, Ohio. Here he remained about three years, when he resigned in 1848, in order to take charge of the English Lutheran Church, Savannah, Georgia. In this position he faithfully labored, enjoying the confidence of his people, and the whole community, until his physical strength gave way, and advancing disease compelled him to suspend the exercise of his office. A tour to foreign lands failed to restore his health. He journeyed through France, Italy, Germany and Switzerland, but fondly turned his eyes towards his native country, where Providence mercifully permitted him to spend his last days among his friends. He died in the full possession of his mental powers, December 19, 1860. His remains were conveyed from Chicago, to Massilon, Ohio, and buried with kindred dust, to await the call to resurrection and immortality.

He was married to Miss Lucy M. Hank, of Canton, Ohio, December, 1849. His wife and two children preceded him into the eternal world. One child, a daughter of eight years, is still living to mourn the loss of her parents.

Rev. Cornelius Nitterauer was born in Dauphin county, Pennsylvania, July 3, 1826. He entered the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College, in 1845, and was graduated in 1850. He pursued his Theological studies in our Seminary, and was licensed to preach the gospel by the Synod of Pennsylvania, at its meeting in 1852. He commenced his pastoral labors at Dauphin. Thence he removed to New Kingston, and subsequently to Blairsville, Pennsylvania, where he closed his earthly pilgrimage. He died May, 11, 1861, in the 35th year of his age, and the 10th of his ministry.

Although a young man, Mr. Nitterauer had made some progress as a student in the department of Theology, and in the field of literature.

Mr. Nitterauer was married May 5, 1857, to Miss Mary Kissinger, of New Kingston, who, with two children survives.

Rev. Thomas W. Kemp, son of Col. Lewis Kemp, was born in Frederick county, Maryland, December 2, 1832. His childhood and youth were spent in the city of Baltimore, where he enjoyed the best advantages for mental improvement. In his fifteenth year he entered the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College, but an injury which he sustained from an accident, led to his temporary withdrawal from the institution, and for a time, he continued the prosecution of his studies in Baltimore, under the instruction of Dr. Webster. In 1851, he returned to College and was graduated in 1853. He immediately commenced his Theological course, part of the time pursuing his studies under the direction of Drs. Morris, Seiss and Webster, and the other part in the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg. He was licensed to preach the gospel by the Synod of Maryland, in 1855, and was, for a season, associated with Rev. Dr. Stork, in the pastoral work of St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia. In the spring of 1856, he was appointed by the Executive Committee of our Home Missionary Society, to take charge of a mission church in Chicago, Illinois. Here he labored faithfully and successfully for nearly a year, when the climate, proving unfriendly to his health, compelled him to resign his position. In June, 1858, he sailed for Europe, in the hope of resuscitating his health. Spending the summer, autumn and winter in Germany, France and Switzerland, early in the spring of 1859 he passed through Italy, crossed the Mediterranean into Egypt, thence to Palestine and other countries; returning again to Europe, he remained for some time at the University at Berlin. He landed in New York, December, 1859. On his return, he preached occasionally, and delivered at different places, lectures on the Holy Land, with great acceptance. He was also engaged in the preparation of a narrative of his foreign tour for publication, which work was, however, never completed. On the 18th of September, 1861, in the city of Frederick, he gently passed away.

William Reed was born in Lycoming county, Pennsylvania, March 26, 1832. In 1846, he became a Christian, and ever afterwards gave evidence of the sincerity of his profession. Early impressed with the conviction that it was his duty t prepare for the sacred ministry he commenced his studies in Pennsylvania College in 1854, and completed the course at our last commencement. He soon after took charge of a school near his home, with the expectation of returning to Gettysburg in the spring, and resuming his studies in the Theological Seminary. He taught, however, only a few days. He was suddenly attacked with bilious colic, which, in a few hours, terminated in death. He died November 2, 1860.

September 18, 1861.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1862.

Two members of the Association have died within the year.

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED.	AGE.
1849.	John C. Badham, Esq.	1862.	35.
1853.	Nesbitt Baugher, Esq.	1862.	25.

Both were in the military service, and died from wounds received in battle. One was in the Rebel, the other in the Union Army.

John C. Badham was a native of Edenton, North Carolina and entered Pennsylvania College in 1845, and graduated in 1849. Upon graduation he pursued the study of the law at Ballston Spa and subsequently settled in his native place. He soon became connected with political affairs, and was twice a member of the House of Delegates, and for one term a member of the Senate of North Carolina. Upon the breaking out of the Rebellion, he entered the Rebel service, and the newspapers inform us, was killed in the battle of Williamsburg, in May

last, while making a charge upon a Union battery, with the Fifth Regiment of North Carolina State troops, of which he was Lieutenant Colonel. The condition of the country cut us off from all details as to his previous life, or the circumstances of his death. He was about 35 years of age and died a widower, without children.

NESBITT BAUGHER, the second son of H. L. Baugher, D. D., President of *Alma Mater*, was born Sept. 22, 1836. Receiving preliminary instruction at home, he entered the Preparatory Department of Pennsylvania College in 1844 and graduated in 1853. He studied law in Gettysburg, and was admitted to the Bar, Oct. 26, 1857. In November of the same year, he removed to Warren, Illinois, where he began the practice of his profession, and edited a newspaper called the *Warren Independent*. He subsequently removed to Galena, and in connection with H. H. Houghton, edited and published the *Daily Advertiser* and the *Weekly Northwestern Gazette*. During last summer he responded to the call of the government, and volunteering in its service, was elected First Lieutenant of Co. B, 45th Illinois Regiment, having been mustered into the U. S. service on the 30th of August, 1861. He was in the field thenceforward, having been present at the surrender of Forts Henry and Donelson. He commanded his company at the battle of Shiloh, April 6th last, in which he was struck seven times by balls, and badly wounded by one or two. He remained on the field until exhausted by fatigue and suffering, and unable to stand. He was at length carried off to a hospital, and thence removed to Quincy, Illinois, where he remained in hospital, until the 15th of May, the day of his death. His body was brought to Gettysburg, and buried in Evergreen Cemetery on the 21st of May. Our young friend, as a citizen, was intelligent, energetic and high-toned in character, and had a promising future. As a soldier, he was patient, faithful, devoted and brave. All concur in bearing this testimony, which was so conspicuously deserved that it has already been recorded upon the official pages of Congressional debate, to remain forever, a noble tribute to his memory. He died unmarried.

August 13, 1862.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1863 & 1864.

Four members of the Association have died within the last two years—since our last meeting in 1862:

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED,	AGE.
1838.	Rev. F. A. M. Keller.	1864.	45.
1856.	John S. Cutter, Esq.	1863.	25.
1857.	Rev. Carl D. Ulery.	1862.	30.
1862.	John W. Croll.	1862.	24.

REV. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG KELLER was born April 19, 1819, at Carlisle, Pennsylvania, where his father, the Rev. Benjamin Keller, then resided. Trained under the faithful influence of parental instruction he early showed a disposition to serve the Lord in the Christian ministry, and toward the accomplishment of this object his education was directed. He entered the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College in the autumn of 1833 and was graduated in 1838. His Theological studies he pursued for a season in our Seminary and after engaging for a brief period in the work of teaching at Waynesboro', Pennsylvania, he was licensed by the Synod of Pennsylvania at its session in 1842. He received a call to Trinity Church, Reading, as an assistant to Rev. Dr. Miller. After the death of Dr. Miller in 1850, St. James church in the same place was organized, of which he became the pastor. This congregation with several others in the vicinity he served till his death. Never sparing himself in the service of the church, and denying himself the relaxation which nature seemed to require, he contracted disease of the chest which baffled medical skill, and terminated his labors March 18, 1864.

Mr. Keller's life was one of great purity, earnestness and fidelity in the gospel ministry. He was ever ready to abandon comfort and even peril life if duty required it, as was illustrated in his prompt response to the call of the Governor on the occasion of the threatened invasion of the Commonwealth in the fall of 1862.

Mr. Keller was married in 1848, to Susan H., daughter of J. V. R. Hunter of Reading, whom he survived sixteen years. Two children still remain to lament the loss of their beloved parents.

JOHN SCHUTZEL CUTTER, ESQ., was a native of the city of New York and was born in the year 1838. He received his preliminary education at the *Washington Institute* whence, at the suggestion of his step-father, Rev. Dr. Martin, in 1850 he was transferred to the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College and was graduated in 1856. For a brief season after his graduation he was employed as a Private Tutor. Subsequently he entered as a Law Student the office of *Messrs.* Benedict and Boonman, and was admitted to practice in the spring of 1859. On the breaking out of the Rebellion, he offered his services to the Government and in 1862 was commissioned as Captain of one of the companies of New York volunteers (176th Regiment.) He fell mortally wounded at the capture of Bradshear City, Louisiana, whilst bravely leading his men to battle on the 23d of June, 1863. He is said to have been the only officer of the Regiment, who attempted any resistance to the enemy. When he was ordered to surrender, he coolly replied, "I know no such word as surrender," and almost instantly a ball struck him in the back of the neck, severing the jugular vein. The Colonel in command speaks in high terms of his services as a "brave and excellent officer—a great favorite with his brother officers and esteemed and loved by his men."

CARL D. ULERY was born in the kingdom of Prussia, September 23, 1832. The following year with his parents he immigrated to this country. In early life he dedicated himself to the ministry. He entered the preparatory department of *Alma Mater* in 1852 and with some interruptions in the course occasioned in part by the state of his health, was graduated in 1857. After pursuing his professional studies he was licensed to preach by the Synod of Pittsburg at its meeting in 1859. He immediately commenced his labors as a Home Missionary at Birmingham, in which work he continued till 1861, when he received and accepted a call to the Lionville charge, Chester county, Pennsylvania. In this field of labor he was faithfully laboring, when disease completely prostrated his system. His health, never very vigorous, suffered by exposure incident to the service he rendered when, in obedience to the proclamation of the Governor, he united with the military of the State to repel the invasion of our border. His illness he bore with great patience and meekness. He died of hemorrhage of the lungs, November 7, 1862.

JOHN W. CROLL was born in York county, January 4, 1838. Conscientious and exemplary from youth he was early awakened to a concern in reference to his spiritual interests, and was received into the church under the pastoral care of Rev. Dr. Lochman. He commenced his preparatory studies in the York county Academy under the instructions of G. W. Ruby, entered the Freshman Class of *Alma Mater* in the fall of 1858 and was graduated in 1862. With the beginning of the winter session he entered our Theological Seminary and was pursuing his studies with great industry and zeal when he was attacked with typhoid fever of which he died December 7, 1862.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1865.

Three members of the Association have died within the year.

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED.	AGE.
1839.	Rev. James L. Schock, D. D.	1865.	49.
1857.	Calvin S. Walker.	1865.	27.
1862.	Rev. Albert Ebeling.	1865.	26.

DR. SCHOCK was born March 16, 1816, in Berks county, Pennsylvania. While he was very young, his parents, Valentine and Elizabeth Schock, removed to Cumberland county, where he remained, having such advantages as his parents' limited means permitted, until the year 1833, when he entered the preparatory department. Upon graduation, he was appointed a Tutor in the preparatory department, in which he served during 1840 and 1841, meanwhile studying Theology privately. In the fall of 1841, he was licensed to preach by the Synod of West Pennsylvania. His first charge was in Reading, Pennsylvania, where his success was most decided. He removed thence to Chambersburg, and a few years since to the city of New York, where he was engaged as pastor of St. James church, at the time of his mysterious disappearance last fall. His mind having been somewhat disturbed as a result of physical infirmity, it is feared that he put an end to his existence. No trace of him has been found since October 29, the day he left his boarding-house, with the supposed purpose of visiting New Haven.

Dr. Schock, in early life, joined the Lutheran church in Cumberland county, of which Rev. Samuel Keller was pastor. He received the Doctorate from Pennsylvania College in 1863. He died unmarried.

CALVIN S. WALKER was born in Washingtonville, Columbia county (now Montour,) Pennsylvania, October 13, 1838; entered college in 1855 and graduated in 1857. He was married August 11, 1862 to Miss Jenny G. Black, and died February 2, 1865. One child, a daughter, survived him.

He adopted Teaching as a profession, and was establishing an Academy for boys in Paradise, at the time of his decease.

REV. ALBERT EBELING was the son of Henry Albert and Anna Mary Ebeling, and was born in the Kingdom of Hanover, Germany, February 12, 1839, and reached this country, June 11, 1848. He took a preparatory course of instruction in Washington city, and entered Pennsylvania College in 1858, graduating in 1862. He was licensed to preach by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Maryland, in Taneytown, August, 1863; but being in feeble health, did not incur the responsibilities of a pastoral charge. He was employed in the Quartermaster's Department of the government at Washington city, and preached, as he had opportunity, in surrounding churches, camps and hospitals. He was also actively connected with St. Paul's church and Sunday School, of which Rev. J. G. Butler is pastor. He died February 22, 1865.

August 9, 1865.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1866.

Seven members have died since our last meeting:

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED.	AGE.
1848.	Rev. Wm. D. Rœdel.	1865.	36.
1850.	Rev. Daniel Garver.	1865.	
1854.	Rev. Adam Long.	1865.	
1858.	Prof. John A. Kreitzer.		
1859.	Rev. Franklin B. Wolf.	1865.	32.
1860.	Rev. Abraham H. Groh.	1866.	
1863.	Rev. F. Adam Fair.	1866.	

REV. WILLIAM D. RŒDEL was born in Lebanon, Pennsylvania, January 1, 1829. His parents were Jacob and Justina Rœdel. He entered Pennsylvania College in the fall of 1845, and was graduated in 1848. He at once entered upon Theological study, and served for a year in charge of a Missionary enterprize in Pittsburgh, in 1850. In October 1851, he became pastor of Lower Merion congregation, where he remained till August, 1855. He then removed to Wytheville, Virginia, as President of Wytheville Female College, where he remained till death, December 12, 1865. On the 24th of March, 1852, he married Miss Josephine Forney of Gettysburg, who survives.

Rev. Daniel Garver, the son of Samuel and Margaret Garver, was born in Washington co., Md., Jan. 9, 1830, but his parents removed to Scotland, Franklin county, Pennsylvania, when he was two years old. He entered the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College in the spring of 1845, and was graduated in the fall of 1850. He at once began the study of Theology in the Seminary at Gettysburg, and was licensed to preach in June 1852 by the Synod of Pennsylvania. In the fall of that year he was elected Professor of Ancient Languages in Illinois University at Springfield, and he occupied the position for three years. After spending some time in exploring the churches in Iowa and Minnesota, he supplied, for about one year, a Missionary church at Davenport, Iowa, and returned to Pennsylvania in the fall of 1856. In the spring of 1857, he started on an extensive foreign tour, extending one year. During the summer of 1858, he supplied Rev. Dr. Sadtler's pulpit at Easton, and during the winter lectured on the Holy Land for the benefit of Illinois University. In 1859 he took charge of the Lutheran church at Canton, Ohio, where he labored for two years and a half. Thence he removed to Greensburg, Pennsylvania, where he died of typhoid fever, September 30, 1865, very much lamented. He was married June 3, 1858, to Emma Virginia, daughter of Thomas B. Miller of Bedford, Pennsylvania, who with three children survives.

Rev. Adam Long was born in Clarion county, Pennsylvania, and early manifested a desire to prepare for the ministry. He was received into full communion in the church, in 1843. His preparatory education was obtained in Clarion, and Zelienople. He entered Pennsylvania College in 1850 and was graduated in 1854. He completed his Theological studies at the Seminary at Gettysburg, and soon after his licensure went to India as a Missionary where he died after a comparatively short service. The Committee regret their inability to obtain more particulars concerning Mr. Long's life and death.

Rev. John A. Kreitzer was born January 1, 1834, in Lebanon county, Pa., entered Pennsylvania College in 1854, and was graduated in 1858. In the fall of that year he moved to Texas, residing in Alleytown, and Columbus where he died.

Rev. Franklin B. Wolf was born in Rebersburg, Centre county, Pennsylvania, and worked on a farm till he was seventeen years of age. He enjoyed only the advantages of the common schools of that section, after which he attended an Academy at Mifflinburg, teaching a common school during the winter, and attending the Academy during the summer. He entered the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College, and was graduated in 1859. After graduation he opened an Academy at Littlestown, Pennsylvania, where he remained till 1863, when by reason of the Rebel invasion he closed the Academy and joined the company of students who enlisted for military service to repel the invasion. During the fall of 1863 he was licensed to preach by the West Pennsylvania Synod. He served in the Christian Commission, in New Orleans, and Brownsville, Texas, and in the fall of 1864 was elected Chaplain of the 94th Illinois volunteers. During service in the extreme South, he contracted fatal disease, and died at his mother's home, October 7, 1865, in the 32d year of his age.

Rev. Abraham H. Groh was born September 19, 1838, in Berks county, Pennsylvania, but his parents removed when he was quite young, to Myerstown, Lebanon county. He entered the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College, in the fall of 1855, and was graduated in 1860. He at once entered the Seminary, where he remained till 1862, after which time he was received as a member of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, in session at Allentown. His first charge was in Monroe county, Pennsylvania, where he labored for two years. He then removed to Montgomery county, but within a year died at his mother's home, January 10, 1866. His disease was consumption.

Rev. F. Adam Fair was born in Carroll county, Maryland, but moved at an early age to Iowa. In 1853, he united with St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran church,

in Baltimore county, Maryland, then under the care of Rev. Dr. Hauer, and soon after devoted himself to preparation for the work of the ministry. He died at Agency City, Iowa.

August 8, 1866.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1867.

Three members of the Association have died within the year:

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED.	AGE.
1843.	William H. Harrison, D. D.	1866.	48.
1850.	Robert G. Harper, Jr.	1867.	34.
1840.	Hon. H. D. Downey.	1867.	48.

REV. WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON, D. D., was born in Frederick county, Maryland, January 12, 1819. For several years after leaving school he was engaged in mechanical labor, but in the 18th year of his age having made a public profession of his faith he was deeply impressed with a sense of his obligation to devote himself to the Christian ministry. He entered upon a course of preparatory study for the work in Pennsylvania College, in the autumn of 1838 and was graduated in 1843. He immediately commenced his theological studies in our Seminary—teaching at the same time, an hour or two a day in the *Oakridge Academy*—and was licensed to preach in 1845. He was the same fall elected Assistant Professor of Ancient Languages, and appointed General Agent of the Parent Education Society, with the understanding that one half of the year be devoted to each interest. But the following year he resigned both positions, thinking that he could be more useful to the church in the great work to which he had devoted his life. He received and accepted a call to the First English Lutheran church in Cincinnati. There his whole ministerial life—a period of twenty-one years—was spent, and although comparatively a young man when he died, he was the Senior Pastor of the city. During his ministry about five hundred were received into the communion of the church. He was regarded as a model Pastor, devoted to his mission and exhausting his time and strength in the service to which he was called. During the visitation of the cholera his toilsome labors were witnessed not only in his own congregation but among all classes of the community. While discharging his duties he fell a victim to the terrible epidemic, and calmly passed to his rest, November 3, 1866. Dr. Harrison's sterling qualities always inspired confidence and commended him to the respect and affections of the world. Interested in every effort to do good, as a Commissioner for ten years of Public Schools in Cincinnati, as a Director of Wittenberg College for twenty-one years, and in every position in which he was called to act, his power was felt. In 1861 he received the honorary degree of D. D., from Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio.

Dr. Harrison was married November 24, 1846, to Miss Sarah A., daughter of Dr. Benjamin Winwood, of Springfield. He was the father of ten children, and eight of them remain to lament their irreparable loss.

ROBERT GOODLOE HARPER, JR., was born in Gettysburg, Pennsylvanta, May 12, 1832. He entered the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College in 1843, and was graduated at the commencement in 1850, one of eighteen, six of whom have already passed into the eternal world, the last class graduated under the administration of Dr. Krauth. After his graduation, Mr. Harper was, for a season, connected with the Post Office, as chief clerk, in Chicago, and subsequently held the same position at Galena, Illinois. On returning to his native place, he commenced the study of law, but having been invited to take charge of a School, he removed to Howard county, Maryland, where he continued in the service, upwards of ten years, till the time of his death. He died of Bronchial Consumption, at Dayton, Maryland, January 13, 1867. His remains were brought to Gettysburg, and interred in *Evergreen Cemetery*. Mr. Harper died unmarried.

HON. HUGH D. DOWNEY was born January 18, 1819, near Waynesboro', Pennsylvania. He commenced his collegiate studies at Marshall College, Mercers-

burg, Pennsylvania, but transferred his home to Pennsylvania College in the fall of 1837, entering the Sophomore class. He was graduated with the Valedictory of his class in 1840. He immediately commenced his legal studies in Chambersburg under the direction of Judge Chambers. He was admitted to the Bar in 1842, and removed to the West. He settled in Iowa City where he continued to reside till his death. In 1845 he was elected a member of the State Senate. The *City Republican* says in a commemorative notice, "He was one of our earliest and most prominent business men. He acted a very conspicuous part as a citizen of our town." Talented, generous and high minded, honorable in all his business transactions, he was very generally beloved. He died September 26, 1867.

August 7, 1867.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1868.

Six members of the Association have died since our last annual gathering, viz.:

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED.	AGE.
1839.	Frederick R. Anspach, D. D.	1867.	51.
1843.	Prof. William A. Kopp.	1868.	47.
1846.	Henry C. Eckert, M. D.	1867.	45.
1858.	Rev. Solomon J. Berlin.	1868.	36.
1859.	Rev. John W. Ebert.	1867.	32.
1859.	Thaddeus Stevens Warren.	1868.	30.

Rev. Frederick R. Anspach, D. D., was born in Centre county, Pennsylvania, January, 1815. In early life impressed with the idea that it was his duty to prepare for the Christian ministry he commenced his preparatory studies at the Academy, near his home, and was thence in 1835 transferred to Pennsylvania College. He was graduated in 1839 with the Valedictory of his class. That same autumn he entered our Theological Seminary, but his health failing him, he did not remain to complete the prescribed course. He was very soon licensed to preach and commenced his ministry, as Pastor of the united churches of Barren Hill and Whitemarsh, Montgomery county, Pennsylvania, where for many years he labored with great fidelity and success. In 1850, he received and accepted a call to Hagerstown, Maryland, and ministered to that large congregation for four years, greatly at the expense of his physical powers. In 1857 he removed to Baltimore, and became one of the editors and proprietors of the *Lutheran Observer*. From this position he retired in 1861. He was elected the first President of Newberry College, South Carolina, but in consequence of the impaired state of his health, he declined the offer, it is said, "much to the regret of its founders and patrons." His health continued to decline, so that he was compelled to retire from all public and official service in the church. The greater part of his time he spent on his farm in Anne Arundel county at West River, filling the pulpit of brethren in the neighborhood when occasion required and his health permitted. He died in Baltimore, September 16, 1867. In his earlier ministry, Dr. Anspach was regarded as a man of more than ordinary pulpit power. If disease had not so completely prostrated his nervous system, he might have risen to the highest distinction in the church. He received in 1857 the honorary degree of D. D. from Franklin and Marshall College. He was the author of several works, which were favorably received by the public: "The Sepulchres of our Departed," published in 1854; "The Sons of the Sires," in 1855; "The Pilgrims," in 1857; and of occasional Discourses, published at the request of those who heard them delivered.

Dr. Anspach was twice married. His first wife was Miss Tilly Rhinehardt, of Shepherdstown, Virginia. From this union two children, a son and a daughter, remain. His second wife was Mrs. Susan M. Gale of West River. The widow, with two daughters from this marriage survives.

Rev. Wm. A. Kopp was born at Emmittsburg, Maryland, October 11, 1820. Early in life he dedicated himself to the Lord, and determined to prepare for his service in the ministry of reconciliation. With this view he entered the prepara-

tory department of Pennsylvania College in 1837, and was graduated in 1843. After a course of instruction in the Seminary at Gettysburg he received license to preach from the Synod of West Pennsylvania, in 1845. His first charge embraced the three congregations of St. Thomas, Loudon and McConnellsburg. In 1848 he resigned part of the field, removed his home to McConnellsburg and added Little Cove to the charge. In 1850, he received and accepted a call to the *Johnstown Gymnasium* as Principal, connecting with his school duties several preaching places in the vicinity. But under the pressure of pastoral labor, his health, never very vigorous, gradually failed him. He was successively located at Blairsville, Schellsburg, Pennsylvania, and Martinsburg, Virginia. At the last place, he suffered from a hemorrhage of the lungs, which unfitted him for pastoral labor. He resigned the charge and went to York, Pennsylvania, where for a season, he engaged in the work of Colporteur. On the improvement of his health, in 1859 he resumed the pastoral work and took charge of the New Kingston pastorate, Cumberland county, Pennsylvania. In 1864 he resigned the position, in order to aceept an appointment, as Professor of English in Augustana Seminary, Paxton, Illinois. Here he continued faithfully to labor, until his physical strength gave way and advancing disease compelled him to suspend the exercise of his office. In the summer of 1867 he transferred his home to Phillipsburg, Pennsylvania, and so far as his strength permitted gave instruction in *Thiel Hall*. As his end approached he gave the most minute directions in reference to his secular interests and with parting counsels to his family, calmly and peacefully passed to his rest, March 23, 1868.

Mr. Kopp was married September 10, 1846 to Miss Harriet B. Little, of Gettysburg, by whom he had six children, three of whom are living. She died in 1857. The following year he married Miss Susan Strickler of York, Pennsylvania. From this union there were three children, two of whom, with their mother, still survive.

Henry C. Eckert, M. D., was born at Hanover, Pennsylvania, November 7, 1821. He subsequently with his parents removed to Littlestown, and having there enjoyed the usual educational facilities, in 1840 he entered the preparatory deparment of *Alma Mater* and was graduated in 1846. He studied Medicine with Dr. Shorb of Littlestown, and in 1848, received the degree of M. D. from the Medical Department of Pennsylvania College. He located in his native place, and remained in the practice of his profession, until his death, which was occasioned by the ossification of his heart, August 20, 1867. Dr. Eckert was a successful practitioner, and was highly esteemed for his many excellent traits of character, in the community in which he lived. He died in the faith and has gone to his reward. He was married on the 11th of May, 1854, to Miss Sarah L. Leas. The widow and four children are left to mourn their irreparable loss.

Rev. Solomon J. Berlin was born in Greensburg, Pennsylvania, May 29, 1831. He received his preparatory education at the Saltzburg Academy, and in the spring of 1856 came to Gettysburg. He was graduated in 1858. At the beginning of the Fall Term he entered our Theological Seminary. During a part of his course he was engaged as a Tutor in the preparatory department of *Alma Mater*. In 1860 he was licensed to preach the gospel by the Synod of Pittsburgh. The first three months of his ministry, he preached as a supply for the Lutheran church at Altoona. His first regular charge was Williamsburg, Pennsylvania, upon the duties of which he entered January 1, 1861. At the expiration of the first year's service, he was compelled to resign his position in consequence of impaired health occasioned by severe labor and exposure to the inclemencies of the weather. After a respite of several months from labor, he took charge of the Duncansville pastorate, where he labored with great fidelity for three years. Thence, in the hope of resuscitating his health, he removed to Bedford and became Principal of the Academy. Disappointed in his expectations he repaired to Whitehall and again rested from labor till the autumn of 1865. His health be-

coming partially restored he accepted a call to Williamsport, Maryland, but he was soon again prostrated by an attack of fever and ague. Supposing that a change of location would be an advantage, in 1867 he removed to Tremont, Pennsylvania, but the work was greater than his physical system could bear. His health continuing feeble, in the course of a very brief period he was forced to relinquish the active duties of the ministry. He died February 6, 1868, in the full faith and hope of a blessed immortality. He was stricken down in the vigor of manhood, and taken to the Father he had so earnestly and faithfully served. Mr. Berlin was married to Miss Martha E. Robinson, of Whitehall, who, with one child, still lives.

Rev. John W. Ebert was born February 2, 1831, near Greencastle, Pennsylvania. Having made a public profession of religion he was deeply impressed with a sense of his obligation to devote himself to the Christian ministry. He commenced his classical studies in the preparatory department of the college in 1853, and was graduated in 1859. He entered the Seminary the same year, and having received license to preach the gospel from the Synod of West Pennsylvania, commenced his labors as Home Missionary in Venango county, Pennsylvania. He subsequently took charge of a congregation at Cassville. In 1865 he removed to the State of Iowa, and for a season, assisted in teaching in Fairfield College; he afterwards accepted a call to the Marysville charge which he faithfully served till the spring of 1867. From this point he went to Russell Station, and there taught and preached. Whilst engaged in this field of labor—his physical powers being overtaxed—he was attacked with typhoid fever, and closed his earthly pilgrimage November 17, 1867. His death caused sincere sorrow in the community, for whose spiritual improvement he was faithfully laboring. He was married April 30, 1863, to Miss Maggie Rupert of Huntingdon county, Pennsylvania. With one child the widow still remains.

Thaddeus Stevens Warren was the son of Thomas and Ann Warren and was born at the Caledonia Iron Works, Adams county, Pennsylvania, February 12, 1839. Having passed his earlier studies in the Public Schools of Gettysburg, he was transferred to the preparatory department of Pennsylvania College in 1853. He was successful as a student and graduated in 1859. On leaving College he engaged for a season in the business of teaching, having charge of schools in Bendersville and East Berlin. Having been appointed to a Clerkship in the Treasury Department, he removed to Washington, where he died, April 18, 1868. Mr. Warren was twice married. His first wife was Catharine Thirst, the second Jane Hildebrand. He was the father of two children, one of whom is still living.

August 12, 1868.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1869.

During the year four of our members have died.

CLASS.	NAME.	DIED.	AGE.
1840.	Rev. Gottlieb Bassler.	1868. (about)	52.
1844.	Rev. Prof. Michael Diehl, D. D.	1869.	50.
1860.	Rev. Washington V. Gotwald.	1869.	33.
1867.	John George Blyholder.	1868.	25.

Mr. Bassler was born in the canton of Berne, Switzerland, and came when a child to this country, with his parents who settled in Harmony, Pennsylvania. His early years were spent in a printing office in Greensburg, Pennsylvania. He entered Pennsylvania College in 1836, and was graduated in 1840. He spent one year in the Theological Seminary, and was licensed to preach by the Synod of West Pennsylvania, in 1842. He served as Tutor in the College in the collegiate year 1842. He performed missionary labor for several years, and in 1854 took charge of the Orphans' Home at Zelienople. He died in Pittsburgh, October 3, 1868.

DR. DIEHL was born near Greencastle, Pennsylvania, in 1819. He entered College in 1841, and was graduated in 1844. He studied Theology in the Seminary. He went to Wittenberg College as Tutor in 1846, and subsequently became Professor of Ancient Languages. He died April 10, 1869. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon him by Wittenberg College in 1868.

MR. GOTWALD, son of Rev. D. Gotwald, was born at York Springs, Adams county, November 10, 1836. He entered College in the fall of 1857, and was graduated in 1860. He studied Theology in the Seminary and was ordained to the Ministry by the Synod of Pennsylvania, in 1863. He served as Tutor in the College in 1860-'61, and 1861-'62. His first charge was Emmittsburg, Maryland. In 1866, he was called to St. John's, Lancaster, where he died June 9, 1869.

MR. BLYHOLDER was born in Armstrong county, Pennsylvania, June 19, 1843, entered the Junior Class of Pennsylvania College in 1865, and was graduated in 1867. The same fall he repaired to Philadelphia to study Theology, and died, December 27, 1868, while pursuing his studies.

June 30, 1869.

OBITUARY REPORT OF 1870.

REV. HENRY SAMUEL KOONS, of the class of 1849, is the only deceased Alumnus for this year. He was born in York county, June 12, 1828. His preparatory studies he pursued in the York Academy and entered the Sophomore class of Pennsylvania College in the autumn of 1846. He was graduated in 1849 with the Latin Salutatory, and at once commenced his Theological studies in the Seminary. He was licensed in the fall of 1851, and immediately took charge of congregations in Bedford county. Here he labored for more than a year, but in consequence of impaired health and with an affection of the throat which incapacitated him for public speaking he was compelled to abandon the pastoral work. He therefore resigned his position and took charge of an Academy in Indiana, Pennsylvania. In 1853 he accepted a call to Gettysburg and taught in the preparatory department of the College, till the spring of 1857. Thence he removed to Pine Grove, Pennsylvania, where he was engaged about three years in teaching. In 1860 he opened a classical school at Hanover, Pennsylvania. With great assiduity he continued his work, till within a week of his death. He died of pulmonary disease in Gettysburg, December 15, 1869, in the 42d year of his age. He was married September 23, 1852, to Miss Caroline E. Buehler, of Gettysburg. His son, and only child, G. S. Morris, preceded him ten years to the eternal world.

June 30, 1870.

The name of WILLIAM B. MCCLELLAN, Esq., was accidentally omitted from the Obituary Report of 1863 & 1864. He was born in Gettysburg, March 9, 1822; for a time attended an Academy in Bedford, Pennsylvania; entered Pennsylvania College in 1836 and was graduated 1841, with the Latin Salutatory. He studied law and was admitted to practice in January, 1845. He was elected District Attorney for the county of Adams in 1856 and 1859, having previousiy served in a similar capacity by appointment. He was twice married, and died May 6, 1863, of pulmonary disease, leaving one child.

DEATH OF CHARLES PHILIP KRAUTH, D. D., AND HENRY LEWIS BAUGHER, D. D.

During the last decade *Alma Mater* has been called to mourn the death of Rev. Drs. KRAUTH and BAUGHER, the first and second President. The appended sketches by Prof. STOEVER, read at the appropriate annual meetings, are properly a part of this report:

CHARLES PHILIP KRAUTH, D. D. Our record would be incomplete without some reference to the death of him who has passed away since our last annual gathering—the first and for seventeen years, President of the *Alma Mater*, the friend, the counsellor and guide of our youth, whose parting words many of us received as we entered upon the active scenes of life, and whose pure example and holy teachings have ever followed us and been over us a power for good.

Charles Philip Krauth was the second son of Thomas J. and Catharine Krauth, and was born in Montgomery county, Pennsylvania, May 7, 1797. Originally designed for the medical profession, in the preparation for which he had made some progress, a higher than human power had set him aside for a more important work in the service of Him whose authority over his heart and life he had not yet acknowledged. But when he was subsequently brought under the influence of divine truth he felt that "Wo was unto him if he preached not the gospel." He studied theology under the direction of Rev. Dr. Schaffer of Frederick, and Rev. A. Reck of Winchester. He was licensed to preach in 1819, and immediately accepted a call to the Martinsburg charge. Thence he was transferred to Philadelphia as pastor of St. Mathew's church. There he labored with great acceptance and success till 1833, when he was elected Professor in the Institutions at Gettysburg. In the spring of 1834 he was chosen President of *Alma Mater*, the duties of which he faithfully discharged till the autumn of 1850, during the most of the time also giving instruction in the Theological Seminary. His position in the college he resigned with the view of devoting himself entirely to his duties in the Seminary. He heard recitations until within a week of his death. He died in the harness, May 30, 1867, and was, like a shock of grain, fully ripe, gathered into the Heavenly Father's garner. His last utterances were those of calmness and of perfect peace. No additional testimony of his faith in Jesus and his assurance of a blessed resurrection is required, for his whole life had been an uninterrupted course of devotion to truth and humanity.

Dr. Krauth was one of the purest and best men that ever lived. One more faithful, more affectionate, more able, better in the entire consecration of his gifts and graces, has never been given to the church.

"His chief delight
Was in his Master's service...His zeal involved
No element of self—nor knew a tinge
Of bigot bitterness."

He is worthy to be held in grateful, faithful, perpetual remembrance.

"That noble brow
So marked with intellect, so clear with truth"—
"That mind so rich
With varied learning and with classic lore"—
"That feeling heart, instinct with sympathy"—
"That earnest voice
With themes of import to the undying soul,
Enforced by power of fervid eloquence."

He will be remembered when some of us shall be no more. He will be remembered when some who are now young shall have grown old. His grave will always be a hallowed spot. Being dead he will continue to speak, and with a voice

that will be powerful to restrain from evil, and encourage in goodness. His influence in the lives of others will be felt till the end of time. He who hath a firm abode above the stars needs not our mortal praise.

"Still may his children mourn, may freshly keep
The transcript of his life, may praise their God
For what he *was* and *is*, not wrongly ask
'When shall we look upon his like again.'"

As we think of him, of what he has been to us, and that this intercourse, on this side of the grave, is ended, the feeling swells in the heart and rises to the lips—

"Would I had loved him more!"

HENRY LEWIS BAUGHER, D. D. A year ago our record was considered incomplete without some reference to the death of the first President of *Alma Mater*, who had passed away during the interval of our annual convocation. On this occasion we are called to record the death of the Second President of the College, who filled the office for nearly eighteen years and was connected with the instruction and discipline of the institution for almost thirty-seven years, actively and earnestly identified with all its interests from the beginning and largely contributing to its success and usefulness. Thus the links that bind the past with the present in the history of *Alma Mater*, are fast breaking, and soon, it may be very soon, the last in the chain may be severed.

Henry Lewis Baugher was the son of Christian Frederick and Ann Catharine Motter Baugher, and was born at Abbottstown, Adams county, Pennsylvania, on the 19th of July, 1804. His preparatory training he received under the direction of Rev. Dr. McConaughy, at the Gettysburg Academy, and subsequently entered as a student of Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania, where he was graduated, during the administration of Rev. Dr. Neill, in 1826, and from which, in 1848 he received the honorary degree of D. D. Having felt himself called to the ministry of reconciliation, he at once commenced the prosecution of his theological studies at Princeton Seminary and completed the course at our own Theological Seminary, recently organized by the General Synod of our church, with Dr. Schmucker as its Professor. He was licensed to preach the gospel by the Synod of West Pennsylvania in 1828, and soon after took charge of our Lutheran interests in Boonsboro', Maryland. Here he labored till his removal to Gettysburg, in the spring of 1831, having been appointed a teacher in the *Gymnasium*, in the place of Rev. D. Jacobs, deceased. When the Institution was chartered as a college in 1832, he was chosen Professor of Greek and Belles Lettres, the duties of which he faithfully discharged till the autumn of 1850, when he was transferred to the Presidency, earnestly devoted to his work until the last, hearing his classes and performing official labor, till within eight days of his death. He died April 14, 1868. Conscious of his approaching end, resigned to the Divine will, and sustained in the last conflict by the blessed hope of salvation through the merits of the Redeemer he peacefully entered upon the rest prepared for the people of God. For forty years an earnest, faithful minister of the gospel, an experienced, laborious teacher—occupying an important position in the church, his influence is felt in this country and in distant lands. His character has been enstamped upon thousands who in turn are making an impression upon other minds. Who can estimate the power of such a life in time and through eternity?

LIST OF THE ALUMNI,

JUNE 30, 1870.

1834.

J. Barnitz Bacon, New York.
David G. Barnitz, Esq., Washington, D. C.
*William H. Smith, M. D., London.

1835.

Prof. David F. Bittle, D. D., Salem, Va.
Hon. M. G. Dale, Edwardsville, Ill.
*Prof. E. Keller, D. D., Springfield, O.
*William Ruthrauff, Gettysburg.
*Abraham B. Shuman, Philadelphia.
*Alex. R. Stevenson, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. Chas. F. Stoever, Mechanicsburg.
Theophilus Stork, D. D., Philadelphia.

1837.

George Diehl, D. D., Frederick, Md.
Rev. Emanuel Frey, York.
Thomas Means, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
James Macfarlane, Esq., Towanda.

1838.

*James Crapster, Baltimore.
Rev. J. R. Keiser, Theresa, N. Y.
*Rev. F. A. M. Keller, Reading.
John E. Naill, Esq., Jonesboro', Ill.
Prof M. L. Stoever, Ph. D., LL. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Windsor, N. C.

1839.

*F. R. Anspach, D. D., Baltimore, Md.
*Charles L. Baker, M. D., Lancaster.
Rev. C. C. Baughman, Philadelphia.
David A. S. Eyster, Harrisburg.
Rev. Wm. F. Eyster, Hagerstown, Md.
Prof. Chas. A. Hay, D. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. Geer. Harris, Bellefontaine, O.
*Rev. John Heck, Smithsburg, Md.
Rev. Wm. M. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
Prof. Charles P. Krauth, D. D., Phila.
*John George Leas, Gettysburg.
*James L. Schock, D. D., N. Y.
*Rev. W. A. Wadsworth, Wooster, O.
Rev. Philip Willard, Loysville.

1840.

*Rev. Gottlieb Bassler, Zelienople.
Rev. James A. Brown, Wytheville, Va.
*Hon. H. D. Downey, Iowa City, Ia.
David A. Martin, Baltimore.
Rev. Eli Swartz, De Soto, Ill.
C. Witherow, M. D., Scuylkill county.

*Deceased.

1841.

Rev. Wm. Albaugh, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Henry Baker, Altoona.
*W. B. McClellan, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. N. H. Cornell, Chester Springs.
Rev. J. G. Donmeyer, Buena Vista, Ill.
Rev. Wm. Gerhart, Martinsburg, W. Va.
Rev. Ephraim Miller, Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. Jacob Scherer, Hillsboro', Ill.
Rev. William Weaver, Phœnixville.
Rev. Chas. Witmer, Thompsontown.
Prof. Henry Ziegler, D. D., Selinsgrove.

1842.

Rev. Fred. A. Barnitz, Middletown.
Rev. E. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Prof. J. A. Brown, D. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Adam R. Height, Wilmore.
*Rev. Aaron J. Karn, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. John Kohler, Trappe.
Rev. W. McMillan, Gettysburg.
Rev. George Parson, Hanover.
Rev. Frederick Pfahler, York.
B. Sadtler, D. D., Lutherville, Md.
Peter G. Sauerwein, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. M. Sondhaus, New Bremen, O.
Rev. A. J. Weddel, Norristown.

1843.

Daniel H. Bittle, D. D., Shepherdstown, W. Va.
David A. Buehler, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. John E. Graeff, Philadelphia.
*W. H. Harrison, D. D., Cincinnati, O.
Charles Horner, M. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Lloyd Knight, Hollidaysburg.
*Rev. Prof. Wm. A. Kopp, Phillipsburg.
Wm. M. Paxton, D. D., New York.
*John Reidenour, M. D., Lebanon.
Rev. John Rugan, Vandalia, Ill.
*A. H. Smith, Esq., Chambersburg.

1844.

Rev. P. Anstadt, Selinsgrove.
O. F. Baugher, Esq., Jackson, Miss.
Jos. B. Bittinger, D. D., Sewickley.
Joseph P. Clarkson, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
Rt. Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D. D., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. T. W. Corbet, Herring, O.
*Rev. Prof. M. Diehl, D. D., Springfield, O.
Henry J. Fahnestock, Gettysburg.
*John M'Farland, Charlestown, W. Va.

John T. Morris, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. G. A. Nixdorf, Frederick, Md.
Rev. Beale M. Schmucker, D. D., Reading.

1845.

Rev. John W. Miller, New Haven, W. Va.
M. Miller, Esq., Winchester, Va.
S. Sheimer, Esq., Charleston, Ill.
J. W. Stocker, M. D., Jefferson county, Va.

1846.

Wm. M. Baum, D. D., York.
Hon. C. A. Brougher, Jackson, Miss.
Hon. J. M. Clement, Mocksville, N. C.
*Henry C. Eckert, M. D., Hanover.
Rev. Prof. H. R. Geiger, Ph. D., Springfield, O.
J. E. Herbst, M. D., Hagerstown, Md.
*John Alonzo Houck, Gettysburg.
Wm. A. Huber, M. D., Lebanon.
Charles A. Keyser, Marysville, Cal.
Rev. George J. Martz, Womelsdorf.
*Wm. A Renshaw, Littlestown.
Rev. Prof. J. P. Smeltzer, Walhalla, S. C.
W. H. Stevenson, Esq., Baltimore.
Augustus C. Wedekind, D. D., N. Y.

1847.

L. E. Albert, D. D., Germantown.
Rev. M. M. Bachtel, Somerset.
J. A. Bradshaw, Esq., New York.
Rev. F. W. Brauns, Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Abraham Essick, Franklin, O.
*Rev. D. J. Eyler, Waynesboro'.
E. G. Fahnestock, M. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Reuben A. Fink, Johnstown.
Rev. Jacob H. Heck, Schoharie, N. Y.
*Henry Jacobs, M. D., Waynesboro'.
M. W. Merryman, M. D., Baltimore.
Wm. H. Morris, Baltimore.
Rev. J. K. Plitt, Greensburg.
*Rev. Mark Posey, Selma, Ala.
Rev. Peter Raby, Middletown.
Rev. Philip Sheeder, Milroy.
Wm. H. Witherow, Marion, S. C.

1848.

G. B. Alston, Esq., Warrenton, N. C.
*D. W. Badham, Esq., Edenton, N. C.
Rev. H. M. Bickel, Philadelphia.
Rev. Prof. Peter Born, Selinsgrove.
Rev. Prof. Victor L. Conrad, Gettysburg.
L. W. Folsom, Esq., Tamworth, N. H.
Rev. Aaron W. Lilly, York.
Hon. Geo. C. Maund, Baltimore.
Hon. Edw. McPherson, LL. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. J. K. Miller, Centre Hall.
Rev. Edmund Miller, Hillsboro', Ill.
*Rev. W. D. Rœdel, Wytheville, Va.
*John A. Tressler, Esq., Columbus, O.

1849.

*Hon. J. C. Badham, Edenton, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Cupp, Ger. Settlement, Va.
W. Kent Gilbert, M. D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Elias S. Henry, Pine Grove.

* Deceased.

*Rev. Henry S. Koons, Hanover.
Rev. Graft M. Pile, Levansville.
Abel Rambo, Trappe.
Hon. J. E. Smith, Westminster, Md.
Rev. J. N. Unruh, Mechanicstown, Md.
Prof. S. Carson Wells, Salem, Va.

1850.

Rev. G. W. Anderson, Hagerstown, Md.
Daniel J. Barrick, Washington city.
John Baugher, Esq., Reading.
W. J. T. Carroll, Charlottesville, Va.
Hon. J. F. Crocker, Portsmouth, Va.
Rev. Prof. C. J. Ehrehart, Gettysburg.
*J. M. Eichelberger, Esq., St. Louis.
*Rev. Daniel Garver, Greensburg.
*Rev. W. F. Greaver, Williamsport, Md.
*R. G. Harper, Jr., Dayton, Md.
Rev. Jacob K. Kast, Plymouth, O.
S. O. Kæmpfer, M. D., Mifflin.
*Rev. C. Niterrauer, Blairsville.
Rev. Henry Reck, Rochester.
*David Stroh, Shippensburg.
Prof. M. Valentine, D. D., Gettysburg.
Rev. Prof. D. Worley, Canton, O.
Rev. Samuel Yingling, Hanover.

1851.

Rev. Lewis J. Bell, Smithsburg, Md.
W. A. Castleman, M. D., Williamsburg, Can.
*Rev. J. S. Crumbaugh, Lancaster.
George Eyster, Esq., Philadelphia.
W. G. George, Esq., South Bend, Ind.
*Rev. Charles H. Hersh, Baltimore.
Rev. Jacob A. Lefevre, Baltimore.
*Edw. Minturn, M. D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Edw. A. Sharrets, Muncy.
Rev. Prof. I. Sprecher, Springfield, O.
Theodore A. Stecher, Philadelphia.
Rev. David Swope, Knowersville, N. Y.
Rev. Allen Traver, Andover, N. Y.
David Wills, Esq., Gettysburg.

1852.

Henry A. Grim, M. D., Allentown.
Rev. Reuben Hill, Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. John W. Hassler, New Holland.
*Rev. J. W. Kregelo, Uniontown, Md.
Rev. Prof. J. J. Scherer, Columbus, Texas.
George H. Spang, Esq., Bedford.
P. R. Wagenseller, M. D., Selinsgrove.

1853.

*A. Nesbitt Baugher, Esq., Galena, Ill.
Rev. P. Bergstresser, Taneytown, Md.
Rev. F. Berkemeyer, Sellersville.
Christopher Fine, Esq., New York.
P. D. W. Hankey, Gettysburg.
Isaac B. Hankey, Boyerstown.
Levi K. Hoch, Middletown, Md.
*Rev. Thomas W. Kemp, Baltimore.
Daniel S. Riddle, Esq., New York.
John Schwartz, Berks county.
Rev. B. C. Suesserott, Lancaster.
Rev. T. T. Titus, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Wm. F. Ulery, West Greenville.
Rev. Asa H. Waters, Uniontown.

1854.

Legh R. Baugher, New York.
Rev. A. Copenhaver, McAllisterville.
Rev. Lewis Hippee, Prospect.
*Rev. Adam Long, India.
John T. Ross, Philadelphia.
E. Schieldknect, Frederick county, Md.
Rev. G. W. Schmucker, Pottstown.
Rev. J. M. Shreckhise, Mt. Sidney, Va.
Daniel J. Tritle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Erias Unangst, India.
Rev. Jacob F. Wampole, Turbotville.
Rev. J. Zimmerman, Clairsville.

1855.

Rev. John I. Burrell, Stone Church.
Prof. Luther H. Croll, Gettysburg.
Rev. J. Frazer, James' Creek.
Rev. S. A. Holman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Eli Huber, Nebraska City, Neb.
Rev. J. A. Kunkelman, Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. F. Paxton, De Witt, Iowa.
Jacob Rinehart, M. D., Frizzleburg, Md.
Jas. W. Shuey, M. D., Amsterdam, Va.
Josiah R. Titzel, Zelienople.

1856.

Rev. Samuel Aughey, Dacotah, Neb.
*John S. Cutter, Esq., New York.
Rev. T. W. Dosh, Winchester, Va.
Rev. W. Eichelberger, Charlestown, W. Va.
S. M. Fiery, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
Wm. Hay, Esq., York.
Adam Hoy, Esq., Bellefonte.
Rev. Elias B. Kramlich, Kutztown.
Rev. H. W. Kuhns, Omaha, Neb.
George W. Leisher, Boalsburg.
Rev. George A. Long, Newtown, Va.
Daniel R. Miller, Pine Grove.
C. Philip Muhlenberg, Esq., Reading.
J. Cassatt Neely, Esq., Gettysburg.
Rev. Wm. M. Reily, Jonestown.
Rev. J. W. Schwartz, Worthington.
Edward H. M. Sell, M. D., New York.
Robert L. Sibbet, M. D., New Kingston.
W. M. Weidman, M. D., Reading.
Rev. Jacob Weidman, Bristol.
Rev. Benjamin D. Zweizig, Reading.

1857.

Rev. Prof. H. Louis Baugher, Gettysburg.
Rev. Prof. L. A. Bikle, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Rev. Jonathan R. Dimm, Barren Hill.
Rev. John W. Early, Selinsgrove.
Rev. John A. Earnest, Westminster, Md.
Rev. Henry R. Fleck, New Kingston.
Rev. D. M. Gilbert, Savannah, Ga.
Rev. Luther A. Gotwald, Chambersb'g.
*Rev. Cyrus S. Hoffa, Myerstown.
Joseph M. Hughes, Greencastle.
Rev. Cor. L. Keedy, M. D., Centreville.
W. Hamilton Myers, Baltimore.
Rev. Geo. F. Schaeffer, Newport.
*Rev. Carl D. Ulery, Lionville.
*Calvin S. Walker, Paradise.
George J. Weaver, Gettysburg.

*Deceased.

1858.

David M. Armor, Pittsburgh.
*Rev. S. J. Berlin, Tremont.
T. B. Burrowes, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
Rev. Abraham R. Horne, Williamsp't.
Rev. Elias S. Johnston, Emmittsburg.
Rev. Prof. J. B. Kershner, Mercersburg.
Prof. Edw. J. Koons, Allentown.
*John A. Kreitzer, Columbus, Texas.
Rev. J. Q. McAtee, Bedford.
Rev. Victor Miller, New Wilmington.
Rev. Jacob B. Rath, Bethlehem.

1859.

Daniel J. Benner, Gettysburg.
*T. B. Blauvelt, Saddle River, N. J.
George M. Brinkerhoff, Springfield, Ill.
*Rev. John W. Ebert, Fairfield, Iowa.
Wm. R. Eyster, Esq., Waterville, Ks.
Rev. J. G. Goettmann, Allegheny City.
Rev. Abram L. Guss, Cassville.
Rev. Theophilus Heilig, Reigelsville.
Rev. Wm. Kechler, Waynesboro'.
Rev. F. C. H. Lampe, Wheeling, W. Va.
James H. Moore, Carlisle.
*Thaddeus S. Warren, Washington, D. C.
A. J. Weise, Williamsport.
*Rev. Franklin B. Wolf, Rebersburg.

1860.

Rev. Benj. F. Apple, Stone Church.
Rev. Wm. H. Dill, Clearfield.
Rev. Josiah B. Fox, Emlenton.
*Rev. W. V. Gotwald, Lancaster.
*Rev. A. H. Groh, Myerstown.
Rev. Johnston R. Groff, Mechanicsb'g.
R. M. Keedy, Emmittsburg, Md.
Alex. A. Lechlider, Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. H. J. H. Lemcke, West Newton.
John F. McCreary, Gettysburg.
*Wm. Reed, Lairdsville.
Rev. Prof. M. H. Richards, Allentown.
Rev. John M. Rice, Espy.
Chas. H. Schaeffer, Esq., Reading.
David L. Tressler, Esq., Newport.
J. Warren Tryon, Esq., Reading.
Rev. Jas. Q. Waters, Pittsburgh.
Jacob B. Weidle, Esq., Lebanon.
Robert Weidensall, Omaha, Neb.

1861.

Rev. Israel C. Burkholder, Lewisburg.
Rev. Joshua Cowpland, Pleasant Mount.
Rev. Leonard Groh, New Hanover.
Jacob C. Hankey, Jersey City.
Rev. John P. Hentz, Somerset.
Rev. H. C. Holloway, Cumberland, Md.
Rev. M. C. Horine, Dayton, O.
J. W. Hoy, M. D., Aaronsburg.
Charles E. Humphrey, M. D., Bethlehem.
Andrew T. Kistler, Andesville.
Rev. J. H. A. Kitzmiller, Schellsburg,
Rev. Chas. E. Murray, Philadelphia.
Henry Plowman, Mineral Point, Wis.
Rev. J. B. Reimensnyder, Philadelphia.
T. Duncan Renfrew, Pittsburgh.

Rev. Henry W. Roth, Pittsburgh.
M. Luther Ruthrauff, Milton.
Rev. A. Thompson, New Millport.
John C. Uhler, Sacramento, Cal.
Rev. John R. Williams, Shamokin.
J. Howard Wert, Gettysburg.

1862.

Frank E. Beltzhoover, Esq., Carlisle.
*John W. Croll, York.
Rev. Martin L. Culler, Martinsburg, W. Va.
*Rev. A. Ebeling, Washington, D. C.
Rev. S. A. K. Francis, Philadelphia.
Rev. Henry E. Jacobs, Phillipsburg.
H. H. Keedy, Esq., Hagerstown, Md.
Rev. Jacob B. Keller, Shamokin.
Rev. D. M. Kemerer, Saegertown.
Rev. Frederick Klinefelter, Tamaqua.
C. V. S. Levy, Esq., Frederick, Md.
Alexander M. Miller, M. D., Hamburg.
John L. T. Sahm, Esq., Mifflin.
Rev. Jonathan Sarver, Leechburg.
A. D. Schaeffer, Esq., Westminster, Md.
C. Galen Triechler, M. D., Jonestown.
R. B. Weaver, M. D., Philadelphia.
Mason Weidman, Esq., Pottsville.

1863.

Joseph P. Blymyer, Lewistown.
Rev. Michael Colver, Brady.
Rufus E. Culp, Gettysburg.
Rev. John C. Dizinger, Camden, N. J.
*Rev. F. Adam Fair, Agency City, Ia.
Orlando L. Fegley, M. D., Boyerstown.
Rev. George W. Frederick, Chestnut Hill.
Samuel E. Furst, Esq., Williamsport.
Prof. Davis Garber, Allentown.
Rev. S. A. Hedges, Bloomfield.
L. D. Jacobs M. D., Emporia, Kansas.
Eugene L. Rowe, Littlestown.
S. D. Schmucker, Esq., Baltimore.
Rev. J. Lawson Smith, Erie.
Rev. Wm. H. Steck, Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. E. J. Wolf, Baltimore, Md.

1864.

G. M. Beltzhoover, Esq., Shepherdstown, W. Va.
Rev. John J. Cressman, Easton.
Rev. Philip Doerr, McConnellsburg.
Chas. A. Heilig, Lutherville, Md.
J. Clinton Hill, Esq., Williamsport.
John M. Krauth, Esq., Gettysburg.
E. W. Meisenhelder, M. D., E. Berlin.
Frank Muhlenberg, M. D., Phila.
Rev. Thomas C. Pritchard, Mechanicsburg.
Rev. Frank Richards, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Jacob D. Schindel, Catasauqua.
Rev. Prof. Theodore L. Seip, Allentown.
Rev. H. J. Watkins, Cabinet.

1865.

Rev. Thomas C. Billheimer, Shippensburg.
Rev. Matthew G. Boyer, Atchison, Kan.
C. J. Erdman, Esq., Allentown.
Rev. Zenes Henry Gable, Scenery Hill.
Rev. Samuel S. Henry, Berwick.

* Deceased.

Rev. Joseph Hillpot, Lycoming.
Rev. Jesse Cramer Koller, Glen Rock.
Jacob A. Krumrine, M. D., Oxford.
Rev. Harvey W. McKnight, Newville.
Samuel F. Rathvon, Lancaster.
Wm. M. Rightmyer, Esq., Reading.
John Mumma Young, Esq., Topeka, Kansas.
Edward Danner Zeigler, Esq., York.

1866.

John Artley Beeber, Esq., Williamsp't.
Rev. Prof. Philip Melanchthon Bikle, Lutherville, Md.
Rev. Herman S. Cook, Newton, Iowa.
Rev. Wm. H. Gotwald, Sugar Valley.
Charles C. Hengerer, Sebringville, Canada.
Andrew J. Riley, Esq., Altoona.
Thomas Wm. Saeger, Allentown.
Wm. C. Schaeffer, Esq., Cumberland, Md.
Rev. H. La Fayette Ziegenfuss, Rhinebeck, N. Y.

1867.

Rev. Chas. S. Albert, Germantown.
*John George Blyholder, Philadelphia.
J. Hay Brown, Gettysburg.
Rev. Chas. J. Cooper, Philadelphia.
Jacob Rambo Custer, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
Robert Jones Fisher, Esq., Chicago, Ill.
T. Frank Garver, Esq., Chambersburg.
Hart Gilbert, Catasauqua.
M. William Jacobs, Gettysburg.
Rev. Daniel K. Kepner, Philadelphia.
Rev. Wm. Edwin Parson, Washington, D. C.
Saml. P. Sadtler, Lutherville, Md.
P. H. Schaeffer, Philadelphia.
Beniah C. Snyder, Catasauqua.
Jacob J. Weaver, Uniontown, Md.

1868.

Edw. S. Breidenbaugh, Gettysburg.
Augustus Jacob Erdman, Esq., Phila.
Preston Keck Erdman, Allentown.
George Slagle Eyster, Gettysburg.
Aaron Sylvester Hartman, Littlestown.
John Wm. Hay, Gettysburg.
Lee Mechling Heilman, Kittanning.
William Foster Hill, Gettysburg.
Robert Finley McClean, Gettysburg.
David Lemuel McKenzie, Duncannon.
Jacob Rhone, Esq., Omaha, Neb.
James William Richard, Winchester, Va.
Wm. Caspar Stoever, Gettysburg.

1869.

Horace Alleman, Selinsgrove.
Thomas Rissell Beeber, Muncy.
John Jones Brinkerhoff, Gettysburg.
Jacob Abraham Clutz, Taneytown.
Josiah Frederick Cressler, Shippensb'g.
Frederick Rollin Feitshans, Phillipsb'g.
John William Finkbiner, Vincent.
Jacob Matthias Gross, York.
Wm. Sailor Heindel, York.
Martin Luther Heisler, Salona.
Edward Traill Horn, Catasauqua.

James Walker Humrichouse, Baltimore, Md.
Jacob Neff, Philadelphia.
Augustus Schultes, Berne, N. Y.
Joseph Alex. Tomlinson, Bedford.
Luther George Wile, Philadelphia.

1870.

William Hamilton Bayly, Gettysburg.
David William Cassat, Hunterstown.
Abraham G. Fastnacht, New Holland.
John Calvin Felty, Kutztown.
John Thomas Gladhill, Frederick, Md.

*Deceased.

*Benj. Joseph Hickman, Bolington, Va.
John Lawrence Hill, Jr., Catasauqua.
John Andrew Himes, McAllisterville.
John Lewis Kendlehart, Catasauqua.
John Luther Kraber, York.
William Alex. List, Wheeling, W. Va.
Edmund Manges, Buckstown.
Franklin Wm. Mehaffey, Marietta.
Michael Reed Minnich, Bedford.
Frederick Milnor Ott, Harrisburg.
John Myers Radebaugh, Gettysburg.
John Milton Reimensnyder, Paradise.
Thomas Jefferson Stahle, Gettysburg.

Mon. J. Gamrich

Pennsylvania College.

1867--8.

THE RAGOUT.

NO. I.

M. O. SMITH, Editor.

PUBLISHED BY THE JUNIOR CLASS.

Presented with the Compliments of

_____

J. E. WIBLE, PRINTER, GETTYSBURG.

Editorial.

IT is scarcely necessary to enter into a defence of the custom of issuing pamphlets such as this, or to give an explanation of its mission. It best explains itself. Containing a list of College officers, of all the societies, secret or open, and a roll of the members of each class and each organization, with other facts and statistics, THE RAGOUT can not fail to be an acceptable handbook to every student and student's friend. The student will find it a ready helpmeet, giving much necessary information. To the families and friends of students, it will render an account of their associations and social connections here. The friends of our College will be presented in its pages with the best evidence of the prosperous condition of the Institution we all love.

As the organ of the students and of all the College societies, we would suggest that our friends make special donations and efforts in behalf of the College during this, the Jubilee Year. Since Pennsylvania College was founded, thirty-six years ago, one thousand, seven hundred and sixty-five students have received instruction in its halls; while four hundred and eight of these have been graduated. Two hundred and twenty-five of these Alumni entered the ministry; and many other students passed to the Theological Seminary before they had completed their Collegiate course. These encouraging facts should stimulate her patrons to increased zeal and diligence. Much, it is true, has been done in the right direction, but much more remains to be done. The new building for the Preparatory School, "Stevens Hall," is nearly under roof, and will be ready for occupation the ensuing fall. Ground has been broken, also, in the Campus for the erection of two dwelling-houses for

the use of several of the Professors. But with these very necessary buildings, we are yet in want of an Observatory and a Gymnasium. In regard to the former, we need only call attention to the fact that our valuable Telescope is still lying at Philadelphia, for want of a suitable place to mount it. At this time, the value of physical training in connection with mental culture is so generally acknowledged, that to urge the necessity of a Gymnasium seems superfluous. It would be further conducive to the health and comfort of the students, if the bathing accommodations were put in repair and enlarged.

We know well that all these require money, and hence we say, remember Pennsylvania College liberally in your Jubilee offerings. With the prayers of the Church, and a hundred thousand dollars, our College will soon take its proper place—among the first-class Institutions of learning of the country.

Hoping that future numbers will be issued by succeeding classes, and with the hearty greetings of the Junior Class to their fellow-students and friends everywhere, THE RAGOUT is sent forth, with its substantial meats and choice spices, suited to every taste.

PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE,
GETTYSBURG, March, 1868.

Board of Trustees.

Hon. MOSES McCLEAN, *President*,	Gettysburg.
DAVID A. BUEHLER, Esq., *Secretary*,	Gettysburg.
ALEXANDER D. BUEHLER, Esq., *Treasurer*,	Gettysburg.
HENRY L. BAUGHER, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
SAMUEL S. SCHMUCKER, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
Hon. THADDEUS STEVENS, LL. D.,	Lancaster.
JOHN G. MORRIS, D. D.,	Baltimore, Md.
CHARLES A. MORRIS, Esq.,	York.
CHARLES A. HAY, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
C. PORTERFIELD KRAUTH, D. D.,	Philadelphia.
HENRY S. HUBER, M. D.,	Gettysburg.
AUGUSTUS H. LOCHMAN, D. D.,	York.
HIESTER H. MUHLENBERG, M. D.,	Reading.
CHARLES W. SCHAEFFER, D. D.,	Germantown.
J. ALLEN BROWN, D. D.,	Gettysburg.
GEORGE DIEHL, D. D.,	Frederick, Md.
MARTIN BUEHLER, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. SOLOMON SENTMAN,	Lionville.
AUGUSTUS C. WEDEKIND, D. D.,	New York.
HERMAN HAUPT, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
WILLIAM A. PASSAVANT, D. D.,	Pittsburg.
Hon. EDWARD McPHERSON, LL. D.,	Gettysburg.
WILLIAM M. BAUM, D. D.,	York.
JAMES F. FAHNESTOCK Esq.,	Philadelphia.
FREDERICK W. CONRAD, D. D.,	Philadelphia.
JOHN LOATZ, Esq.,	Frederick, Md.
BENJAMIN SADTLER, D. D.,	Lutherville, Md.
Rev. J. GEORGE BUTLER,	Washington, D. C.
DANIEL EPPLEY, Esq.,	Harrisburg.
EDWIN W. HUTTER, D. D.,	Philadelphia.
Rev. FREDERICK BENEDICT,	Bedford.
Rev. JOHN E. GRAEFF,	Philadelphia.
GEORGE P. OCKERSHAUSEN, Esq.,	New York.
JOHN J. COCHRAN, Esq.,	Lancaster.
C. YEAGER, Esq.,	Pittsburg.
CHARLES APOLD, Esq.,	Baltimore, Md.

Faculty.

HENRY L. BAUGHER, D.D.,
PRESIDENT AND PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

MICHAEL JACOBS, D.D.,
EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY AND MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY

M. L. STOEVER, PH. D.,
PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

LUTHER H. CROLL, A.M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

REV. JOHN F. WILKEN,
PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. EDSALL FERRIER, A.M.,
GRAEFF PROFESSOR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. VICTOR L. CONRAD, A.M.,
OCKERSHAUSEN PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

FRANKLIN PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

REV. CHARLES J. EHREHART, A.M.,
PRINCIPAL OF THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

W. EDWIN PARSON, A.B.,
TUTOR.

HART GILBERT, A.B.,
TUTOR.

Undergraduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

Breidenbaugh, Edward S.,	Gettysburg.
Erdman, A. Jacob,	Macungie.
Erdman, Preston K.,	Centre Valley.
Eyster, George S.,	Gettysburg.
Hartman, Aaron S.,	Littlestown.
Hay, John W.,	Gettysburg.
Heilman, Lee M.,	Kittanning.
Hill, William F.,	Gettysburg.
M'Clean, Robert F.,	Gettysburg.
M'Kenzie, David L.,	Duncannon.
Rhone, Jacob,	Centre Valley.
Richard, James W.,	Winchester, Va.
Stoever, William C.,	Gettysburg.

JUNIOR CLASS.

"Per Aspera, ad Astra."

J. A. Clutz, *President,*
H. Alleman, *Vice President.*
L. G. Wile, *Recording Sec'y.*
Jacob Neff, *Corresponding Sec'y.*
D. B. Lady, *Critic.*
A. Schultes, *Chaplain.*

Alleman, Horace,	Selinsgrove.
Beeber, Thomas R.,	Muncy.
Bentz, Philip H.,	Philadelphia.
Behringer, George F.,	New York.
Brinkerhoff, John J.,	Gettysburg.
Clutz, Jacob A.,	Taneytown, Md.
Cressler, Josiah F.,	Shippensburg.
Finkbiner, John W.,	Vincent.
Feitshans, Frederick R.,	Indiana.
Gross, Jacob M.,	York.
Heindel, William S.,	York.
Heisler, Martin L.,	Salona.
Horn, Edward T.,	Catasauqua.
Humrichouse, James W.,	Baltimore, Md.
Lady, David B.,	Arndtsville.
Neff, Jacob,	Philadelphia.
Schultes, Augustus,	Berne, N. Y.
Smith, Malcolm O.,	York.
Tomlinson, Joseph A.,	Bedford.
Wile, Luther G.,	Philadelphia.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

"Ζήτει σοφίαν."

J. M. Reimensnyder, *President.* | J. T. Gladhill, *Cor. Sec'y.*
J. A. Himes, *Vice President.* | D. W. Cassatt *Rec. Sec'y.*
M. B. Snyder, *Treasurer.*

Bayly, William H.,	Gettysburg.
Cassatt, David W.,	Hunterstown.
Clever, Conrad,	Shippensburg.
Diener, John F.,	Newville.
Felton, Samuel P.,	Cherry Grove.
Felty, John C.,	Hunterstown.
Finckel, Samuel G.,	Washington, D.C.
Forrer, Victor W.,	Pine Grove.
Gladhill, John T.,	Frederick, Md.
Hay, Charles E.,	Gettysburg.
Hickman, Benjamin J.,	Bolington, Va.
Hill, John L.,	Gettysburg.
Himes, John A.,	McAllisterville.
Kendlehart, John L.,	Gettysburg.
Kraber, J. Luther,	York.
List, William A.,	Wheeling, W. V.
Manges, Edmund,	Buckstown.
Mehaffey, Franklin W.,	Marietta.
Minnich, M. Reed,	Bedford.
Ott, Fred. M.,	Harrisburg.
Reimensnyder, John M.,	Sunbury.
Ritter, William F.,	Milton.
Rumple, John W.,	Concord, N. C.
Sadtler, Charles E.,	Lutherville.
Snyder, Monroe B.,	Quakertown.
Stahle, Thomas J.,	Gettysburg.
Unger, M. De Lafayette,	Danville.
Radebaugh, John M,	Gettysburg.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

"Γενέσθω φῶς."

A. J. B. KAST, *President*,
J. McP. SCOTT, *Vice President*.
CHAS. M. WOLFF, *Secretary*.

LUTHER J. DEININGER, *Historian*.
FREDERICK G. KNAPP, *Chaplain*.
ALBERT S. KEMP, *Treasurer*.

ANTHONY, JOHN B.,	Mifflin.
BUSSER, SAM'L E.,	York.
COX, EDWARD J.,	Gettysburg.
DEININGER, LUTHER T.,	York.
DETWEILER, J. SAM'L,	Harrisburg.
DUNBAR, WILLIAM H.,	Stone Church.
EMERY, J. ALLEN,	Palmyra.
FOULK, DAVID Z.,	Gettysburg.
KAST, A. J. B.,	Mechanicsburg.
KEMP, ALBERT S.,	Baltimore, Md.
HERMAN, HENRY S.,	Hagerstown, Md.
HEINDEL, ALFRED,	York.
KETTERMAN, WM. H.,	York.
KNAPP, FRED. G.,	Wheeling, W. V.
KURTZ, BENJAMIN,	Baltimore, Md.
MICHAEL, GEORGE,	Shawnee.
PALMER, SAM'L,	Upton.
ROEDER, JULIUS A.,	Omaha, Neb.
RICHARDSON, G. A.,	Lovettsville, Va.
SADTLER, HARRY,	Baltimore, Md.
SCOTT, J. M'PHERSON,	Hagerstown, Md.
SMELTZ, HENRY A.,	Frostburg, Md.
STAHLY, GEORGE D.,	Stone Church.
STELLE, EDWARD H.,	Washington, D.C.
STONEBRAKER, J. ELLSWORTH,	Hagerstown, Md.
WAGNER, JOHN,	Stone Church.
WEIKERT, SAM'L A.,	Littlestown.
WOLFF, CHAS. M.,	Abbottstown.
WOODWARD, HENRY,	Reading.

Literary and Religious Societies.

PHRENAKOSMIAN SOCIETY.

"Κὸσμει τὴν φρένα."

W. J. Acker.
H. Alleman.
J. B. Anthony.
A. S. Arnold.
J. O. Baughman
W. H. Bayly.
T. R. Beeber.
J. Brubaker.
C. Clever.
B. B. Collins.
M. L. Ditzler.
A. J. Erdman.
P. K. Erdman.
G. S. Eyster.
W. E. Fisher.
J. M. Fisher.
F. P. Fiery.
J. M. Friday.
J. T. Gladhill.
J. M. Galt.
D. Gilbert, Jr.
J. Gilbert.
M. Gephart.
H. S. Herman.
M. L. Heisler.
B. J. Hickman.
A. S. Hartman.
D. B. Lady.
W. A. List.
E. Manges.
T. F. Mumma.
M. R. Minnich.
J. H. M'Cullough.
A. B. Miller.
W. F. M'K. Ritter.
J. M. Reimensnyder.
J. W. Rumple.
J. Rhone.
G. A. Richardson.
J. Richardson.
J. W. Richard.
N. G. Shimer.
J. M'P. Scott.
J. T. Stahle.
S. Valentine.
E. A. Walters.
S. A. Weikert.
L. G. Wile.
H. Woodward.
C. B. Young.

Total, 50.

PHILOMATHÆAN SOCIETY.

"Εαν ἦς φιλομαθης, ἔσῃ πολυμαθὴς."—ISOCRATES.

P. D. BARNHART.
G. F. BEHRINGER.
P. H. BENTZ.
F. W. E. BESHAU.
E. S. BLOOM.
M. L. BOTT.
J. A. BOUSE.
I. A. BOYD.
E. S. BREIDENBAUGH.
J. J. BRINKERHOFF.
S. E. BUSSER.
C. B. CASSATT.
J. A. CLUTZ.
J. F. CRESSLER.
I. B. CRIST.
L. T. DEININGER.
J. F. DEINER.
J. S. DETWEILER.
S. A. DIEHL.
WM. DIEHL.
W. H. DUNBAR.
M. J. A. EMERY.
F. R. FEITSHANS.
S. P. FELTON.
J. C. FELTY.
S. G. FINCKEL.
J. W. FINKBINER.
D. Z. FOULK.
V. W. FORRER.
J. M. GROSS.
J. C. HAVERSTOCK.
J. W. HAY.
C. E. HAY.
W. S. HEINDEL.
L. M. HEILMAN.
H. T. HEISTER.
H. H. HEWITT.
W. F. HILL.
J. L. HILL, JR.
J. A. HIMES.
E. T. HORN.
J. K. HOSHOUR.
J. W. HUMRICHOUSE.
A. J. B. KAST.
A. S. KEMP.
J. L. KENDLEHART.
W. H. KETTERMAN.
J. A. KNAPP.
J. L. KRABER.
C. B. KRIECHBAUM.
B. KURTZ.
J. W. C. LENHER.
L. L. LIPE.
C. B. LUDWIG.
R. F. M'CLEAN.
W. M. M'COLLUM.
M. J. M'CREARY.
D. L. M'KENZIE.
F. W. MEHAFFEY.
G. MICHAEL.
L. R. MYERS.
A. S. MUSSELMAN.

J. Neff.
F. M. Ott.
S. Palmer.
J. F. Peters.
J. M. Radabaugh.
W. E. Reddig.
J. A. Roeder.
J. H. Roth.
C. E. Sadtler.
H. B. Sadtler.
A. Schultes.
J. W. Sheets.
M. O. Smith.
H. A. Smeltz.
M. B. Snyder.
J. N. Snyder.
G. D. Stahly.
S. Stall.
W. C. Stoever.
J. E. Stonebraker.
C. H. Spangler.
J. A. Tomlinson.
M. D. L. Unger.
J. Wagner.
J. H. Walterick.
A. N. Warner.
J. A. Weigle.
W. W. Williamson.
C. M. Wolff.
D. B. Young.
J. N. Zimmer.

Total, 93.

GERMAN LITERARY SOCIETY.

Jacob A. Erdman, *President.* | George F. Behringer, *Rec. Sec'y.*
John W. Hay, *Vice President.* | Augustus Schultes, *Cor. Sec'y.*
Jacob Neff, *Treasurer.*

T. R. Beeber.
G. F. Behringer.
P. H. Bentz.
S. E. Busser.
F. A. Conradi.
C. Clever.
J. S. Detweiler.
W. H. Dunbar.
J. A. Emery.
A. J. Erdman.
P. K. Erdman.
F. R. Feitshans.
S. P. Felton.
J. C. Felty.
D. Z. Foulk.
J. S. Harkey.
A. S. Hartman.
J. W. Hay.
C. E. Hay.
L. M. Heilman.
M. Heisler.
E. T. Horn.
A. J. B. Kast.
A. S. Kemp.

W. H. Ketterman.
F. G. Knapp.
B. Kurtz.
W. A. List.
J. Neff.
S. Palmer.
W. F. Ritter.
J. W. Rumple.
A. Schultes.
W. H. Settlemyer.
M. B. Snyder.
O. F. Waage.
A. N. Warner.
J. Wagner.
C. M. Wolff.

Total, 39.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

E. S. Breidenbaugh, *President.* | L. M. Heilman, *Rec. Sec'y.*
J. W. Rumple, *Cor. Sec'y.*

A. S. Arnold.
G. F. Behringer.
P. H. Bentz.
F. W. E. Bashau.
E. S. Breidenbaugh.
S. E. Busser.
C. Clever.
B. B. Collins.
J. F. Deiner.
P. K. Erdman.
S. P. Felton.
S. G. Finckel.
J. W. Finkbiner.
W. E. Fisher.
D. Z. Foulk.
J. T. Gladhill.
A. S. Hartman.
L. M. Heilman.
A. Heindel.
M. L. Heisler.
B. J. Hickman.
J. A. Himes.
E. T. Horn.
W. H. Ketterman.
F. G. Knapp.
E. Manges.
George Michael.
Jacob Neff.
Sam'l Palmer.
J. W. Richard.
W. Ritter.
J. W. Rumple.
A. Schultes.
N. G. Shimer.
H. A. Smeltz.
M. B. Snyder.
L. Stall.
M. D. L. Unger.
A. N. Warner.
C. M. Wolff.

Total, 40.

BIBLE SOCIETY.

OFFICERS.

PROF. M. L. STOEVER, PH. D., *President.*

PROF. C. A. HAY, D. D.,* } *Vice Presidents.*
PROF. L. H. CROLL, A. M., }

H. S. COOK, A. B.,* *Cor. Sec'y.*

R. F. M'CLEAN, *Rec. Sec'y.*

A. J. ERDMAN, *Treasurer.*

MANAGERS.

P. M. BIKLE, A. B.*
J. J. COOK.*
W. H. SETTLEMYER, A. B.*
O. F. WAAGE.*
W. E. PARSON, A. B.
A. S. HARTMAN.
E. T. HORN.
J. NEFF.
A. SCHULTES.
S. P. FELTON.
W. A. LIST.
W. F. RITTER.
M. B. SNYDER.

* At Theological Seminary.

Secret Societies,

PHI GAMMA DELTA FRATERNITY.

Xi Chapter.

ESTABLISHED 1858.

Ἡ φυχή τὴν σὔγγνώμην ζητεὶ.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

1868.

E. S. Breidenbaugh. | P. K. Erdman.
J. W. Richard.

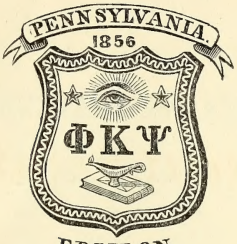
1869.

J. J. Brinkerhoff. | M. L. Heisler.

1870.

W. A. List. | J. W. Rumple.
M. D. L. Unger.

PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY.



EPSILON.

Epsilon Chapter.

ESTABLISHED 1856.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

JOHN M. KRAUTH, Esq., ('64.)
JOHN M. YOUNG, Esq., ('65.)
W. EDWIN PARSON, A. B., ('67.)

RESIDENT MEMBER.

RUDOLPH SCHICK.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

1868.

J. W. HAY. | W. F. HILL.
D. L. M'KENZIE.

1869.

J. W. HUMRICHOUSE. | E. T. HORN.
T. R. BEEBER.

1870.

FRED. M. OTT.

1871.

B. KURTZ. | J. M'P. SCOTT.

CHARLES GEHR.

ZETA PSI FRATERNITY.

Eta Chapter.

ESTABLISHED 1861.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

HERMAN S. COOK, A. B. ('66.)
J. H. BROWN, A. B. ('67.)

RESIDENT MEMBER.

JOHN M. HUBER.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

1869.

H. ALLEMAN. | L. G. WILE.

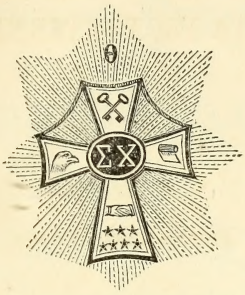
1870.

S. G. FINCKEL. | V. W. FORRER.
J. L. KRABER.

1871.

SAMUEL E. BUSSER.

SIGMA CHI FRATERNITY.



Theta Chapter.

ESTABLISHED 1863.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

P. M. Bikle, A. B. ('66.)
M. W. Jacobs, A. B. ('67.)
B. C. Snyder, A. B. ('67.)

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

1869.

David B. Lady.

1870.

M. Reed Minnich.

1871.

L. T. Deininger.
A. S. Kemp.
E. H. Stelle.
H. Woodward.

W. J. Acker.
L. R. Myers.

CHI PHI FRATERNITY.

Theta Chapter.

ESTABLISHED 1867.

RESIDENT MEMBER.

A. J. COVER.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

1869.

J. F. CRESSLER.

1870.

J. L. HILL, Jr. | J. M. RADEBAUGH.

F. W. MEHAFFEY.

1871.

H. B. SADTLER.

W. F. MIDDLETON. | D. B. YOUNG.

Miscellaneous Organizations.

COLLEGE BASE BALL CLUB.

FIRST NINE.

CHARLES S. ALBERT, *Captain.*

D. K. KEPNER, *Pitcher.*
C. S. ALBERT, *Catcher.*
W. F. HILL, *Short Stop.*
V. W. FORRER, *First Base.*
J. W. HUMRICHOUSE, *Second Base.*
L. A. SWOPE, *Third Base.*
J. McP. SCOTT, *Right Field.*
E. A. MUHLENBERG, *Centre Field.*
L. G. WILE, *Left Field.*

'69 MANITO BASE BALL CLUB. '69

FIRST NINE.

L. G. WILE, *Captain.*

L. G. WILE, *Pitcher.*
J. J. BRINKERHOFF, *Catcher.*
JACOB NEFF, *Short Stop.*
T. R. BEEBER, *First Base.*
J. W. HUMRICHOUSE, *Second Base.*
A. S. GARVER, *Third Base.*
J. F. CRESSLER, *Right Field.*
F. R. FEITSHANS, *Centre Field.*
C. M. DAWSON, *Left Field.*

STAR BASE BALL CLUB.

FIRST NINE.

H. A. SMELTZ, *Captain.*

A. S. KEMP, *Pitcher.*
H. A. SMELTZ, *Catcher.*
E. H. STELLE, *Short Stop.*
W. A. LIST, *First Base.*
E. MANGES, *Second Base.*
C. CLEVER, *Third Base,*
W. J. ACKER, *Right Field.*
L. T. DEININGER, *Centre Field.*
M. R. MINNICH, *Left Field.*

LYRIC GLEE CLUB.

V. W. FORRER, *Soprano.*
W. E. FISHER, *Alto.*
G. A. RICHARDSON, *Tenor.*
J. W. C. LENHER, *Tenor.*
A. S. MUSSELMAN, *Basso.*
E. H. STELLE, *Basso.*

'69 ORPHEAN GLEE CLUB. '69

A SCHULTES, *Soprano.*
J. NEFF, *Alto.*
J. F. CRESSLER, *Tenor.*
H. ALLEMAN, *Basso.*

LIBRARIES.

	Volumes.
College Library, Prof. L. H. CROLL, A. M., Librarian, .	5,950
Phrenakosmian Library, L. G. WILE, Librarian, . .	5,274
Philomathæan Library, J. M. GROSS, Librarian, . .	4,850
Linnæan Society, ...	100
German Society, ...	250
TOTAL, ...	16,424

PRAYER MEETINGS.

College, held each Thursday evening.
Senior Class, held each Monday evening.
Junior Class, held each Monday evening.
Sophomore Class, held each Tuesday evening.
Freshman Class, held each Friday evening.

Biennial Orator before Philomathæan Society, Annual Commencement of 1868, EDWARDS J. PARK, D. D., Professor in Andover Theological Seminary.

EPICUREAN CLUB.

Edimus ut vivamus.

H. A. Smeltz, *President.*

P. D. Barnhart.
C. Clever.
A. S. Hartman.
J. A. Himes.
F. G. Knapp.
J. Rhone.
J. W. Richard.
H. A. Smeltz.
M. B. Snyder.
J. N. Snyder.
J. A. Tomlinson.
E. A. Walters.
S. A. Weikert.

Hear the jingling and the tinkling of the bells!
Dinner bells!
Calling to their scanty grub the hungry club of *Smeltz.*
Now they're seated, wondrous *Clever*,
With the resolute endeavor
Quick to stop the awful cravings and the ravings
Of their famished selves internal;
Quick to fill their withered kernel!
Who can tell the awful sorrow,
That no words of ours can borrow,
Burning in each empty γαστήρ,
That there was no more to master.

Alumni Association.

PRESIDENT.

HON. E. McPHERSON, LL. D. (Class of 1848.)

VICE PRESIDENTS.

CHAS. HORNER, M. D. (Class of 1843.)
A. C. WEDEKIND, D. D. (Class of 1846.)
REV. H. L. BAUGHER, JR., A. M. (Class of 1857.)

SECRETARY.

PROF. M. L. STOEVER, PH. D. (Class of 1838.)

TREASURER.

H. J. FAHNESTOCK, A. M. (Class of 1844.)

ORATOR FOR 1868.

REV. GEORGE PARSON, A. M. (Class of 1842.)



